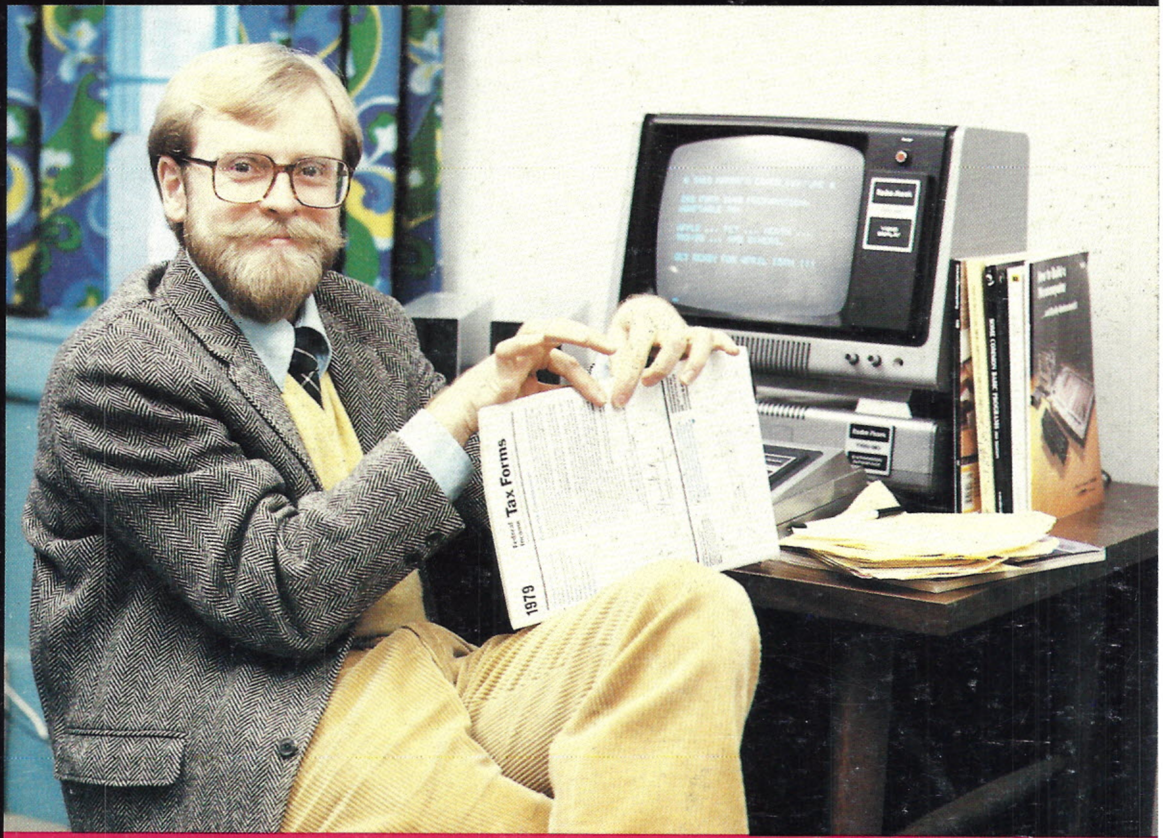
March 1980
$2.50

kilobaud

MICROCOMPUTING

T.M.

for business . . . education . . . FUN!



INCOME TAXES: AGONIZE OR COMPUTERIZE

On Your Benchmark, Set, Go!

Putting nine popular chips through their paces. **P. 26.**

Lost in the Z-80 Fun House?

Find a way out with this guide to Z-80 programming. **P. 62.**

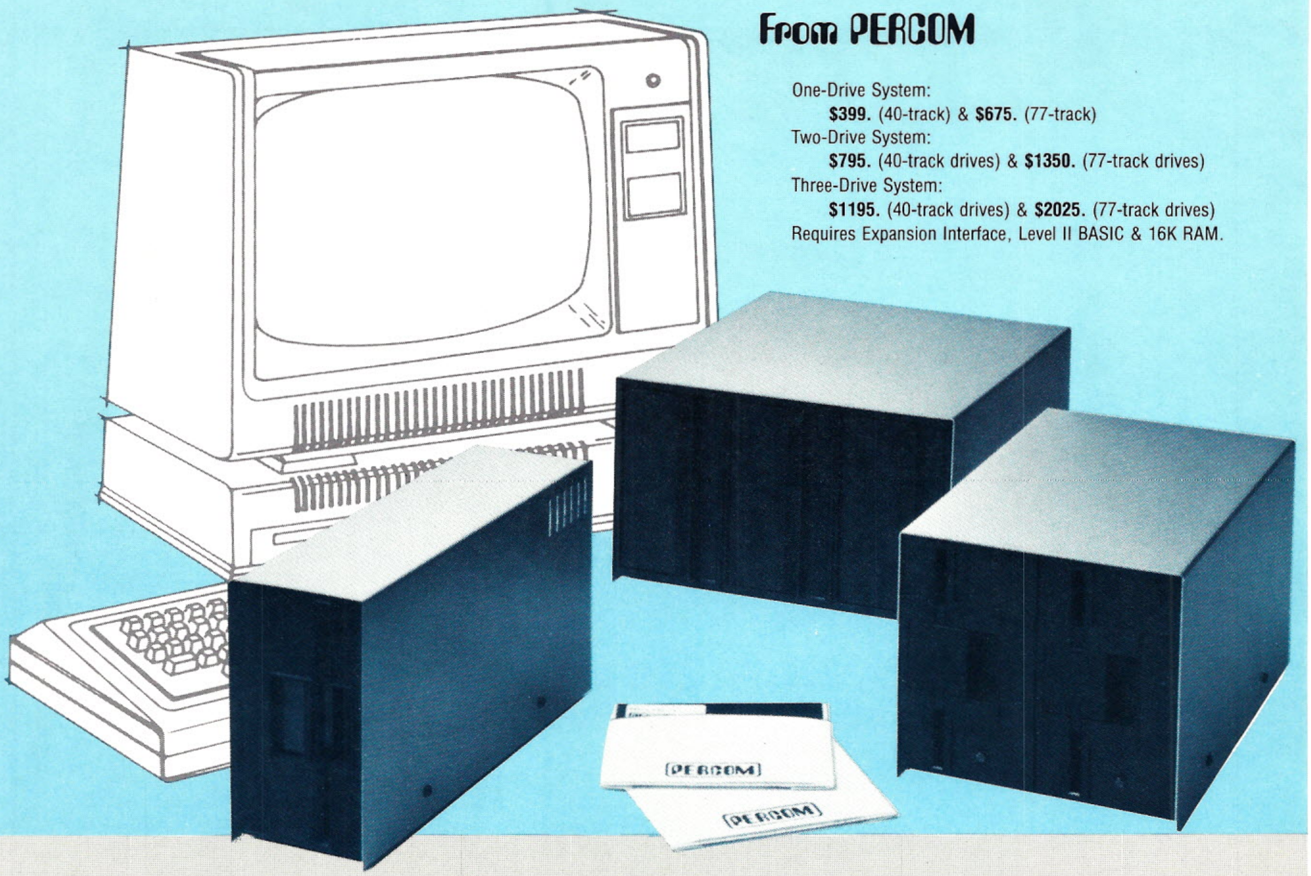
Stand-alone Video Terminal

Build it yourself and save $. **P. 94.**

Word Sorcery

Exidy word-processing system does the job for less. **P. 110.**

0 74470 65945 03



Low Cost Add-On Storage for Your TRS-80*. In the Size You Want.

When you're ready for add-on disk storage, we're ready for you. Ready with six mini-disk storage systems — 102K bytes to 591K bytes of additional *on-line* storage for your TRS-80*.

- **Choose either 40-track TFD-100™ drives or 77-track TFD-200™ drives.**
- **One-, two- and three-drive systems immediately available.**
- **Systems include Percom PATCH PAK #1™, on disk, at no extra charge. PATCH PAK #1™ de-glitches and upgrades TRSDOS* for 40- and 77-track operation.**
- **TFD-100™ drives accommodate "flippy disks." Store 205K bytes per mini-disk.**
- **Low prices. A single-drive TFD-100™ costs just $399. Price includes PATCH PAK #1™ disk.**
- **Enclosures are finished in system-compatible "Tandy-silver" enamel.**

Whether you need a single, 40-track TFD-100™ add-on or a three-drive add-on with 77-track TFD-200™s, you get more data storage for less money from Percom.

Our TFD-100™ drive, for example, lets you store 102.4K bytes of data on one side of a disk — compared to 80K bytes on a TRS-80* mini-disk drive — and 102.4K bytes on the other side, too. Something you can't do with a TRS-80* drive. That's almost 205K bytes per mini-disk.

And the TFD-200™ drives provide 197K bytes of on-line storage per drive — 197K, 394K and 591K bytes for one-, two and three-drive systems.

PATCH PAK #1™, our upgrade program for your TRSDOS*, not only extends TRSDOS* to accommodate 40- and 77-track drives, it enhances TRSDOS* in other ways as well. PATCH PAK #1™ is supplied with each drive system at no additional charge.

The reason you get more for less from Percom is simple. Peripherals are not a sideline at Percom. Selling disk systems and other peripherals is our main business — the reason you get more engineering, more reliability and more back up support for less money.

In the Product Development Queue . . . a *printer interface* for using your TRS-80* with any serial printer, and . . . the *Electric Crayon*™ to map your computer memory onto your color TV screen — for games, animated shows, business displays, graphs, etc. Coming PDQ!

™ TFD-100, TFD-200, PATCH PAK and Electric Crayon are trademarks of PERCOM DATA COMPANY.
*TRS-80 and TRSDOS are trademarks of Tandy Corporation and Radio Shack which have no relationship to PERCOM DATA COMPANY.

PERCOM

PERCOM DATA COMPANY, INC.
211 N. KIRBY • GARLAND, TX. • 75042

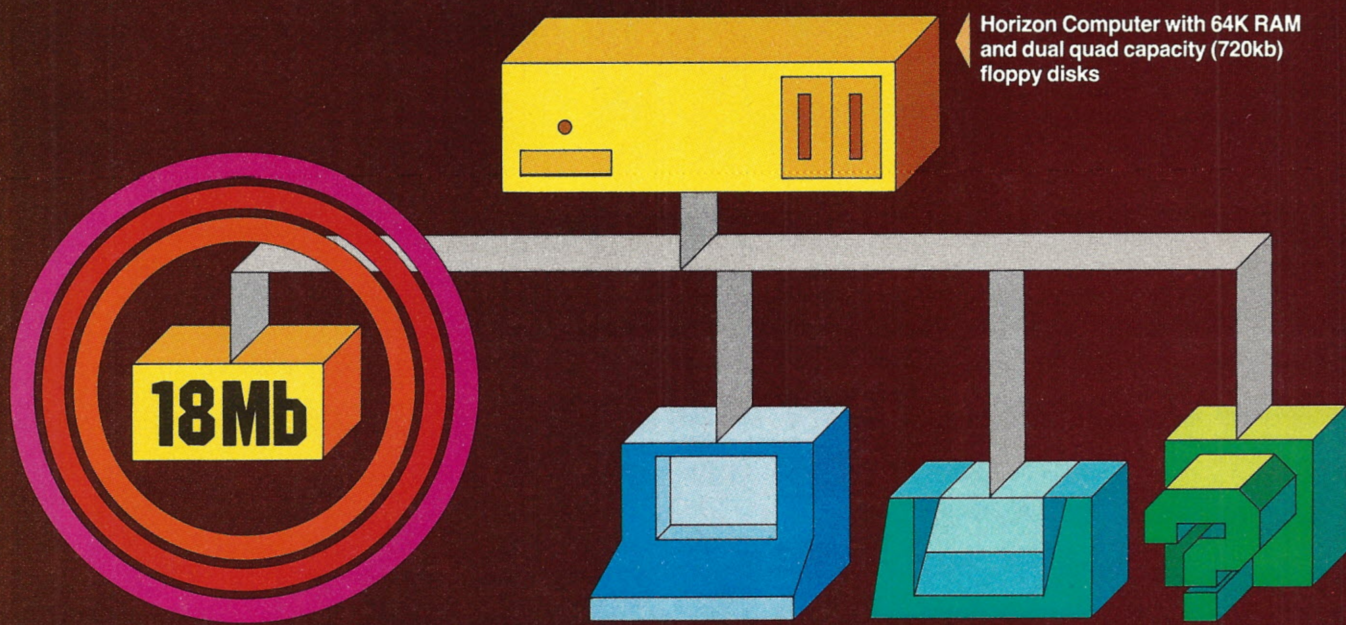
P7

To order add-on mini-disk storage for your TRS-80*, or request additional literature, call Percom's toll-free number: 1-800-527-1592. For detailed Technical information call (214) 272-3421.

Orders may be paid by check or money order, or charged to Visa or Master Charge credit accounts. Texas residents must add 5% sales tax.

Percom *'peripherals for personal computing'*

New on the North Star Horizon:
18Mb Hard Disk Drive!



Up to four 18Mb Winchester-type hard disk drives

Display terminal

Letter-quality or dot matrix printer

Horizon I/O flexibility allows expansion to meet your needs

Unsurpassed Performance and Capacity!

North Star now gives you hard disk capacity and processing performance never before possible at such a low price! Horizon is a proven, reliable, affordable computer system with unique hardware and software. Now the Horizon's capabilities are expanded to meet your growing system requirements. In addition to hard disk performance, the Horizon has I/O versatility and an optional hardware floating point board for high-performance number crunching. The North Star large disk is a Century Data Marksman, a Winchester-type drive that holds 18 million bytes of formatted data. The North Star controller interfaces the drive(s) to the Horizon and takes full advantage of the high-performance characteristics of the drive. Our hard disk operating system implements a powerful file system as well as backup and recovery on floppy diskette.

Software Is The Key!

The Horizon's success to date has been built on the quality of its system software (BASIC, DOS, PASCAL) and the very broad range and availability of application software. This reputation continues with our new hard disk system. Existing software is upward compatible for use with the hard disk system. And, with the dramatic increase in on-line storage and speed, there will be a continually expanding library of readily available application software. For more information, see your North Star dealer!

HORIZON—HD-1
Horizon computer with 64K RAM, 2 quad capacity mini drives and one HD-18 hard disk drive **$9329**

HD-18
Additional 18Mb hard disk drive for expansion of HD-1, or your present Horizon **$4999**

SYS-1N
Complete Horizon HD-1 plus 80 x 24 display terminal and NEC Spinwriter printer **$13,239**

SYS-1A
Complete Horizon HD-1 with 80 x 24 display terminal and Anadex printer **$11,319**

NorthStar

N9

North Star Computers Inc.
1440 Fourth St.
Berkeley, CA 94710
(415) 527-6950 TWX/Telex 910-366-7001

kilobaud

MICROCOMPUTING T.M.

contents: mar. '80

ARTICLES

DEPARTMENTS

Cover: Photos by Reese Fowler.

micro info

$ This symbol next to a title in the table of contents indicates that the article is a business-application article.

Manuscripts

Contributions in the form of manuscripts with drawings and/or photographs are welcome and will be considered for possible publication. We can assume no responsibility for loss or damage to any material. Please enclose a self-addressed, stamped envelope with each submission. Payment for the use of any unsolicited material will be made upon acceptance. All contributions should be directed to the *Microcomputing* editorial offices. "How to Write for Microcomputing" guidelines are available upon request.

Editorial Offices:

Pine Street
Peterborough NH 03458
Phone: 603-924-3873, 924-3874

Advertising Offices:

Pine Street
Peterborough NH 03458
Phone: 603-924-7138, 924-7139

Circulation Offices:

Pine Street
Peterborough NH 03458
Phone: 603-924-7296

To subscribe, renew or change an address:

Write to *Microcomputing*, Subscription Department, PO Box 997, Farmingdale NY 11737. For renewals and changes of address, include the address label from your most recent issue of *Microcomputing*. For gift subscriptions, include your name and address as well as those of gift recipients. Postmaster: Send form #3579 to *Microcomputing*, Subscription Services, PO Box 997, Farmingdale NY 11737.

Subscription problem or question:

Write to *Microcomputing*, Subscription Department, PO Box 997, Farmingdale NY 11737. Please include an address label.

Kilobaud *Microcomputing* (ISSN 0192-4575) is published monthly by 1001001, Inc., 80 Pine St., Peterborough NH 03458. Subscription rates in U.S. are $18 for one year and $45 for three years. In Canada: $20 for one year and $51 for three years. In Europe, send 89,-DM in Eurocheque or send credit card information to: Monika Nedela, Markstr. 3, D-7778 Markdorf, W. Germany. South African Distributor: KB Microcomputing, PO Box 782815, Sandton, South Africa 2146. Australia: For subscriptions write—Katherine Thirkell, Sontron Instruments, 17 Arawatta St., Carnegie, Vic. 3163 Australia. All other foreign subscriptions are $23—one year only (surface mail). Second-class postage paid at Peterborough NH 03458 and at additional mailing offices. Phone: 603-924-3873.

PUBLISHER'S REMARKS

Wayne Green

Retrospect

As I look at the editorial in the first issue of this magazine, I note that the editorial approach discussed there has remained the same after three years of publication. I promised you lots of relatively simple articles so you would be able to grow to understand all aspects of microcomputers.

Microcomputers constitute an extremely technical subject, and you are to be congratulated for coming so far in such a short time. In truth, though the whole subject is complex, when you break it down into small parts, no little piece is too difficult to understand.

One other concept I covered in that first editorial was publishing software in bulk so it could sell at low prices and still pay the programmer handsomely. When, over a year later, no firm had yet emerged as a result of that editorial, I decided to go ahead and do it myself to get the ball rolling. By January of 1979, Instant Software had its own building and the beginnings of a staff. Today, ISI programs are being sold through several hundred computer stores in the U.S. and in over 20 countries around the world.

As more microcomputers have been sold the magazine has brought you more useful software . . . and you haven't seen anything yet.

The advertising, which helps make the magazine possible and brings you news of the latest products, has grown steadily. In the last year the advertising has increased 64 percent. That means more pages of articles for you every month.

In addition to software and articles that help you understand how microcomputers work, you also see more reviews of new products . . . a service that could save you a lot of money by steering you toward the better hardware and software. There is, unfortunately, a lot of dubious software being marketed.

For instance, one chap contracted to have software written. When the programmer sent him the first draft to check, he went right ahead and marketed it, screwing the programmer out of his money and doing the same to buyers because the software did not yet work. Another outfit marketed some outdated public-domain programs.

Our microcomputer lab is complete, and you can be sure that you are reasonably protected when you buy something that has been checked out by our staff.

I steered you away from some bad ideas: paper bits, floppy ROMs. I looked over the latter idea and decided that it would never really fly; it has never flown.

Stick with us and you'll save time and money.

Why I Like . . . . .

One of the big problems facing newcomers to microcomputers is the choice of system to buy. Most of us have a good answer for that, though I expect that the answer from each hobbyist will be different. I would like to see a series of articles about the available microcomputers, written by hobbyists who have used them and understand them.

The series would be aimed at helping newcomers understand the differences between systems—what the benefits of one particular system are—and why they should buy a particular system. We're looking for comprehensive, well-planned articles that cover both the pros and cons of a system.

Most of the material available on systems is from manufacturers, so there is always that nagging doubt that some slight impartiality will seep through the ads and spec sheets. Newcomers want to get advice from someone who has bought a system, lived with it, expanded it and found some use for it. Let's see some articles.

What systems? Anything and everything that is still available. What say, you Apple fans . . . you Sorcerer boosters?

We want to know what troubles you had starting your system, what help you got from your dealer or from the factory. We want to know what accessories you've used with it. We want to know how you like it. We want to know about additional memory, disk units, printers, software you've tried and liked or hated, utilities that have helped or hindered you. Drag out your notebook and tell all.

Any Educators out There?

Both Nathaniel Hawthorne College of Antrim, New Hampshire, and Franklin Pierce College of Rindge, New Hampshire, are looking for educators with a solid microcomputer background to help them set up and run microcomputer degree courses. They will also need several instructors for technical and lab courses, so this is a fine opportunity to get in on the ground floor.

If you are interested, drop these colleges a line with your resume and a letter explaining what you can do for them.

Merle Jones, dean of administration for Hawthorne College, listed what qualifications the coordinator of the microcomputer program should have: college degree (to fulfill academic credibility); complete background on technical aspects of microcomputer field; good, personable image; ability to speak, project and sell to large or small groups of people the values of microcomputers and their impact on the world in the business field; innovative and tireless approach to work; ability to see, work for, build and realize a dynamic successful microcomputer program for Nathaniel Hawthorne College.

Merle also is looking for teachers and technicians for specific microcomputer courses outlined in the curriculum. They should not be as concerned with academic credentials as with knowledge and training in the microcomputer field. As you can see, this is a great opportunity for computerists to enter the education field and help our country produce microcomputer engineers and microcomputer-oriented businessmen.

The future for anyone teaching microcomputers has to be a good one. Tens of thousands of students will have to be taught about microcomputers, and industry is going to need special courses to adapt to the enormous changes microcomputers will bring.

Microcomputers will be used in virtually every aspect of business and communications. Microprocessors will be in most appliances, in homes, in toys.

Businessmen with solid microcomputer/business backgrounds will have to tackle this change in the world. I think the colleges that start in this field now will have the opportunity to grow along with the field. Wouldn't *you* like to be part of that?

Good Publication

As an entrepreneur, I enjoy reading "Computer Opportunities, The Entrepreneur's Newsletter," published monthly by Datasearch, 4954 William Arnold Road, Memphis TN 38117. At $36 a year (U.S. and Canada), it's worth it.

This computer publication keeps an eye out for what is happening in the microcomputer field. I find George Miller, the editor, generally on target with his evaluation of opening microcomputer opportunities.

A recent issue advises that the time for the underfinanced firm to go into microcomputer hardware manufacturing is over. Today you are up against Radio Shack, IBM, TI, Atari, Apple and other firms that are able to invest millions of dollars. The newsletter also mentions that it is time for smaller software firms to team up with one of the big software publishers.

This made me think about larger hardware firms and their need to team up with larger software publishers. If they wait too long, they may trail in sales because they do not have enough applications software.

One of your responsibilities, as a reader of *Kilobaud MICROCOMPUTING*, is to aid and abet the increasing of circulation and advertising, both of which will bring you the same benefit: a larger and even better magazine. You can help by encouraging your friends to subscribe to *Kilobaud MICROCOMPUTING*. Remember: Subscriptions are guaranteed—money back if not delighted, so no one can lose. You can also help by tearing out one of the cards just inside the back cover and circling replies you'd like to see: catalogs, spec sheets, etc. Advertisers put a lot of trust in reader requests for information.

OUTPUT FROM ISI

Sherry Smythe

Programs for Survival

There are very few business programs on the market, and most of those available are getting terrible reviews from the professionals. This presents an opportunity for programmers. The programmer with an edge these days either has a combination programming and specific business background, which enables him to write programs that will please even the experts in a particular field, or else works with a computer store writing business programs on contract. The resulting programs are solid gold if marketed professionally through a large software publisher.

If you are writing a business program that may be used by many other similar firms, be sure to put in options for other ways of running the business. The more flexible you make your program, the easier it will be for computer stores to sell it to their customers . . . and, in turn, probably sell a complete computer system to support it.

Don't worry as much about memory or disk requirements as the completeness of the program. Dealers will be happy to sell more memory to accommodate your program . . . or even an extra disk system if necessary. Some programmers cut the frills from a program to get it under the wire at 4K or 16K, when everyone would be happier if it were more complete, and hang the memory constraints.

The more complete the documentation, the faster a publisher can evaluate and publish a program. Use a typewriter, or at least a good word-processor printer with both uppercase and lowercase letters, for documentation. Double-space for editing and ease of typesetting.

Instant Software programs are racking up good sales records, so plans are being made for a special certificate for authors of programs that sell 10,000 copies. Royalties should be over $10,000 when sales reach certificate level.

If we receive a substantially better program for a particular business application, it will replace the earlier program. To avoid this, programmers should constantly improve their programs to keep them better than any others submitted.

The lack of good business software probably explains the high ratio of hobby to business sales of computers so far. More business programs should spur business-computer sales to surpass hobby sales.

Keep those programs coming in.

PET-POURRI

Robert W. Baker

BASIC Switch Revisited

Past columns have mentioned two models of Small System Services' BASIC Switch designed for 8K PETs. The Model 14 has sockets for both the old and new ROM sets, with a switch to select the desired active set. The Model 15 has an additional 15th socket for another ROM such as the BASIC Toolkit.

I reviewed the Model 15 and its installation on my 8K PET. The excellent manual provided made installation easy, and the unit performed perfectly. The BASIC Switch warranty, however, does not cover installation or use of the ROMs, so you might prefer to have your dealer install the ROMs and complete installation of the BASIC Switch yourself.

Begin the simple installation by removing the old ROM set from the PET and installing the ROMs in the appropriate sockets in the BASIC Switch. An IC puller and a small piece of conductive foam included with the BASIC Switch make the job easy and safe. You can buy retrofit ROMs already installed in the BASIC Switch, or you can install them yourself. Use extreme care when handling the ROMs; they are MOS devices and can easily be damaged by static electricity.

The selection between old and retrofit ROM sets is controlled by a single toggle switch on the BASIC Switch board. Whenever the toggle switch changes, the PET resets automatically, and one of the two LEDs on the board lights to indicate which ROM set is active. The Model 15 has two additional switches for the extra ROM socket. One switch indicates whether the ROM is a 2716 (2K) or a 2732 (4K) ROM (with a single 5 V supply). The other switch enables or disables the extra ROM. Whenever the extra socket is disabled, all devices connected to the memory expansion port should operate normally; this includes any other ROM occupying the same address space selected for the 15th socket of the BASIC Switch.

Addressing the 15th socket will pull the READ/WRITE signal on the expansion port to the WRITE state (LOW). This disables any ROM that occupies the same address space as the 15th socket. Other devices that occupy the same address space need not be turned off if writing to those addresses will not cause problems. Disable the 15th socket before you insert or remove a ROM. This also disconnects the 5 V supply to the socket and avoids any damage to the ROM.

Following the detailed procedures and diagrams in the manual, install the connecting cable in the PET by first attaching a plastic cable clip with an adhesive back to the PET cabinet to hold the wiring harness in place. Insert a DIP header attached to the main ribbon cable into the correct socket where one of the original ROMs was removed from the PET. Then insert five color-coded wires with pin plugs into various pins of three of the remaining ROM sockets, and attach a micro-clip to a resistor on the main PET board. The Model 15 has three additional micro-clips attached to various components on the main PC board. One of these clips selects the 4K address block of the 15th ROM as described in the manual.

The Model 15 comes with a plastic protective case that is optional with the Model 14. Since it is normal for both ROM sets to warm up when power is on, you should keep the case open when using the PET. Keep the case open anyway, since the selection switches are mounted on the PC board and are not accessible through the case.

The manual suggests running the ROM tests after completing the installation to verify correct installation. Warm up the ROMs for about ten minutes before running the tests. If you have any problems or questions, call the company collect for help.

Both models of the BASIC Switch are available for either type of ROM used on 8K PETs. When ordering a unit you should indicate what type ROMs you have and/or your PET serial number to get the correct unit for your system.

Presto Digitizer Tablet

Ready for something really new for your PET? Then take a look at the new peripheral device from Innovision that lets you enter data into the PET as easily as if you were using a pencil and paper. The Presto Digitizer Tablet consists of a special writing surface mounted in a plastic frame. A wire extending from the frame is connected to a pen-like stylus that you hold like a writing instrument. A separate multiconductor cable terminates at a connector that plugs into the PET user port, providing the interface to the PET.

The writing surface of the tablet is an etched printed circuit board divided into seven distinct regions (see Fig. 1). Each region except region 4 connects to a user port input bit. Regions 1 through 6 are used for writing the character to be recognized, then region 7 is touched to indicate that a character is completed. When you enter a character on the tablet, simply slide the metal tip of the stylus on the Presto Digitizer writing surface. The stylus does scratch the tablet's copper surface, but is should still last for quite a while, with care. The surface must be kept clean.

All letters of the alphabet, as well as numerals and several punctuation and mathematical symbols, are distinguished from each other by stroke direction. For example, the letter B can be drawn using two strokes (see Fig. 2). The PET can be programmed to recognize the sequence in which the regions are touched as being uniquely associated with B.

In this example, the sequence is 13512365.

Because the PET is only watching for transitions between various regions, you can change the size of your letters somewhat and write quickly or slowly without confusing the PET. However, you do have to be careful in composing certain characters—G, K, M, Q, T, V, W, X, Y—since there are several ways to make them. To overcome this, the PET can be programmed to recognize more than one sequence code for each character.

The Presto Digitizer Tablet can be used for graphics input with a set of stroke sequences defined for horizontal and vertical lines and four rounded corners. This provides possibilities for sketching-type programs with PET graphics.

The tablet comes completely assembled with an instruction manual and two sample programs on cassette. The manual mentions the possibility of future application programs written for the tablet and welcomes requests for special program needs. It describes how to use and care for the tablet as well as how to run the sample programs and write your own. The sample programs familiarize the user with the tablet as an input device. The second program can also be used to teach the tablet to recognize particular users' printing style.

At a list price of $48.50, the Presto Digitizer Tablet is well constructed and nicely packaged; it should interest any PET user. If not available locally, it can be ordered directly from Innovision, PO Box 1317, Los Altos CA 94022. Include $1.50 extra for shipping and handling. California residents, add 6.5 percent tax.

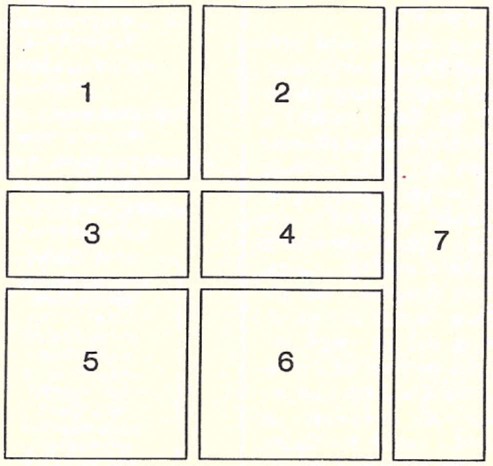


Fig. 1. Top view of tablet with regions labeled.

New Programs from NEECO

The new catalog from New England Electronics, Needham MA, lists many new programs for the PET. One is a tutorial system that allows any teacher to create computer-aided instruction tapes without any programming knowledge. The program package runs on an 8K PET and can provide sound effects. Lessons can be edited or copied. The complete package is only $29.95.

I was happy to see two of my programs listed in the catalog. The first is a machine-language utility for the 8K PET that displays a symbol table cross-reference showing all variables used in a BASIC program. Entering any symbol will display the line numbers of all BASIC statements that contain the selected variable. Variables can be selected one after another, and you can redisplay the complete symbol table at any time. This program is helpful for debugging or enhancing a BASIC program written by someone else.

Second is a Household Inventory program that records important information for all your personal possessions. It can create, edit or display tape data files, but some functions require two tape drives. The program will work with only a single drive, but you cannot edit or copy the files. Each program is $14.95.

Many other programs are listed in the new catalog, so be sure you get a copy. NEECO is one of the largest dealers for PET equipment and software and gives excellent service.

New Products for the New PETs

Small System Services has announced three new products for the 16K and 32K PETs. The Space Maker allows you to connect two ROMs to the same expansion socket of the PET and select which one to use. This provides the capability to install the Commodore Word Processor and the PET Toolkit ROMs at the same time, even though they occupy the same address space. The Space Maker can be used in any of the three ROM expansion

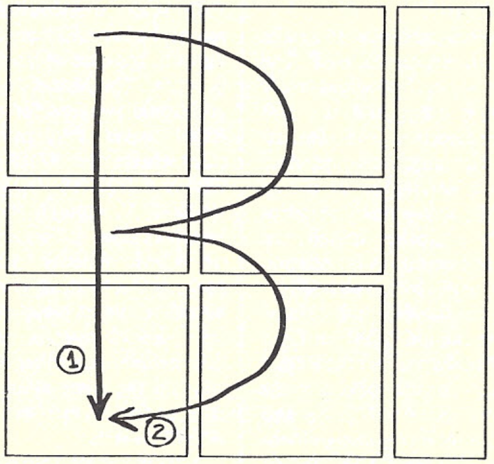


Fig. 2. Two strokes used to draw the letter B.

sockets of the new PETs.

The ROM Driver is a separate controller board that mounts inside the PET and provides software selection of ROMs mounted in Space Makers. A single ROM Driver can control up to three Space Makers, or multiple ROM Drivers can be daisy-chained to select 1-of-4 ROMs in a single ROM expansion socket. ROM Drivers can also be used to select pairs or sets of ROMs.

The User I/O Pack provides the same functional features as the ROM Driver but uses the PET user port instead of a separate controller board. It consists of a user port connector with several jumper wires and a software pack on diskette.

The Space Maker lists for $27, the ROM Driver is $37 and the User I/O Pack is $12.95. A Computhink option should soon be available for PET owners with Computhink disk drives. For more information on any of these products, contact Small System Services, 900 Spring Garden St., Greensboro NC 27403.

```
1 REM --------------------------------
2 REM DATE BOOK - BY ROBERT W. BAKER
3 REM --------------------------------
4 REM LAST UPDATE: MM/DD/YY
5 REM --------------------------------
6:
10 PRINT"▚   **** ▚DATE BOOK█ ****▚▚
20 PRINT"DISPLAY MONTH (1-12, ▚A█LL)";
30 INPUT M$
40 M=VAL(M$)
50 IF M$="A" THEN 70
60 IF M<1 OR M>12 THEN END
70 RESTORE
80 PRINT"▚";
90 L=0
100 READ R$
110 IF R$="END" THEN GOSUB 500:GOTO 10
120 IF M=0 OR VAL(LEFT$(R$,2))=M THEN
     PRINT R$ : L=L+1
130 IF L<21 THEN 100
140 GOSUB 500 : GOTO 80
500 PRINT"▚──────────────────────────
510 PRINT"DEPRESS ANY KEY TO CONTINUE
520 GET C$ : IF C$="" THEN 520
530 RETURN
1020 DATA"01/02  JOHN E. DOE (1975)
2240 DATA"02/24  PAUL/SUE ANNIV-1942
2241 DATA"02/24  HAIRY APE (1899)
63000 DATA"END
```

Date Book program.

Date Book Program

This simple program (see listing) records family birthdays and anniversaries or keeps an appointment calendar. Important dates can be listed by individual months, or the entire list can be displayed. The program can be easily modified to print a list of dates.

Important dates are recorded in data statements after line 530. The first two characters of each entry must be decimal numbers indicating the month of the entry. For simplicity, I enter data with a line number constructed from the date in the entry, with one entry per DATA statement. The month provides the thousands digits (1000–12000) while the actual day of the month provides the hundreds and tens digits (10–310).

If multiple entries occur for the same date, the ones digit identifies each as shown at lines 2240 and 2241. This scheme makes it easy to locate data in the program source for corrections and additions. The dates are not sorted or rearranged by the program, so they should be entered in the order they are to be listed. It's also a good idea to include a REMark statement near the beginning of the program to record the date when you make changes or additions to the data (line 4).

This program isn't fancy, but it works and it's simple to use. I haven't missed a family birthday or anniversary since I started using it.

Next time, I'll POKE around in BASIC. Please address all correspondence directly to Bob Baker, 15 Windsor Drive, Atco NJ 08004.

In the December 1979 issue, Len Lindsay reviewed one of our products, a PET Quick Reference Card. Unfortunately, the price of the card was erroneously quoted as $2. The cards are $3.50 (including postage and handling). As a result, we have a problem on our hands.

Because of our faith in both our product and our customers, we have decided as a temporary solution, to fill as many of these orders as we can. We will inform our customers of the error made, and request them to remit the balance to us. In this manner, the many people that have already ordered and received our product at $3.50 will not feel "ripped off," and we will receive a minimum of $2 orders.

Henry R. Martinez
Leading Edge Co.
4471 Santa Monica Blvd.
Los Angeles CA 90029

COMPUTER CLINIC

I would like to hear from anyone who has used MZOS on a Vector Graphic MZ system to load North Star software. We have access to a North Star Horizon II, but the MZOS manual gives no specifics on how the actual process goes. Has anyone successfully done this?

Charles W. Lawson
1740 13th St.
Gering NE 69341

For my organization's use, I am seeking the names and addresses of companies that might specialize in data conversion. More specifically, I am looking for conversion capability from the mini to the maxi floppy disk; however, any company that specializes in data conversion is of interest to me.

Merisue Hazzard
Florida Area I Foundation for Professional Standards Review, Inc.
PO Box 1758
Panama City FL 32401

Can anyone provide us with information on the uses of microcomputers in the classroom, also on methods of funding their purchase through Federal Title 1 or other federal monies? We are especially interested in the following areas: Title 1 reading programs and possible applications to teaching junior-high students the wide variety of reading skills, application to programs for the gifted student, administrative uses of the microcomputer (scheduling, record keeping, etc.), in-service training for teachers using the computers and methods for writing Title 1 grant applications to purchase hardware and/or software.

Robert Israel, Principal
Reed Junior High School
Springfield MO 65802

Got a problem?
Let your fellow readers help you in Computer Clinic.

CONTEST

Winner of the "best article of the month" for December is Leonard Kilian, author of "The BASICs of Computer Art."

Keep an eye out for the winner of "best article of the year."

PHOTOS

We're looking for creative color photographs showing computers in practical applications, especially good photos to accompany articles. If you have something you think we can use, we're interested in looking at it. Any that are used will be paid for on publication. Unused submissions cannot be returned without an SASE. Address submissions to Editorial Dept., Kilobaud Microcomputing, Peterborough NH 03458.

OHIO SCIENTIFIC'S
~O13

SMALL SYSTEMS JOURNAL

Introduction

OHIO SCIENTIFIC MULTIPLE USER SYSTEMS

This article is the first of a two-part series (continuing next month) on multiple user systems.

A multiple user system is simply a computer (or group of computers) capable of supporting more than one operator at a time. Ohio Scientific offers two approaches to this function. The first approach is a timeshared system, and the second is a networked system.

Timesharing

A timeshared computer system allows a single CPU (Central Processor Unit) to be accessed by several independent user programs. The general configuration of this type of system is one computer mainframe with multiple terminals. Each user terminal may be operated independently of the others.

Networking

A networked computer system allows several independent computers to be tied together. This allows a common or shared data base to be accessed by all computers in the network. Additionally, it is possible to configure computers in the network as timeshared systems.

An example of a timeshared system could be multiple sales terminals tied into one timeshared 'sales' computer. Each salesperson could independently access a sales data base. The 'sales' computer of this example could (initially or eventually) be networked with inventory and/or shipping/receiving computers. This would give each salesperson independent access not only to a sales data base, but also inventory, shipping and receiving data bases.

Ohio Scientific offers timesharing on all systems capable of supporting Level 3 software. Networking is available on the above computers, providing that a C3-C or C3-B hard disk system occupies a Network Node (master position).

This first part of this series will be confined to the hardware and software used for timesharing systems. The second portion (next month) will discuss the Ohio Scientific Network System.

Ohio Scientific Timesharing System—Hardware

To be able to run timesharing on an Ohio Scientific Challenger 3 computer, the following minimum hardware is required:

16-slot mainframe computer
Floppy disk drives / hard disk drive
Multiple partitioned memory
Multiple user terminal interface

Due to the fact that additional slots of the motherboard will be required for memory and peripheral cards, it is recommended that a 16-slot backplane be used. Although 65U Level 3 timeshare can be run using floppies, it is recommended that a hard disk based system be used. This will increase the throughput for each individual user as disk accesses are many times faster than floppy transfers. Another advantage of a hard disk based system is that all transfers are done through a dual port memory and intelligent controller which does not tie up computer time during the transfer. This is not the case with floppy transfers which can take hundreds of milliseconds of computer time with interrupts locked out as transfers are done on the fly with the CPU handling each byte. As individual users are serviced via interrupts this can affect response time to individual users.

Memory Requirements

In a Level 3 system each user has his own terminal and his own memory partition. The base partition is required to have 48 kilobytes of memory. This allows for one user. Each additional user is required to have a minimum of 32 kilobytes to a maximum of 48 kilobytes of memory. Since each user has his own separate memory, a common shared memory is required for the executive program. This resides at $D000_{16}$ and is 4 kilobytes long. Assuming four users with user 0 being the base partition and each additional user having 48 kilobytes of memory then a total of 200 kilobytes of memory would be installed in the machine.

The memory requirements can be met in several ways depending on the number of users required. Ohio Scientific currently has three memory boards available for Level 3 partition use.

The first of these is the CM-3, 16K static RAM board. It has the advantage of being low power and running at .7 MIPS (million instructions per second). Being low power allows up to ten CM-3 memory boards to run in a standard C3 16-slot computer. A maximum of four partitions may be used due to addressing limitations on the memory board.

The CM-9 is a 24 kilobyte static memory board capable of running at .7 MIPS. Its primary advantages are that its addressing allows up to 16 partitions to be selected and it offers more memory per motherboard slot than the CM-3. It does consume about 2.9A of +5 volt power which requires the use of a switching power supply for multiple users.

The CM-6, which is a 48K dynamic memory board, offers the highest memory density per slot. It also has the advantage of being able to be addressed for sixteen different partitions. In addition, it is a low power board allowing the user to fully populate a 16-slot Challenger 3 with CM-6's using the standard power supplies. Also, this board gives the lowest cost per bit for memory. However, it is limited to running at .35 MIPS.

Depending upon the cost performance requirements of the user, a system can be configured at less cost with some reduction in performance or higher performance with some additional cost.

In addition to user memories, the following additional hardware must be included: four kilobytes of executive memory, serial ports for user terminals, printer interfaces and the real time clock.

555 Board

Several of these requirements are met with a new Ohio Scientific 555 board. This board may be populated in a variety of ways with the maximum configuration being 8K of RAM, baud rate generator, five serial ports, parallel word processing printer port, and parallel Centronics printer port. The 555 board can be partially populated if desired. In particular, it may be strapped for a 4 kilobyte block at $D000_{16}$ for the executive program. In addition, if a maximum of four timesharing users are expected, its serial ports may be used for them. Also, the parallel printer ports may be populated at the factory as extra cost options. The primary advantage of this board is that formerly these functions required four motherboard slots instead of the one slot required with the 555 board. Additional ways of configuring and addressing the 555 board will be covered in the next article under networking.

Serial Interfacing

If the end user will require more than four timesharing users, then a CA-10-X board may be installed for a maximum of 16 serial ports for Level 3 operation. Note in this case the ports on the 555 board would be readdressed or not populated depending upon the intial system configuration.

As each active user requires his own terminal, one serial port is required for each user. In addition to the user ports, an additional port is required which is designated the console port. The console port is located on the CPU board. This port is the one used normally during OS-65U operation. During Level 3 operation the console port is not used, instead the serial port used is the user 0 port on the 555 or CA-10-X board. Since the console port and the user 0 port are never used simultaneously, the outputs are or-ed together so that the terminal prints the outputs of both ports. Also, the output of the terminal is fed to both ports. The reason for this particular configuration is that all user ports are interrupt driven whereas the console port is not. This is done to maintain compatibility with earlier Ohio Scientific operating systems.

Real Time Clock

In addition to user inputs and outputs generating interrupts, two additional interrupts are generated by the system hardware. These are real time clock interrupts which generate interrupts every 20 milliseconds and one second. The 20 millisecond interrupt is used to time slice CPU time between the various users. The one second interrupt is used for the software time of day clock. The circuitry for the real time clock is located on the floppy interface board.

Partition Addressing

Since the 6502 microprocessor chip has only 16 address lines available, additional lines are required for memory partitioning. This is done by using four output lines of a peripheral interface adapter to address one of sixteen memory partitions. These lines are buffered and drive address lines A16 through A19 on the motherboard bus.

The preceding discussion of hardware requirements for a basic Level 3 system covers primarily hardware. It should be remembered that additional peripherals may be added to the system described. These include but are not limited to printers, modems and tape backup for the Winchester drive.

Ohio Scientific Timesharing System—Software

Ohio Scientific's widely used single user operating system, OS-65U, is also available in a fully compatible timesharing configuration. In addition to the many features this operating system has traditionally provided for the stand-alone user are these additional features provided under timesharing:

—Round-robin CPU sharing of up to 16 users with very low operating system overhead.
—Interrupt driven scheduler clock, real time clock and calendar.
—Interrupt driven terminal input for quick response to user input.
—Countdown timer per user with user task initiation upon timer expiration.
—Automatic coordination of peripheral access including automatic top-of-form on printer between users' reports.
—Complete freedom for each user to customize the operating system to suit his specific application via FLAGs and POKEs.
—Automatic coordination of floppy and hard disk access including a file layout which minimizes contention.
—BASIC language commands for explicit coordination of shared resource access where automatic controls are not provided.

The Level 3 Executive

The OS-65U Level 3 Executive program is the controller of all timesharing operations. It is invoked by merely running the program LEVEL3 after performing a normal boot of OS-65U. The LEVEL3 program loads the timesharing executive into memory at hex D000 (user memory is 0-BFFF), enables interrupts and goes "on-line". The console operator then has the choice of booting all other timesharing users or selectively booting specific users.

Each user's terminal comes up exactly the same way as in a single user system and is operated in exactly the same way. With the exception of some speed reduction when many users are computing simultaneously and during occasional accesses to shared peripherals and files, the operation of the system is the same as the single user version of OS-65U. Consequently, little or no retraining of users or modification of programs is required for timesharing operation.

CPU Sharing

As mentioned earlier, each user in the timesharing system has between 32K and 48K or dedicated memory for his copy of the system and his application programs. This memory is unique to each user—it is not shared. The central processor is a shared resource. Each active user is given access to the CPU for a few milliseconds then the next active user is given the CPU, etc., in a "round robin" fashion. A user also gains control of the processor whenever a key is typed on his terminal. This gives the BASIC interpreter some time to save the input character and echo it back to the user's terminal. Since the switching from one user to the next occurs very rapidly with respect to human perception times, each user appears to have his own processor. If a user's system requests console input and no key has been typed, that user is suspended until a character is received from his terminal. Also, while a user is waiting for a shared peripheral or file he is essentially suspended and receives no processor time. Thus, each user in the timesharing system has the use of the processor 1/n'th of the time, where n is the number of users currently executing—not including those waiting for input or a shared resource.

Reader Service—see page 227

Interrupt Driven Clocks

Two interrupt driven clocks are used in the timesharing system. The scheduler clock interrupts at a rapid rate—every few milliseconds—and is used to switch from each user to the next. The time of day clock interrupts at a one second frequency and is used solely to maintain the time of day and calendar. This design permits high speed synchronous data transfers to be programmed with interrupts locked out for a much longer period of time than would be permitted in a single clock system. Thus, even Ohio Scientific's programmed (non-DMA) transfer floppy disk interface can be used under timesharing. However, direct memory access (DMA) type interfaces—such as Ohio Scientific's hard disk interface—are more suitable to timeshared use.

Interrupt Driven Terminal Input

Each timesharing user's terminal produces a uniquely identifiable interrupt whenever a key is pressed on the terminal keyboard. This signals the timesharing executive which momentarily gives control of the processor to the user's system. The user's system saves the input character in an input buffer and echoes it back to the terminal for display. In this way, the user is given immediate feedback as to the state of the system, unlike some timesharing systems which only provide such feedback at the end of each line of input.

Countdown Timer

A countdown timer capable of timing up to 100 hours is available to each user for watchdog type functions or any other such task to be performed periodically or after an elapsed time. Upon expiration, the timer initiates execution of a specific user application program. The timer can be set to any value and started and stopped by the user either directly or in BASIC program statements.

Shared Device Access Coordination

Peripheral devices, such as the line printer, are shared resources the use of which must be coordinated among timesharing users. Without user coordination, for example, line printer output could be a jumbled mixture of a few characters from one user then a few from another, and so on.

The OS-65U timesharing system insures coordinated peripheral device access by reserving a peripheral device for the first user to actually access it. It remains reserved for that user until his running program terminates or he explicitly releases it by executing a PRINT#n! statement, where n is the peripheral's device number. Another user who attempts to access a previously reserved device has his execution suspended until the device is released at which time he continues execution with the peripheral device reserved on his behalf.

To facilitate shared line printer use. The printer paper is advanced to the top-of-form position whenever the printer is released. Thus, each different user's printed output begins on a new page.

The method used in OS-65U Level 3 for coordination of shared device access eliminates the need for any changes to most application programs. Only programs which never terminate (e.g., always return to a menu program) need any modification and then only the PRINT#n! need be added.

User Customization

As has been mentioned earlier, each timesharing user has a copy of the BASIC interpreter and operating system within his own memory partition. Besides providing for very rapid context switching between users and a high degree of isolation between users, this feature permits each timesharing user to customize his copy of the interpreter and operating system to his specific application needs by using the OS-65U FLAG command and the BASIC POKE command.

Since most application software in use on OS-65U systems today was developed in single user configurations these programs often include and rely upon the ability to invoke many minor changes in system operation through the use of FLAGs and POKEs. Examples of such changes include altering system error actions, permitting input of commas and preventing the use of a control-C to escape from the program mode to the direct mode of BASIC. There are literally hundreds of different POKEs in use today for such purposes. If all users shared a copy of the operating system either a significant additional context switching overhead would exist or such user customizing of the system would have to be disallowed necessitating considerable modification to much existing application software.

However, with the approach used in the OS-65U Level 3 timesharing system each user is free to customize his copy of the interpreter and operating system and no changes are required to existing application programs that utilize these features of the single user version of OS-65U.

Disk Access Coordination

The Level 3 timesharing system provides automatic coordination of disk drive access. Whenever any timesharing user initiates a disk transfer, the accessed disk drive is reserved exclusively for his use until the completion of the transfer. Any other user who attempts to access the drive during the transfer has his execution suspended until the drive again becomes available. At the completion of the transfer in progress he continues executing with the drive reserved for him. The duration of a floppy disk transfer is a few tenths of a second. A hard disk transfer takes only a few milliseconds. Consequently, users' programs access the hard disk with little, if any, noticeable delay. Floppy disk transfers are much slower, however, and some users may notice a delay in the echoing of a character if they're typing at the time or they may notice momentary slower overall program response.

One area for potential conflicts exists in a timeshare system even if files are not shared between users. This occurs when one file ends and another begins within a given disk sector. As an example, user 1 reads the first file and modifies it then user 2 reads the second file, modifies it and writes it back to disk after which user 1 writes his modified file back to disk. Since disk data is blocked by sector, user 2's changes would be lost when user 1 wrote back his modified file plus the unmodified copy of the second file within the same sector. This type of access conflict is completely eliminated in OS-65U Level 3 because all files begin on sector boundaries.

Another area for potential conflicts exists when data files are shared by multiple users; that is, a given data file exists that can be written within the same sector or record by more than one user at the same time. This type of conflict is not fully resolved by any automatic mechanism. For this reason, new BASIC language commands are provided in OS-65U Level 3 so that users can easily implement whatever level of coordination is appropriate.

BASIC Commands for Shared Resource Access Coordination

The two new BASIC commands provided for coordinating the sharing of resources are:

WAIT FOR n and

WAIT CLEAR n, where n = 1 to 200

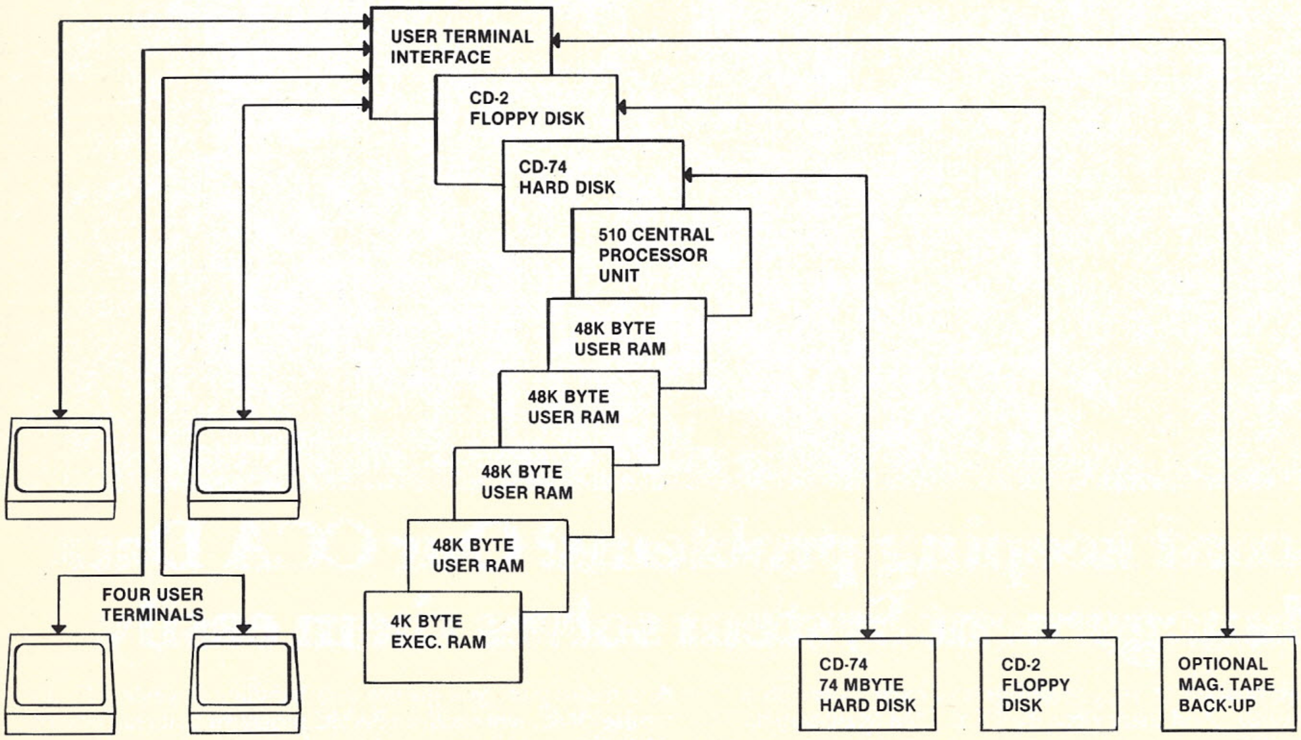
The WAIT FOR n command reserves resource n if it is not currently reserved by another user. If it is reserved by another user at the time then the requesting user is suspended until the resource becomes available.

The WAIT CLEAR n command releases a resource which was previously reserved by a WAIT FOR command.

The number, n, used in these commands is strictly arbitrary and has no inherent connection to any particular resource. The various users agree in common on the assignment of numbers to specific resources and to use the commands to coordinate their access to the shared resources.

In some applications it is not desirable to wait for a locked resource. To support this need OS-65U permits the WAIT FOR statement to be time limited up to sixty seconds. After executing the WAIT FOR command the user can then check to determine if he has reserved the needed resource or must try again later.

Detailed documentation supplied in the OS-65U Level 3 programming shows specifically how these commands may be used for various application needs.



Ohio Scientific Timeshare System—Typical Setup and Costs

A typical Ohio Scientific timesharing system could be configured as shown in the preceding diagram.

C3-B	Triple Processor .7 MIPS CPU, Dual Floppies, 52K Static RAM and 74 Megabyte Hard Disk
CM-6	48K Dynamic RAM (3 illustrated)
AC-7B	CRT Terminals (4 illustrated)
-	Terminal Interface and Executive RAM (CM-2 and CA-10-4 or 555 Interface)

The cost of the illustrated system would be as follows:

(1) C3-B	$12,900	
(3) CM-6	1,494	
(4) AC-7B	3,980	
(1) CM-2	99	
(1) CA-10-4	275	
	$18,748	Total

Recommended accessories include:

AC-5	OKIDATA SLIMLINE 120 LPM Printer (not illustrated) at $2,900 including Interface
-	3M Cartridge Tape Backup System available from ALLOY ENGINEERING for approximately $3,500 (CA-10-5 required)

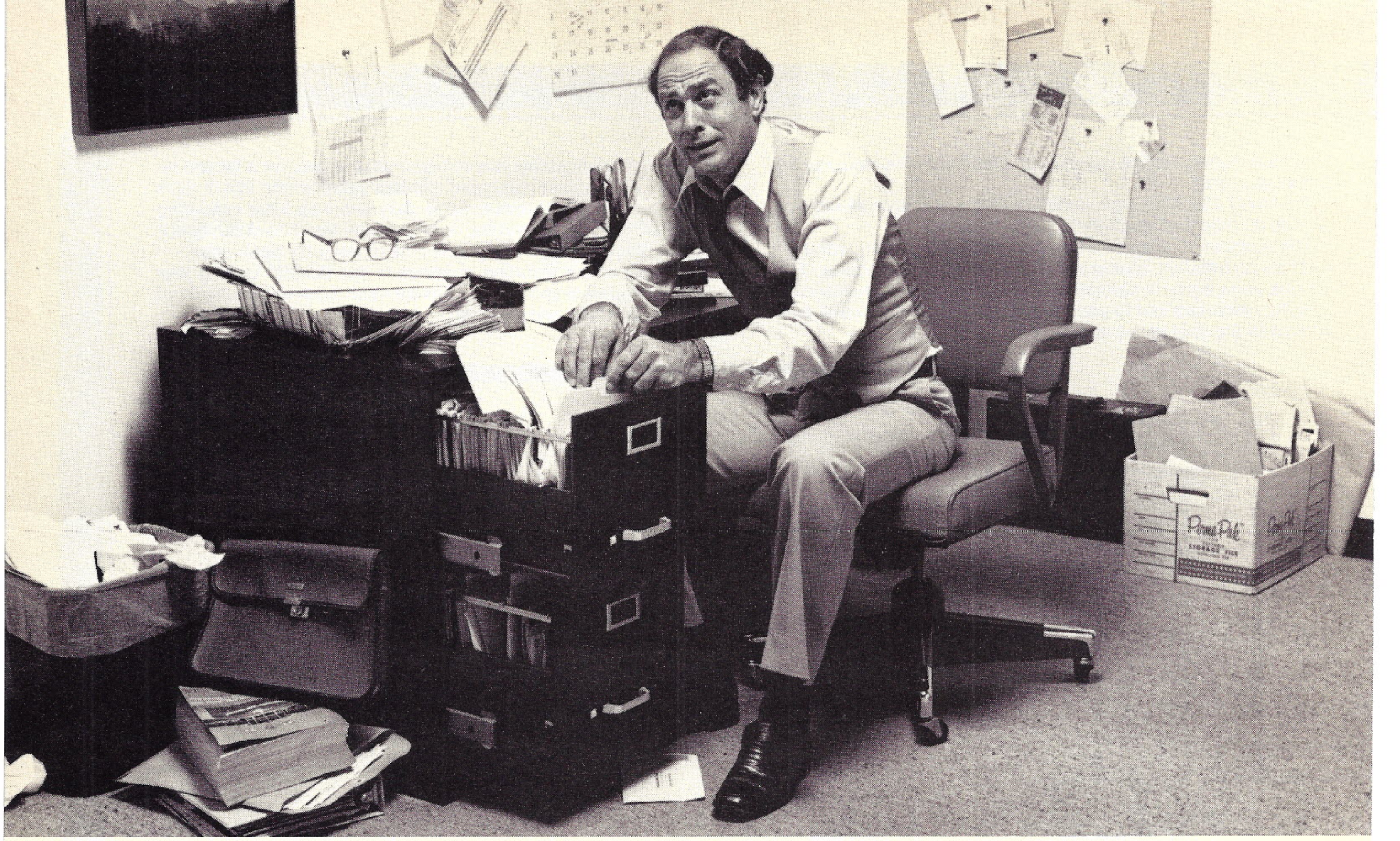
Available software includes:

OS-65U Level 3 Timeshare Operating System
OS-DMS
DMS A/R, A/P
DMS G/L
DMS Personnel/Payroll
DMS Order Entry/(Stock) Inventory
DMS (Manufacturing) Inventory
DMS Purchasing
DMS Query

The OS-65U Level 3 Timeshare Operating System retails for $400—all other listed modules are $300.

This article will conclude (next month) with a discussion of the hardware and software requirements for the Ohio Scientific Networking System.

*Reader Service—see page 227



Record keeping problems? Our CCA Data Management System solves them easily.

Having information at your fingertips can make your job a whole lot easier. And that's what the CCA Data Management System is all about.

With this Personal Software™ package and an Apple II™ or TRS-80™ disk system, it will be far easier to keep inventories, customer lists, accounts receivable and payable records, patient histories and many more items.

In fact, you can use the CCA DMS for all of your data management needs, rather than buying (expensive) or writing (time consuming) separate programs for each application. That's because DMS lets you create your own filing systems, adapting itself to the types of records you keep. You specify the number and names of each data field—without any programming.

With DMS keeping all of your records, you only have to learn how to use one system. That's easier, too. It's menu driven, with plenty of prompts to help you create files and add, update, scan, inspect, delete, sort, condense and print data. Our comprehensive 130-page step-by-step instruction manual even provides complete "how to" inventory and mailing list applications so you can start processing immediately.

DMS is a very powerful system, with more file and record storage capacity than other data base programs on the market. And it also gives you greater data handling flexibility. To customize DMS, write add-on BASIC programs that read or write DMS files and perform any kind of processing you want.

You can sort and print your data in nearly any form of report and mailing label you want. Sort data by up to 10 fields for zip code, balance due, geographic location or whatever. And print reports with subtotals and totals automatically calculated.

The CCA Data Management System, written by Creative Computer Applications, has two years of field testing on other microcomputers. Now Personal Software makes DMS available on the TRS-80 Level II and Apple II and II Plus 48k disk systems. And at under $100, DMS is also easy to afford.

One demonstration will convince you how easy computerized record keeping is. Ask your Personal Software dealer to show you. To locate your nearest dealer, contact Personal Software, Inc., (408) 745-7841, 592 Weddell Dr., Sunnyvale, CA 94086.

PERSONAL SOFTWARE

P39

*Apple is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.; TRS-80 is a trademark of the Radio Shack Div. of Tandy Corp.

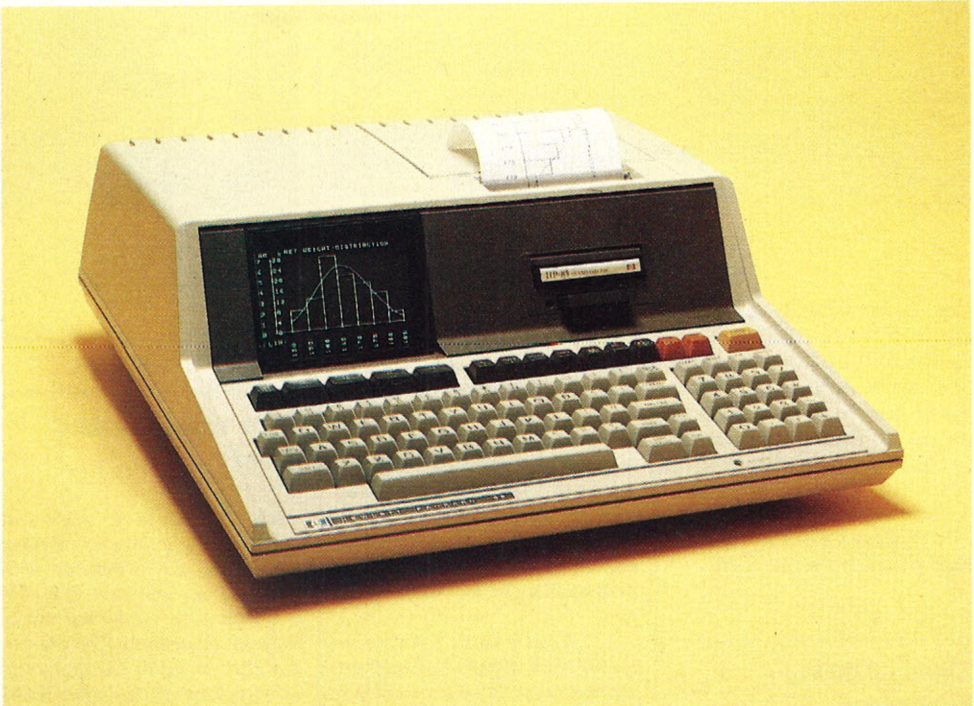
NEW PRODUCTS

Edited by Dennis Brisson

Computer from Hewlett-Packard

The HP-85 computer system from Hewlett-Packard, 1507 Page Mill Rd., Palo Alto CA 94304, features a central processor, typewriter-like keyboard, CRT display, printer, tape cartridge and graphics capability in a fully integrated system the size of a portable electric typewriter. English-like BASIC language programming makes the new system easy to use for those without previous computer experience. A 20-key numeric pad makes data entry or performance of routine arithmetic operations simple.

Although it is designed for personal use in business and industry by professionals, it also can be used in the home by serious hobbyists and as an instructional computer in secondary schools, colleges and universities. All computer parts are in one self-contained unit.



The self-contained HP-85.

In addition to its built-in interactive graphics, the HP-85 is equipped with four I/O ports to hold a wide range of optional interface modules, such as plotters, printers, disk drives and other peripherals as they become available. It comes with 16K of read/write memory with 14,500 bytes available to the user. The read/write memory can be expanded to 32K (30,500 bytes available) simply by plugging an optional memory module into one of the I/O ports on the back of the machine.

The HP-85's BASIC interpretive language makes available 12-digit accuracy, string operations, editing, 42 predefined functions, four levels of program security and output formatting, which allows headings, columns and spaces. The user can plot data on the graphics display to clarify complex information in easy-to-understand pictorial form. Any display on the CRT can be preserved by printing it with the built-in printer—an operation that can be commanded simply by pressing one key.

The five-inch, high-contrast, high-resolution, black-and-white CRT can display up to 16 lines of data at a time, and each line can contain up to 32 characters. The HP-85 "remembers" up to 64 lines of data, any of which can be viewed by "rolling" the display on the CRT up or down.

The thermal printer, which operates in both alphanumeric and graphics modes, prints two, 32-character lines per second. In the alphanumeric mode it can print the full 128 ASCII character set, which consists of uppercase and lowercase letters, numerals and special symbols. Additionally, the full character set can be underlined, giving the HP-85 printer a 256-character-set capability. In the graphics mode the printer can reproduce any plot on the CRT under program control or user control. When plotting, the printer "rotates" the display 90 degrees, giving it capability to print endless strip charts.

This portable computer (16 × 18 × 6 inches) weighs under 20 lbs. and comes with a 350-page user's manual. Also included is a standard application software package that contains 15 useful programs. Price of the HP-85 is $3250—the optional 16K byte memory expansion module is $395, the application software packages are $95 each, and an optional HP-85 carrying case is $120. Reader Service number H52.

Chieftain Applications Software

Smoke Signal Broadcasting, 31336 Via Colinas, Westlake Village CA 91361, announces three software packages designed to extend the range of applications for the Chieftain small business computer system. Payroll Processing, Inventory Control/Order Entry and Accounts Receivable/Invoice Entry systems run under SSB's random DOS on a 48K byte, 6800 microprocessor with a minimum of 360K of disk storage.

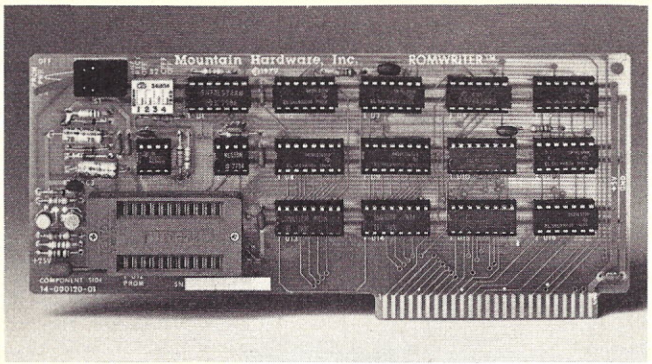
Common program features include direct on-line updating and inquiry of selected items and instantaneous status-data reports, which can be sorted in several formats and limited to high and low ranges within categories. In addition, each package offers password protection to maintain confidentiality of payroll data and automatic handling of vacation and sick hours.

For inventory control, the recording of sales will automatically reduce inventory on hand. Also, back orders can be created and generated, and a Bill of Materials function allows automatic component updating when items are sold. Invoice processing is designed as the "front-end processor" for the accounts receivable system, supporting invoicing of labor services and goods sold. Billing information can either be printed or displayed on a video terminal. Reader Service number S46.

Disk Sort/Merge

The SORT System, from The Software Store, 706 Chippewa-square, Marquette MI 49855, provides an easy-to-use sort/merge system for sequential files. It supports user-defined file sorts and merges. Multiple operations, including user-supplied programs, can be linked into a sort-stream to accomplish complex processing sequences without operator intervention.

The DISKSORT System is composed of two programs, SORTGEN and SORT. The interactive SORTGEN program specifies file names and defines operations to be executed by SORT. All operation modules are saved as disk files and may be executed repetitively without modification. Operation



The RomWriter.

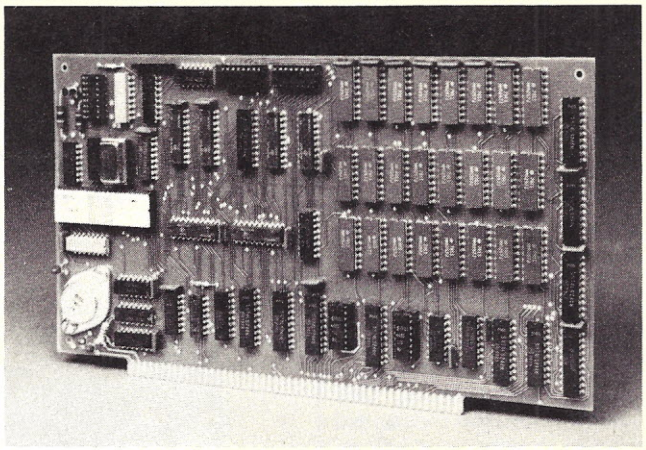
modules can be easily revised using SORTGEN. SORT allows fixed- or variable-length records to be sorted or merged on any number of fields located anywhere in the record. Each sort key can be specified for either ascending or descending sequence. It requires an 8080 or Z-80 mainframe with 48K, disk and CRT. Price is $195. Reader Service number S136.

Apple EPROM Programmer

RomWriter is an EPROM programmer designed to permit the Apple Computer owner to program 2K 2716 (5 V) EPROMs. It can be situated in any peripheral slot, except #0. EPROMs to be programmed mount in a zero-insertion force socket, and all or part of the EPROM can be programmed and its contents verified without having to move the PROM to another location. An on-board switch will turn off power to the PROM so it can be inserted or removed without having to turn off the computer. A write protect switch protects programmed EPROMs while RUNing from the RomWriter board. A $CFFF OFF switch prevents execution of this command during programming or later when RUNing.

The diskette-based software included with RomWriter permits the user to specify a start and end address in the EPROM and either a disk file name or a starting address in memory. The desired code will be BURNed, followed by a VERIFY. Additionally, existing EPROM code can be merged with desired changes to facilitate EPROM debugging. Price is $159.

Mountain Hardware, Inc., 300 Harvey West Blvd., Santa Cruz CA 95060. Reader Service number M34.



IPDI's VG100.

S-100 Video Graphics Board

The VG100 is a single-card high-density computer display system for the S-100 for text-oriented applications. The 80-character-wide VG100 has totally programmable fonts allowing any character set up to 256 characters to be defined in on-board RAM with available software, or you can create your own musical notes, logic and mathematical symbols as characters. In addition, every 8-bit character has an attribute byte, such as blink, dim, bright, blank, reverse, which allows the character to be modified up to 256 different combinations.

Graphics applications can have a combination of grays or 16 colors or combinations of both. The character field is 9 x 16, or 144 pixels, with a raster scan line of 621 pixels. The maximum vertical pixels are 704. The first line of the character field can be defined on a line for drawing out lines, underlines or mazes. The entire character field can be changed at one time, providing fast-acting animation. Adjoining character fields of any shape can be combined to create large continuous characters.

The VG100 is configured in 12K RAM memory and is selectable in three 4K blocks, i.e, 4K of screen, 4K of attribute and 4K of dot RAM. When none of these are selected, the board occupies no address space.

International Product Development, Inc., 1708 Stierlin Road, Mountain View CA 94303. Reader Service number I52.

TRS-80 Expansion Module from LNW

Reviewed by Kevin Cohan, ISI staff

An expansion interface module from LNW Research, PO Box 16216, Irvine CA 92714, provides the TRS-80 user with all the features of the regular Radio Shack expansion interface, including printer and floppy disk interfaces, 16/32K memory expansion and a serial port with full RS-232 signals. The package includes a bare board and instruction manual; case and cabinet are not provided. The user must obtain all parts, as well as a standard Radio Shack power supply, or equivalent.

Assembly, configuration and operation instructions, as well as parts lists and work sheets for parts accumulation, are included in the manual. The assembly instructions are general, assuming previous kit-building experience: The builder is expected to match the parts to their respective locations on the circuit board through the use of the schematic provided and silk-screened labels on the circuit board. This project is not for the novice.

All of the functions of the "official" Radio Shack expansion interface are provided by the LNW expansion module: a four drive disk controller; memory expansion of up to 32K; parallel printer port, a second cassette controller; and a second, user-controllable parallel port for interface to other peripherals or experiments. Available only as a $90 option on the Radio Shack interface, an additional serial I/O port with full RS-232 signaling is included in the LNW design. This port is configurable to any standard interconnection, suitable for remote terminals, modems or serial printers with or without handshaking. A mod is available to convert this to a 20 mA current loop port for driving a Teletype.

Program listings in both BASIC and machine code for printer drivers are provided to switch LLIST and LPRINT printer output from the standard parallel to the serial port. Instructions are also given to hard-wire the serial port to replace the parallel port, enabling the user to use a serial printer with all standard TRS-80 software without the necessity of running the driver programs every time the system is used. Installing a switch permits instant parallel/serial conversion; a fair amount of user modification of the circuit board is required for this setup.

A machine code listing is also provided to allow the computer to emulate a standard CRT terminal. Though jumpers determine the configuration of the serial port, switches could be substituted with a little effort. If using a Radio Shack power supply, the user might also consider installing an on/off switch.

Modular design of the circuitry permits the user to construct only the modules needed or, for the user on a tight budget, to start with one section, such as the 16/32K memory expansion, and add more modules as the money for additional parts becomes available. However, the instruction manual does not give any specifics on building individual sections; this will have to be determined from careful study of the schematics. Price is $69.95. Reader Service number L26.

TBS Software

The Bottom Shelf, PO Box 49104, Atlanta GA 30359, has announced the release of the following three programs for the TRS-80:

System Doctor—a utility program that checks the entire computer system, including ROM, RAM, video memory and display, cassette recorder's speed, volume and distortion and printer functions and records the results on tape, disk or screen. Price is $28.50.

BASIC Toolkit—an aid in BASIC language programming that provides the following features: Variables Map, GOTO X REF, Recall, Merge, Test Memory, Search Memory. It works with both disk- and cassette-based machines, 16, 32 or 48K. Price is $19.80.

Information System—an in-mem data base manager that allows up to ten fields with up to 40 characters per field and up to 200 characters total per record. It requires at least 16K and is operator programmable. You can program your own printouts to any format to accommodate Rolodex cards, summary listings or index-card-type filings. Price is $24.50. Reader Service number B44.

CP/M Software

Structured Systems Group, 5204 Claremont Ave., Oakland CA 94618, announces two software releases for CP/M-based microcomputer systems: Statement of Changes in Financial Position (SCFP) and Letteright.

SCFP is an enhancement of SSG's General Ledger accounting software package and automatically produces two statements: the Sources and Uses and Changes in Components of the Working Capital statement. The subsystem is selected from the operator menu and is designed to require no operator input at statement time. Provisions are included to break out and label unusual transactions, as specified by the user. Setup requires only entry of non-cash expense accounts and their related contra-asset accounts.

Letteright handles typical office correspondence needs, such as creating a single letter or document, or many documents, and inserting values that "customize" each letter to the recipient. It will read names and addresses from any SSG NAD Name and Address file, writing those names and addresses in the document, as well as on the envelope. Reader Service number S137.

Microtek's Printers

The MT-80P parallel interface printer.

The MT-80 series printer is a 125 cps, 80- and 120-column bi-directional printer that supports the full uppercase and lowercase 96-character ASCII set in three software-selectable fonts (5, 10 and 15 cpi) on the original plus three copies. The microprocessor-controlled printer contains a 240 character buffer, with additional data buffers to 4K optionally available in 1K increments. A comprehensive self-diagnostic program is automatically run on power up. The printer has no duty cycle limitations. Life expectancy of the print head is 100 million characters. Mean time between failures is one million lines. The unit weighs 22 pounds and measures 7.3 × 17.7 × 14.8 inches.

The pin feed paper-handling system can be adjusted to accept fan-fold forms varying from 4.5 to 9.5 inches wide. Form length is software programmable in one-line increments. The vertical format unit features top-of-form control, up to ten vertical tab settings and a skip-over-perforation capability. Paper can be loaded from the bottom or rear. The MT-80P Centronics-compatible parallel interface version is $750; the MT-80S serial (RS-232) version is $835.

Microtek, Inc., 7844 Convoy Court, San Diego CA 92111. Reader Service number M139.

Gin Rummy Program

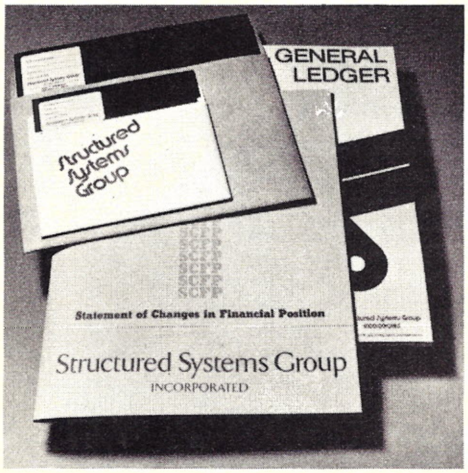
Looking for a formidable gin rummy opponent? Gin Rummy 2.0, from Manhattan Software, Inc., PO Box 5200, Grand Central Station, New York NY 10017, will challenge a good player and beat the average player more often than it loses.

The game program remembers its opponent's plays, adjusts its own strategy in response, allows the player to rearrange his hand and keeps score to game level or carries it over. The program checks each discard against its hand and decides whether to pick it up or draw from the deck. It will knock with ten points or less.

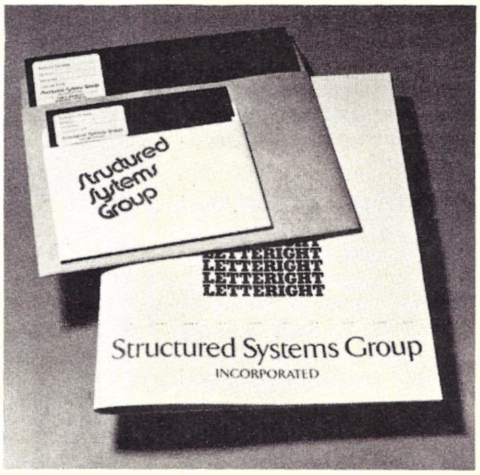
After player or program knocks, the program checks both hands for points and calculates a net score, including bonuses for gin or undercutting. Possible layoffs are examined and made, if proper, and player layoffs are allowed. The program will run on the TRS-80 Level II 16K. Price is $14.95. Reader Service number M137.

Data Base Management System

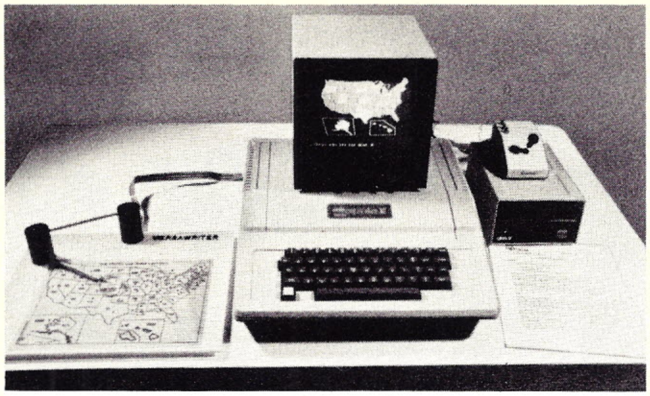
Micro Data Base Systems, Inc., PO Box 248, Lafayette IN 47902, is offering a sophisticated network data base management system (DBMS) for microcomputers. The software is written in machine language and is available for the Z-80 CPU. Micro Data Base provides a full network capability and generalizes some features of the CODASYL approach, that is, instead of restricting a set relationship to be one to many, Micro Data Base permits many to many set relationships. A record type can be both the owner and member of a set relationship. Full data



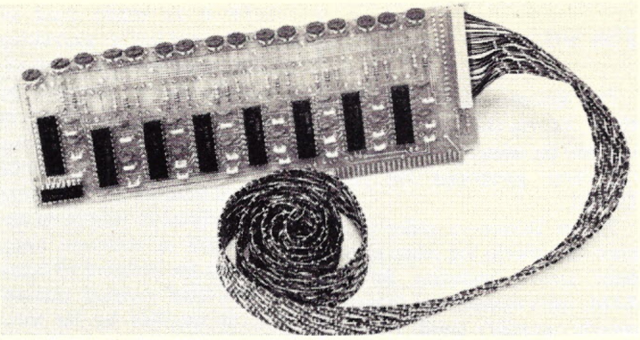
SCFP software.



SSG's Letteright.



The VersaWriter with Apple II.



The AOO3 Analog Output System.

base security is maintained by providing read and write access levels for all record types, items and set relationships.

By using data base software to produce applications systems, you can significantly reduce development time and increase flexibility. Instead of having to do extensive recording for new reports, you only need to use a small data extraction module. A common data base requires that no data be duplicated in different files and that different applications be supported in the one data base.

DBMS routines are callable from host languages and have I/O and host language interface routines isolated for easy adaption to user host language/operation system combinations. Interfaces are available for North Star, CP/M and TRS-80 operating systems. Reader Service number M138.

Apple II Graphics Drawing System

The VersaWriter, a digitizer and software drawing package, provides high-resolution, mass color graphics for the Apple II. When used as a pointer, it can direct movements of objects on the video screen for game playing or creating graphics. As a digitizer, the VersaWriter inputs graphical data for analysis for flowcharts and diagrams. The user can create drawings, achitectural plans, schematics and graphs and store or change them as desired. Sixteen commands control movement of the cursor, permit fill-in coloring using six colors, horizontal and vertical scaling, centering on the screen, storing and recalling to and from disk.

The complete system consists of the VersaWriter drawing board, which plugs directly into the game I/O, and interface, diskette software, calibration chart and instruction manual. Users require an Apple computer with disk II, 32K of memory and Applesoft ROM. Normal retail price is $199.

Rainbow Computing, Inc., 9719 Reseda Blvd., Northridge CA 91324.

S-100 Mainframe

The S-100 Mainframe, 11-5/8 × 7 × 18 inches, is a 12-slot, actively terminated device designed to give system builders a powerful tool in a small package. It comes complete with a fan and a circuit breaker. It supports output voltages of +8 V dc at 20 A and ±16 V dc at 4 A; input may be 105, 115 or 125 V ac. The S-100 Mainframe is available in five colors—office cream, black, blue, coffee tan and silver vein—and comes with a flip-top cover design. Price is $399.95, assembled and tested.

California Computer Systems, 309 Laurelwood Dr., Santa Clara CA 95050. Reader Service number C186.

Apple II Analog Output System

The AOO3 is a latched analog output card for Apple II available in 2-, 4- and 8-channel configurations. A program written in any language can set the output of a channel with a single operation. The AOO3 accepts an 8-bit quantity (0 to 255) and produces either a 0 to 10 volt output (standard) or a −5 to +5 volt range (jumper selectable).

AOO3 applications range from computer generation of musical tones to control of light or temperature in an industrial process. The AOO3, together with the AIO2 analog input system, represents a complete control and measurement facility for the Apple II ideal for home sensing and control, laboratory experiment control or industrial process control.

Interactive Structures, Inc., PO Box 404, Bala Cynwyd PA 19004. Reader Service number I49.

S-100 Copper-Clad Circuit Board

Now designers and hobbyists can quickly prepare custom circuit boards for their S-100-bus systems without costly and time-consuming photo-negative processing with the Model 8800R2, a positive-resist-coated, double-sided copper-clad circuit board. Form and bus compatible with the S-100 convention, this board has 100 gold-flashed, nickel-plated card-edge contacts (50 each side) on 0.125 inch centers at the lower edge. The contacts continue into the two-ounce copper fields so that no jumpers are required after etching. The board, precoated with positive photo-resist on both sides, comes with layout paper, clear Mylar film for artwork, a heavy plastic bag for etching and complete instructions.

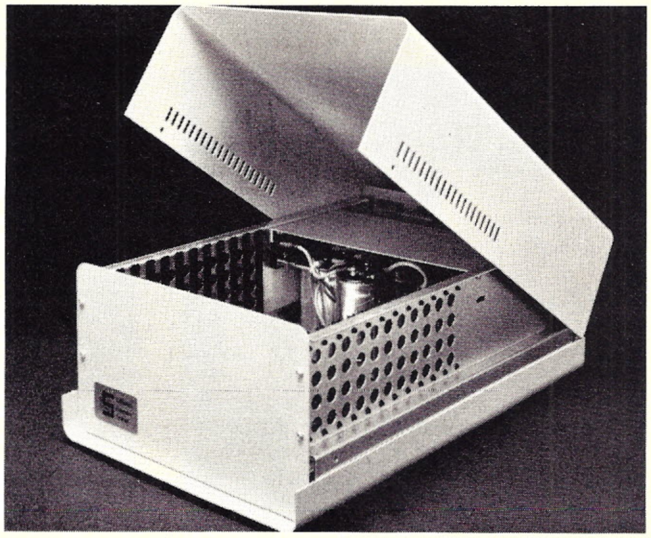
To complete custom circuit-board fabrication, a transfer artwork kit ($2.65), etchant—16-ounce bottle of ferric chloride ($1.69) or 125-gram package of ammonium persulfate ($1.30)—and developer ($2.46) are available. The Model 8800R2 copper-clad circuit boards cost $19.95.

Vector Electronic Co., Inc., 1246 Gladstone Ave., Sylmar CA 91342. Reader Service number V8.

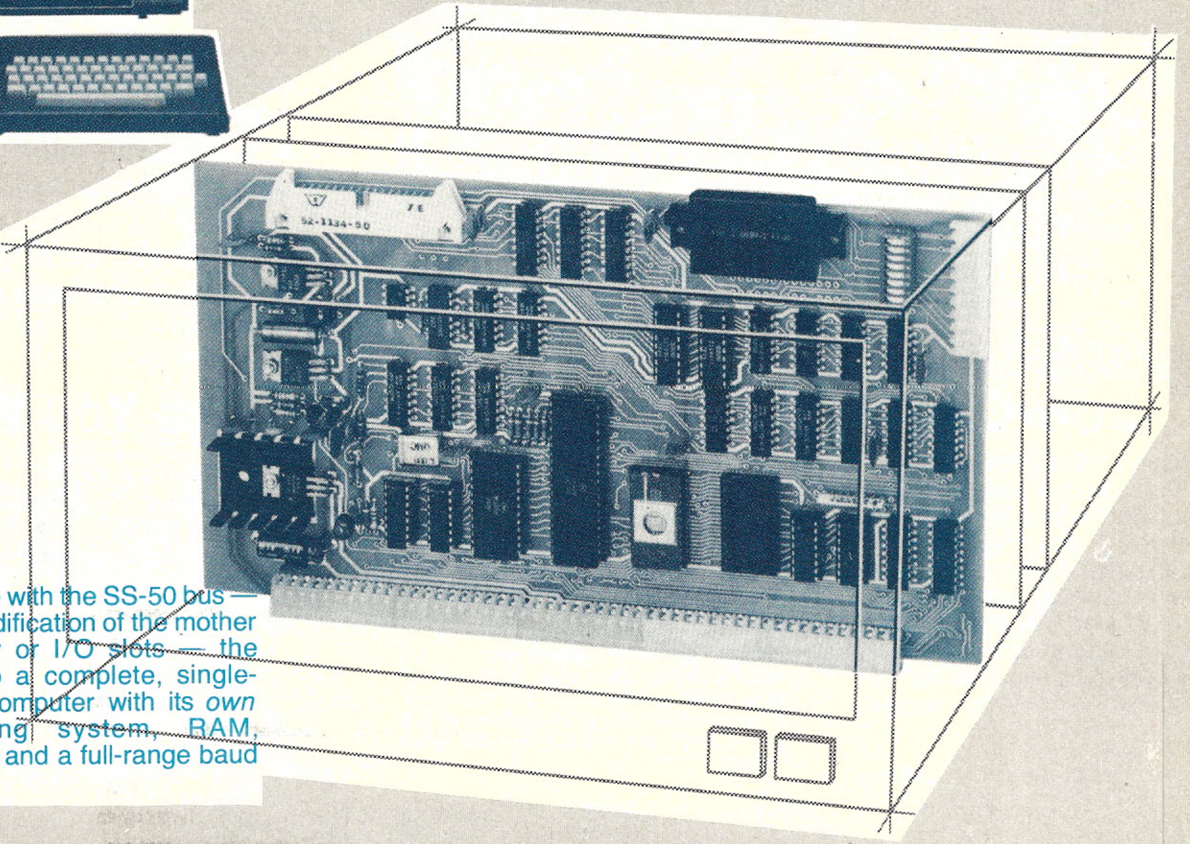
CPU and I/O Card with Disk Controller

The CP/IO-1 single S-100 card provides all of the CPU and I/O

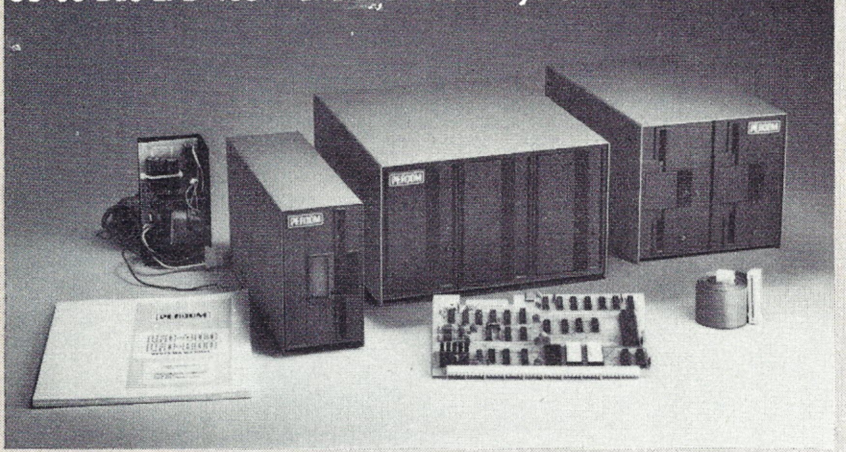
(see PRODUCTS, page 24)



CCS's S-100 Mainframe.



Welcome to Percom's Wide World


SS-50 Bus LFD-400™ and LFD-800™ Systems

Each LFD mini-disk storage system includes:

- drives with integral power supplies in an enamel-finished enclosure
- a controller/interface with ROM operating system plus extra ROM capacity
- an interconnecting cable
- a comprehensive 80-page users manual

P67

Low-Cost Mini-Disk Storage in the Size You Want.

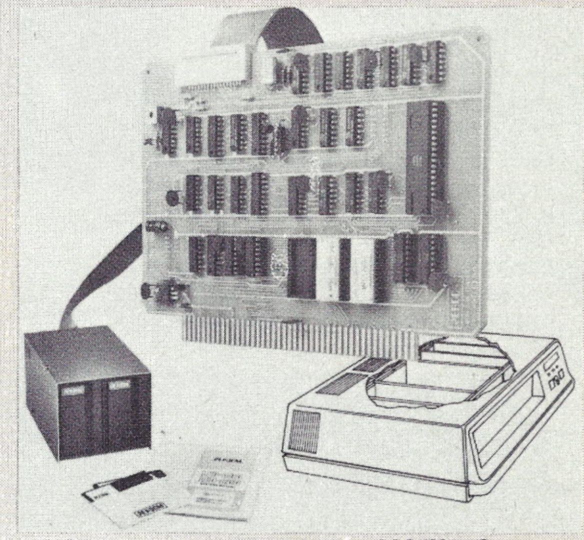
Percom LFD mini-disk drive systems are supplied complete and ready to plug in the moment they arrive. You don't even have to buy extra memory. Moreover, software support ranges from assembly language program development aids to high-speed disk operating systems and business application programs.

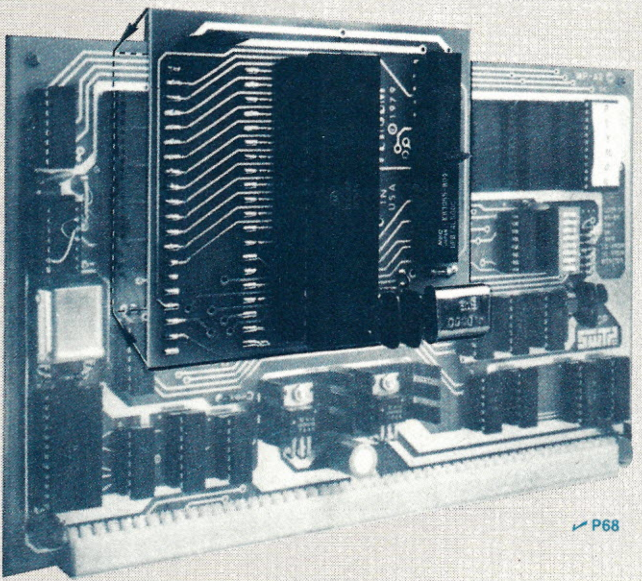
The LFD-400™ and -400EX™ systems and the LFD-800™ and -800EX™ systems are available in 1-, 2- and 3-drive configurations. The -400, -400EX drives store 102K bytes of formatted data on 40-track disks, and data may be stored on either surface of a disk. The -800, -800EX drives store 200K bytes of formatted data on 77-track disks.

The LFD-1000™ systems (not pictured) have dual-drive units which store 800K bytes on-line. The LFD-1000™ controller accommodates two drive systems so that a user may have as much as 1.6M bytes on-line.

Mini-disk storage system prices:

MODEL	1-DRIVE SYSTEM	2-DRIVE SYSTEM	3-DRIVE SYSTEM
For the SS-50 Bus:			
LFD-400™	$ 599.95	$ 999.95	$1399.95
LFD-800™	895.95	1549.95	2195.95
For the EXORciser* Bus:			
LFD-400EX™	$ 649.95	$1049.95	$1449.95
LFD-800EX™	945.95	1599.95	2245.95
LFD-1000™	(dual) $2495.00	(quad) $4950.00	—


EXORciser Bus LFD-400EX™, -800EX™ Systems*

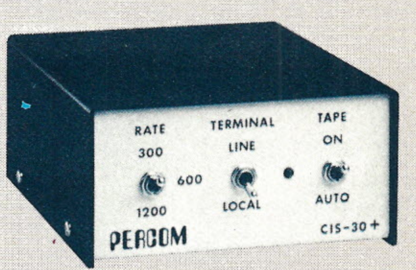


P68

Upgrade to 6809 Computing Power. Only $69.95

Although designed with the SWTP 6800 owner in mind, this upgrade adapter may also be used with most other 6800 and 6802 MPUs. The adapter is supplied assembled and tested, and includes the 6809 IC, a crystal, other essential components and user instructions. Restore your original system by merely unplugging the adapter and a wire-jumpered DIP header, and re-inserting the original components. Also available for your upgraded system is PSYMON™ (Percom SYstem MONitor), the operating system for the Percom 6809 single-board computer. PSYMON™ on 2716 ROM costs only $69.95. On diskette (source and object files), only $29.95.

Data Terminal & Two-Cassette Interface — the CIS-30+



P69

- Interface to data terminal and two cassette recorders with a unit only 1/10 the size of SWTP's AC-30.
- Select 30, 60 or 120 bytes per second cassette interfacing; 300, 600 or 1200 baud data terminal interfacing.
- Optional mod kits make CIS-30+ work with any microcomputer. (For MITS 680b, ask for Tech Memo TM-CIS-30+-09.)
- KC Standard/Bi-Phase-M (double frequency) cassette data encoding. Dependable self-clocking operation.
- Ordinary functions may be accomplished with 6800 Mikbug* monitor

Prices: Kit, $79.95; Assembled, $99.95. Prices include a comprehensive instruction manual. Also available: Test Cassette, Remote Control Kit (for program control of recorders), IC Socket Kit, MITS 680b mod documentation and Universal Adapter Kit (converts CIS-30+ for use with any computer).

of 6800 Microcomputing.

6800/6809 SOFTWARE

System Software

6800 Symbolic Assembler — Specify assembly options at time of assembly with this symbolic assembler. Source listing on diskette $29.95

Super BASIC — a 12K extended random access disk BASIC for the 6800 and 6809. Supports 44 commands and 31 functions. Interprets programs written in both SWTP 8K BASIC (versions 2.0, 2.2 & 2.3) and Super BASIC. Features: 9-digit BCD arithmetic, Print Using and Linput commands, and much more. Price $49.95

TOUCHUP™ — Modifies TSC's Text Editor and Text Processor for Percom mini-disk drive operation. Supplied on diskette complete with source listing $17.95

Operating Systems

INDEX™ — This easy-to-use disk-operating and file management system for 6800 microcomputers is fast. I/O devices are serviced by interrupt request. INDEX™ accesses peripherals the same as disk files — new devices may be added without changing the operating system. Other features: unlimited number of DOS commands may be added • over 60 system entry points • display only those files at or above user-specified file activity level • versions available for SWTP MF-68, Smoke's BFD-68 and Motorola's EXORciser*. Price $99.95

MINIDOS-PLUSX™ — An extension of the original MINIDOS™ for LFD-400™ mini-disk systems, MINIDOS-PLUSX™ manipulates files by six-character names. Supports up to 31 files. Resident commands include Initialize, Save, Allocate, Load, Files (directory list), Rename and Delete. Supplied on 2708 ROM with a minidiskette that includes transient utilities such as Copy, Backup, Create, Pack and Print Directory. Price .... $34.95.

PSYMON™ — Percom SYstem MONitor for the Percom single-board/SS-50-bus-compatible 6809 computer accommodates user's application programs with any mix of peripherals **without** modifying programs. PSYMON™ also features character echoing to devices other than the communicating device, sophisticated register and memory dump routines and more. Price (on 2716 ROM) .... $69.95.

WINDEX™ — Described in detail elsewhere on this page.

Business Programs

General Ledger — For 6800/6809 computers using Percom LFD mini-disk storage systems. Requires little or no knowledge of bookkeeping because the operator is prompted with non-technical questions during data entry. General Ledger updates account balances immediately — in real time, and will print financial statements immediately after journal entries. User selects and assigns own account numbers; tailors financial statements to firm's particular needs. Provides audit trail. Runs under Percom Super BASIC. Requires 24K bytes of RAM. Supplied on minidiskette with a comprehensive users manual. Price .... $199.95.

FINDER™ — This general purpose data base manager is written in Percom Super BASIC. Works with 6800/6809 computers using Percom LFD-400™ mini-disk drive storage systems. FINDER™ allows user to define and access records using his own terminology — customize file structures to specific needs. Basic commands are New, Change, Delete, Find and Pack. Add up to three user-defined commands. FINDER plus Super BASIC require 24K bytes of RAM. Supplied on minidiskette with a users manual. Price $99.95

Mailing List Processor — Powerful search, sort, create and update capability plus ability to store 700 addresses per minidiskette make this list processor efficient and easy to use. Runs under Percom Super BASIC. Requires 24K bytes of RAM. Supplied on minidiskette with a users manual. Price $99.95.

From the Software Works

Development and debugging programs for 6800 μCs on diskette:

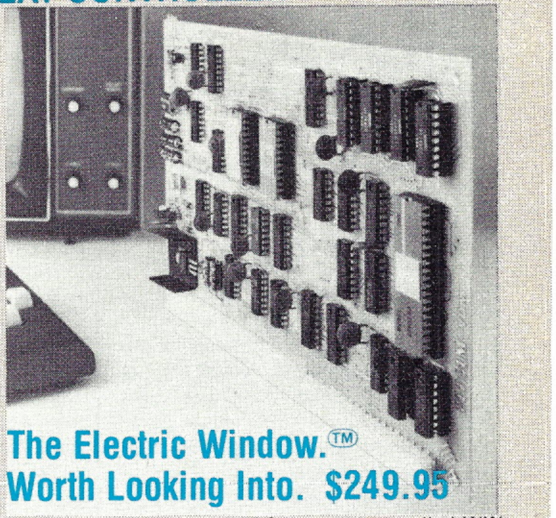
Disassembler/Source Generator	$30.95
Reloc'tng Disas'mblr/Segmented Text Gen	$40.95
Disassembler/Trace	$25.95
Support Relocator Program	$25.95
Relocating Assembler/Linking Loader	$55.95
SmithBUG** (2716 EPROM)	$70.00

½-Price Special on Hemenway Software!

CP/68‡ disk operating system	$ 49.97
STRUBAL+‡ compiler	$124.97
EDIT68 text editor	$ 19.97
MACRO-Relocating Assembler	$ 39.97
Linkage Editor (LNKEDT68)	$ 24.97
Cross Reference utility	$ 14.97

™trademark of Percom Data Company, Inc. P70
* trademark of Motorola Corporation
‡Trademark of Hemenway Associates Company
**SmithBUG is a trademark of the Software Works Company

This programmable **VIDEO DISPLAY CONTROLLER** processes display changes **instantly in real-time**. The Electric Window™ resides completely in main memory so control is accomplished by **direct MPU access** to the character-store memory and display control registers. Peer at the screen and you look right into video display memory space while you input and manipulate text — an indispensable feature for efficient screen editing and word processing. The Electric Window™. It's worth looking into. Features include:



The Electric Window.™ Worth Looking Into. $249.95

- **Programmable CRT controller chip** that provides extraordinary versatility in software control of horizontal and vertical formatting, cursor positioning, scrolling and Start/Reset functions.
- A standard ASCII 128-unit ROM character generator which generates easy-to-read **7 x 12 dot-matrix characters with lower case descenders**. Plus . . .
- Provision for an **optional ROM** that may be programmed **for special symbols or characters**.
- Resides entirely in **2K on-board RAM** mapped into main memory.
- An optional **software driver program** called WINDEX™ that complements the fast, hardware-implemented functional capability of the controller. WINDEX™ will auto-link to PSYMON™, the monitor for the Percom SBC/9™ single board computer. The ROM version of WINDEX™ costs $39.95. The minidiskette version (with source and object files) sells for $29.95.
- **Up to 24 80-character lines** — programmable.
- Program control of **display highlighting**.
- Program **interlaced or non-interlaced scan**. P71
- Use either **standard video monitor or modified tv**.

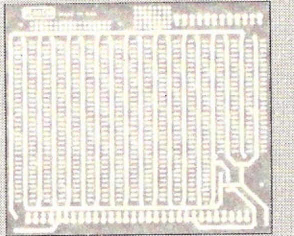
Now Available! the SBC/9™ MPU/Control Computer

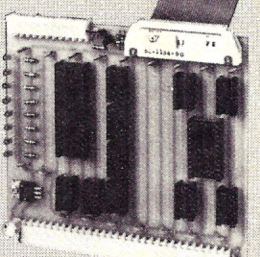
(Single-Board-Computer/6809) — stands alone as a control computer, but also compatible with the SS-50 bus for use as an MPU card. Includes PSYMON™ (Percom SYstem MONitor) in a 1K ROM and provides for additional 1K of ROM. Also includes 1K of RAM. Features: Super Port — provision for multi-address, 8-bit bidirectional data lines • an intelligent data bus for multi-level data bus decoding • an on-board 110-baud to 19.2 kbaud clock generator • extended address capability — to 16 megabytes — without disabling baud clock or adding hardware. And much more. Supplied with PSYMON™ and comprehensive users manual. Price $199.95. P82

See full page ad elsewhere in this magazine for all of the SBC/9™ features.

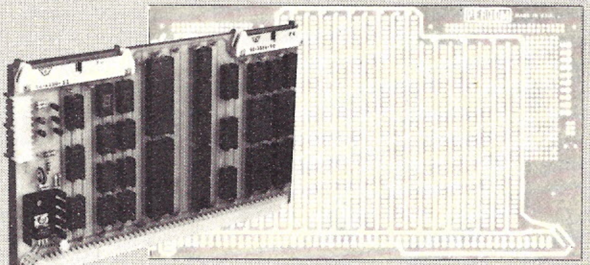
Full Feature Prototyping PC Boards

All of the features needed for rapid, straightforward circuit prototyping. Use 14-, 16-, 24- and 40-pin DIP sockets • SS-50 bus card accommodates 34- and 50-pin ribbon connectors on top edge, 10-pin Molex connector on side edge • I/O card accommodates 34-pin ribbon connector and 12-pin Molex on top edge





I/O Bus Card: $14.95



SS-50 Bus Card: $24.95

• I/O card is 1-¼ inches higher than SWTP I/O card • interdigitated power conductors • contacts for power regulators and distributed capacitance bypassing • use wire wrap, wiring pencil or solder wiring • tin-lead plating over 2-oz copper conductors wets quickly, solders easily • FR4-G10 epoxy-glass substrate. P73

To place an order or request additional literature call toll-free 1-800-527-1592. For technical information call (214) 272-3421. Orders may be paid by check, money order, COD or charged to a VISA or Master Charge account. Texas residents must add 5% sales tax.

PRICES AND SPECIFICATIONS SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE.

PERCOM

PERCOM DATA COMPANY, INC.
211 N. KIRBY GARLAND, TEXAS 75042
(214) 272-3421

BOOK REVIEWS

The Art of Software Testing

Glenford J. Myers
John Wiley & Sons, New York
1979, $17.95

I have never met a programmer whose program worked the first time (or even the fifth or sixth). Even with the advent of structured design and programming techniques, programs and systems still must be tested before they are put into service. Glen Myers has written an excellent book that helps bring the same discipline to testing that structured programming is bringing to programming.

The book opens with a self-assessment test that lets you discover how good you are at testing a simple program. Lest you be too disappointed, professional programmers average less than 60 percent when they take this test. If the test makes you doubt your testing prowess, at least take the time to read the next chapter, "The Psychology and Economics of Program Testing." On page 4, Myers writes:

> ". . . the most important single thing that one can learn about testing can be said at this point and it will take only a few pages to do so . . . everything else that can be discussed about program testing is merely supportive in nature."

That "simple thing" is Myers' definition of testing. As far as he is concerned, "testing is the process of executing a program with the intent of finding errors." I always thought I tested a program to convince myself that it worked, and I became upset when an error showed up. Mr. Myers wants me to be proud of finding errors and wants to teach me ways of finding them more efficiently. He argues effectively for adopting an engineer's approach to testing. His arguments about the economics of testing quickly eliminate any thought of taking a "brute-force" approach. Testing every conceivable combination of inputs or every possible path through a program is clearly impractical.

Besides an engineer's attitude, you need cunning to make your testing more effective; the rest of this book can help extend your cunning. Chapter 3 deals with program walkthroughs and reviews and, as such, is more appropriate to a programming organization than it is to an individual programmer at a personal computer. Applying some of this chapter's principles, however, could prove effective for individual programmers. This chapter is valuable in developing checklists of common errors that will benefit all programmers regardless of whether they can take advantage of group walkthroughs.

Chapter 4 is on designing test cases to improve their effectiveness at discovering errors. With topics on "equivalence partioning," "boundary-value analysis" and "cause-effect graphing," this chapter can be heavy going at points. I suggest skimming the details at first and concentrating on which techniques are most applicable to which situations. Then, when you come across a particular situation, go back and study the appropriate technique.

The next chapter contains the best explanation I have read on the various alternatives for testing and integrating the parts that comprise a good-sized program or system. Myers' discussions of incremental vs nonincremental testing and top-down vs bottom-up testing are lucid and convincing.

Chapter 6 describes the testing that is still necessary after individual programs have been tested. Before a system can be turned over to a user, various levels of system and function testing must be completed. The user's responsibility for acceptance testing after delivery and installation testing to ensure that the system has been properly installed at the user site are also covered in this chapter.

The chapter on debugging contains some important lessons for programmers using current microprocessors. It is often too easy to let the computer do your debugging for you. Myers makes a convincing argument that debugging is essentially an exercise best done away from the computer. Debugging is a puzzle-solving activity, and thinking will solve more puzzles than setting arbitrary breakpoints ever will.

The book concludes with a chapter on test tools and miscellaneous topics that will primarily interest professional programmers.

I recommend this book to anyone who is writing programs that will be used by someone else. Applying the lessons in this book can help provide the final touches that distinguish professional work. Even if you program strictly for yourself, this book will make a valuable addition to your library.

James V. McGee
Boston MA

Problem Solving and Structured Programming in BASIC

Elliot B. Koffman,
Frank L. Friedman
Addison-Wesley Publishing Co.
Reading MA, Menlo Park CA

Koffman and Friedman did not write this book for the amateur; their intended audience was made up of future professional computer scientists.

Their purpose was to take these professionals in hand before they developed too many bad habits; to instill discipline in the early stages when it would be less painful; to develop early habits of top-down problem solving, structured programming, crystal-clear documentation, efficient debugging and planned maintenance of completed programs. In pursuit of these objectives, they faithfully followed the format they used in their earlier book, *Problem Solving and Structured Programming in FORTRAN*.

I encountered that book when it was used as a text at the University of Maryland, and I was happy to see it reincarnated here. Some of its virtues, which improve with practice and extension to new languages, are that the authors define by illustration and example, not by lexicography. Their "flow diagrams" are much simpler than many flowcharts, but are easy to understand and to trace. The sequence in which the authors develop the subject is easy to follow.

They illustrate practically everything with three BASICs: the American National Standard (ANS) for Minimal BASIC, BASIC PLUS and the new Dartmouth BASIC. Programs and examples show how each command is handled in each of these versions; in addition, there is specific information about other BASICs, along with information on adapting programs written in one dialect to run in another.

Although the authors define "structure" operationally, it may be helpful here to point out that a structured program is organized in blocks, each block having a specific purpose, and only one path in and one out. A structured program can be written in any language, but some languages have features that make it easier. The new BASICs make it easier, but this book shows how you can do it in the older ones—and shows why you should.

Computer scientists, the book's audience, think in terms of compilers and not interpreters, and the three BASICs given most of the space in this book are compiler BASICs. This makes little difference to the user; supplement this book with information about your own operating system—input-output, file handling, storage and so on—and you're in business.

The good habits and firm discipline Koffman and Friedman advocate will work with any machine and with any BASIC. This book and a copy of your operating system manual are enough to dissolve any incompatibility between you and your computer.

Wallace Kendall
Ellicott City MD

Microcomputers and the 3 Rs: A Guide for Teachers

Christine Doerr
Hayden Book Co.
Rochelle Park NJ, 1979

Famed psychologist B. F. Skinner once said that "any teacher who can be replaced by a machine probably should be." Christine Doerr thinks that machines should be in the classroom, helping those irreplaceable teachers. Doerr spent an entire graduate program, including work with the Hewlett-Packard people, developing and investigating the classroom use of microcomputers. Bringing this effort to a culmination in this book, Doerr presents a collection of down-to-earth advice for teachers who want to bring their schools in-

(see REVIEWS, page 190)

LETTERS TO THE EDITOR

Quality Counts

All this stink about *Kilobaud Microcomputing*'s cover changes! It's the *content* of a magazine that counts, not the cover!

I see nothing wrong with the changes that have been made. It takes little, if any, real effort to flip a page to look at the table of contents. As far as your polysyllabic name is concerned, there are many other excellent magazines with polysyllabic titles (e.g., *Scientific American, National Geographic, Psychology Today)*.

So what's the big deal! I'll gripe when the quality of your magazine's content drops. Until then, keep up the good work.

Richard T. Hamper
Euclid OH

Samples . . . Savors

I enjoyed James Downey's article in the December 1979 issue on the Intersil 6100. My first venture into the world of computers was with a sampler kit, as he described. I set it aside in favor of a TRS-80 about 18 months ago, but Mr. Downey's article rekindled the old flame for the PDP-8 instruction set, and I revived the unit. Thanks to your fine magazine and Mr. Downey's article, I will once again enjoy programming an easy and fine CPU.

Peter E. Noeth
San Jose CA

201Cs, BPSs, QAMs, etc.

In commenting (December 1979) on an article from the October 1979 issue of *Microcomputing*, Lenny Foner refers to some technical details concerning the Bell System 201C modem. He states that the modem uses 12 phases and two amplitude levels. The Bell 201C, as did its ancestors in the 201 family, uses differential 4-phase modulation and no amplitude modulation.

Mr. Foner says we manage four bits per signal element (baud). Again, not so—only two bits. The 201 uses a 1200 baud, 2-bit-per-baud scheme resulting in a bit rate of only 2400 bps. Dibit pairs 00, 01, 10, 11 are encoded into tail-to-head epoch angle changes of 45, 135, 315 and 225 degrees, respectively.

Bell can achieve 9600 bps as can others, but Bell uses the 209A modem, which uses QAM (quadrature amplitude modulation).

Speaking from some years of experience in Bell System Datec organizations, I sincerely hope Mr. Foner never has to get 12 phases and two levels through anything.

R. F. Raasch
Big Bend WI

Still More on Morr

When you use the program in David Morr's "Teleprinter Output for TRS-80" (August 1979, p. 38) with a non disk-based system having more than 16K, three changes must be made.

1. Change 7EA5 (76) to (C3)
2. Change 7EA6 (FF) to (E7)
3. Change 7EA7 (FF) to (00)

This amounts to a jump back to BASIC, 00E7H, which will not happen with the expansion interface turned on. The origin can then be changed to your desired location in memory.

To have your printer print what would normally be output to the screen:

1. POKE 16414,168
2. POKE 16415,126

To exit this mode:

1. POKE 16414,88
2. POKE 16415,4

With the 168D equal to A8H and 126D equal to 7E, 7EA8 is the origin of the line printer routine.

Keith W. Sherwin
Brandon, Manitoba
Canada

Expansion

I enjoyed the articles by Allan Domuret on expanded TRS-80 disk operations (October and November 1979). Part 2 was especially interesting since I had already disassembled the Microchess loader and written a machine-language program to make a backup copy exactly like the original. Mr. Domuret did, however, overlook one problem in placing the chess program on disk. In systems such as NEWDOS and TRSDOS 2.2, in which a keyboard debounce routine has been included, a nasty problem occurs. Microchess uses the system's keyboard input routine at 002BH. This routine expects the keyboard driver DCB to be available starting at location 4015H. The driver address in locations 4016H and 4017H in the above-mentioned systems points to an area in the middle of the chess program. The results are disastrous!

I suggest that anyone trying to use the procedure described in the November issue modify the move routine in Table 1 to that in Fig. 1. This change will cause the keyboard input routine to call the keyboard driver in ROM (i.e., the change will not hurt Microchess because there is so little input.

Donald G. Crawford
Phoenix AZ

```
77E1: F3          DI
77E2: 21 00 65    LD    HL,6500
77E5: 11 C0 40    LD    DE,40C0
77D8: 01 E0 0E    LD    BC,0EE0
77EB: ED B0       LDIR
77ED: 21 E1 73    LD    HL,73E1
77F0: 11 00 3C    LD    DE,3C00
77F3: 01 FF 03    LD    BC,03FF
77F6: ED B0       LDIR
77F8: 21 E3 03    LD    HL,03E3
77FB: 22 16 40    LD    (4016),HL
77FE: C3 FD 41    JP    41FD
```

Fig. 1.

OSI Coverage

I have been enjoying this publication since issue No. 1 and find the new format much better and more informative. However, as an OSI system owner, I find very little to read about this system.

Nelson G. Bailey
Powhattan VA

With the exception of TRS-80 articles (most of these are being published in 80-Microcomputing) the paucity of articles published in Microcomputing on a particular system reflects a paucity of articles submitted. The manufacturers of all known microcomputer systems have been alerted (repeatedly) that we are anxious to get articles about their systems. From there on it is a matter of how interested users are in writing and how interested the manufacturer is in encouraging users to write.

We are looking for material on uses for the system, improvements, uses with accessories, business applications, software and software modifications. If your system is being shortchanged on articles, perhaps it is time you do something about it.—Wayne.

I have been a *Microcomputing* reader for a short time, but I am pleased with your coverage of the microcomputing field. I must admit, however, that the avalanche of technical material and programs on the TRS-80, PET and SWTP had left me, an OSI owner, with mixed emotions.

I had just begun feeling a little like a bastard on Father's Day when my new copy of *Microcomputing* arrived, containing John Aughey's renumberer program for OSI BASIC (January 1979 issue). I had to try it right away, and it ran just fine . . . just what I needed.

My thanks to you for producing a great magazine, and to John Aughey for his contribution to OSI.

Ralph E. Sherrick
Harrisburg PA

I have been pleased to see an increasing number of OSI articles in *Microcomputing*. The video article by Richard Lary (December 1979) was helpful, and I also enjoyed Charles Curley's January 1980 evaluation of the C1P MF. However, several additions to these articles might help your readers.

Reverse video can also be implemented easily on the 600 board by adding an SPST switch across pins 4 and 6 of U70. It's best to run jumpers to the nearest protopad and then shielded cable off from those (this keeps down stray video signals).

The evaluation of the 1P MF contained two errors. First, the conversion from a C1P to a C1P MF requires the addition of a 610 board 8K-RAM ($299 rather than $138). Second, several companies now sell C1P software:

Aardvark Technical Services
1690 Bolton
Walled Lake MI 48088

Mountain Software
25600 Village Circle
Golden CO 80401

Bill's Micro Services
210 S. Kenilworth
Oak Park IL 60302

Structured Program Designers and
Dwo Quong Fok Lok Sow
371 Broome St.
New York NY 10013

Aardvark and Bill's also sell instructions on hardware conversions. A final hint: if you use their conversion to 600 baud, do the switching on-board with a DIP relay (Radio Shack 275-215) instead of bringing the wiring off the board. My Superboard II wouldn't run with those leads installed, and the use of the relay opens up some clever possibilities for hardware control of baud rate.

Jerry D. Cohen
E. Lansing MI

IDS Change

This letter refers to Sherman P. Wantz's article, "Inexpensive TRS-80 Printer Interface," in the October 1979 issue.

I, too, have used the Small System Hardware TRS-232 to match my TRS-80 to a printer. The IP-125 by Integral Data Systems has software-controllable print pitch. The problem I had was that the printer would not respond to programmed calls for pitch changes unless 128 decimal was added to the code. After two inquiries to Small System Hardware, I finally got the answer that cleared up the problem: change the eighth data element in line 1920 of the TRS-232 software from 32 to 01. Now the IP-125 responds to ASCII control codes per the IDS IP-125 owner's manual instructions.

Rik Karlsson
Oakton VA

More Power

I've just finished Ron Cowart's article (October 1979, p. 72) on adding memory and Level III to the TRS-80. I hope that you'll print more technical articles on the Radio Shack system because the Shack doesn't seem to want to share any technical information.

I'd like to caution readers who are attempting the memory upgrade about one omission in the article. The main processor board of each computer is marked with a number and a letter for the board version. The DIP shunt or switch at Z-3 must be programmed according to the board version. The G board must have an open line at pin 1,16. Also, for A boards the open pins are 1,14 2,13 6,9 7,8. The article mentions the configurations for a D board, so I assume that it works, but according to my copy of the TRS-80 service manual, the Z-3 shunt must be open at 1,16 6,10 8,9 for operation on a D board. This information is from the Radio Shack service-manual addendum for 16K RAM expansion (Cat. No. 26-1101).

Dennis R. Solomon
Des Moines IA

PRODUCTS

(from page 18)

facilities required to construct a disk-based microprocessor development system, business or hobbyist computer system. This 8080A-based card features fully vectored interrupts, five programmable interval timers, 24 parallel I/O lines, RS-232 serial terminal port at 100 baud to 76 kilobaud and an RS-232 pseudo-serial port for printer interface. On-board EPROM (2708 or 2716) with power on vectoring allows user memory to reside from 0000H to DFFFH.

Disk I/O supporting IBM 3740 soft-sectored format is provided for up to four 8 inch or 5¼ inch drives, and auxiliary software-driven cassette I/O circuitry is included on the board. All resident I/O devices may be accessed either in I/O space or as memory locations allowing for optimal program I/O access.

A CP/M bootstrap and B10S EPROM (complete with source listing) are included with the standard system, and custom configurations are available on special order. The CP/IO -1 typically requires 8 V at .8 A, + 15 V at .15 A and − 15 V at .05 A. Price is $499.

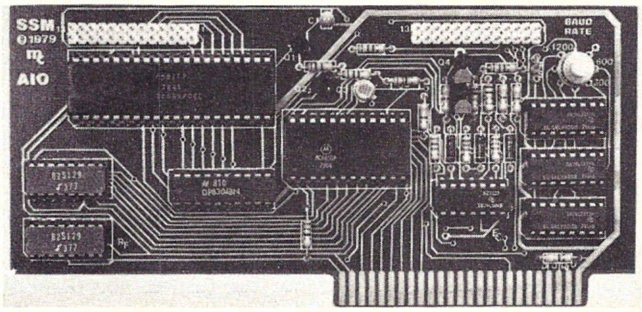
Arkon Electronics, 409 Queen Street West, Toronto, Ontario Canada, M5V 2A5. Reader Service number A118.

Apple Serial and Parallel Interface

The AIO Serial and Parallel Apple Interface allows maximum flexibility for interfacing an Apple II with peripherals, such as printers, plotters, terminals, modems and other computers. The software programmable serial interface uses the RS-232 standard and includes three handshaking lines. A rotary switch selects nine standard baud rates. On-board firmware provides a driver routine, so the user won't need to write any software to utilize the interface.

The AIO's parallel interface features software programmable I/O ports with enough lines to handle two printers simultaneously with handshaking control. The manual includes a software listing for controlling parallel printers, and a parallel driver routine is available in firmware as an option.

SSM, 2116 Walsh Ave., Santa Clara CA 95050. Reader Service number S108.



AIO Serial and Parallel Apple Interface.

Pet Word-Processing Program

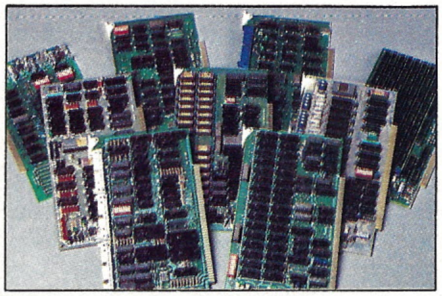
Now you can turn your PET/CBM microcomputer into a word processor with Textcast, a program for preparing rough drafts, finished manuscripts, letters, invoices and data files, from Cognitive Products, PO Box 2592, Chapel Hill NC 27514. It contains 2800 bytes of machine-language subroutines, plus an executive routine in BASIC. It works with first- or second-generation machines in 8K, creates files with one recorder, edits files with two recorders or a Commodore disk and prints formatted documents with a printer at the IEEE port. The keyboard provides both upper and lowercase, and the program makes conversions for obtaining both cases on a printer.

Special features include Easy-Flow typing without hitting return and expanded screen-editing functions on the keyboard—line deletion and insertion, shifting blocks of text, paragraph reformatting for word deletions and insertions, two extra cursor keys. Printing options include right justification, line centering and underlining (or letter enhancement and reversal with Commodore printers).

Textcast is available on tape (early ROM version on one side; current ROM version on the other side) or on diskette. Tape plus manual, $60; diskette plus manual, $65; manual separately, $20. Reader Service number C185.

At Intersystems, "dump" is an instruction. Not a way of life.

(Or, when you're ready for IEEE S-100, will your computer be ready for you?)



We're about to be gadflies again.

While everyone's been busy trying to convince you that large buses housed in strong metal boxes will guarantee versatility and ward off obsolescence, we've been busy with something better. Solving the *real* problem with the first line of computer products *built from the ground up to conform to the new IEEE S-100 Bus Standard.* Offering you extra versatility in 8-bit applications today. And a full 16 bits tomorrow.

We call our new line Series II.™ And even if you don't need the full 24-bit address for up to 16 megabytes (!) of memory right now, they're something to think about. Because of all the performance, flexibility and economy they offer. Whether you're looking at a new mainframe, expanding your present one or upgrading your system with an eye to the future. (Series II boards are compatible with most existing S-100 systems and *all* IEEE S-100 Standard cards as other manufacturers get around to building them.)

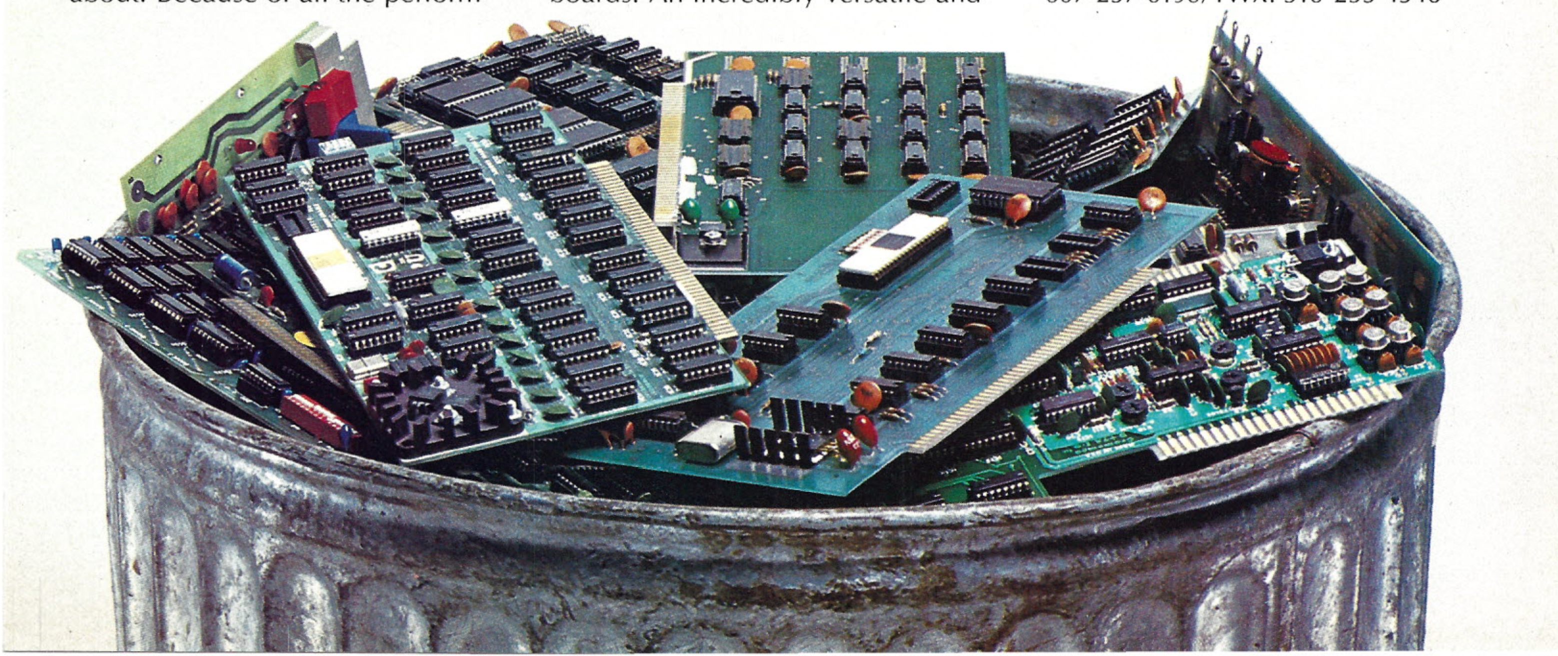
Consider some of the features: Reliable operation to 4MHz and beyond. Full compatibility with 8- and 16-bit CPUs, peripherals and other devices. *Eight* levels of prioritized interrupts. Up to 16 individually-addressable DMA devices, with IEEE Standard overlapped operation. User-selectable functions addressed by DIP-switch or jumpers, eliminating soldering. And that's just for openers.

The best part is that all this heady stuff is available *now*! In our advanced processor—a full IEEE Bus Master featuring Memory Map™ addressing to a full megabyte. Our fast, flexible 16K Static RAM and 64K Dynamic RAM boards. An incredibly versatile and economical 2-serial, 4-parallel Multiple I/O board. 8-bit A/D-D/A converter. Our Double-Density High-Speed Disk Controller. And what is undoubtedly the most flexible front panel in the business. Everything you need for a complete IEEE S-100 system. Available separately, or all together in our new DPS-1 Mainframe!

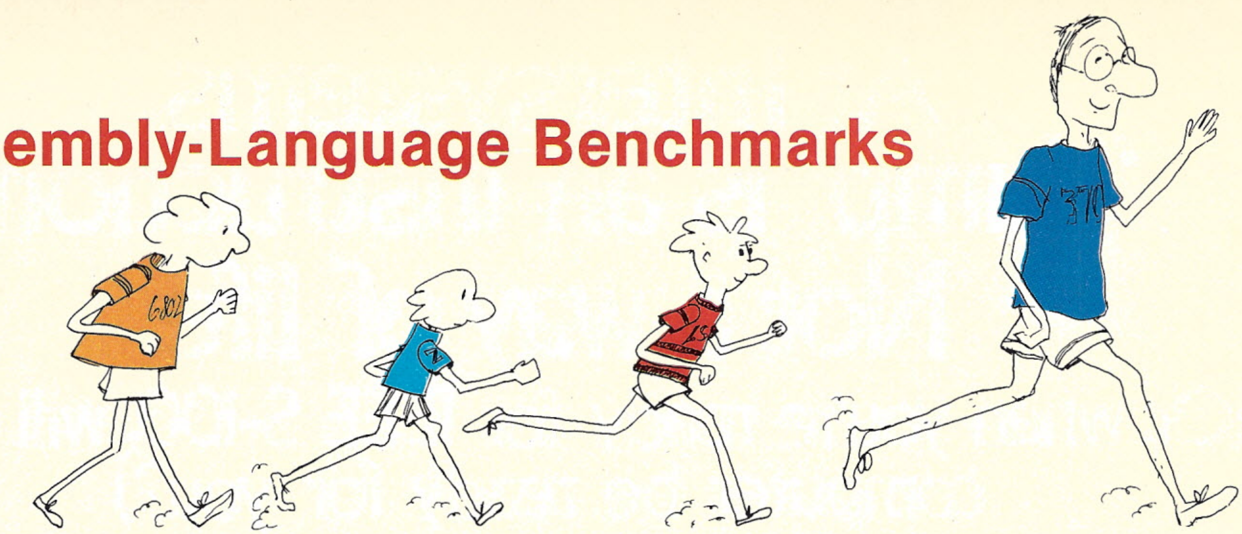
Whatever your needs, why dump your money into obsolete products labelled "IEEE timing compatible" or other words people use to make up for a lack of product. See the future now, at your Intersystems dealer or call/write for our new catalog. We'll tell you all about Series II and the new IEEE S-100 Bus we helped pioneer. Because it doesn't make sense to buy yesterday's products when tomorrow's are already here.

InterSystems™

Ithaca Intersystems Inc.,
1650 Hanshaw Road/P.O. Box 91,
Ithaca, NY 14850
607-257-0190/TWX: 510 255 4346



Assembly-Language Benchmarks



Allan Flippin
3636 W. Park Central
Orange CA 92668

The purpose of this article is to compare the popular microprocessors to each other using benchmark programs written in assembly language. The benchmarks have been chosen to represent the needs of the typical microcomputer hobbyist. Assembly language is used so that the results will truly reflect the microprocessor's performance instead of reflecting the performance of a particular BASIC interpreter.

The Benchmarks

Each microprocessor is tested with a benchmark covering each of the following areas: sequential table access, character manipulation, random table access and arithmetic processing. These areas are essential to the operation of most home computers. If they are not dealt with directly by the user, they are undoubtedly exercised by his BASIC interpreter or other system software.

I haven't dealt with input/output processing in this comparison since the efficiency of I/O operation is greatly dependent on the external hardware used for that purpose. My intention is not to compare specific computers but to compare the potential performance of the individual microprocessor CPUs.

Sequential Table Access

In order to test sequential table processing, I have chosen a table lookup benchmark. The requirement is to sequentially scan a search table (TABLE1) looking for an entry containing a particular value. If such an entry is found, the routine must get a corresponding entry from a data table (TABLE2). The benchmark routine must detect "not found" conditions, but no error processing is required.

For example, if the third entry of TABLE1 contains the value being searched for, the contents of the third entry of TABLE2 will be obtained. If TABLE1 does not have an entry that contains the value being searched for, the benchmark will branch to ERROR where processing is halted.

Most of the microprocessors tested are able to use the table lookup technique described by D. Knuth in his "Art of Computer Programming" series. This technique involves storing the value to be searched for in a dummy entry at the end of the search table (TABLE1). While scanning the table, the routine does not have to check for end of table because a match will always be made on the last (dummy) table entry. After the match has been made, the routine then determines if the match was made on the dummy entry. If so, the match is a "fake" and a branch is made to ERROR. Use of this technique can result in up to 50 percent less execution time than the conventional way of checking for end of table each time.

In coding the benchmark, the value to be searched for is ob-

```
                            *
                            *       IBM 370 TABLE LOOKUP ROUTINE
                            *
                            *       109 MICROSECONDS
                            *         8 INSTRUCTIONS
                            *        32 BYTES
                            *
                            *
004000                      START  ORG X'4000'     SET PROGRAM ORIGIN
004000: 5850 4100                  L   5,WORD      LOAD VALUE WE WANT TO SEARCH FOR
004004: 4180 4100                  LA  8,TABLE1-4  POINT TO WORD PRIOR TO SEARCH TABLE
004008: 4160 0004                  LA  6,4         LOAD NUMBER OF BYTES
00400C: 4170 4128                  LA  7,TABLND-4  LOAD ADDRESS OF LAST TABLE ENTRY
                            *
004010: 8686 4020           SEARCH BXH 8,6,ERROR   INCREMENT POINTER AND BRANCH IF
                            *                      PAST END OF TABLE
004014: 5550 8000                  CL  5,0(8)      CHECK FOR MATCH
004018: 4770 4010                  BNE SEARCH      LOOP BACK IF NO MATCH
                            *
00401C: 5890 8028                  L   9,TABLE2-TABLE1(8)  LOAD ENTRY FROM
                            *                      CORRESPONDING DATA TABLE
                            *
                            *
                            *--------END OF ROUTINE
                            *
004020                      ERROR  EQU *
004020: 47F0 4020           END    B   END         LOOP
                            *
                            *
                            *--------DATA AREAS
                            *
004100                             ORG X'4100'
004100: 00000000            WORD   DC  A(*-*)      CONTAINS VALUE TO BE SEARCHED FOR
                            *
004104: 0000000000000001 TABLE1 DC  F'0,1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8,9'  SEARCH TABLE
        0000000200000003
        0000000400000005
        0000000600000007
        0000000800000009
                            *
00412C                      TABLND EQU *           END OF TABLE
                            *
00412C: 0000000000000001 TABLE2 DC  F'0,1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8,9'
        0000000200000003                           CORRESPONDING DATA TABLE
        0000000400000005
        0000000600000007
        0000000800000009
```

IBM 370 table lookup routine.

```
          *
          *         IBM 370 BLOCK MOVE SUBROUTINE AND CALLING SEQUENCE
          *
          *         1027 MICROSECONDS
          *           13 INSTRUCTIONS
          *           42 BYTES
          *
          *
          *--------CALLING SEQUENCE
          *
004000    START  ORG X'4000'     SET PROGRAM ORIGIN
004000: 4150 4200    LA  5,FROM  LOAD ADDRESS OF SOURCE FIELD
004004: 4160 4300    LA  6,TO    LOAD ADDRESS OF DESTINATION FIELD
004008: 45A0 4100    BAL 10,MOVE CALL BLOCK MOVE SUBROUTINE
          *
          *
          *--------END OF ROUTINE
          *
00400C: 47F0 400C    END    B   END          LOOP
          *
          *
          *--------DATA AREAS
          *
004200    FROM   EQU X'4200'     ADDRESS OF SOURCE FIELD
004300    TO     EQU X'4300'     ADDRESS OF DESTINATION FIELD
          *
          *
          *--------BLOCK MOVE SUBROUTINE
          *
004100           ORG X'4100'
004100: 4170 0000    MOVE   LA  7,0      CLEAR BYTE COUNTER
004104: 4180 000D           LA  8,X'0D'  LOAD EBCDIC CARRIAGE RETURN
004108: 1898                LR  9,8      PRIME R9 FOR MOVE
          *
00410A: 4397 5000    MOVE1  IC  9,0(7,5) LOAD A CHARACTER
00410E: 4297 6000           STC 9,0(7,6) STORE IN DESTINATION FIELD
004112: 4170 7001           LA  7,1(7)   INCREMENT INDEX (BYTE COUNTER)
          *
004116: 1598                CLR 9,8      DID WE JUST MOVE A CARRIAGE RETURN
004118: 4770 410A           BNE MOVE1    LOOP BACK IF NOT
          *
00411C: 07FA                BR  10       EXIT SUBROUTINE
```

IBM 370 block move subroutine and calling sequence.

tained from a memory location. The benchmark can place no restrictions on the address of this location, since in a normal case, the value to be searched for is obtained from a character stream instead of from a fixed location. TABLE1 and TABLE2 both contain a fixed number of fixed-length entries. The entry length can be any value convenient for the microprocessor. The two tables can be located wherever convenient. The routines written for most of the microprocessors have TABLE2 directly following TABLE1, with both tables contained in a single memory page.

Character Manipulation

To test character-manipulation processing, I have chosen a block-move benchmark. The purpose of this benchmark is not simply to move big chunks of data, but instead to evaluate the microprocessor's ability to read an input character stream and produce an output character stream at the same time.

In order to meet this objective, the benchmark includes a scan of the input character stream along with the character-by-character move. The requirements are to move a stream of characters from a source field (FROM) to a destination field (TO), moving until an end-of-field character has been moved. In most benchmarks, the ASCII carriage return is used as an end-of-field character. The benchmark also determines the number of characters, including the end-of-field character, moved.

Since a block-move routine is likely to be used by many different programs, the actual block move is coded as a subroutine with the source and destination field addresses passed as parameters. The parameters can be passed to the subroutine either through registers or through fixed memory locations. These memory locations can be located wherever convenient for the subroutine. The number of characters moved is passed back to the calling routine through a register. The calling sequence is included as part of the benchmark.

The benchmark can place no restrictions on the locations of the source and destination fields. The benchmark must work for field lengths ranging from two to 255 characters, including the end-of-field character.

Random Table Access

For random-table processing, I have chosen a jump table benchmark. For this benchmark, a table entry number is obtained from a memory location (STATE). This entry number is used to obtain an entry from a jump address table (JMPTBL). For example, if STATE contains 0, the benchmark will get the first entry in JMPTBL. If STATE contains 4, the benchmark will get the fifth entry. After the entry is obtained, the benchmark branches to the address contained in the entry.

STATE and JMPTBL can be located wherever convenient for the benchmark. JMPTBL is always small enough that it can be contained in a single memory page, with STATE in the same page if necessary. Some of the jump table benchmark routines assume that STATE directly precedes JMPTBL.

Arithmetic Processing

I have chosen a multiplication benchmark to test arithmetic processing. The benchmark routine calculates double-word unsigned binary products from single-word unsigned binary multiplicands and multipliers.

```
                          *
                          *         IBM 370 JUMP TABLE ROUTINE
                          *
                          *            8 MICROSECONDS
                          *            5 INSTRUCTIONS
                          *           14 BYTES
                          *
                          *
004000                    START  ORG X'4000'     SET PROGRAM ORIGIN
004000: 5850 4100                L   5,STATE     LOAD STATE WORD
004004: 1A55                     AR  5,5         MULTIPLY BY 4
004006: 1A55                     AR  5,5
                          *
004008: 5865 4104                L   6,JMPTBL(5)  LOAD ENTRY FROM JUMP TABLE
00400C: 07F6                     BR  6            JUMP WHERE R6 POINTS
                          *
                          *
                          *--------END OF ROUTINE
                          *
00400E: 47F0 400E         END    B   END          LOOP
                          *
                          *
                          *--------DATA AREAS
                          *
004100                           ORG X'4100'
004100: 00000000          STATE  DC  A(*-*)       STATE WORD
                          *
004104: 0000400E0000400E  JMPTBL DC  A(END,END,END,END,END,END)  JUMP TABLE
        0000400E0000400E
        0000400E0000400E
```

IBM 370 jump table routine.

```
                         *
                         *        IBM 370 MULTIPLY ROUTINE
                         *
                         *          5 MICROSECONDS FOR 8 BITS
                         *          2 INSTRUCTIONS
                         *          8 BYTES
                         *
                         *
004000                   START  ORG X'4000'     SET PROGRAM ORIGIN
004000: 5870 400C               L   7,NUM1      LOAD MULTIPLICAND
004004: 5C60 4010               M   6,NUM2      MULTIPLY
                         *
                         *
                         *--------END OF ROUTINE
                         *
004008: 47F0 4008        END    B   END         LOOP
                         *
                         *
                         *--------DATA AREAS
                         *
00400C: 00000000         NUM1   DC  A(*-*)      MULTIPLICAND
004010: 00000000         NUM2   DC  A(*-*)      MULTIPLIER
```

IBM 370 multiply routine.

The microprocessor's performance on this benchmark gives a good indication of its arithmetic capabilities since multiplication and division are the basic building blocks of all arithmetic calculations, other than simple addition and subtraction.

Since a multiplication routine is likely to be used by many different programs, the actual multiplication takes place in a subroutine. The calling program passes the multiplier and multiplicand to the subroutine through registers or memory locations as is convenient for the subroutine. The subroutine then passes the product back to the calling routine through registers. The calling sequence is included in the benchmark and obtains the multiplicand and multiplier from memory locations. The benchmark can place no restrictions on the addresses of these locations. I have utilized multiply instructions wherever possible. In these cases, the multiplication is done by using in-line code instead of by using a subroutine.

Binary multiplication, as done with pencil and paper, involves scanning the multiplier and mentally shifting the multiplicand left each time the next multiplier bit is checked. Each time a binary digit of 1 is found in the multiplier, the shifted multiplicand is added to the product that is being accumulated. In a computer, scanning the multiplier is accomplished by shifting the multiplier right in a register or memory location and then examining the bit that has been shifted out.

Notice that the product requires twice as much room as either the original multiplicand or multiplier. Also, the multiplicand requires additional storage space, as it is shifted left, in order to save the high-order bits. Double-precision addition must be used to add the multiplicand to the product.

Another way to multiply is to shift the product right instead of shifting the multiplicand left. The multiplicand is then always added to the high-order portion of the partial product. Since the multiplicand is not being shifted, it does not require additional memory or register space and the addition process need only be single precision instead of double precision.

Now, notice that the high-order portion of the product is being shifted into the low-order portion at the same time as the multiplier is being shifted out of its location. A little experimentation using pencil and paper will show that the multiplier can coexist with the low-order portion of the product in the same register or memory location. This means that the same shift process that shifts the product into its low-order portion also shifts out the next multiplier bit for examination. I have used this technique for all microprocessors requiring programmed multiplication.

The Rating System

All of the microprocessors tested are rated in three categories: execution time, ease of programming and memory utilization. Execution times are given in microseconds. These figures are arrived at by adding up the individual instruction execution times obtained from the manufacturer's data sheets. This method has two main advantages over timing with a stopwatch. One advantage is that the resulting figures are free from variations due to nonstandard clock frequencies, memory wait states, memory refresh, timer interrupts or any other system-specific problems. The other advantage is that adding up instruction execution times, although tedious, provides exact results. I have rounded all routine execution times to the nearest microsecond to simplify calculations.

The execution time calculations do not include time spent at the end of the benchmarks (an infinite loop is used as the termination of each benchmark). For the table lookup benchmark, the search tables are assumed to be 32 entries long. The execution times are calculated assuming an average of 16 comparisons before a match is found. For the block-move benchmark, a source field

```
                            ;
                            ;         LSI 11 TABLE LOOKUP ROUTINE
                            ;
                            ;            159 MICROSECONDS
                            ;              8 INSTRUCTIONS
                            ;             26 BYTES
                            ;
                            ;
000400                               .=400               ;SET PROGRAM ORIGIN
000400: 113701 000500       START:   MOVB  @#BYTE,R1     ;LOAD VALUE WE WANT TO SEARCH
                                                         ;FOR
000404: 110137 000513                MOVB  R1,@#TABLND   ;STORE IN DUMMY ENTRY AT END
                                                         ;OF TABLE
000410: 012702 000501                MOV   #TABLE1,R2    ;LOAD ADDRESS OF SEARCH TABLE
                            ;
000414: 122201              SEARCH:  CMPB  (R2)+,R1      ;CHECK FOR MATCH AND ADVANCE
                                                         ;POINTER
000416: 001376                       BNE   SEARCH        ;LOOP BACK IF NO MATCH YET
                            ;
000420: 022702 000514                CMP   #TABLND+1,R2 ;DID WE MATCH ON DUMMY ENTRY?
000424: 001402                       BEQ   ERROR         ;IF SO, GO PROCESS ERROR
                            ;
000426: 116203 000012                MOVB  TABLE2-TABLE1-1(R2),R3  ;OTHERWISE, LOAD
                                                         ;ENTRY FROM CORRESPONDING
                                                         ;DATA TABLE
                            ;
                            ;
                            ;-------END OF ROUTINE
                            ;
000432                      ERROR:
000432: 000777              END:     BR    END           ;LOOP
                            ;
                            ;
                            ;-------DATA AREAS
                            ;
000500                               .=500
000500: 000                 BYTE:    .BYTE .-.           ;VALUE TO BE SEARCHED FOR
                            ;
000501: 000 001 002 003 TABLE1: .BYTE 0,1,2,3,4,5,6,7,10,11  ;SEARCH TABLE
        004 005 006 007
        010 011
                            ;
000513: 000                 TABLND: .BYTE .-.            ;DUMMY ENTRY AT END OF TABLE
                            ;
000514: 000 001 002 003 TABLE2: .BYTE 0,1,2,3,4,5,6,7,10,11
        004 005 006 007                                  ;CORRESPONDING DATA TABLE
        010 011
```

LSI 11 table lookup routine.

length of 128 characters is assumed for execution timings.

For the multiplication benchmark, the multiplier is assumed to have the same number of 1 bits as 0 bits, since the number of 1s in the multiplier can affect the execution time. The total execution time of the multiplication benchmarks is prorated to an 8 by 8-bit multiply. This means that a 12-bit microprocessor will be rated using two-thirds of its execution time, and a 16-bit microprocessor will be rated using one-half of its execution time. At first, this seems unfair to the 8-bit microprocessors. However, if a double-precision multiply were required on an 8-bit microprocessor, it would obviously take at least twice as long as a single-precision multiply would on the same machine.

Ease of programming is a subjective category. However, a good numerical estimate can be made by counting the number of instructions required in order to code each of the benchmarks. This method is a derivative of the old rule of thumb that states that approximately the same amount of time (effort) is required in order to write a line of code regardless of the language used or the computer being programmed. In most cases, results obtained by this method correspond closely to my own perception of programming ease. Exceptions are covered in my discussion of the comparison results.

For my calculations, an instruction is considered to be a line of code that assembles into executable machine language. For some microprocessors, constants are required in order to cross memory page boundaries or do calculations with literal values. Constants used for these purposes are counted as instructions. The loop at the end of each benchmark is not counted as an instruction.

Memory utilization is measured in bytes. These figures are calculated by counting the number of bytes taken up by instructions in each benchmark. The same instructions are included in the memory utiliza-

```
                          ;
                          ;        LSI 11 BLOCK MOVE SUBROUTINE AND CALLING SEQUENCE
                          ;
                          ;         1876 MICROSECONDS
                          ;           11 INSTRUCTIONS
                          ;           30 BYTES
                          ;
                          ;
                          ;-------CALLING SEQUENCE
                          ;
000400                            .=400                 ;SET PROGRAM ORIGIN
000400: 012700 000600     START:  MOV   #FROM,RO        ;LOAD ADDRESSES OF SOURCE FIELD
000404: 012701 000700             MOV   #TO,R1          ;AND DESTINATION FIELD
000410: 004737 000500             JSR   PC,@#MOVE       ;CALL MOVE SUBROUTINE
                          ;
                          ;
                          ;-------END OF ROUTINE
                          ;
000414: 000777            END:    BR    END             ;LOOP
                          ;
                          ;
                          ;-------DATA AREAS
                          ;
000600                    FROM=600                      ;ADDRESS OF SOURCE FIELD
000700                    TO=700                        ;ADDRESS OF DESTINATION FIELD
                          ;
                          ;
                          ;-------BLOCK MOVE SUBROUTINE
                          ;
000500                            .=500
000500: 010102            MOVE:   MOV   R1,R2           ;SAVE STARTING ADDRESS
000502: 012703 000015             MOV   #15,R3          ;LOAD ASCII CARRIAGE RETURN
                          ;
000506: 112021            MOVE1:  MOVB  (RO)+,(R1)+     ;MOVE BYTE AND ADVANCE POINTERS
000510: 121003                    CMPB  (RO),R3         ;IS NEXT BYTE ASCII CR?
000512: 001375                    BNE   MOVE1           ;LOOP BACK IF NOT
                          ;
000514: 110321                    MOVB  R3,(R1)+        ;STORE ASCII CR IN DEST. FIELD
000516: 160201                    SUB   R2,R1           ;CALCULATE NUMBER OF BYTES
                                                        ;MOVED
000520: 000207                    RTS   PC              ;EXIT
```

LSI 11 block move subroutine and calling sequence.

```
                          ;
                          ;        LSI 11 JUMP TABLE ROUTINE
                          ;
                          ;           19 MICROSECONDS
                          ;            3 INSTRUCTIONS
                          ;           10 BYTES
                          ;
                          ;
000400                            .=400                 ;SET PROGRAM ORIGIN
000400: 013700 000500     START:  MOV   @#STATE,RO      ;LOAD STATE WORD
000404: 006300                    ASL   RO              ;MULTIPLY BY 2 FOR USE AS
                                                        ;INDEX INTO JUMP TABLE
000406: 000170 000502             JMP   @JMPTBL(RO)     ;JUMP TO ADDRESS CONTAINED
                                                        ;IN JUMP TABLE ENTRY
                          ;
                          ;
                          ;-------END OF ROUTINE
                          ;
000412: 000777            END:    BR    END             ;LOOP
                          ;
                          ;
                          ;-------DATA AREAS
                          ;
000500                            .=500
000500: 000000            STATE:  .WORD .-.             ;STATE WORD
                          ;
000502: 000412 000412     JMPTBL: .WORD END,END,END,END,END,END  ; JUMP TABLE
        000412 000412
        000412 000412
```

LSI 11 jump table routine.

```
                          ;
                          ;        LSI 11 MULTIPLY ROUTINE
                          ;
                          ;           37 MICROSECONDS FOR 8 BITS
                          ;            2 INSTRUCTIONS
                          ;            8 BYTES
                          ;
                          ;
000400                            .=400                 ;SET PROGRAM ORIGIN
000400: 013700 000500     START:  MOV   @#NUM1,RO       ;LOAD MULTIPLICAND
000404: 070037 000502             MUL   @#NUM2,RO       ;MULTIPLY
                          ;
                          ;
                          ;-------END OF ROUTINE
                          ;
000410: 000777            END:    BR    END             ;LOOP
                          ;
                          ;
                          ;-------DATA AREAS
                          ;
000500                            .=500
000500: 000000            NUM1    .WORD .-.             ;MULTIPLICAND
000502: 000000            NUM2    .WORD .-.             ;MULTIPLIER
```

LSI 11 multiply routine.

```
                 *
                 *        9900 TABLE LOOKUP ROUTINE
                 *
                 *         193 MICROSECONDS
                 *           8 INSTRUCTIONS
                 *          26 BYTES
                 *
                 *
0100             START  ORG  <0100              SET PROGRAM ORIGIN
0100: 0060 0200         MOVB @BYTE,R1           LOAD VALUE WE ARE GOING TO SEARCH FOR
0104: D801 020B         MOVB R1,@TABLND         STORE IN DUMMY ENTRY AT END OF TABLE
0108: 0202 0201         LI   R2,TABLE1          POINT R2 TO SEARCH TABLE
                 *
010C: 9072       SEARCH CB   R1,*R2+            CHECK FOR MATCH AND ADVANCE POINTER
010E: 16FE              JNE  SEARCH             LOOP BACK IF NO MATCH
                 *
0110: 0282 020C         CI   R2,TABLND+1        DID WE MATCH ON DUMMY ENTRY?
0114: 1302              JEQ  ERROR              IF SO, GO PROCESS ERROR
                 *
0116: D0E2 000A         MOVB @TABLE2-TABLE1-1(R2),R3  LOAD CORRESPONDING ENTRY
                 *                              FROM TABLE2
                 *
                 *
                 *------END OF ROUTINE
                 *
011A             ERROR  EQU  *
011A: 10FF       END    JMP  END                LOOP
                 *
                 *
                 *------DATA AREAS
                 *
0200                    ORG  <0200
0200: 00         BYTE   BYTE *-*                CONTAINS VALUE TO BE SEARCHED FOR
                 *
0201: 0001 0203  TABLE1 BYTE 0,1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8,9  SEARCH TABLE
      0405 0607
      0809
                 *
020B: 00         TABLND BYTE *-*                DUMMY ENTRY
                 *
020C: 0001 0203  TABLE2 BYTE 0,1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8,9  CORRESPONDING DATA TABLE
      0405 0607
      0809
```

9900 table lookup routine.

tion byte count as are used for the previously mentioned ease-of-programming figures.

The raw data for each benchmark in each of these categories is converted into an index that is used to calculate benchmark and category averages. This index is like a golf score; low score wins. Par equals 1 for all of the index calculations. To obtain the index, each item of raw data for a particular category of a particular benchmark is divided by the median of the data collected in that category and benchmark.

A median is not the same as an average. An average is obtained by adding up all the data and dividing the result by the number of items being averaged. A median is obtained by ranking the items sequentially by value and taking the value of the item which is the same distance from the top and bottom of this sorted list. If the list has an even number of items, the median is obtained by averaging the two items closest to the middle of the list.

Averages work pretty well in data samples where the values involved do not vary over a wide range. However, in samples containing wide variations of data, any one large value can change the average considerably. In this kind of sample, a median gives a better indication of the normal value in the sample. The execution time data is a prime example of a sample with widely varying values. In some cases, one of the microprocessors requires more than 50 times as much execution time as another one running the same benchmark.

The indexes obtained from the previous calculations are then used to provide microprocessor averages by category and by benchmark. In my calculations, all of the benchmarks and all of the categories have been weighed equally. I have used averages for these calculations since the sample size (3 or 4) is too small to obtain a good median, and because variation within individual microprocessors is not nearly as wide as the variation between them.

Microprocessors Tested

Nine different microprocessors have been included in my tests, along with a medium-sized mainframe computer (IBM 370-145), which was tested for use as a yardstick to measure the micros. The 370-145 was chosen as the IBM representative since it is about in the middle of IBM's combined 360/370 product line. The 370-145 instruction execution time figures are taken directly from tables in the *370-145 Functional Characteristics Manual*.

Within the microprocessors, the test includes two 16-bit models (9900 and DEC LSI-11), one 12-bit model (6100) and six 8-bit models (Z-80, 6502, 6800, 8080, 1802 and SC/MP). The LSI-11 as tested includes an optional extended arithmetic feature.

Undoubtedly, I have left out

```
                 *
                 *        9900 BLOCK MOVE SUBROUTINE AND CALLING SEQUENCE
                 *
                 *        2342 MICROSECONDS
                 *          11 INSTRUCTIONS
                 *          30 BYTES
                 *
                 *
                 *------CALLING SEQUENCE
                 *
0100             START  ORG  <0100              SET PROGRAM ORIGIN
0100: 0201 0300         LI   R1,FROM            LOAD ADDRESS OF SOURCE FIELD
0104: 0202 0400         LI   R2,TO              AND ADDRESS OF DESTINATION FIELD
0108: 06A0 0200         BL   @MOVE              CALL MOVE SUBROUTINE
                 *
                 *
                 *------END OF ROUTINE
                 *
010C: 10FF       END    JMP  END                LOOP
                 *
                 *
                 *------DATA AREAS
                 *
0300             FROM   EQU  <0300              SOURCE FIELD
0400             TO     EQU  <0400              DESTINATION FIELD
                 *
                 *
                 *------BLOCK MOVE SUBROUTINE
                 *
0200                    ORG  <0200
0200: C0C2       MOVE   MOV  R2,R3              SAVE DESTINATION FIELD ADDRESS
0202: 0204 0D00         LI   R4,<0D00           LOAD ASCII CARRIAGE RETURN
                 *
0206: DCB1       MOVE1  MOVB *R1+,*R2+          MOVE A BYTE AND INCREMENT POINTERS
0208: 9111              CB   *R1,R4             IS NEXT BYTE A CARRIAGE RETURN?
020A: 10FD              JNE  MOVE1              LOOP BACK IF NOT
                 *
020C: D484              MOVB R4,*R2+            STORE ASCII CR IN DESTINATION FIELD
020E: 6083              S    R3,R2              CALCULATE NUMBER OF BYTES MOVED
0210: 045B              B    *R11               EXIT SUBROUTINE
```

9900 block move subroutine and calling sequence.

MicroNET

It's off and running. And delivering as promised.

What is MicroNET?

It is the personal computing service of CompuServe, Incorporated. CompuServe is a nationwide commercial time sharing computer network with large-scale mainframes. MicroNET allows the personal computer user access to CompuServe's large computers, software and disc storage during off-peak hours (from 6 PM to 5 AM weekdays, all day on Saturdays, Sundays and most holidays).

What do I get?

You can use our powerful processors with X-Basic, Fortran, Pascal, Macro-10, AID or APL. You get 128K bytes of storage free (just access it at least once a month). Software includes games—including networking multi-player games—personal, business and educational programs.

In addition, there is the MicroNET National Bulletin Board for community affairs, for sale and wanted notices and the MicroNET Electronic Mail System for personal messages to other MicroNET users. You can even sell software via MicroNET.

NEW! MicroQUOTE, a security information system for corporate stocks and public debt.

NEW! MicroNET Software Exchange with dozens of new programs available for downloading to your personal computer at a specified charge.

NEW! Executive programs for TRS-80, Apple II and CP/M systems (so your machine and ours can talk to each other error-free). You can switch between terminal and local mode while on line.

What do I have to have to use MicroNET?

The standard 300 baud modem. MicroNET has local phone service in most major cities (see below) and a reduced phone charge in over a hundred others.

What is the cost?

We've saved the best for last. There is a one-time hook-up charge of only $9.00! Operating time—billed in minutes to your VISA or MasterCharge card—is only $5.00 an hour.

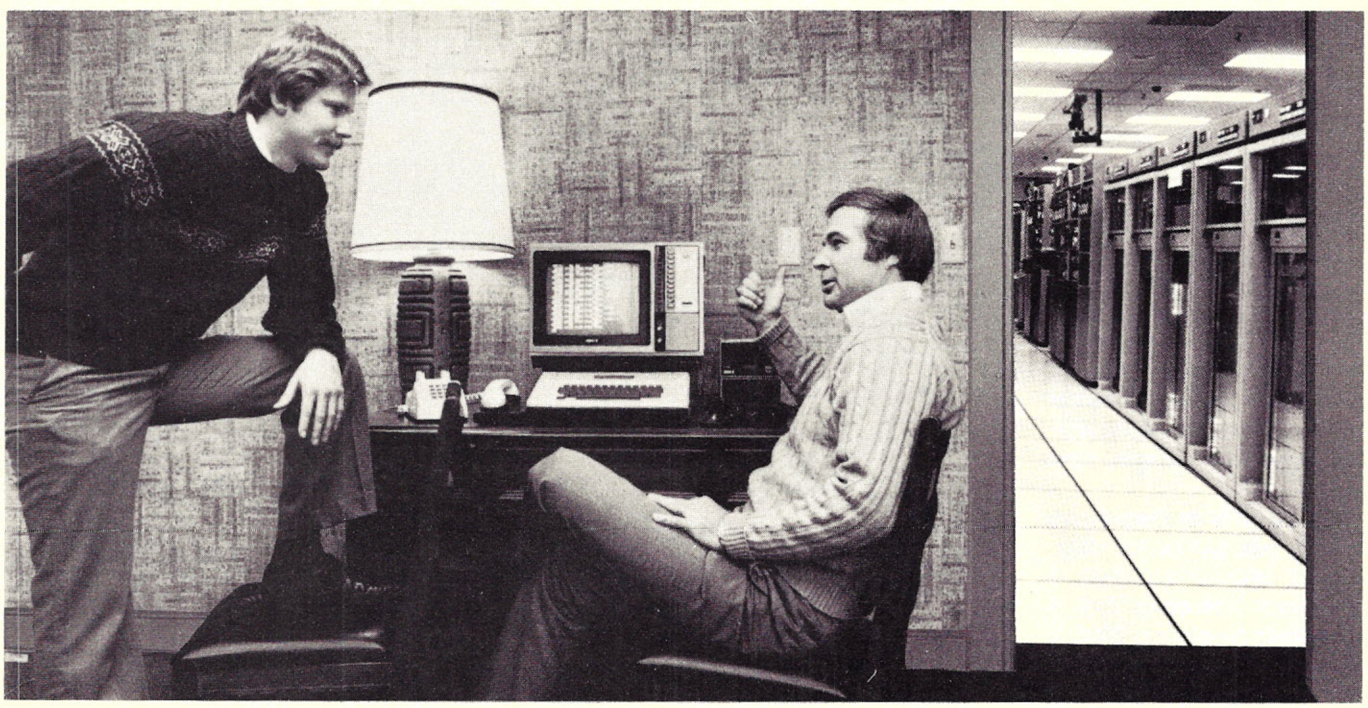
Want more information?

Good. Write to us at the address below. We'll send you a full packet of information about MicroNET.

CompuServe
Personal Computing Division
Dept. K
✓C155 **5000 Arlington Centre Blvd.**
Columbus, Ohio 43220

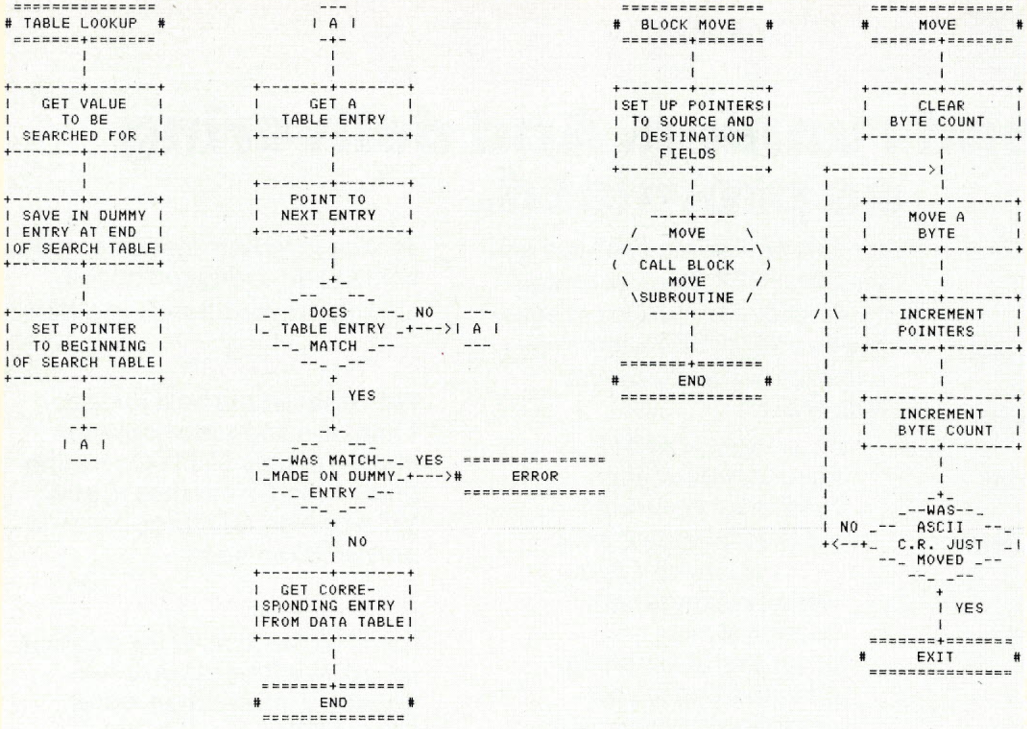
MicroNET is available via local phone calls in the following cities: Akron, Atlanta, Boston, Canton, Chicago, Cincinnati, Cleveland, Columbus, Dallas, Dayton, Denver, Detroit, Houston, Indianapolis, Los Angeles, Louisville, Memphis, West Caldwell (NJ), New York, Philadelphia, Pittsburgh, San Francisco, Stamford (CT), St. Louis, Toledo, Tucson and Washington, D.C.

Access to the MicroNET service is available in 153 other cities for an additional charge of $4.00 per hour.



". . . but the really impressive stuff is in the back room."

✓ Reader Service—see page 227



Flowcharts for table lookup and block move routines.

somebody's favorite microprocessor. In most cases, this was because I couldn't find any information regarding the microprocessor's instruction set. I would be interested in hearing from anyone having information pertaining to any of the microprocessors I haven't tested.

Now we come to the question of microprocessor clock frequency. My first idea concerning clock frequency was to use the highest possible frequency for each of the microprocessors. However, some microprocessors have reached such great speeds that expensive memory chips are required in order to keep up with them. I believe that this expense and the scarcity of these parts on the hobbyist market rule out their use for the average hobbyist. Therefore, I have chosen in each case the highest possible clock frequency that allows the use of memory chips in the 200–250 nanosecond access time range.

The actual clock frequencies chosen were LSI-11, 350 nanosecond micro-cycle; 9900, 3 MHz clock frequency; Z-80, 4 MHz clock frequency; 6502, 2 MHz clock frequency; 6800, 2 MHz clock frequency; 8080, 4 MHz clock frequency; 6100, 8 MHz clock frequency; 1802, 6.4 MHz clock frequency; and SC/MP, 1 microsecond microcycle.

The Flowcharts

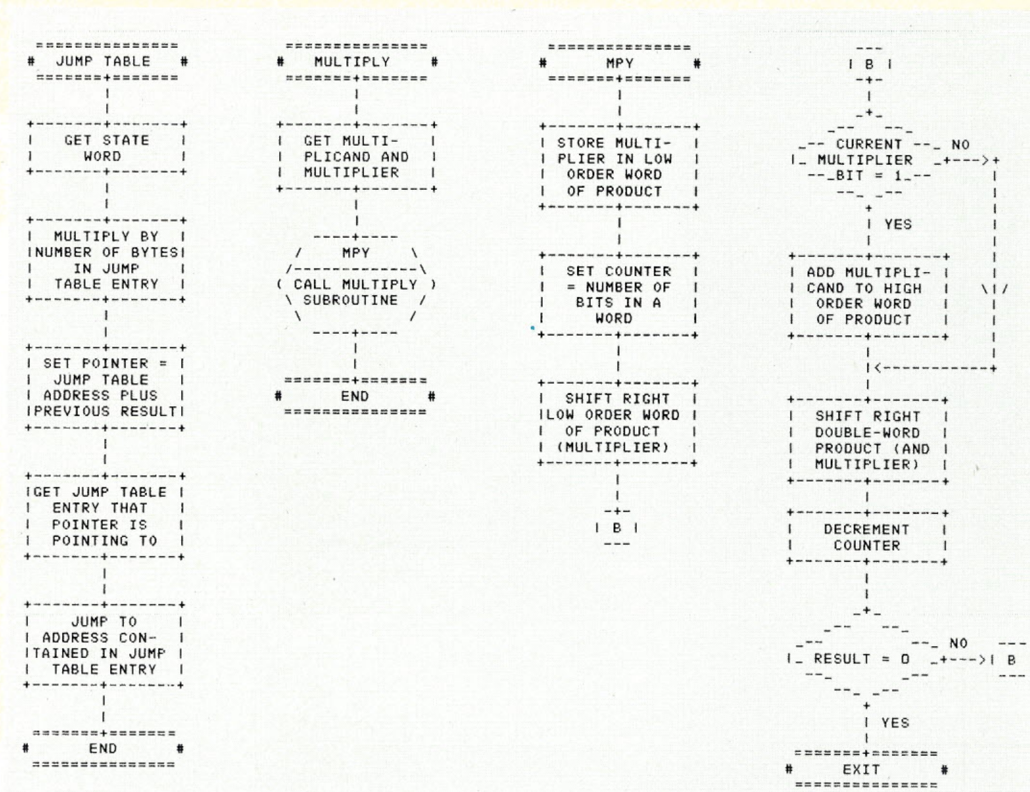
I have included flowcharts for each of the benchmarks to aid in understanding the algorithms used for the benchmarks. Since the microprocessors have such widely ranging capabilities, the actual logic used for some of the benchmark routines coded may vary from the logic shown in the flowcharts. Readers who wish to obtain assembly listings of the benchmarks should contact the author.

The Results

The ease of programming figures conflicts with my own impressions of programming ease in three cases—the Z-80, 8080 and SC/MP. All three of these microprocessors are more difficult to program than the figures indicate, because of the "special case" nature of their instructions and registers. The Z-80 is the worst offender.

Programming the Z-80 in assembly language is difficult because of the plethora of instructions available, each of them with its own idiosyncracies. For example, the jump table benchmark appears to be a good place to use one of the Z-80 index registers. However, an attempt to do so results in a slower, larger program than the alternative method using only 8080 instructions. In cases where maximum efficiency is desired using the Z-80, it seems that the solution must be coded at least three different ways in order to find the most efficient approach.

The 8080 has this same problem, although to a lesser degree because there are fewer



Flowcharts for jump table and multiply routines.

instructions and fewer registers to choose from. The 8080's main problem is that its general-purpose register pairs are not general. The HL pair is the most useful, but DE is also useful because its contents can be exchanged with HL. The BC pair is the least useful because its contents can't be exchanged with any other register pair. This lack of generality leads to a lot of data switching between registers, which complicates the programming process.

The SC/MP has a few features that make programming difficult, especially for somebody who has never programmed one before. Using the relative addressing mode, the offset is calculated, not from the first byte of the next instruction (as in other microprocessors), but from the second byte of the current instruction.

The only way the SC/MP has to make subroutine calls is by exchanging one of the pointer registers with the Program Counter. This exchange causes the microprocessor to jump one byte past the address formerly contained in the pointer register. There is no provision for branching in response to a carry or overflow condition. The only way to do this is to copy the status into the accumulator, mask the bit you are interested in and then branch according to the zero or nonzero condition in the accumulator. Altogether, the SC/MP is not really that hard to program, but it certainly is different from the other microprocessors.

	EASE OF PROGRAMMING (IN NUMBER OF INSTRUCTIONS)											
	TABLE LOOKUP			BLOCK MOVE			JUMP TABLE			MULTIPLY		
PROCESSOR	NO.	RANK	INDEX	NO.	RANK	INDEX	NO.	RANK	INDEX	NO.	RANK	INDEX
370-145	8	1	.762	13	4	.867	5	3	.588	2	1	.125
LSI-11	8	1	.762	11	1	.733	3	1	.353	2	1	.125
9900	8	1	.762	11	1	.733	4	2	.471	2	1	.125
Z80	9	4	.857	11	1	.733	11	7	1.294	15	5	.938
6502	9	4	.857	16	6	1.067	8	4	.941	17	6	1.063
6800	12	6	1.143	16	6	1.067	9	6	1.059	14	4	.875
8080	12	6	1.143	14	5	.933	11	7	1.294	19	7	1.188
6100	24	9	2.286	33	10	2.200	8	4	.941	25	8	1.563
1802	24	9	2.286	23	8	1.533	14	9	1.647	34	10	2.125
SC/MP	18	8	1.714	26	9	1.733	14	9	1.647	32	9	2.000
MEDIAN	10.5			15			8.5			16		

I'm sure one of the big questions in your mind is "Why didn't the 370-145 do any better than it did?" Even though it did achieve #1 in execution time and #1 overall, the margin is a lot narrower than was expected. The main reason seems to be that my benchmarks barely scratch the surface of the 370's capabilities.

For example, in the table lookup benchmark, while most of the microprocessors had 8-bit table entries, the 370 had 32-bit entries. Also, while many microprocessors had to be concerned with fitting the tables in a 256-byte page, the 370 program would run with table sizes of 1 million bytes or more. The same thing holds true in the block-move and jump-table benchmarks. The only place where full use of the 370's capabilities has been made is in the multiplication benchmark, where the 370-145's execution time was about 1/15 of the average microprocessor's execution time (when prorated to 8 bits).

The LSI-11 placed #1 in both ease of programming and memory utilization. In my opinion, this is due to the LSI-11's extensive addressing modes and true general-purpose registers. The 370 also has true general-purpose registers but lacks the LSI-11's addressing flexibility. I believe that the LSI-11's instruction set is the best of any of the microprocessors for hobbyist applications.

The only thing that the LSI-11 lacks is speed. Except for the multiplication benchmark, the LSI-11 placed #6 out of 10 in the execution time ratings, well behind the four popular 8-bit microprocessors.

The 9900's performance closely parallels that of the LSI-11. The 9900 also gets high marks for ease of programming and memory utilization, and low ones for speed. The 9900's instruction set is similar to that of the LSI-11, except that the 9900 has more registers and less addressing modes. Lack of speed in the 9900's case is clearly traced to its architecture, which places the general-purpose registers in external memory. This requires a memory access each time a register is referenced.

	MEMORY UTILIZATION (IN BYTES)											
	TABLE LOOKUP			BLOCK MOVE			JUMP TABLE			MULTIPLY		
PROCESSOR	NO.	RANK	INDEX	NO.	RANK	INDEX	NO.	RANK	INDEX	NO.	RANK	INDEX
370-145	32	8	1.231	42	9	1.377	14	6	1.037	8	1	.281
LSI-11	26	5	1.000	30	4	.984	10	1	.741	8	1	.281
9900	26	5	1.000	30	4	.984	12	2	.889	8	1	.281
Z80	18	1	.692	22	1	.721	13	4	.963	26	4	.912
6502	21	2	.808	31	6	1.016	18	8	1.333	32	7	1.123
6800	25	4	.962	29	3	.951	18	8	1.333	26	4	.912
8080	24	3	.923	23	2	.754	13	4	.963	31	6	1.087
6100	36	10	1.385	50	10	1.639	12	2	.889	38	8	1.333
1802	33	9	1.269	32	7	1.049	16	7	1.185	44	9	1.543
SC/MP	27	7	1.038	38	8	1.246	21	10	1.556	50	10	1.754
MEDIAN	26			30.5			13.5			28.5		

The Z-80's excellent performance in the table-lookup and block-move benchmarks is due to specific instructions in the Z-80 instruction set that deal with these tasks. The special block-move instructions didn't really help all that much, since the 8080 placed #2 in the block move without them. The Z-80 did well in the memory utilization comparison, due to its register-oriented instruction set, which includes many 1- and 2-byte instructions. The Z-80 also did well in execution time, although behind the 6502.

This brings on the question: "How can a microprocessor with a 2 MHz clock run faster than another with a 4 MHz clock?" The answer is that there

PROCESSOR	TABLE LOOKUP TIME	RANK	INDEX	BLOCK MOVE TIME	RANK	INDEX	JUMP TABLE TIME	RANK	INDEX	MULTIPLY TIME	RANK	INDEX
	EXECUTION TIME (IN MICROSECONDS)											
370-145	109	5	.813	1027	1	.621	8	1	.457	5	1	.056
LSI-11	159	6	1.187	1876	6	1.135	19	6	1.086	37	3	.411
9900	193	8	1.440	2342	8	1.417	23	8	1.314	14	2	.156
Z80	98	2	.731	1200	3	.726	15	3	.857	93	6	1.033
6502	81	1	.604	1169	2	.707	14	2	.800	85	4	.944
6800	99	3	.739	1430	5	.865	16	4	.914	87	5	.967
8080	107	4	.799	1233	4	.746	16	4	.914	130	7	1.444
6100	224	9	1.672	2824	9	1.708	21	7	1.200	154	8	1.711
1802	173	7	1.291	1963	7	1.188	35	9	2.000	268	9	2.978
SC/MP	709	10	5.291	6988	10	4.227	156	10	8.914	1242	10	13.80
MEDIAN	134			1653			17.5			90		

somewhat behind the 6502 in the table-lookup and block-move benchmarks. This is due to the awkwardness of the 6800's index register. In the multiplication benchmark, the 6800 placed ahead of the 6502. The 6800's dual accumulators give it more versatility than the 6502 in this type of processing.

The 8080 places behind the 6800 in the overall figures. The 8080's strong point is memory utilization. This is due to the number of registers and register reference instructions available. Since these instructions are only 1 byte long, the resulting code takes up little memory. One reason for the gap between the 8080's and the Z-80's performance figures is the bottleneck created around the 8080's accumulator and HL register pair.

The Z-80 has sidestepped these problems by introducing index registers to relieve the HL bottleneck and bit manipulation and shifting instructions, which give the other registers some of the versatility previously reserved for the accumulator. The accumulator bottleneck is most obvious in the multiplication benchmark, which happens to be the 8080's worst benchmark.

The 6100 is an unusual microprocessor that emulates the old PDP-8 instruction set. It is a CMOS chip, which means that power consumption is low, but speed is not overwhelming. One problem the 6100 has is that each word holds two characters, but there is no charac-

is more to microprocessor speed than clock frequency. The Z-80 makes a memory reference once every three or four clock cycles in most cases, whereas the 6502 (and 6800) makes a memory reference once every clock cycle. Therefore, a Z-80 running at 4 MHz makes memory references at an average rate of 1.2 MHz.

This explains the difference in execution time performance. This also explains why a 6502 needs faster memory chips than a Z-80 running at the same clock frequency. However, since the Z-80 has so many registers, fewer memory references are necessary than for the 6502. This factor brings the Z-80 execution time figures closer to those of the 6502.

The 6502's strongest point is speed. This has already been documented by recent benchmark comparisons of BASIC interpreters, which showed the 2 MHz 6502s ahead of the 4 MHz Z-80s. This speed is partly due to the 6502's two versatile index registers. When indexing, the 6502 calculates an effective address by adding the contents of an 8-bit index register to a 16-bit offset. This facilitates using a table address as the offset and varying the index register to scan the table. This capability allows the 6502 to outperform the Z-80 in the table-lookup benchmark, even though the Z-80 has special block-search instructions.

The 6502 did not do as well in the ease of programming and memory utilization figures. The main reason for this is that the 6502 only has three 8-bit registers (one accumulator and two index registers). This means that the 6502 must rely on memory more heavily than the 8080 or Z-80. This leads to longer programs since a memory reference instruction must contain one or two additional bytes in order to define the memory address referenced. Another drawback is that the 6502 has no 16-bit registers. This makes passing address parameters to subroutines difficult.

Much of what has been said about the 6502 can also be said about the 6800. The 6800 seems to be a much better microprocessor than most people give it credit for. Indeed, the poor performance of the 6800 BASIC interpreters currently available is not so much a reflection of the 6800's performance as it is a reflection of the lack of effort spent on 6800 software. When indexing, the 6800 calculates an effective address by adding the contents of the single 16-bit index register to an 8-bit offset. This scheme does not allow a table address to be used as an offset. This effectively limits the index register to simply being a pointer (like HL in the 8080).

For the table-lookup and block-move benchmarks I have used the 16-bit stack pointer to augment the index register. Notice that the code used for these benchmarks will not work if interrupts are enabled on the 6800. These benchmarks could be coded using only the index register, but with less efficiency. Even with help from the stack pointer, the 6800 placed

PROCESSOR	TABLE LOOKUP RANK	INDEX	BLOCK MOVE RANK	INDEX	JUMP TABLE RANK	INDEX	MULTIPLY RANK	INDEX
	AVERAGES BY BENCHMARK							
370-145	3	.935	5	.955	1	.694	1	.154
LSI-11	6	.983	4	.951	2	.727	3	.272
9900	7	1.067	7	1.045	3	.891	2	.187
Z80	2	.760	1	.727	6	1.038	5	.961
6502	1	.756	3	.930	5	1.025	6	1.043
6800	4	.948	6	.961	8	1.102	4	.918
8080	5	.955	2	.811	7	1.057	7	1.240
6100	9	1.781	9	1.849	4	1.010	8	1.536
1802	8	1.615	8	1.257	9	1.611	9	2.215
SC/MP	10	2.681	10	2.402	10	4.039	10	5.851

ter addressing. This accounts for the 6100's poor showing on the block-move benchmark.

Another limitation is that the 6100 only has two registers, and only one of these can be loaded directly from memory. Considering this limitation, it is remarkable that the 6100 performs as well as it does. The 6100 has a paging scheme that complicates programming somewhat and takes up additional memory space for address constants. The 6100's best benchmark is the jump table. Its versatile indirect addressing is largely responsible.

The 6100's instruction set has a few unusual features that make it difficult to learn. Instead of a load instruction, the 6100 uses an add. This is possible because the 6100 store clears the accumulator after it stores. After you get used to these features, the 6100 is fairly easy to program.

	AVERAGES BY CATEGORY							
	EXECUTION TIME		EASE OF PROGRAMMING		MEMORY UTILIZATION		OVERALL	
PROCESSOR	RANK	INDEX	RANK	INDEX	RANK	INDEX	RANK	INDEX
370-145	1	.487	3	.586	5	.982	1	.685
LSI-11	5	.955	1	.493	1	.752	2	.733
9900	7	1.082	2	.523	2	.789	3	.798
Z80	3	.837	4	.956	3	.822	4	.872
6502	2	.764	5	.982	7	1.070	5	.939
6800	4	.871	6	1.036	6	1.040	6	.982
8080	6	.976	7	1.140	4	.932	7	1.016
6100	8	1.573	8	1.748	9	1.312	8	1.544
1802	9	1.864	10	1.898	8	1.262	9	1.675
SC/MP	10	8.058	9	1.774	10	1.399	10	3.744

The 1802 is another CMOS microprocessor, with the typical CMOS characteristics of low power consumption and mediocre speed. The 1802 has two major problems that are to blame for its poor showing in the comparisons: No memory access can be made unless the address is contained in one of the 16 general-purpose registers, and the only way to get an address into one of the general-purpose registers is to move it there from the accumulator, 8 bits at a time. This means that the 1802 needs to execute five instructions in order to do a subroutine call or access a byte of memory in the same manner as other microprocessors. The 16 general-purpose registers can only be used as pointers (like HL in the 8080). No indexing capability is provided.

The 1802 seems to have a problem that is the opposite of the 370-145's problem in these benchmarks: The benchmarks are too complicated to represent what the 1802 was designed to do. Just what was the 1802 designed to do? Due to its low power consumption, the 1802 makes an ideal dedicated controller. In this kind of system, the programs are small enough that all of the subroutine addresses and pertinent memory addresses can be kept in the 16 general-purpose registers. After the registers are set up, they will never have to be changed. Utilizing the 1802 in this way allows for the creation of efficient code. The 1802 was not designed for use in big systems or as a number cruncher; the benchmark results have simply demonstrated this fact.

The SC/MP comes in last. It doesn't do well in any category, but its worst by far is execution time. Here is another case where the benchmarks are testing something that the microprocessor was not designed to do. The SC/MP's one claim to fame is that it is most likely the world's least expensive microprocessor. This is important for industrial uses, where microprocessors may be placed in thousands, perhaps millions, of products. However, with 6502 and 8080 prices nearing $10, there is no reason why the SC/MP should be used in any hobby applications. ■

Credits

Thanks to the following people who helped with this article: Larry Stephenson, for info on the IBM 370s; Steve Santos, for the use of his H11 (LSI-11); Jim McCord, for testing my benchmarks on his 9900; Bruce DeVries, for the use of his H8 (8080); Jeff Duntemann, for testing my benchmarks on his 1802 COSMAC; and Charles Britten, for testing my benchmarks on his SC/MP.

Uppercase/Lowercase Utility for the TRS-80

This program solves TRS-80 uppercase/lowercase problems and offers additional features.

Allan J. Domuret
7825 Willowcrest Way
Fair Oaks CA 95628

After my word-processing article ("A TRS-80/Selectric Word Processor") was published in the June 1979 issue of *Kilobaud Microcomputing*, I received much correspondence that indicated that there is still a good deal of interest out there for an upper/lowercase capability for the TRS-80. Having been addicted to this microcomputer hobby for about a year and having been exposed to most of the upper/lowercase conversion instructions that appeared at one time or another in a variety of microcomputer magazines, I was under the mistaken impression that upper/lowercase modification instructions, both hardware and software, were widely and readily available. Clearly, I was mistaken.

I have also become painfully aware that many of the upper/lowercase instructions published in some magazines contained errors or suffered from other shortcomings. Among the most obvious problems were (and still are, in some cases) shift-to-type lowercase and no-shift-to-type uppercase and inverted printer output where the printer outputs uppercase for a lowercase character and vice versa. The accompanying program eliminates all of these problems.

In addition to solving the traditional upper/lowercase problems, my software program (UPRLWR) sports some additional useful features:

1. Printer Echo as an option.
2. Upper only or upper/lowercase as options.
3. Automatic line feed (as required by some printers) as an option.
4. Each of these three options can be turned on or off at will with a simple POKE xxxxx,y statement. There is no need to reload the UPRLWR program to do this.
5. Limits printer output to 64 characters per line (a carriage return is automatically inserted after the 64th character). This can also be changed with a POKE statement. The intent here is to solve the LLIST problem, in which the printer head attempts to print a long BASIC instruction line as a continuous line without a carriage return.

Command	Option
POKE&H4018,1	Printer Echo
POKE&H4019,1	Upper/Lowercase
POKE&H401A,1	Automatic line feed

Example 1.

There is also a variety of ways to install the necessary upper/lowercase hardware components. In an effort to standardize the hardware component requirements, I wrote this program to be compatible with the hardware components as utilized by the Electric Pencil. I adopted this approach for two reasons. First, it is probably the simplest and cheapest modification to install, requiring only a 2102A memory chip, an SPDT miniature switch and a bit of wire. Second, the widespread use of the Electric Pencil suggests that its upper/lowercase hardware modification should be adopted as a standard.

POKE16512,1	(instead of &H4018)
POKE16513,1	(instead of &H4019)
POKE16514,1	(instead of &H401A)

Example 2.

POKE – 32,80	(48K users)
POKE – 16416,80	(32K users)
POKE32736,80	(16K users)

Example 3.

Using UPRLWR

UPRLWR is a system program that resides in upper memory. For different memory configurations, change the ORG address in the accompanying machine-language listing to BF10H or 7F10H for 32K or 16K, respectively.

When UPRLWR is loaded, it automatically changes the vector addresses in the video and printer device control blocks (DCB) at memory locations 401E hex and 4026 hex, respectively. Before calling up BASIC, be sure to set memory size to 65290 for 48K, 48910 for 32K or 32520 for 16K.

To load the program tape while in BASIC, type SYSTEM, followed by the filename, UPRLWR. When the tape is loaded and the prompt appears, hit the slash. Disk users should call up UPRLWR/CMD or whatever filename they have selected. (Note that when punching in the program with EDTASM, tape users

Program listing.

```
          00010 ;UPRLWR/CMD, AN UPPER/LOWER CASE PROGRAM FOR
THE TRS-80 WITH ADDITIONAL FEATURES.
          00020 ;IF UPRLWR IS TO CONTROL THE LINE PRINTER
DURING PRINT OUT OF EDTASM (E.G., A/NO/LP), IT MUST BE LOADED TO
RAM BELOW EDTASM'S
          00030 ;START ADDRESS OF 6500H. THIS IS BECAUSE
EDTASM WILL OVERWRITE UPRLWR WHEN IT IS ASSEMBLING A PROGRAM AND
```

should put in an execution address of 1A19H for the BASIC reentry point, and disk users should put in an execution address of 4E00H for the DOS execution point. These addresses should be put into the last instruction line after the END instruction, as explained in the comment at the end of the instruction line.)

When UPRLWR is initially loaded, it will not do anything. It is necessary to turn the three available options on or off with a POKE command as shown in Example 1.

To turn off any of the options, POKE a 0 instead of a 1. For example, to turn off Printer Echo, POKE&H4018,0. Follow the same procedure for turning off the other options. Note: These three POKEs are identical, regardless of the TRS-80 memory configuration (16K, 32K or 48K).

Non-disk users must change these hex address references for the POKE commands to decimal form as shown in Example 2.

One of the useful features of UPRLWR is its solution to the BASIC LLIST problem. UPRLWR will automatically insert a carriage return after the 64th printed character, thus eliminating the LLIST problem in which the print head travels to the far right and pounds away on a long BASIC instruction line. This feature will be in effect at all times as long as UPRLWR is functioning. If more or less than 64 characters per line are desired, a POKE to decimal location −32, followed by the desired number of characters per line (in decimal), is required. For example, to change printer output to 80 characters per line, see Example 3.

Putting UPRLWR on Disk

TRSDOS 2.2 users should employ either the TAPEDISK or DUMP utility to put UPRLWR on disk. Follow the instructions in your TRSDOS manual. The start, end and execute addresses can be determined either by reading them directly when assembling the machine-language program with EDTASM or with a suitable disassembler or monitor such as RSM2 or TBUG.

To transfer UPRLWR to disk with NEWDOS (assuming you do not have the NEWDOS disk version of EDTASM, which supports assembly directly to disk), use the LMOFFSET routine. Read the tape in with LMOFFSET, which will, in turn, advise that the start-end-execute addresses (for 48K users) are 401E, FFF8 and 4E00, respectively. Disregard these figures and proceed as follows:

1. Load the object tape in with LMOFFSET.

2. Do not attempt to modify the load address as prompted by LMOFFSET. Bypass this LMOFFSET choice by hitting ENTER.

3. Answer "YES" to suppress the appendage. The appendage, which is normally attached to a machine-language program to relocate it to low RAM for operation, is not needed for high RAM machine-language programs.

4. Do not disable interrupts. Typically this D1 is not used unless the appendage is not suppressed.

5. Create the disk file with your choice of filename.

If you use or plan to use the Electric Secretary (ES) BASIC word processor (put out by The Peripheral People, PO Box 542, Mercer Island WA 98040), you no doubt are aware that the ES utilizes a hardware mod that differs from that required by the Electric Pencil (EP). If you are using the ES and prefer not to install the two IC chip modification as recommended in its documentation, the controlling software to make the ES compatible with the EP hardware upper/lowercase modification can be derived from UPRLWR. In other words, it is possible to use both the EP and the ES, as I do, in upper/lowercase with a common upper/lowercase hardware installation.

Perhaps it is worth mentioning that the ES, although written in BASIC as opposed to the machine-language Electric Pencil, has several capabilities that the EP does not have. For example, it has automatic hyphenation (supplemented by a hyphenation dictionary in memory), automatic insertion of salutations or name/address blocks for greatly

```
CRASH THE SYSTEM.
              00040 ;THE FOLLOWING SEEMS TO WORK OK: CHANGE LINE
160 TO <ORG 5200H>,
              00050 ;CHANGE THE LAST LINE TO, SIMPLY, <END>. THE
UPRLWR PROGRAM WILL NOT HAVE AN EXECUTION ADDRESS. ASSEMBLE UPR-
LWR AND SAVE TO DISK
              00060 ;FROM DOS, LOAD UPRLWR/CMD. IMPORTANT!! DO
NOT "RUN" UPRLWR.  WITHOUT AN EXECUTION ADDRESS, IT IS ONLY POS-
SIBLE TO
              00070 ;"LOAD UPRLWR/CMD" FROM DOS. NOTE ALSO THAT
I USED THIS TECHNIQUE WITH NEWDOS. I CAN'T PREDICT HOW IT WILL
WORK WITH DOS 2.2
              00080 ;THIS LISTING WAS COMPUTER-TYPED BY A TRS-80
 DRIVEN SELECTRIC. NOTICE THE TYPED OUTPUT IS LIMITED TO 64
              00090 ;CHARACTERS MAXIMUM PER LINE.
              00100 ;UPRLWR IS A MACHINE LANGUAGE PROGRAM FOR
TRS-80 UPPER/LOWER CASE, USING U/L HARDWARE AS REQUIRED BY THE
ELECTRIC PENCIL.
              00110 ;AFTER PROGRAM IS LOADED, TURN ON ANY OF 3
OPTIONS: POKE&H4018,1 FOR PRINTER ECHO; POKE&H4019,1 FOR U/L;
              00120 ;POKE&H401A,1 FOR AUTO LINE FEED AS REQUIRED
 BY SOME LINE PRINTERS. POKE 0 (ZERO) INSTEAD OF 1 (ONE) TO TURN
 OPTIONS OFF.
              00130 ;LINE PRINTER WILL OUTPUT 64 CHARACTERS PER
LINE. CHANGE THE '40H' IN LINE 01190 FOR SOMETHING OTHER THAN 64
CHARACTERS PER LINE
              00140 ;TO CHANGE MEMORY RESIDENCE, CHANGE THE ORG
ADDRESS IN LINE 160. 48K USERS, LEAVE AS IS. 32K USERS, CHANGE
TO 0BF10H.
              00150 ;16K USERS, CHANGE TO 7F10H
FF10          00160        ORG     0FF10H
FF10 F5       00170 VIDEO  PUSH    AF
FF11 3A1840   00180        LD      A,(4018H)
FF14 FE01     00190        CP      01
FF16 2006     00200        JR      NZ,LWROFF
FF18 79       00210        LD      A,C
FF19 C5       00220        PUSH    BC
FF1A CD3B00   00230        CALL    003BH
FF1D C1       00240        POP     BC
FF1E 3A1940   00250 LWROFF LD      A,(4019H)
FF21 FE01     00260        CP      01
FF23 2804     00270        JR      Z,UPRLWR
FF25 F1       00280        POP     AF
FF26 C35804   00290        JP      0458H
FF29 F1       00300 UPRLWR POP     AF
FF2A DD6E03   00310        LD      L,(IX+3)
FF2D DD6604   00320        LD      H,(IX+4)
FF30 DA9A04   00330        JP      C,049AH
FF33 DD7E05   00340        LD      A,(IX+5)
FF36 B7       00350        OR      A
FF37 2801     00360        JR      Z,NOCHR
FF39 77       00370        LD      (HL),A
FF3A 79       00380 NOCHR  LD      A,C
FF3B FE80     00390        CP      80H
FF3D D2A604   00400        JP      NC,04A6H
FF40 FE20     00410        CP      20H
FF42 3011     00420        JR      NC,ASCII
FF44 3A0838   00430        LD      A,(3808H)
FF47 E680     00440        AND     80H
FF49 2806     00450        JR      Z,CNTRL
FF4B 79       00460        LD      A,C
FF4C F640     00470        OR      40H
FF4E C37D04   00480        JP      047DH
FF51 79       00490 CNTRL  LD      A,C
FF52 C30605   00500        JP      0506H
FF55 FE40     00510 ASCII  CP      40H
FF57 DA7D04   00520        JP      C,047DH
FF5A FE60     00530        CP      60H
FF5C 3005     00540        JR      NC,LOWER
FF5E F620     00550        OR      20H
FF60 C37D04   00560        JP      047DH
FF63 E65F     00570 LOWER  AND     5FH
FF65 C37D04   00580        JP      047DH
FF68 3A1940   00590 PRINT  LD      A,(4019H)
FF6B FE01     00600        CP      01
FF6D 2014     00610        JR      NZ,NOTUL
FF6F 79       00620        LD      A,C
FF70 FE41     00630        CP      41H
FF72 380E     00640        JR      C,NOTALF
FF74 FE7A     00650        CP      7AH
FF76 300A     00660        JR      NC,NOTALF
FF78 FE5B     00670        CP      5BH
FF7A 3804     00680        JR      C,INVERT
FF7C FE20     00690        CP      20H
FF7E 3802     00700        JR      C,NOTALF
FF80 EE20     00710 INVERT XOR     20H
FF82 4F       00720 NOTALF LD      C,A
FF83 3A1A40   00730 NOTUL  LD      A,(401AH)
FF86 FE01     00740        CP      01
FF88 2806     00750        JR      Z,AUTOLF
FF8A CDC9FF   00760        CALL    COUNT
FF8D C38D05   00770        JP      058DH
FF90 79       00780 AUTOLF LD      A,C
FF91 FE0D     00790        CP      0DH
FF93 280B     00800        JR      Z,NULL
FF95 FE0A     00810        CP      0AH
FF97 CAA0FF   00820        JP      Z,NULL
FF9A CDC9FF   00830        CALL    COUNT
FF9D C38D05   00840        JP      058DH
FFA0 110020   00850 NULL   LD      DE,2000H
FFA3 1B       00860 LOOP1  DEC     DE
FFA4 7A       00870        LD      A,D
FFA5 B3       00880        OR      E
FFA6 20FB     00890        JR      NZ,LOOP1
FFA8 3E0D     00900        LD      A,0DH
FFAA CDC9FF   00910        CALL    COUNT
FFAD 32E837   00920        LD      (37E8H),A
FFB0 110020   00930        LD      DE,2000H
FFB3 1B       00940 LOOP2  DEC     DE
FFB4 7A       00950        LD      A,D
FFB5 B3       00960        OR      E
FFB6 20FB     00970        JR      NZ,LOOP2
FFB8 3E0A     00980        LD      A,0AH
FFBA 32E837   00990        LD      (37E8H),A
FFBD 110030   01000        LD      DE,3000H
FFC0 1B       01010 LOOP3  DEC     DE
FFC1 7A       01020        LD      A,D
FFC2 B3       01030        OR      E
```

```
FFC3 20FB                  JR    NZ,LOOP3
FFC5 0E0D                  LD    C,0DH
FFC7 C9                    RET
FFC8 00           BUFF     DEFB  00
FFC9 79           COUNT    LD    A,C
FFCA FE0A                  CP    0AH
FFCC 380A                  JR    C,SPACE
FFCE FE0E                  CP    0EH
FFD0 3006                  JR    NC,SPACE
FFD2 AF                    XOR   A
FFD3 32C8FF                LD    (BUFF),A
FFD6 181F                  JR    PRNT
FFD8 FE20         SPACE    CP    20H
FFDA 381B                  JR    C,PRNT
FFDC 3AC8FF                LD    A,(BUFF)
FFDF FE40                  CP    40H                 ;NUMBER CHRC
TRS PER LINE
FFE1 2010                  JR    NZ,COUNTR
FFE3 AF                    XOR   A
FFE4 32C8FF                LD    (BUFF),A
FFE7 2A2640                LD    HL,(4026H)
FFEA C5                    PUSH  BC
FFEB 0E0D                  LD    C,0DH
FFED CD0C00                CALL  000CH
FFF0 C1                    POP   BC
FFF1 18D6                  JR    COUNT
FFF3 3C           COUNTR   INC   A
FFF4 32C8FF                LD    (BUFF),A
FFF7 79           PRNT     LD    A,C
FFF8 C9                    RET
401E                       ORG   401EH
401E 10FF                  DEFW  VIDEO
4026                       ORG   4026H
4026 68FF                  DEFW  PRINT
4E00                       END   4E00H               ;4E00H IS FO
R DISK ONLY.         TAPE USERS, REPLACE WITH 1A19H
```

simplified printout of form letters and automatic modification of printer format anywhere in the midst of text (e.g., double-to-single space and back again without stopping the printer and/or indentation of left and right margins with left and right justification as is often required for quotes or for emphasizing short paragraphs in text).

If anyone needs help in modifying the ES software to compatibility with the EP upper/lowercase hardware components, contact me direct by mail or phone.

As has already been mentioned, the upper/lowercase software option in the accompanying machine-language program (UPRLWR) requires the hardware modification as utilized by the Electric Pencil. For those of you who do not have the Electric Pencil and want a copy of the upper/lowercase hardware installation instructions, send me $2.50 to cover the cost of handling, copying and mailing for a copy. And for those of you who are not into machine-language programming, send $8.00 for a copy of the software, guaranteed to load and run. (Specify memory, 16K, 32K or 48K). If you purchase the machine-language tape, I will include a free copy of the EP upper/lowercase hardware installation instructions, if requested. ■

William P. Van Horn
1454 Kelchner Rd.
Bethlehem PA 18018

Income Tax Consultant

When tax time rolls around, you can agonize or computerize. This tax-preparation program was written in Digital Group Business BASIC, but it is easily converted to other BASICs.

This program will assist you in completing your 1979 tax return, particularly if you are unfamiliar with the procedures. It takes you through the 1040 form step by step.

The Program

The 1979 tax-law changes have been incorporated in the program. You will benefit most from this program if you use the 1040 (long) form and itemize your deductions. Schedules A, B and D are also included.

The program calculates your taxable income, but you must refer to the tax tables for the actual tax for your income bracket and exemptions. It is written in Digital Group Business BASIC but is easily converted to other BASICs. The program requires about 12K of memory in addition to your BASIC needs.

Although it's a long program, it is an easy matter to delete those portions that do not apply to your own tax matters. The length is determined by how much you want the program to do for you. I left out the section on energy-saving deductions, as they would have added to the length. They are easy to do and can be appended to the computer's calculations. The advantage of using this program for a single tax return would be hard (if not impossible) to discern on the basis of time saved.

It does have merit, though, and you will find that it is worth the effort to write it. You can quickly compute your tax in several different ways: If you are married you can compute it both as a single or joint return; you can itemize your deductions versus taking the standard deductions; or you can plug in different values and see how they affect the outcome to help guide you.

This program takes the drudgery out of the job and therefore gives you the incentive to do it earlier. Did you ever finish filing your taxes and discover you forgot a deduction and wonder whether it is worth doing over? Well,

Table 1.

Income	
Wages, etc.	A1
Interest income	A3
Dividends	Q1
Dividends exclusions	Q2
Dividends less exclusions	A4
State and local income tax refunds	A8
Alimony received	A9
Captial gains or losses	A5
Pension	A6
Other income	A2
Total income	A
Adjustments to income	
Moving expenses	W1
Employee business expense	W2
Interest penalty for early withdrawal	W3
Alimony paid	W4
Total adjustments	W
Adjusted gross income	W6
Medical and dental expenses	
One half insurance premiums	Y1
Medicine and drugs	Y2
One percent of adj. income	G1
Balance of ins. premiums	Y3
Doctors, dentists, nurses, etc.	Y4
Hospitals	Y5
Hearing aids, dentures, glasses, transportation	Y6
Total	Y
3 percent of adj. income	G3
Total less 3 percent	G5
Total medical and dental	J1
Taxes	
State and local income	B1
Real estate	B3
State sales	B5
Personal property	B7
Other	B6
Total taxes	B
Interest expense	
Home mortgage	C1
Credit and charge cards	C2
Other	C3
Total	C5
Contributions	
Cash	D1
Other	D2
Total	D
Casualty or theft losses	
Loss before Ins. reimbursement	E1
Ins. reimbursement	E2
Deductible loss	E4
$100 or E4, whichever is less	E5
Total losses	E
Misc deductions	
Union dues	F1
Other	F2
Total	F
Total deductions	G
Deduction exclusions	H
Deductions less exclusions	I
Taxable income	W6-I
Tax from table	T1
Amount withheld or paid	T
Capital gains or losses	
Short term	
Sales Price	L1,L3
Cost	L2,L4
Net short term gain or loss	L6
Long term	
Sales price	U1,3,5
Cost	U2,4,6
Net long-term gain or loss	U8
Total capital gains or losses	P1
One half of long-term g. or l.	P2
Short term plus one half of long term	P3
60% of line 20	K1
60% of line 21	K2
Lesser of K1 and K2	K3
P1-K3	K4
Dividends and Interest	
Dividends from Schedule B	V6,7,8
Nontaxable	V9
Total	V0
Interest from Schedule B	I1,2
Response to program queries	
Do you have any interest income?	R0$
Do you have any dividend income?	R1$
Do you have any capital gains or losses?	R2$
Do you have any adjustments to income?	R3$
Do you wish to itemize deductions?	R4$
Do you have any medial expenses?	R5$
Do you have any interest expense?	R6$
Do you have any contributions?	R7$
Do you have any casualty or theft?	R8$
Do you have any miscellaneous?	R9$
Do you wish hard copy?	M1$
Do you wish to review?	M2$
Do you have any long term capital gains or losses?	M3$

Sample run.

```
This program completes Form 1040 and Schedules A,B and D

     Enter the appropriate numbers when prompted. Prompts will
ask for one or more inputs. If you have only one input, enter
0s for the others. Hit RETURN after each input.

                         FORM 1040

Income

Line 8  Wages, salaries, tips and other ?10500
Do have any interest income ? (Y for Yes, N for No)Y
Is it over $400
?Y
               SCHEDULE B -- Interest and Dividend Income

Part I Interest income.

Interest income ?350
Interest income ?225

LINE 2  Total.(Enter on FORM 1040 line 9)              $575.00

                         FORM 1040

Line 9  Interest income ?575
Do you have any dividend income ?Y
Is it over $400 ?
?Y
                         SCHEDULE B
Part II Dividend income.

Dividend ?300
Dividend ?250
Dividend ?195

Line 4=                                                $745.00
Line 6  Nontaxable distributions ?  165
Line 8 (Subtract line 6 from line 4)=                  $580.00
Enter line 8 on FORM 1040 line 10a.

                         FORM 1040

Line 10a Dividends ?580                   10b Exclusions ?200
Line 10c=                                              $380.00
Line 11  State and local income tax refunds ?0
Line 12  Alimony received ?0

Do you have any capital gains or losses ? Y


          SCHEDULE D -- Capital Gains and Losses

Part I--Short-term Capital Gains and Losses.(1 year or less)

Do you have any ?
?Y
Part I Short-term Capital Gains and Losses.
Line 1  Sales price ?1500
Cost ?1200
Line 1  Sales price ?850
Cost ?1050
Line 8  Net short-term gain or loss=                   $100.00

Part II--Long-term Capital Gains and losses.(1 year or more)

Do you have any ?
?Y
Line 9  Sales price ?2200
Cost ?1575
Line 9  Sales price ?3500
Cost ?3750
Line 9  Sales price ?1800
Cost ?750
Line 20  Net long-term gain or loss=                 $1,425.00


Part III Summary of Parts I and II
Line 21= Combine lines 8 and 20.                     $1,525.00
Line 22a =                                             $855.00
Line 22b =                                             $670.00
                         FORM 1040

Line 14  Capital gain or loss ? (use minus sign if loss)670
Line 17 Pension ?0
Line 21 Other income ?0

Adjustments to income.

Do you have any ? (Y for Yes, N for No)
?Y

Line 23  Moving expenses ?250
Line 24  Employee business expenses ?150
Line 27  Interest penalty due to early withdrawal ?0

Line 28  Alimony paid ?0


Do you wish to itemize deductions? Y
```

```
Medical and dental expense.

Do you have any ?
?Y
Line 1  One half (up to $150) of Ins.premiums ?150
Line 2  Medicine and drugs ?275
Line 3  (1% of line 31 FORM 1040)=                        $117.25
Line 4  (line 2 minus line 3)=                            $157.75
Line 5  Balance of insurance not entered on line 1 ?135
Line 6  Other medical and dental expenses:
           a-Doctors, Dentists, Nurses, etc.?425
           b-Hospitals ?215
           c-Other (hearing aids, dentures, glasses, transp.)?55
Line 7  Total=                                            $987.75
Line 8  (3% of line 31 FORM 1040)=                        $351.75
Line 9  (line 7 minus line 8)=                            $636.00
Line 10  Total medical and dental expenses=               $786.00

Taxes

Line 11  State and local income taxes ?225
Line 12  Real estate taxes ?1235
Line 13  State sales tax ?165
Line 14  Personal property ?50
Line 15  Other ?0

Interest expense.

Do you have any ?
?Y
Line 17  Home mortgage ?895
Line 18  Credit and charge cards ?75
Line 19  Other ?0

Contributions.

Do you have any ?
?Y
Line 21  Cash Contributions.500
Line 22  Other than cash ?75

Casualty or theft losses.

Do you have any ?
?Y
Line 25  Loss before insurance reimbursment ?750
Line 26  Insurance reimbursment ?500
Line 27=                                                  $250.00
Line 28  Enter $100 or line 27, whichever is less ?100

Misc.deductions.

Do you have any ?
?Y
Line 30  Union dues ?175
Line 31  Other ?30

Do you wish hardcopy ?Y

                            INCOME

Line 8    Wages, salaries, tips and other.             $10,500.00
Line 9    Interest income=                                $575.00
Line 10c  Dividends=                                      $380.00
Line 11   State and local income tax refunds=                $.00
Line 12   Alimony received=                                  $.00
Line 14   Capital gain or loss=                           $670.00
Line 17   Pension=                                           $.00
Line 21   Other income=                                      $.00
Line 22   Total income=                                $12,125.00

RETURN to continue, please.
                    ADJUSTMENTS TO INCOME.


Line 23  Moving expenses=                                 $250.00
Line 24  Employee business expense=                       $150.00
Line 27  Interest penalty due to early withdrawal=           $.00
Line 28  Alimony paid=                                       $.00

Line 30  Total adjustments=                               $400.00

Line 31  Adjusted gross income=                        $11,725.00

RETURN to continue.
Medical and Dental expenses.

Line 1  1/2 (but no more than $150) of Ins. prem.=     $150.00
Line 2  Medicine and drugs.=                           $275.00
Line 3  1% of line 31=                                 $117.25
Line 4  (line 2 minus line 3)=                         $157.75
Line 5  Bal. of Ins. prem. not entered on line 1=      $135.00
Line 6  Other medical and dental expenses.
          a-Doctors, Dentists, Nurses, etc.=           $425.00
          b-Hospitals=                                 $215.00
          c-Other=                                      $55.00
Line 7  Total=                                         $987.75
Line 8  (3% of line 31)=                               $351.75
Line 9   (line 7 minus line 8)=                        $636.00
Line 10  Total medical and dental expenses=            $786.00
RETURN to continue, please.

Taxes.

Line 11  State and local income taxes=                 $225.00
```

```
Line 12  Real estate taxes=                              $1,235.00
Line 13  General sales tax=                                $165.00
Line 14  Personal property tax=                             $50.00
Line 15  Other=                                               $.00

Line 16  Total taxes=                                    $1,675.00
Line 20  Total interest expense=                           $970.00
Line 24  Total contributions=                              $575.00
Line 29  Total casualty or theft losses=                   $150.00
Line 32  Total Misc. deductions=                           $205.00

Line 40 Schedule A .... Deductions excluded? 3400
RETURN to continue, please.

                SUMMARY OF ITEMIZED DEDUCTIONS.

Line 33  Total medical and dental=                         $786.00
Line 34  Total taxes=                                    $1,675.00
Line 35  Total interest=                                   $970.00
Line 36  Total contributions=                              $575.00
Line 37  Total casualty or theft=                          $150.00
Line 38  Total miscellaneous=                              $205.00

Line 39  Total deductions=                               $4,361.00
Line 40  Amount of deductions excluded =                 $3,400.00
Line 41  (line 39 minus line 40)=                          $961.00
Income less deductions ($11,725.00-   $961.00)          $10,764.00
Taxable Income=                                         $10,764.00

Enter tax from table
?842
Amount withheld= ?800
Taxable income=                                         $10,764.00
Tax from table=                                            $842.00
Taxes withheld=                                            $800.00

Amount of tax still due=                                    $42.00
```

that will never be a tough decision after you have this program.

Another feature can get as many copies of your return as you'd like if you have a printer. Even if you don't, you can copy the pertinent figures by hand. Once you have written the program you will be able to use it every year, and it really makes doing your annual tax chore more pleasant.

Operation

When you run the program you will notice that it switches from form 1040 to schedules A, B or D as is appropriate. Be alert for occasions when the program asks you to input numbers from one of the schedules to a certain line on 1040. Also note that some queries may repeat. If you have only one input in a category that asks for more than one, simply use zeros for the others. If you have more numbers than required, you must lump them together to get to the correct total.

Because of the program's length, I omitted error-correcting features, so be careful when you input data. It's a good idea to have all your figures ready before you begin, because if you make a mistake you'll have to start at the beginning. Make frequent references to the 1040 form and the sample run.

Different BASICs

This program may be easily converted to other BASICs. # is shorthand for PRINT. INPUT statements use a comma before the variable. Maybe your BASIC needs a semicolon. Line 330 is the formatting line. It formats all future lines for a field of ten numbers with dollar signs, commas and decimals to two places. This is a useful feature. You will have to use your formatting procedure.

Some BASICs use PRINT USING !!$###,.## statements. The INPUT1 command inhibits a carriage return and line feed. If your BASIC doesn't have it, just use INPUT. The OPEN (PRINTER,X) and CLOSE (PRINTER,X) statements turn the printer on and off. You will have to substitute your BASIC's commands for these functions.

Conclusion

Despite the program's length, it's easy to write and not complicated to get running. The extra time you spend writing this will be saved by the lack of debugging time needed. I printed the listing with my Selectric typewriter under computer control; it should not require debugging other than the differences in your BASIC.

I ran many sample tax programs on it including the many examples given in the IRS instruction book, and it checked out every time. Tax matters are complicated, however, so it is a good idea to double-check your results.

If you have any problems or questions, please feel free to write to me and enclose an SASE for a reply. ■

Program listing.

```
10   CLOSE (PRINTER,X)
20   REM ===== BY BILL VAN HORN 1-4-1980 =====
30   #"This program completes Form 1040 and Schedules A,B and D"
40   #" " : #" "
50   #TAB(5);"Enter the appropiate numbers when prompted. Prompts will"
60   #"ask for one or more inputs. If you have only one input, enter"
70   #"0s for the others. Hit RETURN after each input."
80   #" " : #" " : #" "
90   REM
100  #TAB(25);"FORM 1040"
110  #
120  #"Income"
130  #
140  INPUT "Line 8  Wages, salaries, tips and other ?",A1
150  INPUT "Do have any interest income ? (Y for Yes, N for No)",R0$
160  IF R0$="Y" THEN #"Is it over $400" ELSE GOTO 230
170  INPUT R0$
180  IF R0$="Y" THEN GOTO 3090
190  GOTO 220
200  #TAB(25);"FORM 1040"
210  #
220  INPUT "Line 9  Interest income ?",A3
230  INPUT "Do you have any dividend income ?",R1$
240  IF R1$="Y" THEN #"Is it over $400 ?" ELSE GOTO 340
250  INPUT R1$
260  IF R1$="Y" THEN GOTO 3210
270  GOTO 300
280  #TAB(25);"FORM 1040"
290  #
300  INPUT1 "Line 10a Dividends ?",Q1
310  INPUT "                     10b Exclusions ?",Q2
320  LET A4=Q1-Q2
330  #"Line 10c=";TAB(50);%$C?10F2;A4
340  INPUT "Line 11  State and local income tax refunds ?",A8
350  INPUT "Line 12  Alimony received ?",A9
360  #
370  INPUT "Do you have any capital gains or losses ? ",R2$
380  IF R2$="Y" THEN 390 ELSE 430
390  GOTO 2600
400  #TAB(25);"FORM 1040"
410  #
420  INPUT "Line 14  Capital gain or loss ? (use minus sign if loss)",A5
430  INPUT "Line 17 Pension ?",A6
440  INPUT "Line 21 Other income ?",A2
450  A=A1+A2+A3+A4+A5+A6+A7+A8+A9
460  W6=A-W
470  GOTO 650
480  INPUT "Do you wish hardcopy ?",M1$
490  #
```

```
500  IF M1$="Y" THEN OPEN (PRINTER,X) ELSE CLOSE (PRINTER,X)
510  #TAB(25);"INCOME"
520  #" " : #" "
530  #"Line 8    Wages, salaries, tips and other.";TAB(50);%$C?10F2;A1
540  #"Line 9    Interest income=";TAB(50);A3
550  #"Line 10c  Dividends=";TAB(50);A4
560  #"Line 11   State and local income tax refunds=";TAB(50);A8
570  #"Line 12   Alimony received=";TAB(50);A9
580  #"Line 14   Capital gain or loss=";TAB(50);A5
590  #"Line 17   Pension=";TAB(50);A6
600  #"Line 21   Other income=";TAB(50);A2
610  #"Line 22   Total income=";TAB(50);A
620  #
630  INPUT "RETURN to continue, please.",R$
640  GOTO 800
650  #
660  #"Adjustments to income."
670  #
680  #"Do you have any ? (Y for Yes, N for No)" : INPUT R3$
690  IF R3$="Y" THEN GOTO 700 ELSE 950
700  #
710  INPUT "Line 23  Moving expenses ?",W1
720  INPUT "Line 24  Employee business expenses ?",W2
730  INPUT "Line 27  Interest penalty due to early withdrawal ?",W3
740  #
750  INPUT "Line 28  Alimony paid ?",W4
760  W=W1+W2+W3+W4
770  W6=A-W
780  #
790  GOTO 950
800  #
810  IF R3$<>"Y" THEN 1290
820  #TAB(20);"ADJUSTMENTS TO INCOME."
830  #" " : #" "
840  #"Line 23  Moving expenses=";TAB(50);W1
850  #"Line 24  Employee business expense=";TAB(50);W2
860  #"Line 27  Interest penalty due to early withdrawal=";TAB(50);W3
870  #"Line 28  Alimony paid=";TAB(50);W4
880  #
890  #"Line 30  Total adjustments=";TAB(50);W
900  #
910  #"Line 31  Adjusted gross income=";TAB(50);W6
920  #
930  INPUT "RETURN to continue.",R$
940  GOTO 1290
950  #
960  INPUT "Do you wish to itemize deductions? ",R4$
970  IF R4$="Y" THEN 980 ELSE 2420
980  #"" : #""
990  #TAB(25);"SCHEDULES A & B."
1000  #" " : #" "
1010  #"Medical and dental expense."
1020  #
1030  #"Do you have any ?" : INPUT R5$
1040  IF R5$="Y" THEN 1050 ELSE 1500
1050  INPUT "Line 1  One half (up to $150) of Ins.premiums ?",Y1
1060  INPUT "Line 2  Medicine and drugs ?",Y2
1070  G1=.01*(A-W)
1080  #"Line 3  (1% of line 31 FORM 1040)=";TAB(50);G1
1090  G2=Y2-G1
1100  IF G2<0 THEN G2=0
1110  #"Line 4  (line 2 minus line 3)=";TAB(50);G2
1120  INPUT "Line 5  Balance of insurance not entered on line 1 ?",Y3
1130  #"Line 6  Other medical and dental expenses:"
1140  #TAB(10);" "; : INPUT "a-Doctors, Dentists, Nurses, etc.?",Y4
1150  #TAB(10);" "; : INPUT "b-Hospitals ?",Y5
1160  #TAB(11);
1170  INPUT "c-Other (hearing aids, dentures, glasses, transp.) ?",Y6
1180  Y=G2+Y3+Y4+Y5+Y6
1190  #"Line 7  Total=";TAB(50);Y
1200  G3=.03*(A-W)
1210  #"Line 8  (3% of line 31 FORM 1040)=";TAB(50);G3
1220  G5=Y-G3
1230  IF G5<0 THEN G5=0
1240  #"Line 9  (line 7 minus line 8)=";TAB(50);G5
1250  #"Line 10  Total medical and dental expenses=";TAB(50);Y1+G5
1260  J1=Y1+G5
1270  #
1280  GOTO 1500
1290  IF R4$="N" THEN 2470
1300  #"Medical and Dental expenses."
1310  #
1320  #"Line 1  1/2 (but no more than $150) of Ins. prem.=";TAB(50);Y1
1330  #"Line 2  Medicine and drugs.=";TAB(50);Y2
1340  #"Line 3  1% of line 31=";TAB(50);G1
1350  #"Line 4  (line 2 minus line 3)=";TAB(50);G2
1360  #"Line 5  Bal. of Ins. prem. not entered on line 1=";TAB(50);Y3
1370  #"Line 6  Other medical and dental expenses."
1380  #TAB(8);" ";"a-Doctors, Dentists, Nurses, etc.=";TAB(50);Y4
1390  #TAB(8);" ";"b-Hospitals=";TAB(50);Y5
1400  #TAB(8);" ";"c-Other=";TAB(50);Y6
1410  #"Line 7  Total=";TAB(50);Y
1420  #"Line 8  (3% of line 31)=";TAB(50);G3
1430  G5=Y-G3
1440  IF G5<0 THEN G5=0
1450  #"Line 9   (line 7 minus line 8)=";TAB(50);G5
1460  #"Line 10  Total medical and dental expenses=";TAB(50);Y1+G5
1470  INPUT "RETURN to continue, please.",R$
1480  #
1490  GOTO 1610
1500  #"Taxes"
1510  #
1520  INPUT "Line 11  State and local income taxes ?",B1
1530  INPUT "Line 12  Real estate taxes ?",B3
1540  REM
1550  INPUT "Line 13  State sales tax ?",B5
1560  INPUT "Line 14  Personal property ?",B7
1570  INPUT "Line 15  Other ?",B6
1580  B=B1+B3+B4+B5+B6+B7
```


✓ Reader Service—see page 227

```
1590 GOTO 1720
1600 #
1610 #"Taxes."
1620 #
1630 #"Line 11  State and local income taxes=";TAB(50);B1+B2
1640 #"Line 12  Real estate taxes=";TAB(50);B3
1650 REM
1660 #"Line 13  General sales tax=";TAB(50);B5
1670 #"Line 14  Personal property tax=";TAB(50);B7
1680 #"Line 15  Other=";TAB(50);B6
1690 #
1700 #"Line 16  Total taxes=";TAB(50);B
1710 GOTO 1820
1720 #
1730 #"Interest expense."
1740 #
1750 #"Do you have any ?" : INPUT R6$
1760 IF R6$="Y" THEN 1770 ELSE 1840
1770 INPUT "Line 17  Home mortgage ?",C1
1780 INPUT "Line 18  Credit and charge cards ?",C2
1790 INPUT "Line 19  Other ?",C3
1800 C5=C1+C2+C3
1810 GOTO 1840
1820 #"Line 20  Total interest expense=";TAB(50);C5
1830 GOTO 1930
1840 #
1850 #"Contributions."
1860 #
1870 #"Do you have any ?" : INPUT R7$
1880 IF R7$="Y" THEN 1890 ELSE 1950
1890 INPUT "Line 21  Cash Contributions."j-D1
1900 INPUT "Line 22  Other than cash ?",D2
1910 D=D1+D2
1920 GOTO 1950
1930 #"Line 24  Total contributions=";TAB(50);D
1940 GOTO 2070
1950 #
1960 #"Casualty or theft losses."
1970 #
1980 #"Do you have any ?" : INPUT R8$
1990 IF R8$="Y" THEN 2000 ELSE 2090
2000 INPUT "Line 25  Loss before insurance reimbursment ?",E1
2010 INPUT "Line 26  Insurance reimbursment ?",E2
2020 E4=E1-E2 : IF E4<0 THEN E4=0
2030 #"Line 27=";TAB(50);E4
2040 INPUT "Line 28  Enter $100 or line 27, whichever is less ?",E5
2050 E=E4-E5
2060 GOTO 2090
2070 #"Line 29  Total casualty or theft losses=";TAB(50);E
2080 GOTO 2190
2090 #
2100 #"Misc.deductions."
2110 #
2120 #"Do you have any ?" : INPUT R9$
2130 IF R9$="Y" THEN 2140 ELSE 2180
2140 INPUT "Line 30  Union dues ?",F1
2150 INPUT "Line 31  Other ?",F2
2160 #
2170 F=F1+F2
2180 GOTO 480
2190 #"Line 32  Total Misc. deductions=";TAB(50);F
2200 #
2210 IF M2$="Y" THEN 2230
2220 INPUT "Line 40 Schedule A .... Deductions excluded? ",F3
2230 INPUT "RETURN to continue, please. ",R$
2240 #
2250 #TAB(15);"SUMMARY OF ITEMIZED DEDUCTIONS."
2260 #
2270 #"Line 33  Total medical and dental=";TAB(50);J1
2280 #"Line 34  Total taxes=";TAB(50);B
2290 #"Line 35  Total interest=";TAB(50);C5
2300 #"Line 36  Total contributions=";TAB(50);D
2310 #"Line 37  Total casualty or theft=";TAB(50);E
2320 #"Line 38  Total miscellaneous=";TAB(50);F
2330 #
2340 G=B+C5+D+E+F+J1
2350 #"Line 39  Total deductions=";TAB(50);G
2360 #"Line 40  Amount of deductions excluded =";TAB(50);F3
2370 #"Line 41  (line 39 minus line 40)=";TAB(50);G-F3
2380 I=G-F3
2390 IF I<0 THEN I=0
2400 W6=A-W
2410 #"Income less deductions (";W6;"-";I;")";TAB(50);W6-I
2420 #"Taxable Income=";TAB(50);W6-I
2430 IF M2$="Y" THEN 2480
2440 #
2450 #"Enter tax from table" : INPUT T1
2460 INPUT "Amount withheld= ?",T
2470 #"Taxable income=";TAB(50);W6-I
2480 #"Tax from table=";TAB(50);T1
2490 #"Taxes withheld=";TAB(50);T
2500 #
2510 #"Amount of tax still due=";TAB(50);T1-T
2520 #
2530 CLOSE (PRINTER,X)
2540 INPUT "Do you wish to reveiw ?",M2$
2550 IF M2$="Y" THEN 480 ELSE 2560
2560 #" " : #" "
2570 #"End of program---Micro hopes it has been useful to the human."
2580 #"Please come again."
2590 GOTO 3360
2600 #
2610 #
2620 #TAB(14);"SCHEDULE D -- Capital Gains and Losses"
2630 #
2640 #"Part I--Short-term Capital Gains and Losses.(1 year or less)"
2650 #
2660 #"Do you have any ?" : INPUT R$
2670 IF R$="Y" THEN 2680 ELSE 2730
```

```
2680  #"Part I Short-term Capital Gains and Losses."
2690  INPUT "Line 1  Sales price ?",L1 : INPUT "Cost ?",L2
2700  INPUT "Line 1  Sales price ?",L3 : INPUT "Cost ?",L4
2710  L6=(L1-L2)+(L3-L4)
2720  #"Line 8  Net short-term gain or loss=";TAB(50);L6
2730  #
2740  #"Part II--Long-term Capital Gains and losses.(1 year or more)"
2750  #
2760  #"Do you have any ?" : INPUT M3$
2770  IF M3$="Y" THEN 2780 ELSE 2860
2780  INPUT "Line 9  Sales price ?",U1 : INPUT "Cost ?",U2
2790  INPUT "Line 9  Sales price ?",U3 : INPUT "Cost ?",U4
2800  INPUT "Line 9  Sales price ?",U5 : INPUT "Cost ?",U6
2810  U8=(U1-U2)+(U3-U4)+(U5-U6)
2820  #"Line 20  Net long-term gain or loss=";TAB(50);U8
2830  #
2840  #
2850  #"Part III Summary of Parts I and II"
2860  #"Line 21= Combine lines 8 and 20. ";TAB(50);L6+U8
2870  P1=L6+U8 : P2=.5*P1 : P3=L6+.5*U8
2880  REM LINE 21 SHOWS A GAIN
2890  K1=.6*U8 : K2=.6*(P1)
2900  IF P1<0 THEN 2960
2910  IF K1<K2 THEN K3=K1 ELSE K3=K2
2920  #"Line 22a =";TAB(50);K3
2930  #"Line 22b =";TAB(50);P1-K3
2940  IF P1>0 THEN 400
2950  K4=P1-K3
2960  REM LINE 21 SHOWS A LOSS
2970  #"Line 23-If line 21 shows a loss-"
2980  #TAB(4);"a. Enter one of the following amounts:"
2990  IF L6=>0 THEN #TAB(6);"(i)   50% of line 21=";TAB(50);P2
3000  IF U8=>0 THEN #TAB(6);"(ii)  line 21=";TAB(50);P1
3010  IF L6<0 AND U8<0 THEN #TAB(6);"(iii) Line 8 + 50 %line 20";TAB(50);P3
3020  #
3030  #TAB(4);"b. Enter on FORM 1040 line 14, the smallest of:"
3040  #TAB(6);"(i)   The amount on line 23a."
3050  #TAB(6);"(ii)  $3000 ($1500 if married and filing a separately)"
3060  #TAB(6);"(iii) Taxable income as adjusted."
3070  #
3080  GOTO 400
3090  REM
3100  #TAB(15);"SCHEDULE B -- Interest and Dividend Income"
3110  #
3120  #"Part I Interest income."
3130  #
3140  INPUT "Interest income ?",I1
3150  INPUT "Interest income ?",I2
3160  A3=I1+I2
3170  #
3180  #"LINE 2  Total.(Enter on FORM 1040 line 9)";TAB(50);%$C?10F2;A3
3190  #
3200  GOTO 200
3210  #
3220  #TAB(25);"SCHEDULE B"
3230  #"Part II Dividend income."
3240  #
3250  INPUT "Dividend ?",V6
3260  INPUT "Dividend ?",V7
3270  INPUT "Dividend ?",V8
3280  V0=V6+V7+V8
3290  #
3300  #"Line 4=";TAB(50);%$C?10F2;V0
3310  INPUT "Line 6  Nontaxable distributions ?  ",V9
3320  #"Line 8 (Subtract line 6 from line 4)=";TAB(50);V0-V9
3330  #"Enter line 8 on FORM 1040 line 10a."
3340  #
3350  GOTO 280
3360  END
```

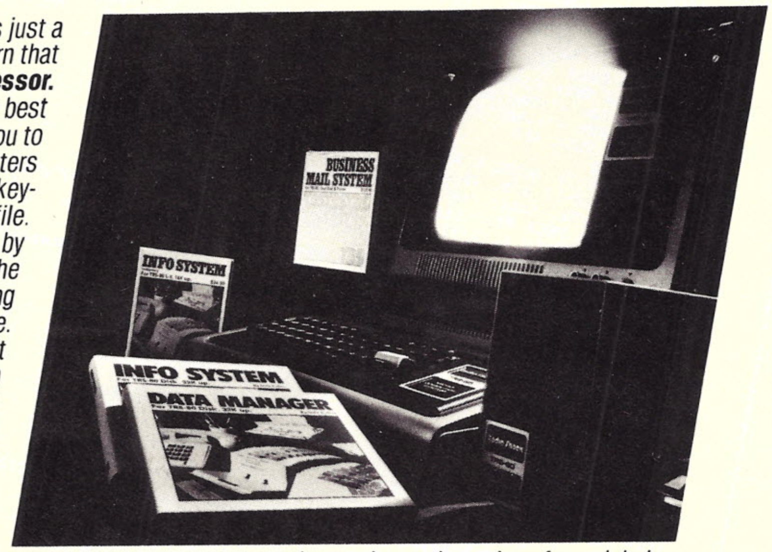
TBS-80 DATA PROCESSING SYSTEMS. ONE STEP BEYOND.

If you thought the TRS-80™ microcomputer was just a toy, think again. These **TBS-80** software systems will turn that computer into a **powerful data processor.**

INFORMATION SYSTEM by Dale Kubler is simply the best in-memory, data base manager on the market. It allows you to create files with up to ten fields per record, up to 40 characters per field and 200 characters total per record. Data from the keyboard is entered directly onto a screen display of one entire file. Once entered, you can sort or search your entire data base by any category and have the information desired displayed on the screen. **INFORMATION SYSTEM** provides a thorough editing mode allowing changes by line without rewriting an entire file. This program allows you to program your own printouts to almost any form you desire for line or serial printers. Screen prints from anywhere in the program are also available **INFORMATION SYSTEM** creates either disk or cassette files depending upon the version you use. From mail lists to recipes, this program is the ideal small system information manager. The price for this program, 32K up disk is $34.50. For systems 16K up tape it's $24.50.

DATA MANAGER by Dale Kubler starts out where INFORMATION SYSTEM leaves off. Requiring 32K and one disk, it accepts up to ten user-defined fields with up to forty characters per field and 255 characters per record. As with all TBS software, data entry and editing is professional and simple to use. What makes this program stand apart from "in-mem" data managers is that it uses up to four disks on line as memory, or as much as 320K of memory storage. Because disk sorts take more time than in-mem sorts, **DATA MANAGER** enables the user to create and maintain up to 5 "key" sort files for quick access of data. A utility program is provided to calculate the number of records possible since the amount of records you can maintain is dependent on a number of variables. This program also supports the upper/lower case modification, and printouts can be programmed to almost any format and sent to line or serial printer. Background printing is provided enabling the computer to search and print at the same time. If you already have INFORMATION SYSTEM, **DATA MANAGER** will accept those files. A necessity for organized people, this program sells for $49.50.

BUSINESS MAIL SYSTEM by Dale Kubler is designed for large-scale business users. Requiring 32K, two disks and printer, this program will store up to 150,000 names in a single file spread out over multiple disks. Each data disk holds 500 names. After data entry, BMS automatically sorts the data by zip code and alphabetical order within the zip code. The program tells you when and which data disk to insert, expanding your files automatically until you've reached 300 disks. Data is input directly onto formatted screen display with the option to use Company Name/Attention instead of Last Name/First Name. Three numeric and one alpha code fields are provided to help you use the search and printout mode. **BUSINESS MAIL SYSTEM** allows you to program the number and spacing of your labels. With more features than can be described here, this high-powered program sells for $125.00.



TEXT MERGE is the program that puts it all together. If you have the ELECTRIC PENCIL from Michael Shrayer, 32K and one disk drive, then this program is a must. It will merge your data base from any of the above programs with an Electric Pencil file. For example, when you write a letter that is going to several hundred people, you can "code" it by entering a field name from the above programs in place of the actual information. Then, when **TEXT MERGE** is run, it will print out your Pencil file and substitute the "code" with the actual data. In other words, you can print out 1,000 personalized letters without stopping the computer. This program will also enable you to selectively search out only the records from your data base that you wish to use. Also included is the ability to set left, right, top and bottom margins, set page numbers anywhere on the page, and print out right justified if you so choose. **TEXT MERGE** will turn your computer into a powerful data processor and it sells on disk for $49.50.

TBS has other incredible software for Tandy's microcomputer. Intent on making it a powerful tool, we have **large scale business accounting systems, general accounting systems, system utilities** and the **Library 100.** We have the only **DISK HEAD CLEANER** (for APPLE too!) and **GRAN MASTER DISKETTES,** the best on the market.

TBS is **YOUR COMPANY,** and we build systems, not just software. The above products are available now, nationwide. Visit your local Computer Dealer or Associate Radio Shack Store and demand the best, demand TBS. For more information, contact us through the numbers below.

™ TRS-80 is a trademark of the Tandy Corporation.

TBS™
THE BOTTOM SHELF, INC.
(404)939-6031 • P.O. Box 49014 • Atlanta, GA 30359

B33

TBS-80 SYSTEM UTILITIES.

If you thought your TRS-80™ microcomputer was just a toy, think again. Enhance your system with these powerful ***TBS-80 system utilities.***

TERMINAL CONTROL *by F. Barry Mulligan is a machine language utility that enables you to use all the potentials of RS-232 tele-communications without hassle. Requiring 16K or more, it can interface to any Level II BASIC or assembly language program, or may be used as a stand-alone system to send and receive entire programs or data. The beauty of this program is that it turns your computer into a truly smart terminal. All RS-232 features can be set from the keyboard and the current values can be displayed or changed at any time. Basic programs can be sent in Level II compressed format for high-speed exchange. Whether you want to send or receive data from a BASIC program, or talk with the computer networks and bulletin boards or with any other terminal or computer or try any of the possibilities that computer communications has opened up,* ***TERMINAL CONTROL*** *is your answer. Only briefly described here, this remarkable program sells for only $19.80 on tape and $29.80 on disk.*

SYSTEM DOCTOR *does a thorough diagnostic check of your entire computer system. It lets you know if something is wrong before you spend time programming or entering data. The program checks the ROM to ensure that every bit is functional and checks the RAM six different ways. The disk drives are tested in a variety of ways to ensure reliability. The cassette recorder is also tested for speed, volume and distortion with the help of a calibration tape provided with the program. The video memory and display are also checked as well as the line printer.* ***SYSTEM DOCTOR*** *also does a 12-hour check of the entire system and records the results on tape, disk or the screen. As a bonus, this program also includes the* ***DISK DRIVE HEAD CLEANER.*** *The card insert that cleans the head can be obtained free by mailing in the coupon provided. For $28.50,* ***SYSTEM DOCTOR*** *is the first complete diagnostic program for the TRS-80. A disk version is available for $38.50.*

LINE PRINTER *by Dosse Segbeaya is a machine language program that accelerates printing on Centronics printers by making it a background task. Requiring 32K and a disk drive, this program enables the user to set aside up to 16K of memory as buffer which when filled is sent to the line printer while your Basic program continues to run. Any Basic program that uses LPRINT's will run significantly faster with this program. Also included is the ability to set the number of characters per line, the number of lines per page, the spaces between lines, and the left, top and bottom margins. Page numbers can be placed anywhere on the first line starting at any given number. Printouts of anything that is on the screen can also be made by hitting shift/break. If you do programming and you use multistatement lines,* ***LINE PRINTER*** *enables you to LLIST your program with single statement lines. This rather amazing program is resident in high memory as it interfaces with almost any Basic program. It sells on disk for $24.50.*

BASIC TOOLKIT *by F. Barry Mulligan is a basic programmer's dream come true. Requiring 16K or more, this program has the following features. Variables Map-Gives an alphabetical listing of each variable used, a list of the lines the variables appear on, and shows the number of times the variable appears on the line. Goto X Ref-Lists in numerical sequence the destination of each GOTO and GOSUB statement and the line number that it appears on. Recall-Allows you to recall a program after you have hit reset, accidentally typed NEW or have booted back to DOS. Merge-Enables you to merge tape or disk programs. Test Memory-Does a thorough check of memory to be sure every location is operable. Search Memory-Search for every occurrence of a two-byte combination and list the location where it occurs.* ***BASIC TOOLKIT*** *is resident in memory while programming and is accessed by hitting shift/break. A must for basic programmers, this utility sells for $19.80 on tape, $29.80 on disk.*

TBS *has other incredible software for Tandy's microcomputer. Intent on making it a powerful tool, we have large scale* ***business accounting systems, general accounting systems, data processing systems*** *and the* ***Library 100.*** *We have the only* ***DISK HEAD CLEANER*** *(for APPLE too!) and* ***GRAN MASTER DISKETTES,*** *the best on the market.*

TBS *is* ***YOUR COMPANY,*** *and we build systems, not just software. The above products are available now, nationwide. Visit your local Computer Dealer or Associate Radio Shack Store and demand the best, demand TBS. For more information contact us through the numbers below.*

™ TRS-80 is a trademark of the Tandy Corporation.

TBS™

THE BOTTOM SHELF, INC.

(404)939-6031 • P.O. Box 49014 • Atlanta, GA 30359

Reader Service—see page 227

Frank J. Derfler, Jr.
PO Box 17283
Montgomery AL 36117

Author's note: The Dallas system listed last month has closed down.

Dial-up Directory

Have you been hooked on the "dialing-up" habit yet?

Dialing-up can become addictive! The number of users on the Computer Bulletin Board Systems (CBBS) is growing daily. This article reviews and comments on a modem system—it is much more than just a modem—that will really hook you.

Micromodem II

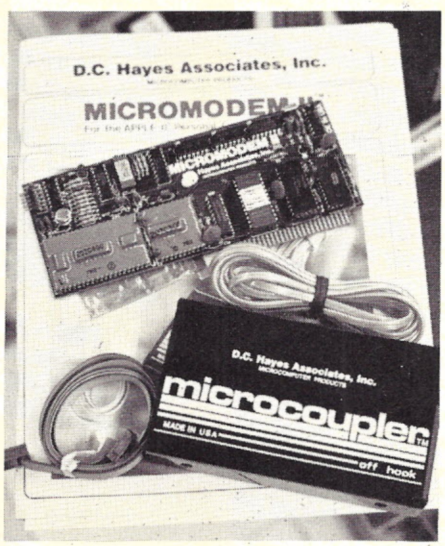
This modem board from D. C. Hayes (PO Box 9884, Atlanta GA 30319) plugs into your computer and does nearly everything. I have hesitated to buy one, however, because I thought there might be some fancy programming involved in interfacing into my S-100 system.

D. C. Hayes has taken the worry out of this interface for Apple II users. The Micromodem II includes a board, which plugs right into the Apple II, all of the cables and a direct access arrangement (DAA), which keeps unwanted tones off the phone company's lines. A 1K ROM mounted on the modem board is set with just the right program to turn the Apple into an automatic communications device.

The manual that comes with the D. C. Hayes Apple II modem includes easy-to-understand instructions written in a pleasant style and well illustrated. I am sure my nine-year-old could install the modem board and operate the system with no problem using the manual. Several excellent sections of background material describe the modem actions, telephone systems and digital communications systems.

I do have one complaint, however. The manual discusses local keyboard control and remote terminal control of the computer. It never relates this to the originate or answer mode of modem operation. These are basic and essential terms that a user might need in talking to people with other equipment. Otherwise, the manual really sets the standard for others to shoot for.

The D. C. Hayes Apple II modem system provides for three modes of operation: it will turn the Apple II into a dumb terminal for work with a host computer system or for data calls; it will allow it to operate as a host (remote console control); it will allow it to operate under the control of a BASIC program. It has automatic answer and automatic dialing. The baud rates (300 or 110), out-dial and hang-up are all under software control. It is possible to save a BASIC program entered by a remote terminal while your Apple II is operating as a host, but more extensive saving of text or data must be done under BASIC programs.



The Micromodem II package is complete and ready to plug into your computer and phone jack. The board contains high-quality audio filters, tone generators and receivers, and 1K of ROM firmware that ties everything together.

The Dow Jones Stock Market Reporter package will run with the D. C. Hayes modem with only slight modification. I have seen advertised software that makes the Apple II and D. C. Hayes combination into a CBBS. Check the San Diego Apple systems (714-582-9557 and 714-449-5689) or the Original Apple Corps (213-340-0135) for more information.

An acoustical modem would probably be less expensive, but it would not provide nearly the same integrated capability.

Smart Software

As I use the term, a smart terminal is one that will both transmit prestored data and save transmitted and received data on some medium for future recall. A nice feature would be the ability to later manipulate or edit the data you have received. This ability is usually provided by software running on a microcomputer.

The Telestar program gives you this capability. This 8080 assembly-language program is available from Leonard E. Garcia (3517 Herschel Ave., Dallas TX 75219) for only about $30. It is set for North Star disk systems, but you Micropolis users should know how to run North Star disks by now. It needs a minimum of 8K of RAM starting at 2A00.

Telestar has three modes: file transfer, write or read. File transfer provides two Telestar users with the ca-

The following list provides the location, phone number and other information about systems around the country. Unless otherwise shown, all systems operate 24 hours a day. Hit at least three carriage returns to set the speed. I have personally checked into all of these systems. That is my only guarantee. These were verified from my list of over 110 "reported" systems.

LOCATION	PHONE NO.	COMMENTS
Arizona		
Phoenix	602-957-4428	Mail function for frequent users. Msgs by categories.
California		
Buena Park	714-739-0711	Nonbusiness hours only.
Hawthorne	213-675-8803	May not be 24 hr. ABBS
Hughes Acft.	213-679-0591	Mainly Hughes employees.
Huntington Beach	714-962-7979	Not 24 hr. Not heavily used.
Irvine	714-751-1422	ABBS
Los Angeles	213-349-5728	Nonbusiness hours.
Marina Del Ray	213-821-7369	ABBS
Orange County	714-526-3687	COMM 80. Different software.
San Jose	408-263-0248	Billboard 80. Different too.
District of Columbia		
Washington	202-337-4694	Forum 80. Selective msg sort.
Florida		
West Palm Beach	305-689-3234	ABBS (erroneously listed in CA last month).
Illinois		
Naperville	312-420-7995	Nonbusiness hours. ABBS
Kansas		
Wichita	316-746-2078	Forum 80.
Massachusetts		
Dunstable	617-649-7097	Forum 80. Program transfers.
Missouri		
Springfield	417-862-7852	ABBS
New Jersey		
Pompton Plains	201-835-7228	Nonbusiness hours only. ABBS
New York		
Staten Island	212-448-6576	ABBS
Texas		
San Antonio	512-657-0779	ABBS
Washington		
Seattle	206-524-0203	ABBS

Special Listing

Potomac Micro Magic has a special modem test service open on an "as available" basis. They will echo and send a test message at various baud rates. This will allow you to test without tying up other systems. Dial them in Virginia at 703-750-0930.

pability of exchanging actual program and data files. The write mode puts all of the transmitted and received data into RAM. When RAM is full or your call is done, the data is transferred to disk. Read allows you to locally read or print out files.

The write mode is convenient for CBBS use. You can ask the CBBS for a quick summary of messages, get the ones you want and store them without running up costly phone bills. You can later recall the messages and make notes about phone numbers, equipment for sale, etc., at your leisure. You can list programs from a host computer. But because Telestar puts everything on disk file in ASCII, the tokens will be wrong to actually run the program. Only the transfer mode can save a program that will run, but you must have a Telestar at each end to do it.

Telestar has a unique self-adaptive feature. You can enter the program and use its own internal prompts to tailor your own port, memory and character bits. The program will then save itself in its new tailored form.

Telestar users who have Electric Pencil can enter the ASCII files, edit out all of the unwanted data and save the important information from a data call session in a concise form.

Telestar is a real bargain that can make North Star and other similar disk-based systems into sophisticated smart terminals. Be sure to mention if you have a Telestar capability when you send your listing to the Dial-up Directory.

CBBS Spotlight

There is a new system in the spotlight this time. The CBBS Northwest in Beaverton OR (503-646-5510) is run by Jim Willing and Bill Marx. It became operational on May 8, 1979. They are using a single disk with a Potomac Micro-Magic modem card. The system and software follow the pattern of the CBBS in Chicago developed by Ward Christensen and Randy Suess.

The friendly "natives" on this system have discussed several interesting topics, such as movie reviews and a need for old pinsetting machine parts. The summary (S) command on this system includes information about the length of each message. A message may be up to 16 60-character lines, so it is helpful to know the size of the message you are calling out. The routine that allows you to enter (E) a message also lets you edit it line by line, but then you must remember to save it on disk or else it will not be retained.

Bill and Jim also maintain a voice-answering machine so users can report system problems verbally. CBBS Northwest is a pleasant meeting place for people of diverse interests. It is a welcome addition to the CBBS roster.

Listings

We want to list the name, number, available times, equipment capabilities and interests of anyone who would like to exchange data calls. We would also like to keep a current list of the Computer Bulletin Board Systems operational and any special features they provide. If you run a CBBS, what are your plans? How about TELENET linking? What are your problems? Drop me a line at PO Box 17283, Montgomery AL 36117. Please include an SASE. ■

ALARM CLOCK KITS:

4 Digit .5"

Here it is! The first of several quality kits we have been asked for: Here is what you get — unbelievable as it may sound...

1	National - 5375AA Clock Chip
1	Bowmar Clock Stick Readout (L.E.D.) 4 digit - 1/2"
13	Transitors
2	Push Buttons for time set
2	Toggle Switches for alarm
1	Filter cap
4	1N4000 series diodes
1	1N4148
2	Disc caps
29	Resistors
1	Transducer (Speaker) for Alarm
1	LED Lamp for alarm indicator

NEW!

$9.99

ORDER KIT CK-100AC

P.C. Board **$2.25**

Plug In Transformer **$1.50**

Case $3.50

D.C. MODEL

Same as above except it includes 60 Hz timebase.

This Kit Includes:

1	National 5375AA Clock Chip
1	Bowmar Clock Stick Readout - (L.E.D.) 4 digit - 1/2"
12	Transistors
2	Push Buttons for time set
2	Disc caps
27	Resistors
1	MOV
1	60 Hz time base

NEW!

ORDER KIT CK-100DC

$12.75

P.C. Board **$2.25 Case $3.50**

We bought 350,000 LED's.
And you get the savings.

Reds, greens, yellows, orange, small, medium, large. Bags of 25 - mixed **$2.75.** That's only 11¢ each. Compare this bargain up to twice our price.

FACTORY PRIME

BI - Polar LED 59¢ ea. or 10 for $5

LAB-BENCH VARIABLE POWER SUPPLY KIT

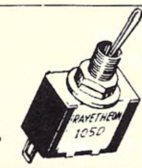
5 to 20 VDC at 1 AMP. Short circuit protected by current limit. Uses IC regulator and 10 AMP Power Darlington. Very good regulation and low ripple. Kit includes PC Board, all parts, large heatsink and shielded transformer. 50 MV. TYP. Regulation. **$15.99 KIT**

Sonalert® on P.C. Board

Direct from a radar detector manufacturer! 4-741 on a board - plus 12 capacitors, trim pot and many usable components plus a Mallory Sonalert® - well worth the price of the board alone - while they last - **$2.50 ea.**

MICRO MINI TOGGLE SWITCHES

6 for $5 with hardware.



99¢ EACH

16K DYNAMIC RAM CHIP

WORKS IN TRS-80 OR APPLE II

VERY LIMITED STOCK! "MAGAZINE SPECIAL" - **8/$79.50**

Digital Research: Parts

(OF TEXAS)

P.O. BOX 401247K GARLAND, TEXAS 75040 • (214) 271-2461

TERMS: Add 50¢ postage, we pay balance. Orders under $15 add 75¢ handling. No C.O.D. We accept Visa, MasterCharge and American Express cards. Tex. Res. add 5% Tax. Foreign orders (except Canada) add 20% P&H. 90 Day Money Back Guarantee on all items. Write for our free catalog full of many useful bargains.

SUPER SPECIAL

Apple II 16K

$999.99

The Paper Tiger™

$950.00

With Graphics $1090.00

DISK II with controller	$545.00
without controller	$465.00
MICROMODEM	$325.00
PASCAL	$425.00
ROMPLUS with keyboard filter	$149.00

16K RAMS for APPLE II TRS-80 $65

VERBATIM DISKS 10 for $27

The Computer Stop
16919 Hawthorne Blvd.
Lawndale, CA 90260
(213) 371-4010

MON. - SAT. 10 - 6

apple computer apple computer

Don't Lose Sight at 40!

GET

DOUBLEVISION™

80 x 24 Video Display

COLUMNS LINES

with Upper and Lower Case

- Works with Apple II, Apple II Plus & PASCAL*
- Full 96 ASCII Character Set
- Fully programmable cursor: 1-9 lines any direction, along with blinking at two rates or non blinking.
- All software included for BASICS (optional for PASCAL►)
- Full cursor movement and inverse video
- 50/60 Hz operation

*Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computers, Inc.

Introductory Sale Price........ $195.00**

► PASCAL software available for $25 additional.
**For all orders received before midnight April 30, 1980. Reg. $295.00.

Deliveries start end of February • Allow up to 4 weeks for shipment.
All mail orders add $3.00 for postage, insurance and handling

California residents add 6% sales tax.

C147

The Computer Stop
16919 Hawthorne Blvd.
Lawndale, CA 90260
(213) 371-4010

MON. - SAT. 10-6

G. W. COMPUTERS LTD.

This is how your business appears on the screen

Approximately 60-100 entries/inputs require only 2-4 hours weekly and your entire business is under control.

***PROGRAMS ARE INTEGRATED—**
01 = ENTER NAMES/ADDRESS, ETC.
02 = *ENTER/PRINT INVOICES
03 = *ENTER PURCHASES
04 = *ENTER A/C RECEIVABLES
05 = *ENTER A/C PAYABLES
06 = ENTER/UPDATE INVENTORY
07 = ENTER/UPDATE ORDERS
08 = ENTER/UPDATE BANKS
09 = EXAMINE/MONITOR SALES LEDGER
10 = EXAMINE/MONITOR PURCHASE LEDGER
11 = EXAMINE/PRINT INCOMPLETE RECORDS
12 = EXAMINE PRODUCT SALES

SELECT FUNCTION BY NUMBER
13 = PRINT CUSTOMER STATEMENT
14 = PRINT SUPPLIER STATEMENTS
15 = PRINT AGENT STATEMENTS
16 = PRINT TAX STATEMENTS
17 = PRINT WEEK/MONTH SALES
18 = PRINT WEEK/MONTH PURCHASES
19 = PRINT YEAR AUDIT
20 = PRINT PROFIT/LOSS ACCOUNT
21 = UPDATE END MONTH FILES
22 = PRINT CASH FLOW FORECAST
23 = ENTER/UPDATE PAYROLL (NOT YET AVAILABLE)
24 = RETURN TO BASIC

WHICH ONE? (ENTER 1-24)

Each program goes to sub menu, e.g.:
(9) allows A, LIST ALL SALES; B, MONITOR SALES BY STOCK CODES;
C, RETRIEVE INVOICE DETAILS; D, AMEND LEDGER FILES;
E, LIST TOTAL ALL SALES.

Think of the possibilities and add to those here if you wish.
Price for current package Version 1 is $550, or Version 2 (including aged debtors analysis, etc.) is $750, or full listing, $300.
All programs in BASIC for SWTP 6800/Pet 16/32K Systems/Z80 Stroke CPM Systems/Package includes 31 programs.

Z80 Inquiries = Distributor
John D. OWENS ASSOCIATES, Inc.
12 SCHUBERT STREET (new address)
STATEN ISLAND, NEW YORK 10305
DAY, EVENING, WEEKEND, HOLIDAY CALLS WELCOME!
(212) 448-6283 (212) 448-6298

Mr. Tony Winter
G. W. Computers Ltd.
89 Bedford Court Mansion
Bedford Avenue ✓G35
London, England WC 1

Pet Inquires = Distributor
Grass Valley Computer Systems
P.O. Box 678
Ruff and Ready, Calif., 95975
Ph. 916-272-2793

UP TO 25% OFF

YOUR OWN TRS-80 SYSTEM AT TREMENDOUS SAVINGS

Visit our new Store at 20th & Walnut, Phila., PA

ITEM	REG. PRICE	OUR PRICE
Level II—4k	$619.00	$575.70
Level II—16k	$849.00	$789.60
Expansion Interface	$299.00	$278.00
Mini Disk Drive	$ 495.00	$ 385.00
Centronics 779 Printer	$1599.00	$1175.00
Centronics 101 Printer	$1595.00	$1400.00
Anadex DP-8000 Printer	$1295.00	$ 995.00
Memory Kit (16K) FREE INSTALLATION	$ 149.00	$ 98.00
Verbatim Diskettes ea.	$ 5.95	$ 4.95
3	$ 17.89	$ 12.00
10	$ 59.00	$ 37.00
C-10 Cassettes 5	$ 4.95	$ 4.50
25	$ 24.75	$ 18.75
Paper (9½ x 11 fanfold, 3500 sheets)	$ 35.00	$ 29.95

—SALE—
Centronics 730 $850.00
Same as Line Printer II

TRS—80 MODEL II $3626.00
- **64K RAM**
- **½ MEG DISK**

ADDITIONAL DISK DRIVE (1ST) $1069.50
ADDITIONAL DISK DRIVE (2ND + 3RD) $ 558.00
VR Data's 1st Drive $899.00

BUSINESS SOFTWARE

	Model II	Model I
Payroll	$199.00	$99.00
General LEDGER (inc. AP, AR, etc.)	$199.00	$149.00
DATA BASE MANAGEMENT SYSTEM	$249.00	$149.00

Documentation only (each Package) $5.00

GENERAL SOFTWARE

NEW DOS+	35 tk. $99.00	40 tk. $110.00
Electric Pencil	Tape $99.00	Disk $150.00
Upper/Lower Case Conversion	Tape $19.95	Disk $24.95
Diagnostics	Tape/Disk $34.55	
Household Inventory		Disk $19.95
Loan Amortization Schedule		$19.95

MARCH SPECIAL
(Good until 3/31/80)
MINI-DISK DRIVES
$350.00

—NEW—
5¼ Disk Head Cleaner Kit **$14.95**

NOW OPEN
VR DATA'S Computer Repair Center

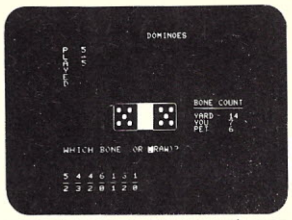
There are new developments every day—write or call for the latest information.

VR Data corp
777 Henderson Boulevard N-6
Folcroft Industrial Park
Folcroft PA 19032
(215) 461-5300 ✓V28

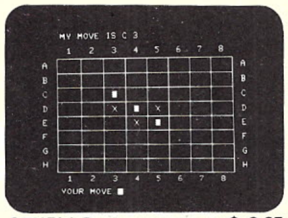
TOLL FREE
1-(800) 345-8102 *Orders only!

FOREIGN and DOMESTIC DISTRIBUTORSHIPS AVAILABLE . . .

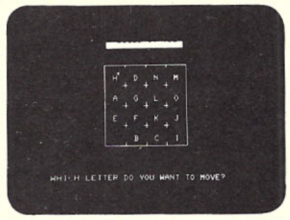
Software for the PET



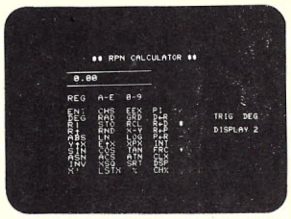
DOMINOES $ 6.95



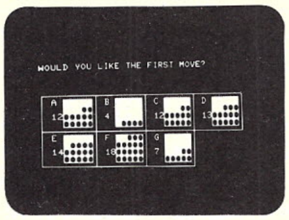
OTHELLO $ 9.95



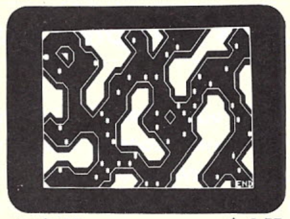
LETTER SQUARES $ 6.95



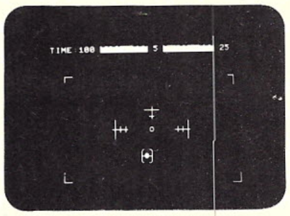
RPN MATHPACK $19.95



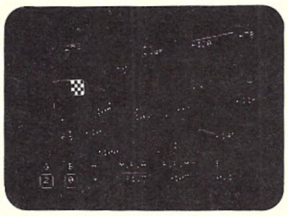
SUPER NIM $ 6.95



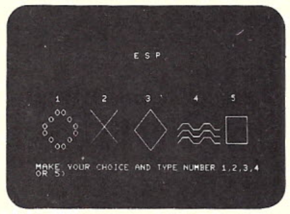
DIR/REF $ 6.95



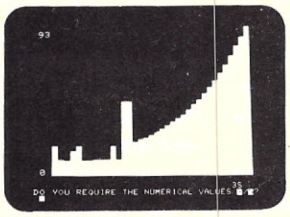
SPACE WARS $ 9.95



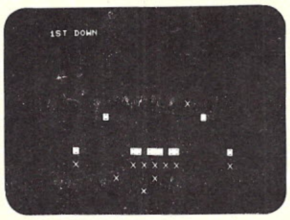
GRAND PRIX $ 6.95



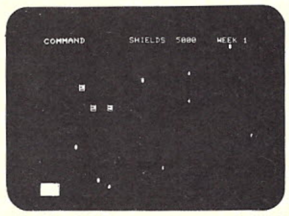
E.S.P. $ 9.95



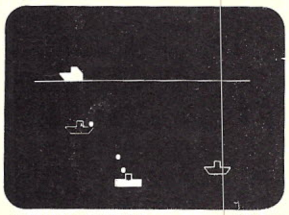
FORECAST $ 9.95



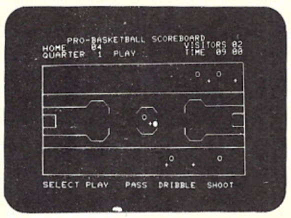
$ 6.95



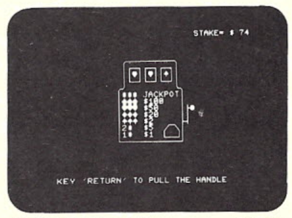
BLOCKADE $ 9.95



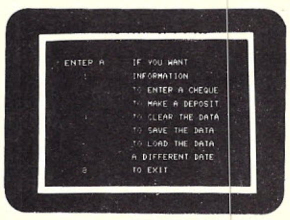
DEPTH CHARGE $ 9.95



BASKETBALL $ 9.95



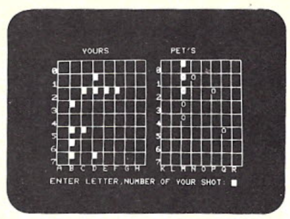
SLOT MACHINE $ 6.95



HOME ACCOUNTING $ 9.95

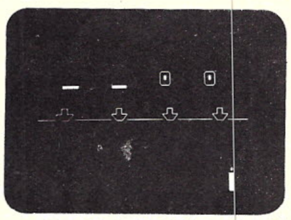
All orders include 3% postage and handling with a minimum of $1.00. California residents include 6% Sales Tax.

VISA MASTERCHARGE



BATTLE SHIP $ 9.95

PET IS A TRADEMARK OF COMMODORE BUSINESS MACHINES, INC.

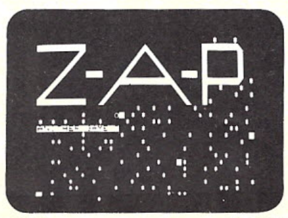


SHOOTING GALLERY $ 9.95

PROGRAMMA INTERNATIONAL, Inc.
3400 Wilshire Blvd.
Los Angeles, CA 90010
(213) 384-0579
384-1116
384-1117

P48

Dealer Inquiries Invited



ZAP $ 6.95

PROGRAMMA Software Program Products

Gregory Yob
PO Box 354
Palo Alto CA 94301

The Comprint Printer

Tired thumbs prompted this author to buy the Comprint printer, which he reviews here.

About 18 months ago, I was asked to write some code to test the interface between a PET and a new printer under development. I liked what I saw, especially the simplicity of the printer's mechanism and the speed (over 200 cps).

I eventually became tired of thumbing my way through the orders pile for a book I am writing and decided there had to be a better way. Perhaps it was time to spend some money for disks and a printer for my old Imsai, which had sat on the shelf gathering dust for the last two years, and thus let my computer do the thumbing for me. At least I could call this a business expense and get a new toy if it didn't work out well.

Several years ago, I spent much time working with a TI Silent 700, and before that, a Teletype. It was clear that a printer that dozed along at 30 or 60 characters/second would leave me fidgeting in my chair waiting for my printouts.

I called the printer company and learned that the Comprint could be provided in two forms: a serial interface with a Teletype current loop or a parallel interface that could work in 8-bit parallel handshake or be a listener on the IEEE 488 bus. Since my other computer is a PET, one printer could be used for both machines. So I decided to purchase the Comprint printer.

What Makes This One So Special?

The Comprint is a non-impact printer that uses a special electrosensitive paper coated with black dye and a thin layer of aluminum deposited on top. When a column of styli (similar to the styli in a dot-matrix printer) is swept across the page, an electrical pulse vaporizes the aluminum and reveals the black dye. Suitable timing of the electrical pulses will produce letters on the paper.

Since this process has no moving parts other than the motion of the printhead and the paper, the printing rate can be quite rapid. The speed is at least ten times that of a thermal printer, and there are no ribbons or stylus solenoids to consider, which makes the mechanism simple and lightweight.

The Comprint mechanism is further simplified by the elimination of the stop/start paper feed mechanism that most printers use. As the stylus head moves across the page, the paper is fed upward at the same time. To make a level line of print, the carriage is tilted upward. Fig. 1 shows this method schematically, and Photo 1 shows the Comprint's mechanism.

The Comprint's stylus is 12 dots high and staggered so the dots overlap in the letters. Fig. 2 shows a sample of the Comprint's output, and you will notice that the lowercase letters have real descenders, which make the print easy to read. (The character matrix is 9×12.)

The printer buffers up to 256 characters and prints one line at a time (80 characters). Since there is no direct carriage return, spaces are added to the end of short lines. The total rate is 170 lines per minute, or about 225 characters per second for full lines. This is nearly three full pages per minute, or about half the speed of a commercial 300 lpm printer (that costs five times as much).

Interfacing to the Comprint is by two basic options: serial or parallel. The serial option costs a little more than the parallel one. My experience is with the parallel model, since both of my computers have parallel interfaces.

The serial option provides an RS-232C standard serial interface and a 20 mA current loop for Teletype-like devices. A set of jumpers on the serial I/O board is used to select the mode of operation and the details of the I/O. These include:

110, 150, 300, 600, 1200, 2400 and 4800 baud data rate.
Received or transmitted data to be printed.
Data Set Ready or Clear To Send as the busy signal.
Seven or eight data bits.
One or two stop bits.

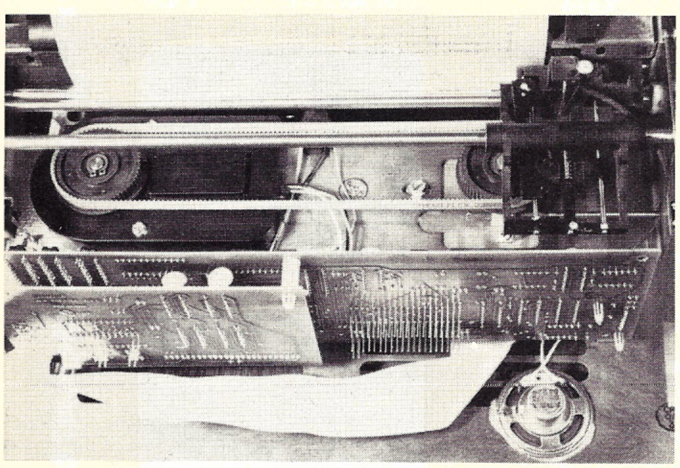


Photo 1. With the cover off, the simplicity of the Comprint mechanism is revealed. The oval belt slides the stylus head past the paper, which is friction-fed continuously during printing. When the printer is idle, the printhead is to the right.

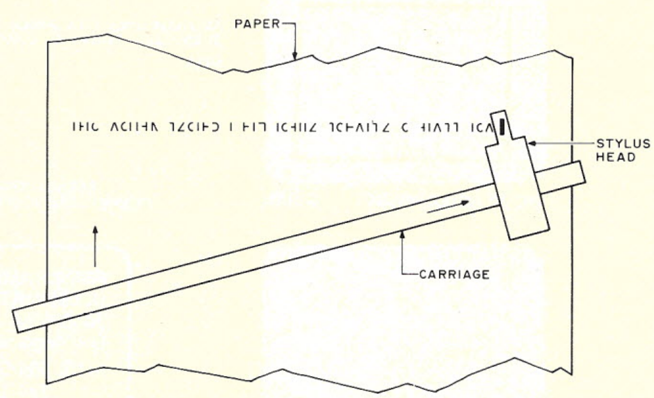


Fig. 1. The stylus head is mounted on a tilted carriage. As the paper advances, the stylus head moves up at the same rate, resulting in a level line of print. This eliminates the start/stop mechanism found in most printers.

RS-232 or 20 mA loop as data source.
Choice of polarity and current/no current for mark/space in the 20 mA current loop.

The current loop is optically isolated by passing the current through an LED and a resistor incorporated in an optocoupler.

The parallel option provides for either the IEEE 488 bus protocol or a parallel data with Strobe/Acknowledge handshaking. I used the IEEE 488 option for connection to my PET. The parallel options are:
IEEE 488 device addresses of 3, 4, 6 or 28.
Print *all* characters, including those with ATN set low, as an aid for debugging.
"Narrow" Strobe/Acknowledge parallel—a narrow active low strobe is used.
"Wide" Strobe/Acknowledge parallel—timing is less critical.

Some of the IEEE lines are used for Strobe/Acknowledge, which requires the Comprint to use an "active low" voltage protocol. Those with "active high" interfaces should take note.

My printer arrived with two application notes that told how to interface the Comprint to the Apple II Parallel Printer Interface Card and to the TRS-80 PC board 1184 Rev C for the TRS-80 Expansion Interface. For the PET, the Comprint interfaces directly to the IEEE 488 bus. Comprint also offers a Centronics-Compatible interface.

If you have a CRT terminal and wish to dump the entire screen on the printer—and while the printer is printing, to do something else on your CRT—there is an expansion buffer memory card that provides a 2048 (2K) byte buffer for the Comprint. With this option, you can send up to 2K characters to the Comprint before the printer tells your computer that it can't accept any more characters.

Packing, Documentation and Setup

The printer arrived in a double box—an outer box that held an inner box with foam-rubber corner holders. The inner box contained the printer and the instructions. The unpacking instructions stated loudly and clearly that a specific order of unpacking was required. As I unpacked, it became apparent why this was so. The instruction manual (64 pages) was very clear and included drawings and photos as needed.

I had to supply my own connector for the end of the Comprint's I/O cable, and initially I selected an edge connector that fit my PET. The tables in the instruction manual were clear, except that I couldn't find the ground wires! I called the Comprint Company, which informed me that the errata sheet indicated where the grounds were.

After wiring the cable, I set the jumpers on the I/O board for IEEE 488, using device address #4. Though the instructions insisted that you should remove the I/O board, I noticed that a pair of needle-nose pliers were sufficient to pull and replace the jumper pins. (Removal of the I/O board is quite tricky, as it is connected to the main board with 20 wire-wrap pins. I am glad I took a look at this before trying it!) Anyway, I set the jumpers as indicated, and never had to remove the I/O board.

I hooked the printer to my PET, turned everything on and initialized the printer. When the Comprint is turned on, you must set it to "test" for a few lines for initialization. Then I opened an IEEE file in the PET and entered PRINT#4, "HELLO THERE". It all worked!

Performance and Control

The Comprint has an F-8 microprocessor with an on-chip ROM that does all the functions for the printer. This gives the printer a moderate amount of intelligence.

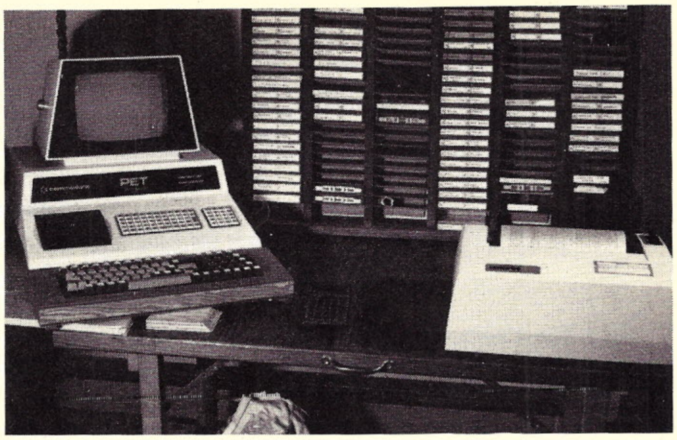


Photo 2. The author's home base.

On the top of the printer are two switches. The upper switch has three positions—On Line, Off Line and No Print. The On Line position accepts characters and prints them. Off Line dumps the contents of the buffer, and the printer refuses to accept more characters. By switching to Off Line and back to On Line, you can test the printer, etc., without losing any transmitted characters. No Print accepts characters and does not print them. (In programming terms, this setting is a "bit bucket" into which the data vanishes.)

The other switch is also a three-position switch with two marks, Test and Paper Advance. Test prints a line of characters, shown in Fig. 3. Paper Advance does line feeds.

When the Comprint is turned on, you have to set it to Off Line and do a few Test lines. If you try Paper Advance first, the printer will not stop doing line feeds (until you set the switch to Test). It took me a few tries to learn about this one!

Several of the ASCII control characters are used to provide some control of the printer via the computer. Carriage returns pad the rest of a line with blanks, and line feed will provide 80 blanks to simulate a line feed. Bell will beep a speaker for about .3 second.

If you want some data to be ignored, you can use a Stop Print and Start Print character (US and GS). The Comprint will ignore all characters after a Stop Print . . . until a Start Print is received.

Two printing modes are allowed. The Paginate mode will print seven line feeds after every 58 lines, or will print enough line feeds to finish the page if a form feed is received. The Continuous Print mode does not paginate and ignores form feeds. When the printer is turned on, it is in Paginate mode.

Reliablility and Such Matters

After using the printer for a while, I noticed that the asterisk seemed to have a dot or two out of place. When I mentioned this to the Comprint people, they verified an error was present in the F-8's ROM. Since F-8s are ordered in quantities of 1000 or more, it will be a while before perfect asterisks will appear. However, the goof on the asterisk is very small, and I was told

```
        About 18 months ago, I was asked to write some code to test the
interface between a PET and a new printer under development. I liked
what I saw, especially the simplicity of the printer's mechanism, and
the speed (over 200 characters/second).
```

Fig. 2. Sample Comprint output (full size).

```
0123456789:;<=>?@ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ[\]↑_`abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyz{¦}~0
0123456789:;<=>?@ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ[\]↑_`abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyz{¦}~0
0123456789:;<=>?@ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ[\]↑_`abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyz{¦}~0
0123456789:;<=>?@ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ[\]↑_`abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyz{¦}~0
0123456789:;<=>?@ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ[\]↑_`abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyz{¦}~0
0123456789:;<=>?@ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ[\]↑_`abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyz{¦}~0

!"#$%&'()*+,-./0123456789:;<=>?
@ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ[\]↑_
`abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyz{¦}~
```

Fig. 3. Comprint test pattern and character set. The upper pattern is generated when the printer is set to the Test mode. The lower pattern shows the entire 96-character set of the Comprint. (The lower pattern shows type at full size.)

that I was the first customer to notice it.

My first project with the Comprint was to write a program to make listings from my PET that indicated what was really in the PET's program. A LIST only provided some of my program listing, as all the special PET characters were ignored or appeared in uppercase when a graphics character was listed. (If you own a PET and are interested in this program, which works for all ASCII printers with lowercase, drop me a note.)

When I had my program working, I used it for a long program and discovered that the Comprint "hung up" in the middle of the program run. I took the printer back to Comprint, where they replaced the main board. My printer now works just fine! (There was some concern at Comprint whether my bug meant that there was a design flaw. The engineers were quite relieved that the replacement board cured the problem. So was I!)

Some inquires on lifetime and failure rate yielded the following:

1. The Comprint is good for about 50 million characters, or 5 years' "average" use. This works out to 30 rolls of 300 foot paper.

2. The main failure was the destruction of the stylus. Though there are many warnings to be careful when the the printer is operating with the top off, most of the returned units had damaged styli. When the cover is off, the paper tends to bend towards the front and catch in the printer stylus head. My solution was to mark my warning tag in red and to tape it to the top of the case as a permanent reminder.

Good Points

I like the Comprint . . . at least I have no intention of returning it. I intend to use it for program listings, some letters and masters for mailing lists. (The aluminized paper copies very nicely.) Its good features are:

1. Speed—225 characters/second is hard to beat.

2. No ribbons!

3. Lack of noise. When it's on standby, it's really quiet, and the printing noise is just the sound of the carriage moving.

4. Lightweight—15 pounds. When it's running, only 55 Watts of power are used, so it doesn't get warm.

5. The lowercase has descenders, and the 9×12 matrix makes readable characters.

6. Price—$660 is quite reasonable. (The serial I/O option is priced at $690. The 2K buffer is about $200 more.)

Annoyances

Most of these annoyances were cured one way or another. My main objection is that many small points were ignored to reduce the costs or to simplify things for the engineers, at the cost of standards. For example, the printer prints 11 characters per inch—elite type is 12 per inch, and pica is 10! The 80 character line is 7 ¼ inches long, which leaves almost no margins (¾ inch on the left, and ½ inch on the right). The vertical value is 5.83 lines/inch instead of 6. (I am anticipating some problems with mailing labels because of this.) Disadvantages of this printer are:

1. There is no cover provided for the paper holder, though slots for the cover are included in the case. I made one out of cardboard covered with vinyl shelf-paper. To hold the cover in place, I used some duct tape on the inside in the rear. Fig. 4 shows the pattern for the cover.

2. Without the cover, the paper tends to curl under the roll, and sometimes it will even feed through back to the printer.

3. The cable that came with the Comprint left about 20 inches free. I eventually had to make a separate cable and two more connectors to place the printer about 3 feet from my PET.

4. To change from parallel to IEEE 488 operation requires changing two jumpers. This means removal of the case. Since my Imsai uses the parallel strobe mode, I installed a DPDT switch on the case to rapidly switch between the Comprint's two modes.

5. Once a connector is placed on the cable, it isn't possible to disconnect or remove the cable. The cable is connected to the I/O board with a connector that is soldered in place. The cable feeds through a ventilation slot that is too narrow for a connector.

6. I miss (but not too much) the ability to do a true carriage return.

Availability

Comprint does not sell the printers on a retail basis. However, most computer stores should be able to order the Comprint through their distributors.

Summary

All in all, I like the little beast! It will serve my needs quite adequately. If you need to do a lot of printing, get another brand, as the Comprint is rather lightly built.

Comprint is planning to produce a graphics version with programmable characters. The present model cannot place the characters on the line accurately enough for good graphics, but it does zip right along! ■

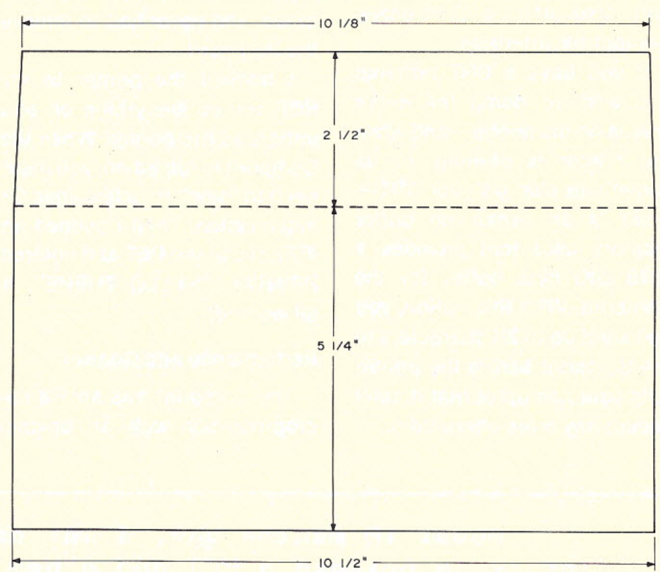


Fig. 4. Pattern for the rear cover of Comprint. Make the cover from heavy non-corrugated cardboard. Score with a sharp knife at the fold. After folding, put some vinyl shelf paper on the cardboard. Attach at the rear to the inside rear cover with adhesive tape. The cover prevents the paper from curling back into the printer mechanism.

Programming the Z-80: Easy Does It!

A five-point advisory plan guides you through a complex task: Z-80 programming.

Pat Macaluso
Applied Data Sciences
9 Church Court
White Plains NY 10603

A French comedy of the early 18th century by the Abbe D'Allainval carries the expressive title "An Embarrassment of Riches," with the subtitle "The more alternatives, the more difficult the choice." Anyone who has taken a close look at the instruction set of the Z-80 microprocessor will recognize this as the perfect description of the problem that plagues would-be Z-80 programmers. Faced with about 700 distinct machine codes, ranging in length from one to four bytes, with ten addressing modes, served by 22 registers and conditioned by six flags, you can easily get "lost in the fun house."

Most of us microcomputer programmer/users are not gung-ho machine-language types. Our bag is BASIC, PASCAL, APL and other high-level languages. For my part, I was ready to give up the whole thing. After all, who needs it? Well, I did, for one. I had an application written in BASIC that needed a little machine-language assist.

Sooner or later it happens: You have a handy, dandy, high-level language application that is just the thing except for one troublesome item: one part of the program executes much too slowly or uses too much storage. Perhaps it could use some machine feature not available to your application language. You need a little machine-language routine that can, for example, be called by your BASIC program, do its thing and then return control to the calling program.

At first glance, we appear to have three choices: we can limp along with what we have, hire an assembly-language programmer or invest a lot of time mastering machine language or assembly language or both. None of these choices are appealing, especially the last one. Why spend a lot of time and effort on a programming chore that comes up occasionally and then have to learn it all again the next time around, if there is a next time?

Assembly and machine languages are quite simple, though tedious. What, then, is the problem? The answer to this question resulted in an easy, yet practical (would you believe quick and dirty?), solution. It allows you to write simple Z-80 programs in a minimum amount of time without trying to master the language. These programs may not be the most elegant or efficient possible, but they work and are produced with an acceptable amount of effort. If you are in a similar situation, then this article is for you.

This article will not teach you assembly language. Rather, it offers an overall approach along with practical aids to allow you to immediately learn and use those parts of the language needed for your application. This collection of concepts and rules actually works, and we'll tie them up in a series of summary statements, or "advisories," as we go along.

Machine Language or Assembler

Before we get into details of the method, it may help to clear up a widespread confusion about the difference between machine language and assembly language. These two languages are different, yet they can look exactly alike. The expression ADD A,B means add the contents of register B to the contents of register A and store the result in A. Is ADD A,B a machine-language or an assembly-language expression? Most people would say assembly. In some sense, it is both. No wonder there is confusion.

The distinction is this: ADD A,B is a *mnemonic representation* of a machine-language instruction, but it is also an actual assembly-language *statement*. The Z-80 cannot read, accept or process it. On the other hand, the assembler will accept ADD A,B directly and convert it into a pattern of binary bits, 1000 0000. The latter is machine language

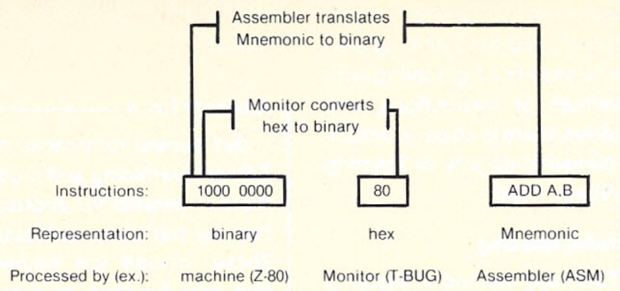


Fig. 1. Distinction between machine language and assembly language. A language instruction is a representation or name for an operation on data. In the case of the Z-80, as with most processors, there is a one-to-one correspondence between a binary machine instruction and its hex or mnemonic representation. Depending on the language selected, an instruction is processed, or understood, by a machine (binary), a monitor (hex) or an assembler (mnemonic). An assembler does much more than translate mnemonics to binary; it relieves the programmer of tedious error-prone address calculations and allows the use of variables, among other things.

and is acceptable to the processor for execution.

Mnemonics are much easier to grasp and remember than binary codes, but an assembler does much more than accept mnemonics. It permits the use of symbolic names or labels for addresses and data. The assembler calculates the actual addresses the machine requires and substitutes actual values where and when required. Except for very short programs, the use of labels and an assembler saves a great deal of work and minimizes errors.

Putting a Hex on the Byte

For very short programs, "hand-assembly"' by entering a hexadecimal version of binary codes through the keyboard may be simpler and faster than using an assembler. It is quite common to represent machine instructions in hexadecimal (hex) form. Thus, 1000 0000 binary is conveniently expressed as the two-digit hex number 80. Strictly speaking, this is not machine language. You might call it monitor language, since most Z-80 monitors accept the direct entry of hex numbers and convert them to binary machine language.

Octal representation is sometimes used to represent binary machine codes, perhaps under the belief that it is easier to handle than hexadecimal. Octal has its virtues, and hex does look a little strange with its use of the letters A through F along with the familiar decimal digits. If you are new to this and intend to hand-assemble, then use hex.

For technical reasons we won't go into here, hex is more direct and is universally used by Z-80 texts, Z-80 manufacturers and most assemblers and disassemblers. If you insist on octal, you will find yourself doing double translation from one base to the other. Fortunately, with the aids put forward here, you won't need to get involved with number bases beyond using conversion tables. This brings us to our first advisory.

Advisory No. 1

Don't get hung up on hex, octal or mnemonics. They're just alternate names for an instruction. You can look them up in a table as needed once you have the key (see part 2). The important thing is to know where you're at. Do you plan to use machine language (hand assembly) or assembly language? Learn the difference. See Fig. 1.

Caveat Mnemonicor!

Before we get into the wonderful world of painless programming, let's go over some pluses and minuses, the good news and bad news, of the approach we'll be unfolding here. First the good news. Although this article does not teach Z-80 programming, it does offer a sound learning tool for self-study. This approach is far more effective than reading manuals and trying to absorb everything at once.

By actually writing and using simple programs from the start, you will learn the best way of all. When you tackle a specific task, you will be exemplifying the programming equivalent of "it is better to light a candle than to curse the darkness." Our emphasis, however, will be the need of the once-in-awhile machine-language programmer, the one who wants to get in and out fast without investing a lot of front-end effort.

The bad news is that there is no such thing as easy programming in any language, unless the problem and the program are simple. That's the escape hatch. There is a place for simple machine-language programs: somewhere inside your BASIC program where it handles a simple task, but fast!

The difficulty of programming rises exponentially with the generality, complexity and usually the size of an application. If you're out to tackle a machine-language "biggie," you had better master assembly language, or you'll be wasting your time and someone's money.

So the bad news is not really that bad as long as you don't let your first success with a simple Z-80 program go to your head. I am sure there is some law of human nature that entitles all programmers to have that marvelous "control the world! I can do anything!" feeling at least once in their lives—when they've run their first successful program. If you still have that feeling after program 1234, then you are either a genius or you have written 1234 simple programs.

Let's relate this to machine language and languages in general using the metaphor of a picket fence for three languages of differing levels.

APL: Build a picket fence around the property.

BASIC: Build a picket fence around the property, starting at the northeast corner. Go south for 50 fifty feet, etc.

Assembly: Locate the nearest survey marker, take a picket in your left hand, take a mallet in your right hand, drive the picket into the ground, measure four inches, take a picket, etc.

As long as the above represent meaningful collections of operations and objects, the languages differ only in the degree of their fragmentation, that is, in the amount of work a single statement performs. There are deeper, more subtle differences, but they can be ignored for our present purpose. Shifting from metaphor to simile, we can liken these languages to a giant power shovel, a mechanical ditchdigger and a hand shovel, respectively.

None of these differences relieve us from the usual requirements of good programming practice. We must still devise an algorithm, plan our data flow, specify correct branch and control logic.

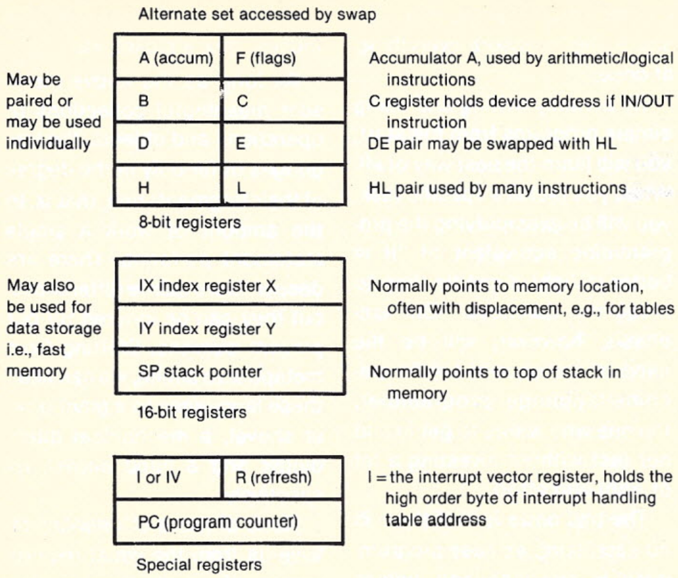
Advisory No. 2

If you're out to master assembly language by the method of this article, be prepared to write many short, simple programs before you tackle a heavy application. If, however, you want to augment a BASIC program with a simple machine-language assist, have a pad and pencil on hand for your second reading of this article. You'll be on your way to immediate solution of your problem.

Getting Ready

On your second, or program-writing, pass of this article, you will already have done several things. Just as important, you will also have *not done* certain things. For example, you must not read or try to understand the instruction set of the Z-80 processor. It is not only unnecessary, but it will also probably delay or even kill your chance of accomplishing anything with machine language.

This rule is easy to remember if you believe that anything more than a glance at machine-language code: a) is a step backward for a high-level language programmer, b) may cause irreversible brain damage or c) will turn you to stone. The first reason is enough for me. I don't really believe b and c, but why take chances.?



Flags (Set = 1, Reset = 0)

F-bit	Code	Name	Usual Action or Use
7	S	Sign	Set if result is negative
6	Z	Zero	Set if result is zero
4	H	Half-carry	Used for BCD arithmetic
3	P/V	Parity/Overflow	Set if overflow or parity even
1	N	Add/Subtract	Used for BCD arithmetic
0	C	Carry	Set if carry, or no borrow; reset after logical instruction

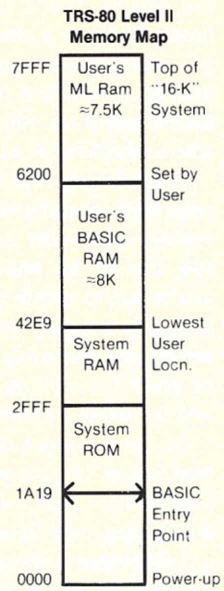


Fig. 2. Sample chart summarizing key features of programming interest. Your own chart should be tailored to your actual Z-80 system and be written in your own style. This example is for my TRS-80 system A reserved area for machine-language programs is shown starting at 6200 hex. Most extended BASIC interpreters provide for linkage with a protected user's machine-language program area. The notes suggest normal usage of registers and flags.

Advisory No. 3

Do not, repeat, do not try to read, study, understand or memorize the Z-80 instruction set. It is not necessary and is counterproductive.

Among the things you will have done are:

1. Outline the problem to be solved; for example, to move (copy) a block of data from here to there in memory. Perhaps it might be to read every nth value in a table in memory and send it to an output port, until a given test is satisfied. Use whatever methods you find useful in your high-level language programming—methods such as narratives, diagrams, tables, equations. You will also have decided whether you want to optimize storage space or running time or simply use special features.

2. You will have read enough about the Z-80 processor and assembly language to decide in a preliminary way how you will use the registers, memory and external devices.

"Aha!" you are thinking. "I knew it was too good to be true." But wait, you have been spared the necessity of grappling with hundreds of instructions, and besides, there is an easy, actually pleasurable, way of learning what you need.

Parallel Reading

This easy method of studying and absorbing new subjects is called parallel reading. It simply means you don't rely on just one book or article for information. Look for the same subject in two, three, perhaps a half dozen different sources. Try it! You will be amazed. Points that are overlooked or unclear in one source will be beautifully and simply explained in another and vice versa.

By thus hopping back and forth and not letting yourself get hung up on some point, you will become an "instant expert" with lots of related information and a good conceptual overview. I have used it successfully on such diverse subjects as microprogramming, game theory, quantum mechanics, damp basements, active filters, etc. It is practically guaranteed to work.

In the case of Z-80 programming, I have found Barden's *Z-80 Microcomputer Handbook* (Howard W. Sams & Co., Inc., Indianapolis IN, 1978) and Osborne's *Programming for Logic and Design* (Osborne & Associates, Berkeley CA, 1978) particularly useful. Also useful is the manual that comes with the TRS-80 Editor-Assembler (TRS-80 Editor/Assembler, *Operation and Reference Manual*, Cat. No. 26-2002, Radio Shack, Tandy Corp., Ft. Worth TX, 1978). Among its many tables is a cross-assembler table that allows you to convert a mnemonic to machine code or vice-versa. Such a table is indispensable if you plan to do hand assemblies.

Another great aid for hand assemblies is a program called a disassembler. It will read machine-language code and convert the instructions to mnemonic form. It's a great help in debugging your programs. Some monitors, such as that of Small Systems Software (PO Box 366, Newbury Park CA 91320) for the TRS-80 include a built-in disassembler.

Advisory No. 4

Get several references on Z-80 programming and study them in parallel for information on particular subjects. These include the names, size and function of registers; the meaning of operand forms such as HL versus (HL); where data and addresses come from and how they are stored; the use of labels and the meaning of the Z-80 flags. Addressing modes can be glossed over at this point. Don't try to plan the use of registers in detail. These points can be resolved more efficiently after your program has taken its initial form.

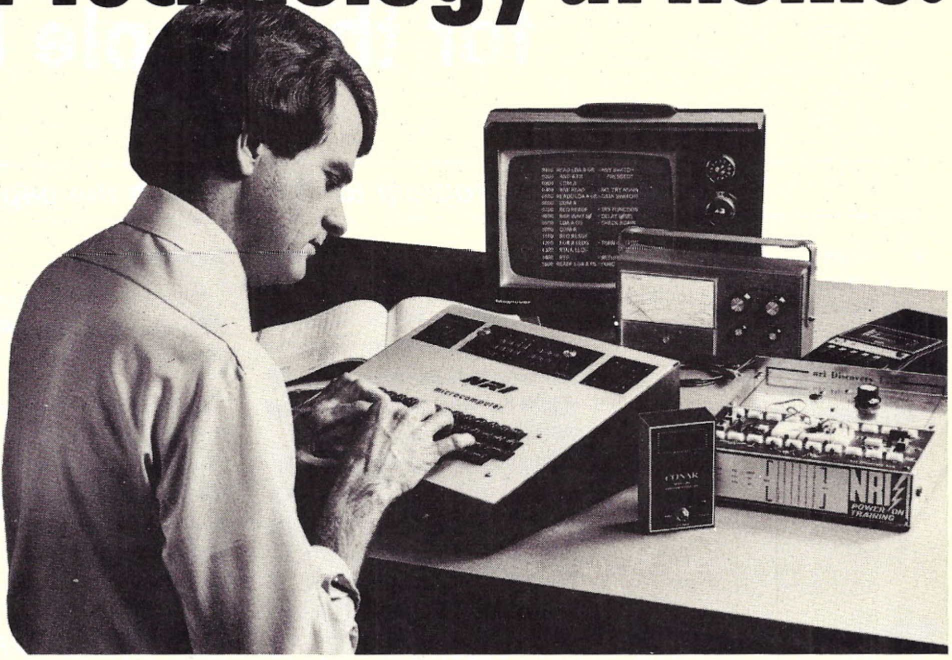
Advisory No. 4 may seem like a tall order, but it is not. Most of the material can be summarized by a few diagrams and notes on a single page. If you prepare such a summary, it will confirm your understanding and provide a convenient working reference. A simplified sample chart is shown in Fig. 2. It is strongly recommended that you adapt this chart to your own needs.

Advisory No. 5

Outline the specific programming problem that is to be implemented in machine language. Use your normal program design tools such as charts, diagrams, tables, narratives. Define the principal variables, sequence of operations, tests and limits peculiar to your problem. Don't worry about machine-language constraints at this point. Any operation not supported directly by the Z-80 can be broken down later into separate steps.

At this point, if you have done your homework (Advisory No. 4), you will be ready to write your machine-language program immediately after a once-through familiarization scan of part 2 of this article, which discusses the classification of instructions and provides an example of programming the Z-80 "the easy way." ■

Build your own microcomputer as you learn computer technology at home.



New from NRI! The First Interdisciplinary Home Study Course Ever Offered

As the microprocessor revolutionizes the computer world and microcomputers appear almost everywhere, NRI brings you a new, convenient, and effective way to keep up with this expanding technology. It's NRI's courses in Microcomputers and Microprocessors, created and designed exclusively for learning at home in your spare time.

Designed for the New Breed of Computer Technician

It's no longer enough to be just a programmer or technician. With microcomputers moving into the fabric of our lives as low-cost, easily available tools for business and home, both the programmer and technician must become total professionals. With practical knowledge of hardware, the programmer can design simpler, more effective programs. And with advanced programming skills, the technician can test and debug systems quickly and easily. The NRI course gives you simultaneous training in both skills...makes you one of this rare new breed.

Build Microcomputer, Test Instruments

NRI goes far beyond book learning to give you practical, "hands-on" experience. As you learn, you actually assemble NRI's designed-for-learning microcomputer. It performs like the finest of its kind, and features both assembly and basic language capabilities.

Every assembly step's a learning step. Using the NRI Discovery Lab® plus the NRI transistorized volt-ohm meter and CMOS digital frequency counter you also build, you perform meaningful experiments throughout your course...trace circuitry, interface components, introduce and correct problems, design your own programs, and more.

The Proven Way to Learn at Home

You don't have to worry with travel, classes, or time lost from work when you learn the NRI way. As they have for more than 60 years of teaching technical subjects, NRI brings the material to you. You study in your spare time, at your convenience, using "bite-size" lessons that program material into logical segments for easier assimilation. You perform experiments and build equipment using kits we supply. And your personal NRI instructor is always available for consultation should you have questions or problems. Over a million students have already shown the effectiveness of NRI training.

Choice of Courses

Several courses are available, depending upon your needs and background. NRI's Master Course in Microcomputers and Microprocessors starts with the fundamentals, explores basic electronics and digital theory, the total computer world, and the microcomputer. The Advanced Course, for students already versed in digital electronics, concentrates on software and the world of the microprocessor and microcomputer. In both courses, you build all instruments and your own computer.

Send for Free Catalog... No Salesman Will Call

Get the details on these exciting new courses in NRI's free, 100-page catalog. Shows all kits and equipment, lesson outlines, and full information, including facts on other electronics courses. Mail the coupon today and we'll rush your catalog. No salesman will ever call. Keep up with the latest technology as you learn on your own computer. If coupon has been removed, write to NRI Schools, Computer Department, 3939 Wisconsin Ave., Washington, D.C. 20016.

NRI Schools
McGraw-Hill Continuing Education Center
3939 Wisconsin Avenue
Washington, D.C. 20016

NO SALESMAN WILL CALL
Please check for one free catalog only.

All career courses approved under GI Bill.
☐ Check for details.

- ☐ Computer Electronics Including Microcomputers
- ☐ TV/Audio/Video Systems Servicing
- ☐ Complete Communications Electronics with CB • FCC Licenses • Aircraft, Mobile, Marine Electronics
- ☐ CB Specialists Course
- ☐ Amateur Radio • Basic and Advanced
- ☐ Digital Electronics • Electronic Technology • Basic Electronics
- ☐ Small Engine Repair
- ☐ Electrical Appliance Servicing
- ☐ Automotive Mechanics
- ☐ Auto Air Conditioning
- ☐ Air Conditioning, Refrigeration, & Heating Including Solar Technology

Name (Please Print) Age

Street

City/State/Zip

Accredited by the Accrediting Commission of the National Home Study Council 172-030

✔ Reader Service—see page 227

Multiple Page Graphics for the Apple II

You can use this program to "flip through the pages" in your Apple.

John Rowe
401 Winslow Ave.
Long Beach CA 90814

Chris Grossman
6791 Westminster
Westminster CA 92683

The Apple II can alternately display two pages of low-resolution graphics by direct POKE commands. When in the graphics mode, POKE – 16299,0 displays page 2 and POKE – 16300,0 displays page 1. It is possible to draw additional pages, store these in memory and then recall them sequentially to produce flashing or animated graphic effects.

One page of graphic display requires 1K of memory. Using a simple machine-language subroutine entered at $300, a page drawn in page 1 may be transferred to page 2 or to any location in memory. When needed, it is transferred back by the same subroutine. LOMEM must be set above the end of the last page stored.

Two POKE commands are entered prior to calling the subroutine—POKE 775,X, where X is the high-order byte (in decimal) of the address in memory of the donor page, and POKE 779,Y, where Y is the high-order byte of the address of the receiving page. POKE 775,4:POKE 779,8:CALL 768 transfers page 1 to page 2. Subsequent convenient locations in memory are pages starting at 12, 16, 20, 24, etc. (i.e., $0C, $10, $14, $18, etc.). POKE 775,12:POKE 779,4:CALL 768 transfers the page of graphics starting at $0C00 to page 1 for display.

If page 1 is displayed while the donor page is moved directly to the page 1 memory, there will be a brief overlapping of portions of the images, which may be distracting. The best technique is to display page 2 while writing to page 1, then to display page 1 while writing to page 2, and so on. This technique can "turn" pages as fast as every 25 msec. A delay loop must be inserted between page turns to slow the rate of display.

This demonstration program draws a checkerboard display and then produces a sequential reversal of the individual four quadrants of the checkerboard. The program draws eight pages of graphics and runs in a 16K system.

```
*300L

0300-   A9 00      LDA   #$00
0302-   85 02      STA   $02
0304-   85 04      STA   $04
0306-   A9 04      LDA   #$04
0308-   85 03      STA   $03
030A-   A9 08      LDA   #$08
030C-   85 05      STA   $05
030E-   A2 04      LDX   #$04
0310-   A0 00      LDY   #$00
0312-   B1 02      LDA   ($02),Y
0314-   91 04      STA   ($04),Y
0316-   C8         INY
0317-   D0 F9      BNE   $0312
0319-   E6 03      INC   $03
031B-   E6 05      INC   $05
031D-   CA         DEX
031E-   D0 F2      BNE   $0312
0320-   60         RTS
0321-   00         BRK
0322-   00         BRK
*
```

Machine language program.

Program Design

Machine-language program.
$300-$321—moves $400 bytes of memory in a block.

Integer BASIC program.
5—Set Lomem.
10-45—Enter variables.
100-180—Draw eight pages of graphics, each ¼ field different from the others.
300-345—Sequential display routine.
400-425—Exit display routine.
1000-1145—Subroutine to draw ¼ checkboard field with any combination of check height and width.

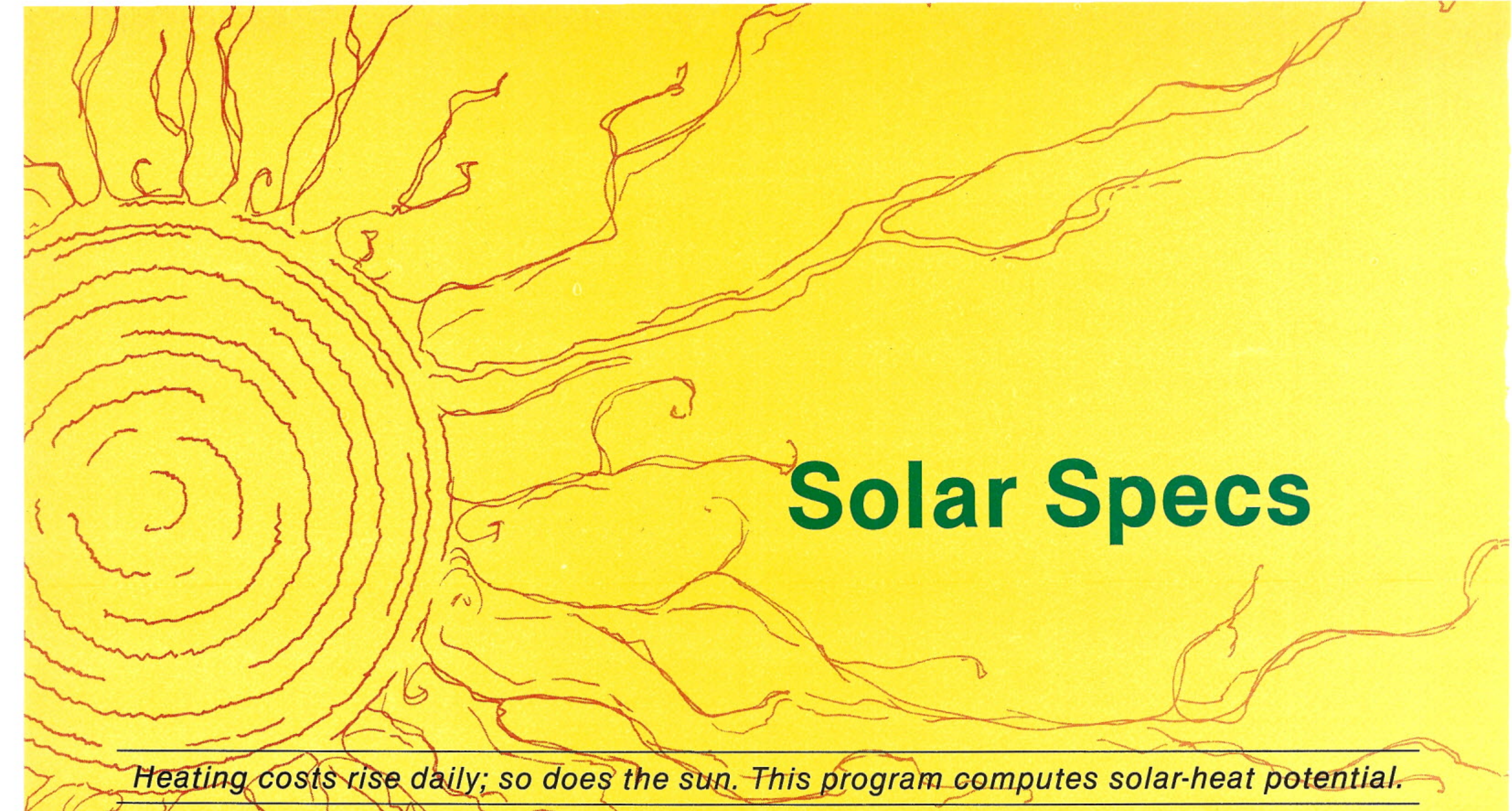
For those interested in exploring the possibilities of the technique, a Programma International program titled "3-D Animation" uses it to draw and animate complex graphics using 24 pages. Because of the memory and data-storage requirements, a 48K system with disk is needed for proper use. ■

BASIC program.

```
LIST
   5 POKE 74,0: POKE 75,44: POKE
     204,0: POKE 205,44: REM  SET LO
     MEM FOR 8 PAGES OF GRAPHICS
  10 CALL -936: PRINT "MULTIPLE PAGE
     GRAPHICS FOR THE APPLE II"
  15 TAB 18: PRINT "BY"
  20 TAB 10: PRINT "J ROWE & C GROSSM
     AN"
  25 VTAB 6: PRINT "PADDLE (0) CONTRO
     LS THE SPEED OF DISPLAY"
  30 VTAB 8: PRINT "WHEN THE DISPLAY
     IS RUNNING HIT ANY": PRINT
     "KEY TO STOP AND CHANGE THE PATT
     ERN"
  35 VTAB 12: INPUT "ENTER SQUARE WID
     TH (1-20,TRY 5)",W: IF W=0 OR
     W>20 THEN 35
  40 PRINT : INPUT "ENTER SQUARE HEIG
     HT (1-24,TRY 6)",H: IF H=0 OR
     H>24 THEN 40
  45 PRINT : INPUT "ENTER 2 COLORS (0
      TO 15)",C1,C2
  99 REM  DRAW 8 CHECKERBOARDS
 100 GR : POKE -16302,0
 105 A=C1:B=C2
 110 FOR X1=0 TO 20 STEP 20
 115 FOR Y1=0 TO 24 STEP 24
 120 GOSUB 1000
 125 NEXT Y1: NEXT X1
 130 POKE 775,4: POKE 779,12: CALL
     768
 135 A=C2:B=C1
 140 N=16
 145 FOR X1=0 TO 20 STEP 20
 150 FOR Y1=0 TO 24 STEP 24
 155 GOSUB 1000
 160 POKE 779,N: CALL 768
 165 N=N+4
 170 IF N>40 THEN 300
 175 NEXT Y1: NEXT X1
 180 A=C1:B=C2: GOTO 145
 299 REM  SEQUENTIAL PAGE DISPLAY
 300 FOR X=1 TO 8
 305 POKE 779,4
 310 IF X MOD 2 THEN POKE 779,8
 315 POKE 775,X*4+8: CALL 768
 320 IF X MOD 2 THEN 335
 325 POKE -16300,0
 330 GOTO 340
 335 POKE -16299,0
 340 FOR Y=1 TO PDL (0): NEXT Y
 345 NEXT X
 350 IF PEEK (-16384)>127 THEN 400

 355 GOTO 300
 399 REM  EXIT DISPLAY
 400 POKE -16300,0: POKE -16368,
     0: TEXT : CALL -936
 405 VTAB 10: PRINT "TO REPROGRAM TYP
     E 1"
 410 PRINT : PRINT "TO RESTART DISPLA
     Y TYPE 2"
 415 INPUT Y: IF Y<1 OR Y>2 THEN
     400
 420 IF Y=1 THEN 10
 425 GR : POKE -16302,0: GOTO 300

1000 FOR X=X1 TO 19+X1: COLOR=A:
      VLIN Y1,23+Y1 AT X: NEXT X
1005 FOR Y=Y1 TO 23+Y1 STEP H*2
1010 Z=0
1015 FOR X=X1 TO 19+X1 STEP W*2
1020 P=W+X-1
1025 IF P>19+X1 THEN P=19+X1
1030 IF X>19+X1 THEN X=19+X1
1035 COLOR=B
1040 HLIN X,P AT Y+Z
1045 NEXT X
1050 IF Z+1=H THEN 1070
1055 Z=Z+1
1060 IF Y+Z>=24+Y1 THEN 1070
1065 GOTO 1015
1070 NEXT Y
1075 FOR Y=H+Y1 TO 23+Y1 STEP H*
     2
1080 Z=0
1085 FOR X=W+X1 TO 19+X1 STEP W*
     2
1090 P=X+W-1
1095 IF P>19+X1 THEN P=19+X1
1100 IF Y>23+Y1 THEN Y=23+Y1
1105 IF X>19+X1 THEN X=19+X1
1110 HLIN X,P AT Y+Z
1115 NEXT X
1120 IF Z+1=H THEN 1140
1125 Z=Z+1
1130 IF Y+Z>=24+Y1 THEN 1140
1135 GOTO 1085
1140 NEXT Y
1145 RETURN
```



Solar Specs

Heating costs rise daily; so does the sun. This program computes solar-heat potential.

David C. Klem
2145 S. Mollera Cr.
Mesa AZ 85202

Program listing.

```
REM ******************** SOLAR.BASIC *****************************
REM WRITTEN 12/15/77 BY DAVID C. KLEM
REM
REM THE FOLLOWING PROGRAM CALCULATES AND COMPILES DATA ON SHORTWAVE SOLAR
REM RADIATION GIVEN A MONTH OF THE YEAR IN THE NORTHERN HEMISPERE, THE LATITUDE
REM OF THE COLLECTION OF SUCH RADIATION AND THE INCLINATION OF THE COLLECTION
REM SURFACE.
REM
REM ****************************************************************************
DIM GSUBN(6),ZENITH(6),MONTH$(12),BETA(12),DECL(12),ASUBO(12)
DEF FNRAD(A)=(A*3.141659)/180
DEF FNASN(B)=ATN(B/(SQR(1-ABS(B)^2)))
DEF FNACS(C)=ATN((SQR(1-ABS(C)^2))/C)
DEF FNDEG(D)=INT((D*180)/3.141659)
DEF FNTRC(E)=INT(E*100)/100
200  PRINT:INPUT "LATITUDE IN DEGREES";LAT
IF LAT<1 OR LAT>90 THEN 200
LAT1=LAT
LAT=FNRAD(LAT)
205  PRINT:INPUT "MONTH FOR TEST CASE";MO
IF MO<1 OR MO>12 THEN 205
220 IF R2=1 THEN 250
FOR I=1 TO 12
READ ASUBO(I),BETA(I)
NEXT I
FOR J=1 TO 12
READ DECL(J)
DECL(J)=FNRAD(DECL(J))
NEXT J
FOR I=1 TO 12
READ MONTH$(I)
NEXT I
250 PRINT:INPUT "WILL COLLECTOR TRACK BY ALTITUDE (Y/N)";QW$
IF QW$="Y" THEN TRACK=1:GOTO 255
PRINT:INPUT "COLLECTOR TILT FROM HORIZ.  ";TILT
TILT1=TILT
TILT=FNRAD(TILT)
255 HRANGLE=105
LPRINTER
PRINT
PRINT TAB(5);"SOLAR COLLECTOR EVALUATION FOR ";LAT1;" DEGREES NORTH LATITUDE"
IF TRACK=1 THEN 260
PRINT:PRINT "COLLECTOR ANGLE ";TILT1;" DEGREES";TAB(55);"MONTH OF ";MONTH$(MO)
GOTO 265
260 PRINT:PRINT "COLLECTOR TRACKING SUN ALTITUDE";TAB(55);"MONTH OF ";MONTH$(MO)
265 PRINT:PRINT
PRINT "-----------------------------------------------------------------------"
PRINT "! SUN TIME !  SUN POSITION  ! DIRECT SOLAR RADIATION ! DIFFUSE ! TOTAL!"
PRINT "-----------------------------------------------------------------------"
PRINT "! AM   PM  ! AZI  ALT  ZEN  !  GN      INCID     GL  !   GD    ! GD+GL!"
PRINT "-----------------------------------------------------------------------"
FOR I=0 TO 6 STEP 1
AM=6+I:PM=6-I
IF PM=0 THEN PM=12
HRANGLE=HRANGLE-15
ANGLE=FNRAD(HRANGLE)
OBTUSE=0
ARG1=(COS(DECL(MO))*COS(ANGLE)*COS(LAT))+(SIN(DECL(MO))*SIN(LAT))
ALT=FNASN(ARG1)
IF DECL(MO)>0 AND (1.5708-ANGLE)<DECL(MO) THEN OBTUSE=1
ARG2=(COS(DECL(MO))*SIN(ANGLE))/COS(ALT)
AZ=FNASN(ARG2)
IF OBTUSE=1 THEN AZ=3.141659-AZ
ZENITH(I)=1.5708-ALT
```

As energy costs rise monthly, many hobbyists are looking to do something tangible to reduce their power costs. In the field of solar energy, industry and hobbyists are rapidly building various types of solar heating, cooling and electric systems. Collectors of all shapes, types and sizes are appearing on the roofs of homes and businesses alike. However, no matter how different one solar system may be from another or what type of collector is used, each solar system is dependent on the shortwave solar radiation incident on the surface of its collector for energy input.

The amount of available shortwave solar radiation (per unit area) dictates the size of the solar system's collector, given an energy need the solar system must supply. While you can easily find the theoretical amount of shortwave solar radiation available inside our atmosphere in most physics books, it is hardly practical to use this figure in designing a solar collector since large variations in solar radiation do occur.

On the other hand, you can use a pyrheliometer to measure actual solar radiation at a given location at a given time. This is a good method for determining the amount of shortwave solar radiation present but gives us no insight into how diffuse sky radiation and shortwave radiation not incident normal to the collector's surface act upon a collector's surface. Nor does it give us any information about areas other than the one we are currently considering.

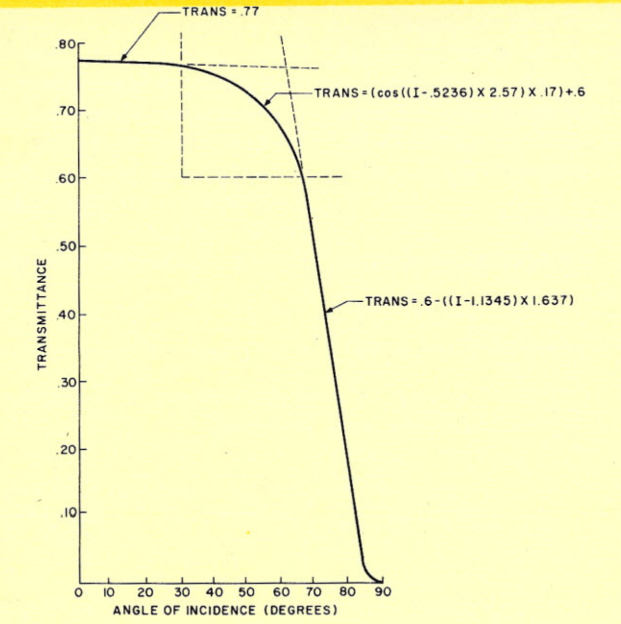


Fig. 1. Transmittance of window glass.

The Program

The program goes beyond the limitations of these methods of estimating available solar radiation. Given the month of year, latitude of the collector and the inclination of the collector's surface from horizontal, it provides you with the following data:

1. Sun position
2. The amount, per square foot, of shortwave solar radiation incident on a collector surface facing due south (northern hemisphere)
3. The angle at which this radiation is incident
4. The amount of diffuse sky radiation available to the collector per square foot.
5. The total amount, per square foot, of shortwave radiation transmittable through normal window glass.

The program provides this data by hour of the day based on the 15th day of the month selected and also provides daily totals of the hourly information.

This program is written in CBASIC and was originally run on an Imsai 8080 with a CP/M system. Line numbering was optional on all but addressed statements. Five user-defined functions at the beginning of the program allow degree/radian conversion, arc sine and arc cosine functions and truncation. The program's input statements prompt the user for the month desired for his test case, the latitude of the solar collector, the nature of the solar collector (tracking or fixed) and, if fixed, the inclination of the collector face from horizontal.

The program uses four fields of data stored in data statements. These are the months of the year, the corresponding declination values for each month, the theoretical available shortwave radiation for each month and the atmospheric extinction

```
GSUBN(I)=ASUBO(MO)/EXP(BETA(MO)/SIN(ALT))
IF ALT<FNRAD(2) THEN GSUBN(I)=0:GOTO 290
SUMGN=SUMGN+GSUBN(I):GCOUNT=GCOUNT+1
290 IF TRACK=1 THEN ARG3=COS(AZ):GOTO 295
 ARG3=((COS(ZENITH(I))*COS(TILT))+(SIN(ZENITH(I))*SIN(TILT)))*COS(AZ)
295 INCID=FNACS(ARG3)
IF INCID<0 THEN TRANS=0:GOTO 300
GOSUB 2000
300 GSUBL=GSUBN(I)*COS(INCID)*TRANS
IF OBTUSE=1 THEN GSUBL=0
ETA=1/(6*SIN(ALT))
GSUBD=GSUBN(I)*COS(ZENITH(I))*.75*ETA
SUMGL=SUMGL+(2*GSUBL)
SUMGD=SUMGD+(2*GSUBD)
AZ=FNDEG(AZ):ALT=FNDEG(ALT):ZENITH(I)=FNDEG(ZENITH(I))
GSUBN(I)=FNTRC(GSUBN(I)):GSUBD=FNTRC(GSUBD):GSUBL=FNTRC(GSUBL)
INCID=FNDEG(INCID)
PRINT TAB(3);AM;TAB(8);PM;TAB(14);AZ;TAB(19);ALT;TAB(24);ZENITH(I);\
TAB(30);GSUBN(I);TAB(41);INCID;TAB(48);GSUBL;TAB(56);GSUBD;\
TAB(66);INT(GSUBL+GSUBD)
PRINT
NEXT I
PRINT "----------------------------------------------------------------------"
PRINT TAB(33);"DAILY TOTALS";TAB(48);INT(SUMGL);TAB(56);INT(SUMGD);TAB(66);\
INT(SUMGL+SUMGD)
PRINT:PRINT:PRINT:PRINT
PRINT "LEGEND: ";TAB(13);"ENTRY";TAB(22);"DESCRIPTION";TAB(60);"UNITS"
PRINT "------";TAB(13);"-----";TAB(22);"-----------";TAB(60);"-----"
PRINT TAB(14);"AZI";TAB(22);"SOLAR AZIMUTH";TAB(60);"DEGREES"
PRINT
PRINT TAB(14);"ALT";TAB(22);"SOLAR ALTITUDE";TAB(60);"DEGREES"
PRINT
PRINT TAB(14);"ZEN";TAB(22);"SOLAR ZENITH";TAB(60);"DEGREES"
PRINT
PRINT TAB(14);"GN";TAB(22);"DIRECT SOLAR RADIATION"
PRINT TAB(22);"INCIDENT ON A SURFACE";TAB(60);"BTU/SQ.FT.-HR."
PRINT TAB(22);"NORMAL TO SUNS RAYS."
PRINT
PRINT TAB(13);"INCID";TAB(22);"SOLAR ANGLE OF INCIDENCE"
PRINT TAB(22);"ON COLLECTOR SURFACE";TAB(60);"DEGREES"
PRINT
PRINT TAB(14);"GL";TAB(22);"SOLAR RADI^ATION TRANSMITTED"
PRINT TAB(22);"THROUGH COLLECTOR (GLASS).";TAB(60);"BTU/SQ.FT.-HR."
PRINT
PRINT TAB(14);"GD";TAB(22);"DIFFUSE SKY RADIATION TRANSMITTED"
PRINT TAB(22);"THROUGH COLLECTOR.";TAB(60);"BTU/SQ.FT.-HR."
PRINT
CONSOLE
R2=1
PRINT:INPUT "DO YOU WISH TO RUN ANOTHER EVALUATION? ";RUN$
 IF RUN$="Y" THEN SUMGL=0:SUMGD=0:SUMGN=0:TRACK=0:GCOUNT=0:DFLAG=0:GOTO 200
GOTO 5000
DATA 392,.142,386,.143,378,.153,364,.175,351,.195,340,.205,335,.2,345,.195
DATA 362,.181,376,.163,386,.151,391,.143
DATA -21.2,-12.9,-2.4,9.6,18.7,23.5,17.1,10.4,3.3,-8.3,-18.3,-23.2
DATA JANUARY,FEBRUARY,MARCH,APRIL,MAY,JUNE,JULY,AUGUST,SEPTEMBER,OCTOBER
DATA NOVEMBER,DECEMBER
2000 REM GET TRANSMITTANCE FROM LOOKUP TABLE
IF INCID<.5236 THEN TRANS=.77:GOTO 2100
IF INCID>1.1345 THEN 2050
INC=(INCID-.5236)*2.57143
TRANS=(COS(INC)*.17)+.60
GOTO 2100
2050 TRANS=.6-((INCID-1.1345)*1.637)
IF TRANS<0 THEN TRANS=0
2100 RETURN
5000 END
```

coefficient for each month.

Using the program inputs and the data statements, the program solves the following equations in which these abbreviations are used.

Abbreviations

ALT—Altitude angle of sun from horizontal
D—Declination of earth's axis
L—Latitude of solar collector
H—Hour angle of the sun
Z—Zenith angle of the sun
AZ—Azimuth angle of the sun
T—Inclination of solar collector from horizontal
Gn—Direct solar radiation available normal to the surface of a collector (Btu/sq.ft. × hr.)
Gd—Diffuse sky radiation available (Btu/sq.ft. × hr.)
Gl—Direct solar radiation transmittable through normal window glass (Btu/sq.ft. × hr.)
B—Atmospheric extinction coefficient (dimensionless)
I—Incidence angle of solar radiation on the collector's surface
TRANS—Transmittance factor of window glass. TRANS is derived from the curve displayed in Fig. 1. I use three equations to approximate the curve. The value of I at entry to a subroutine determines which equation is used. This subroutine is located at line 2000.
Ao—Theoretical shortwave solar radiation available inside earth's atmosphere (Btu/sq.ft. × hr.)
C—Clearness factor (assumed to be 1.0 on a clear day)
ETA—Ratio of diffuse sky radiation to direct solar radiation

SOLAR COLLECTOR EVALUATION FOR 35 DEGREES NORTH LATITUDE

COLLECTOR ANGLE 50 DEGREES MONTH OF APRIL

SUN TIME		SUN POSITION			DIRECT SOLAR RADIATION			DIFFUSE	TOTAL
AM	PM	AZI	ALT	ZEN	GN	INCID	GL	GD	GD+GL
6	6	97	5	84	58. 39	83	0	7. 29	7
7	5	89	17	72	204. 95	89	0	25. 61	25
8	4	80	29	60	256. 41	80	6. 77	32. 05	38
9	3	69	41	48	279. 97	69	47. 11	34. 99	82
10	2	54	52	37	292. 08	55	111. 38	36. 51	147
11	1	31	61	28	298. 07	37	179. 35	37. 25	216
12	12	0	64	25	299. 89	24	209. 95	37. 48	247
					DAILY TOTALS		1109	422	1531

LEGEND:	ENTRY	DESCRIPTION	UNITS
	AZI	SOLAR AZIMUTH	DEGREES
	ALT	SOLAR ALTITUDE	DEGREES
	ZEN	SOLAR ZENITH	DEGREES
	GN	DIRECT SOLAR RADIATION INCIDENT ON A SURFACE NORMAL TO SUNS RAYS.	BTU/SQ. FT. -HR.
	INCID	SOLAR ANGLE OF INCIDENCE ON COLLECTOR SURFACE	DEGREES
	GL	SOLAR RADIATION TRANSMITTED THROUGH COLLECTOR (GLASS).	BTU/SQ. FT. -HR.
	GD	DIFFUSE SKY RADIATION TRANSMITTED THROUGH COLLECTOR.	BTU/SQ. FT. -HR.

Sample run.

Equations

$ALT = \text{acr sin } (\cos D \cos H \cos L + \sin D \sin L)$

$AZ = \text{acr sin } (\cos D \sin H)/(\cos ALT)$

$Z = 90 - ALT$

$Gn = (Ao \times C)/e^{(B/\sin ALT)}$

$I = \text{arc cos } ((\cos Z \cos T) + (\sin Z \sin T \cos AZ))$

$Gl = Gn \times \cos I \times TRANS$

$Gd = .75 \times Gn \times \cos Z \times ETA$

For each hour's calculations, the program prints the results in a table shown in the sample run. Hourly totals are given and are summed so daily totals can be displayed at the bottom of the hourly table. A legend is then printed below the table describing each table entry and giving its unit of measure. ■

CP/M* VERSION 2 FOR TRS-80★ MODEL II NOW AVAILABLE

All Lifeboat programs require CP/M, unless otherwise stated.

Software with Manual / Manual Alone

DIGITAL RESEARCH

- **CP/M FLOPPY DISKETTE OPERATING SYSTEM** — Packages supplied on diskette complete with 8080 assembler, text editor, 8080 debugger and various utilities plus full documentation. CP/M available configured for most popular computer/disk systems including: North Star Single, Double or Quad density, Altair 8" disks, Helios II, Exidy Sorcerer, Vector MZ, Heath H17† or H89†, TRS-80†, iCOM 3712 and iCOM Micro Disk plus many other configurations available off the shelf. ....**$145/$25**
  CP/M version 2 (not all formats available immediately) ....**$170/$25**
- **MP/M*** ....**$300/$50**

Lower prices!

- **MAC** — 8080 Macro Assembler. Full Intel macro definitions. Pseudo Ops include RPC, IRP, REPT, TITLE, PAGE, and MACLIB. Z80 library included. Produces Intel absolute hex output plus symbols file for use by SID (see below) ....**$85/$15**
- **SID** — 8080 symbolic debugger. Full trace, pass count and break-point program testing system with back-trace and histogram utilities. When used with MAC, provides full symbolic display of memory labels and equated values ....**$70/$15**
- **ZSID** — As above for Z80. Requires Z80 CPU **$95/$25**
- **TEX** — Text formatter to create paginated, page-numbered and justified copy from source text files, directable to disk or printer ....**$70/$15**
- **DESPOOL** — Program to permit simultaneous printing of data from disk while user executes another program from the console ....**$45/$5**

All Microsoft prices are discounted!

MICROSOFT

- **BASIC-80** — Disk Extended BASIC, ANSI compatible with long variable names, WHILE/WEND, chaining, variable length file records ....**$300/$25**
- **BASIC COMPILER** — Language compatible with BASIC-80 and 3-10 times faster execution. Produces standard Microsoft relocatable binary output. Includes Macro-80. Also linkable to FORTRAN-80 or COBOL-80 code modules ....**$350/$25**
- **FORTRAN-80** — ANSI '66 (except for COMPLEX) plus many extensions. Includes relocatable object compiler, linking loader, library with manager. Also includes MACRO-80 (see below) ....**$400/$25**
- **COBOL-80** — Level 1 ANSI '74 standard COBOL plus most of Level 2. Full sequential, relative, and indexed file support with variable file names. STRING, UNSTRING, COMPUTE, VARYING/UNTIL, EXTEND, CALL, COPY, SEARCH, 3-dimensional arrays, compound and abbreviated conditions, nested IF. Powerful interactive screen-handling extensions. Includes compatible assembler, linking loader, and relocatable library manager as described under MACRO-80. ....**$625/$25**
- **MACRO-80** — 8080/Z80 Macro Assembler. Intel and Zilog mnemonics supported. Relocatable linkable output. Loader, Library Manager and Cross Reference List utilities included ....**$149/$15**
- **XMACRO-86** — 8086 cross assembler. All Macro and utility features of MACRO-80 package. Mnemonics slightly modified from Intel ASM86. Compatibility data sheet available. ....**$275/$25**
- **EDIT-80** — Very fast random access text editor for text with or without line numbers. Global and intra-line commands supported. File compare utility included **$89/$15**

MICRO FOCUS

- **STANDARD CIS COBOL** — ANSI '74 COBOL standard compiler fully validated by U.S. Navy tests to ANSI level 1. Supports many features to level 2 including dynamic loading of COBOL modules and a full ISAM file facility. Also, program segmentation, interactive debug and powerful interactive extensions to support protected and unprotected CRT screen formatting from COBOL programs used with any dumb terminal ....**$850/$50**
- **FORMS 2** — CRT screen editor. Output is COBOL data descriptions for copying into CIS COBOL programs. Automatically creates a query and update program of indexed files using CRT protected and unprotected screen formats. No programming experience needed. Output program directly compiled by CIS COBOL (standard) ....**$200/$20**

- **HDBS** — Hierarchical Data Base System. CODASYL oriented with FILEs, SETs, RECORDs and ITEMs which are all user defined. ADD, DELETE, UPDATE, SEARCH, and TRAVERSE commands supported. SET ordering is sorted, FIFO, LIFO, next or prior. One to many set relationship supported. Read/Write protection at the FILE level. Supports FILEs which extend over multiple floppy or hard disk devices.
- **MDBS** — Micro Data Base System. Full network data base with all features of HDBS plus multi-level Read/Write protection for FILE, SET, RECORD and ITEM. Explicit representation of one to one, one to many, many to many, and many to one SET relationships. Supports multiple owner and multiple record types within SETs. HDBS files are fully compatible. *NEW!!*
- **MDBS-DRS** — MDBS with Dynamic Restructuring System option which allows altering MDBS data bases when new ITEMs, RECORDs, or SETs are needed without changing existing data. *NEW!!*
  HDBS-Z80 version ....**$250/$35**
  MDBS-Z80 version ....**$750/$35**
  MDBS-DRS-Z80 version ....**$850/$35**
  8080 Version available at $75. extra.

Z80 version requires 20K RAM. 8080 version requires 24K RAM. (Memory requirements are additional to CP/M and application program.)

NOTE

When ordering HDBS or MDBS please specify if the version required is for 1) Microsoft L80 i.e. FORTRAN-80, COBOL-80, BASIC COMPILER. 2) MBASIC 4. XX. or 3) BASIC-80 5.0.

Lower Prices!

EIDOS SYSTEMS

- **KISS** — Keyed Index Sequential Search. Offers complete Multi-Keyed Index Sequential and Direct Access file management. Includes built-in utility functions for 16 or 32 bit arithmetic, string/integer conversion and string compare. Delivered as a relocatable linkable module in Microsoft format for use with FORTRAN-80 or COBOL-80, etc. ....**$335/$23**
- **KBASIC** — Microsoft Disk Extended BASIC with all KISS facilities, integrated by implementation of nine additional commands in language. Package includes KISS.REL as described above, and a sample mail list program ....**$585/$45**
  To licensed users of Microsoft BASIC-80 (MBASIC) ....**$435/$45**

All Micropro prices are discounted!

MICROPRO

- **SUPER-SORT I** — Sort, merge, extract utility as absolute executable program or linkable module in Microsoft format. Sorts fixed or variable records with data in binary, BCD, Packed Decimal, EBCDIC, ASCII, floating, fixed point, exponential, field justified, etc. etc. Even variable number of fields per record! ....**$225/$25**
- **SUPER-SORT II** — Above available as absolute program only ....**$175/$25**
- **SUPER-SORT III** — As II without SELECT/EXCLUDE ....**$125/$25**
- **WORD-STAR** — Menu driven visual word processing system for use with standard terminals. Text formatting performed on screen. Facilities for text paginate, page number, justify, center and underscore. User can print one document while simultaneously editing a second. Edit facilities include global search and replace, read/write to other text files, block move, etc. Requires CRT terminal with addressable cursor positioning **$445/$25**
- **WORD-STAR/MAIL-MERGE** — As above with option for production mailing of personalized documents with mail list from Data-Star or NAD. ....**$575/$25** *NEW!!*
- **WORD-STAR Customization Notes** — For sophisticated users who do not have one of the many standard terminal or printer configurations in the distribution version of WORD-STAR. ....**NA/$100** *NEW!!*
- **WORD-MASTER** Text Editor — In one mode has superset of CP/M's ED commands including global searching and replacing, forward and backwards in file. In video mode, provides full screen editor for users with serial addressable-cursor terminal ....**$125/$25**
- **DATASTAR** — Professional forms control entry and display system for key-to-disk data capture. Menu driven with built-in learning aids. Input field verification by length, mask, attribute (i.e. uppercase, lowercase, numeric, auto dup., etc.). Built-in arithmetic capabilities using keyed data, constants and derived values. Visual feedback for ease of forms design. Files compatible with all CP/M-MP/M supported languages. Requires 32K CP/M ....**$350/$35** *NEW!!*
- **CBASIC-2** Disk Extended BASIC — Non-interactive BASIC with pseudo-code compiler and runtime interpreter. Supports full file control, chaining, integer and extended precision variables, etc. ....**$109/$15**
- **PASCAL/M** — Compiler generates P code from extended language implementation of standard PASCAL. Supports overlay structure through additional procedure calls and the SEGMENT procedure type. Provides convenient string handling capability with the added variable type STRING. Untyped files allow memory image I/O. Requires 56K CP/M. ....**$350/$30** *NEW!!*
- **PASCAL/Z** — Z80 native code PASCAL compiler. Produces optimized, ROMable re-entrant code. All interfacing to CP/M is through the support library. The package includes compiler, companion macro-assembler and source for the library. Requires 56K and Z80 CPU.
  Version 2 Includes all of Jensen/Wirth except variant records. ....**$275/$25**
  Version 3 Upgrade with variant records and strings expected 2/80. ....**$395/$25**
- **PASCAL/MT** — Subset of standard PASCAL. Generates ROMable 8080 machine code. Symbolic debugger included. Supports interrupt procedures and BCD arithmetic for real variables. CP/M file I/O and assembly language interface supported. Lacks Sets, Enumeration and Record data types. Manual explains BASIC to PASCAL conversion. Requires 32K ....**$95/$30**
  Source for PASCAL/MT run time package. Requires MAC. (See under Digital Research.) **$50**

Structured Systems prices are discounted!

STRUCTURED SYSTEMS GROUP

- **GENERAL LEDGER** — Interactive and flexible system providing proof and report outputs. Customization of COA created interactively. Multiple branch accounting centers. Extensive checking performed at data entry for proof, COA correctness, etc. Journal entries may be batched prior to posting. Closing procedure automatically backs up input files. Now includes Statement of Changes in Financial Position. Requires CBASIC-2. ....**$899/$25**
- **ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE** — Open item system with output for internal aged reports and customer-oriented statement and billing purposes. On-Line Enquiry permits information for Customer Service and Credit departments. Interface to General Ledger provided if both systems used. Requires CBASIC-2 ....**$699/$25**
- **ACCOUNTS PAYABLE** — Provides aged statements of accounts by vendor with check writing for selected invoices. Can be used alone or with General Ledger and/or with NAD. Requires CBASIC-2 **$699/$25**

Prices and specifications subject to change without notice.

- **INVENTORY CONTROL SYSTEM** — Performs control functions of adding and depleting stock items, adding new items and deleting old items. Tracks quantity of items on hand, on order and back-ordered. Optional hard copy audit trail is available. Reports include Master Item List, Stock Activity, Stock Valuation and Re-order List. Requires CBASIC-2 and 48K CP/M. .. **$445/$25** *NEW!!*
- **ANALYST** — Customized data entry and reporting system. User specifies up to 75 data items per record. Interactive data entry, retrieval, and update facility makes information management easy. Sophisticated report generator provides customized reports using selected records with multiple level break-points for summarization. Requires CBASIC-2, 24 x 80 CRT, printer and 48K system. ....**$225/$15**
- **LETTERIGHT** — Program to create, edit and type letters or other documents. Has facilities to enter, display, delete and move text, with good video screen presentation. Designed to integrate with NAD for form letter mailings. Requires CBASIC-2 ....**$179/$25**
- **NAD** Name and Address selection system — interactive mail list creation and maintenance program with output as full reports with reference data or restricted information for mail labels. Transfer system for extraction and transfer of selected records to create new files. Requires CBASIC-2 ....**$79/$20**
- **QSORT** — Fast sort/merge program for files with fixed record length, variable field length information. Up to five ascending or descending keys. Full back-up of input files created. ....**$95/$20**

Graham-Dorian prices are discounted!

GRAHAM-DORIAN SOFTWARE SYSTEMS

- **GENERAL LEDGER** — An on-line system; no batching is required. Entries to other GRAHAM-DORIAN accounting packages are automatically posted. User establishes customized C.O.A. Provides transaction register, record of journal entries, trial balances and monthly closings. Keeps 14 month history and provides comparison of current year with previous year. Requires CBASIC-2. Supplied in source ....**$495/$35**
- **ACCOUNTS PAYABLE** — Maintains vendor list and check register. Performs cash flow analysis. Flexible — writes checks to specific vendor for certain invoices or can make partial payments. Automatically posts to GRAHAM-DORIAN general ledger or runs as stand alone system. Requires CBASIC-2. Supplied in source. ....**$495/$35**
- **ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE** — Creates trial balance reports, prepares statements, ages accounts and records invoices. Provides complete information describing customer payment activity. Receipts can be posted to different ledger accounts. Entries automatically update GRAHAM-DORIAN general ledger or runs as stand alone system. Requires CBASIC-2. Supplied in source. ....**$495/$35**
- **PAYROLL SYSTEM** — Maintains employee master file. Computes payroll withholding for FICA, Federal and State taxes. Prints payroll register, checks, quarterly reports and W-2 forms. Can generate ad hoc reports and employee form letters with mail labels. Requires CBASIC-2. Supplied in source code. ....**$495/$35**
- **INVENTORY SYSTEM** — Captures stock levels, costs, sources, sales, ages, turnover, markup, etc. Transaction information may be entered for reporting by salesman, type of sale, date of sale, etc. Reports available both for accounting and decision making. Requires CBASIC-2. Supplied in source code. ....**$495/$35**
- **JOB COSTING** — Designed for general contractors. To be used interactively with other GRAHAM-DORIAN accounting packages for tracking and analysing expenses. User establishes customized cost categories and job phases. Permits comparison of actual versus estimated costs. Automatically updates GRAHAM-DORIAN general ledger or runs as stand alone system. Requires CBASIC-2. Supplied in source. ....**$495/$35**
- **APARTMENT MANAGEMENT SYSTEM** — Financial management system for receipts and security deposits of apartment projects. Captures data on vacancies, revenues, etc. for annual trend analysis. Daily report shows late rents, vacancy notices, vacancies, income lost through vacancies, etc. Requires CBASIC-2. Supplied in source code. ....**$495/$35**
- **CASH REGISTER** — Maintains files on daily sales. Files data by sales person and item. Tracks sales, overrings, refunds, payouts and total net deposits. Requires CBASIC-2. Supplied in source code. ....**$495/$35**

- **tiny C** — Interactive interpretive system for teaching structured programming techniques. Manual includes full source listings ....**$75/$40**
- **BDS C COMPILER** — Supports most major features of language, including Structures, Arrays, Pointers, recursive function evaluation, linkable with library to 8080 binary output. Lacks data initialization, long & float type and static & register class specifiers. Documentation includes "C" Programming Language book by Kernighan & Ritchie ....**$110/$15**
- **WHITESMITHS C COMPILER** — The ultimate in systems software tools. Produces faster code than Pascal with more extensive facilities. Conforms to the full UNIX*** Version 7 C language, described by Kernighan and Ritchie, and makes available over 75 functions for performing I/O, string manipulation and storage allocation. Linkable to Microsoft REL files. Requires 60K CP/M ....**$630/$30**
- **POLYVUE/80** — Full screen editor for any CRT with XY cursor positioning. Includes vertical and horizontal scrolling, interactive search and replace, automatic text wrap around for word processing, operations for manipulating blocks of text, and comprehensive 70 page manual. ....**$135/$15**
- **POLYTEXT/80** — Text formatter for word processing applications. Justifies and paginates source text files. Will generate form letters with custom fields and conditional processing. Support for Daisy Wheel printers includes variable pitch justification and motion optimization. ....**$85/$15**
- **ALGOL-60** — Powerful block-structured language compiler featuring economical run time dynamic allocation of memory. Very compact (24K total RAM) system implementing almost all Algol 60 report features plus many powerful extensions including string handling direct disk address I/O etc. Requires Z80 CPU ....**$199/$20**

*CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research.
**Z80 is a trademark of Zilog, Inc.
***UNIX is a trademark of Bell Laboratories.
****WHATSIT? is a trademark of Computer Headware.
*****Electric Pencil is a trademark of Michael Shrayer Software.
★ TRS-80 is a trademark of Tandy Corp.

†CP/M for Heath, TRS-80 Model I and PolyMorphic 8813 are modified and must use specially compiled versions of system and applications software

Ⓜ Modified version available for use with CP/M as implemented on Heath and TRS-80 Model I computers.

Ⓛ User license agreement for this product must be signed and returned to Lifeboat Associates before shipment may be made

Ⓘ This product Includes/Excludes the language
Ⓧ manual recommended in Sundries and Notions above.

- **Z80 DEVELOPMENT PACKAGE** — Consists of: (1) disk file line editor, with global inter and intra-line facilities; (2) Z80 relocating assembler, Zilog/Mostek mnemonics, conditional assembly and cross reference table capabilities; (3) linking loader producing absolute Intel hex disk file. ....**$95/$20**
- **ZDT**-Z80 Monitor Debugger to break and examine registers with standard Zilog/Mostek mnemonic disassembly displays $35 when ordered with Z80 Development Package ....**$50/$10**
- **DISTEL** — Disk based disassembler to Intel 8080 or TDL/Xitan Z80 source code, listing and cross reference files. Intel or TDL/Xitan pseudo ops optional. Runs on 8080. ....**$65/$10**
- **DISILOG** — As DISTEL to Zilog Mostek mnemonic files. Runs on Z80 only ....**$65/$10**
- **XASM-68** — Non-macro cross-assembler with nested conditionals and full range of pseudo operations. Assembles from standard Motorola MC6800 mnemonics to Intel hex. ....**$200/$25** *NEW!!*
- **XASM-65** — As XASM-68 for MOS Technology MCS6500 mnemonics ....**$200/$25** *NEW!!*
- **TEXTWRITER III** — Text formatter to justify and paginate letters and other documents. Special features include insertion of text during execution from other disk files or console, permitting recipe documents to be created from linked fragments on other files. Has facilities for sorted index, table of contents and footnote insertions. Ideal for contracts, manuals, etc. Now compatible with Electric Pencil***** prepared files. ....**$125/$20**
- **POSTMASTER** — A comprehensive package for mail list maintenance. Features include keyed record extraction and label production. A form letter program is included which provides neat letters on single sheet or continuous forms. Requires CBASIC-2 ....**$150/$15**
- **WHATSIT?**** Interactive data-base system using associative tags to retrieve information by subject. Hashing and random access used for fast response. Requires CBASIC-2 ....**$125/$25**
- **XYBASIC** Interactive Process Control BASIC — Full disk BASIC features plus unique commands to handle bytes, rotate and shift, and to test and set bits. Available in Integer, Extended and ROMable versions.
  Integer Disk or Integer ROMable ....**$295/$25**
  Extended Disk or Extended ROMable ....**$395/$25**
- **SMAL/80** Structured Macro Assembled Language — Package of powerful general purpose text macro processor and SMAL structured language compiler. SMAL is an assembler language with IF-THEN-ELSE, LOOP-REPEAT-WHILE, DO-END, BEGIN-END constructs ....**$75/$15**
- **SELECTOR III-C2** — Data Base Processor to create and maintain multi Key data bases. Prints formatted, sorted reports with numerical summaries or mailing labels. Comes with sample applications, including Sales Activity, Inventory, Payables, Receivables, Check Register, and Client/Patient Appointments, etc. Requires CBASIC-2 Version 2. Supplied in source code. **$295/$20**
- **CPM/374X** — Has full range of functions to create or re-name an IBM 3741 volume, display directory information and edit the data set contents. Provides full file transfer facilities between 3741 volume data sets and CP/M files ....**$195/$10**
- **BASIC UTILITY DISK** — Consists of: (1) CRUNCH-14 - Compacting utility to reduce the size and increase the speed of programs in Microsoft Basic and TRS-80 Basic. (2) DPFUN - Double precision subroutines for computing nineteen transcendental functions including square root, natural log, log base 10, sin, arc sin, hyperbolic sin, hyperbolic arc sin, etc. Furnished in source on diskette and documentation ....**$50/$35**
- **THE STRING BIT** — Fortran character string handling. Routines to find, fill, pack, move, separate, concatenate and compare character strings. This package completely eliminates the problems associated with character string handling in FORTRAN. Supplied with source ....**$45/$15**
- **BSTAM** — Utility to link one computer to another also equipped with BSTAM. Allows file transfers at full data speed (no conversion to hex), with CRC block control check for very reliable error detection and automatic retry. We use it! It's great! Full wildcard expansions to send *.COM, etc. 9600 baud with wire, 300 baud with phone connection. Both ends need one. Standard and M versions can talk to one another. Compatible TRSDOS version also available ....**$150/$5** *TRS-80 also!*

★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★

SUNDRIES & NOTIONS

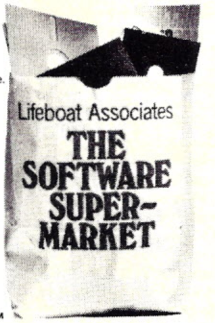
- **HEAD CLEANING DISKETTE** — Cleans the drive read/write head in 30 seconds. Diskette absorbs loose oxide particles fingerprints, and other foreign particles that might hinder the performance of the drive head. Lasts at least 3 months with daily use. Specify 5" or 8" ....**$20. ea./$45. for 3** *NEW!!*
- **Flippy Disk Kit** — Template and instructions to modify single sided 5¼" diskettes for use of second side in single sided drives **$12.50**
- **FLOPPY SAVER** Protection for center holes of 5¼" floppy disks. Only 1 needed per diskette. Kit contains centering post, pressure tool, tough 7-mil mylar reinforcing rings. Installation tools and rings for 25 diskettes. **$14.95**
  Re-orders of rings only **$7.95**
- **PASCAL USER MANUAL AND REPORT** — By Jensen and Wirth. The standard textbook on the language. Recommended for use by Pascal/Z, Pascal/M and Pascal/MT users. ....**$8** *NEW!!*
- **THE C PROGRAMMING LANGUAGE** — By Kernighan and Ritchie. The standard textbook on the language. Recommended for use by BDS C, tiny C, and Whitesmiths C users. ....**$12** *NEW!!*

★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★

Shopping List No. 9

Everything on Shopping List #9 runs on 64K TRS-80 Model II

Software for most popular 8080/Z80 computer disk systems including ***NORTH STAR, iCOM, MICROPOLIS, DYNABYTE DB8/2 & DB8/4, EXIDY SORCERER, SD SYSTEMS, ALTAIR, VECTOR MZ, MECCA, 8" IBM, HEATH H17 & H89, HELIOS, IMSAI VDP42 & 44, REX, NYLAC, INTERTEC, VISTA V80*** *and* ***V200, TRS-80 MODEL I*** *and* ***MODEL II, ALTOS, OHIO SCIENTIFIC*** *and* ***IMS 5000*** *formats.*



Orders must specify disk systems and formats: e.g. North Star single, double or quad density, IBM single or 2D/256, Altair, Helios II, Micropolis Mod I or II, 5¼" soft sector (Micro iCOM/SD Systems Dynabyte), etc.

Prices F.O.B. New York. Shipping, handling and C.O.D. charges extra.

Manual cost applicable against price of subsequent software purchase.

The sale of each proprietary software package conveys a license for use on one system only.

Lifeboat Associates, 2248 Broadway, N.Y., N.Y. 10024
(212) 580-0082 Telex: 220501 *(New number!)*

Improved Sorcerer Graphics Resolution

We've been running a compendium of graphics applications for Sorcerer users.

Dr. Colin S. L. Keay
Dept. of Physics
The University of Newcastle
New South Wales, 2308
Australia

The Exidy Sorcerer personal computer has a flexible graphics capability that may be exploited to yield virtually one percent screen resolution for function plotting and pictorial representations, including animation. In terms of area, this is six times smaller than the coarse graphics ability based on the character block size, but it is still somewhat coarser than the fundamental dot size on the screen. Full-screen graphics built up from these dots is not possible, except for highly repetitive patterns, because the presence or absence of all 122,880 dots cannot be independently specified in the amount of memory available.

The Sorcerer manual shows how the dots may be individually specified to form 64 totally new patterns that reside in the 512 bytes of memory from FE00 to FFFF described as the user-graphics area. It is quite separate from the screen refresh area of 2K bytes located in memory from F080 to F7FF.

However, the Sorcerer manual supplied with the machine gives no information on the creation of symbols suitable for general graphics and pictorial use in scientific, business and recreational programs. This article aims to show how a substantial improvement on character-size block resolution may be achieved for general use over the whole screen area.

Sorcerer Display

The area in RAM dedicated to user graphics may be used to specify 64 different, independent, graphics symbols. Since 64 is two to the power of six, it is possible to subdivide the area of a character block into six smaller areas, which can be specified in any combination—64 in all.

The Sorcerer's VDU display consists of 30 lines of 64 characters, which usually has a vertical-to-horizontal size ratio of around 2/3, depending on the video monitor characteristics. If each character block is divided by six on the basis of three elements vertically by two horizontally, each elemental area will be approximately square, and the screen display will consist of 90 elements vertically by 128 horizontally, giving an average resolution of one percent.

That the elemental areas are approximately square is quite important because it preserves an aspect ratio of unity. In other words, a square is not transformed into a rectangle or a circle into an ellipse.

The problem of subdividing each block consisting of 8 × 8 dots into six equal elements is not so easy, since eight is not evenly divisible by three. Some acceptable solutions are depicted in Fig. 1. The first (1a) is easily generated and is fine for graph plotting, while the next two (1b and 1c) are essentially for creating "filled" areas for histograms, diagrams and drawings (see Photo 1).

The six elements are weighted in powers of two so that the 64 numbers from 0 to 63 represent all possible combinations of elements. For example, the combination representing a solid, right-directed arrowhead

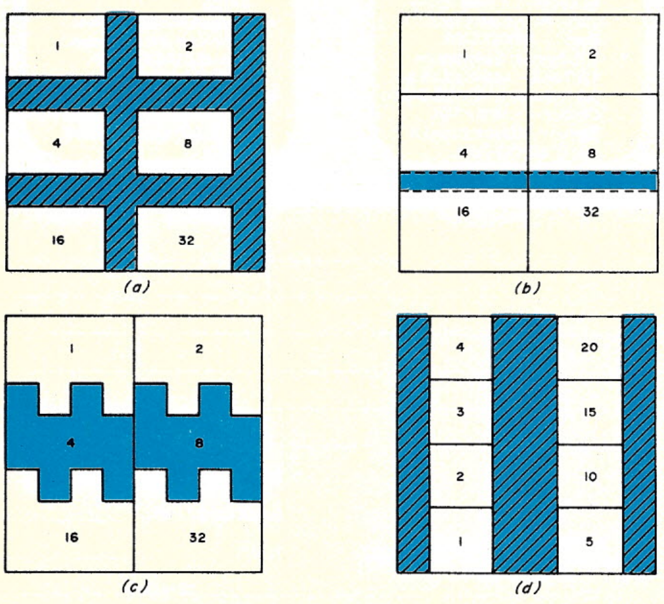


Fig. 1. Practical subdivisions of the Sorcerer character matrix for graphics purposes: (a) For independent point-plotting. Screen resolution 128 × 90. (b) For creating "filled" areas. Black/white fills unequal. (c) For creating "filled" areas. Fill ratio nearly equal. (d) For vertically single-valued point plots. Screen resolution 128 × 120.

```
700 REM *** SET UP USER-GRAPHIC 3X2 POINT-PLOT COMBINATIONS
710 P=-512
720 FOR N=0 TO 1: FOR M=0 TO 1: FOR L=0 TO 1
730 FOR K=0 TO 1: FOR J=0 TO 1: FOR I=0 TO 1
740 Q=224*I+14*J: GOSUB 780: GOSUB 790
750 Q=224*K+14*L: GOSUB 780: GOSUB 790
760 Q=224*M+14*N: GOSUB 780
770 NEXT I: NEXT J: NEXT K: NEXT L: NEXT M: NEXT N: RETURN
780 FOR R=0 TO 1: POKE P,Q: P=P+1: NEXT R: RETURN
790 POKE P,0: P=P+1: RETURN
```

Listing 1. Subroutine for creating the point-plot subdivisions of Fig. 1a as independent character blocks in the Sorcerer user-graphics area.

```
700 REM *** SET UP USER-GRAPHIC 3X2 BLOCK-FILL COMBINATIONS
710 P=-512
720 FOR N=0 TO 1: FOR M=0 TO 1: FOR L=0 TO 1
730 FOR K=0 TO 1: FOR J=0 TO 1: FOR I=0 TO 1
740 Q=240*I+15*J: GOSUB 780
750 Q=240*K+15*L: GOSUB 780
760 Q=240*M+15*N: P=P-1: GOSUB 780
770 NEXT I: NEXT J: NEXT K: NEXT L: NEXT M: NEXT N: RETURN
780 FOR R=0 TO 2: POKE P,Q: P=P+1: NEXT R: RETURN
```

Listing 2. Subroutine for creating all possible combinations of filled areas as defined in Fig. 1b.

Addr	Obj Code	Mnemonics	
0000	3E QQ	LD A, Q	Put Q in accumulator
0002	F6 RR	OR R	OR accumulator with R
0004	32 0001	LD (0001H), A	Replace Q with result
0007	C9	RET	Return to BASIC program

Table 1.

will be represented by the number 29 (16 + 8 + 4 + 1) and is given the ASCII character code 221 (192 + 29) from the range 192 to 255 allocated to the 64 user-graphics characters.

Routines

Subroutines suitable for generating these three sets of graphics characters are presented in Listings 1–3. In each case, the six nested FOR-NEXT loops generate the 64 combination of elements in ascending order with the binary-weights shown in Fig. 1. In the first subroutine (Listing 1) the numbers poked are

224D = E0H = 11100000
14D = 0EH = 00001110

or their sum

238D = EEH = 11101110

The second subroutine (Listing 2) uses similar numbers, while Listing 3 uses:

240D = F0H = 11110000
15D = 0FH = 00001111
80D = 50H = 01010000
5D = 05H = 00000101
160D = A0H = 10100000
10D = 0AH = 00001010

which correspond to the shaded (0) or intensified (1) dots in each block line according to the binary value poked in the user-graphics area. Note that in program line 790 of Listing 1 a zero, and not the value of Q, is poked in order to create a completely shaded line where it is needed within the block.

The jigsaw, or castellated, effect in the Fig. 1c block subdivision reduces the unevenness caused by the overlap of the middle and lower block elements in Fig. 1b. Although a slightly fuzzy edge appears on some elements, the shaded regions between blocks are more equal in area than in the Fig. 1b subdivision. The Fig. 1c block elements were employed to generate the picture of Snoopy shown in Photo 1. Close inspection of the VDU screen reveals the fuzzy edges of some elements, but the overall effect is quite acceptable.

In graph-plotting programs any subsequently generated points may lie within the boundary of a character block containing a previously generated point, which will be obliterated unless the two blocks are combined. This is achieved by forming the inclusive OR of the bit patterns of the ASCII character codes of the two graphic blocks.

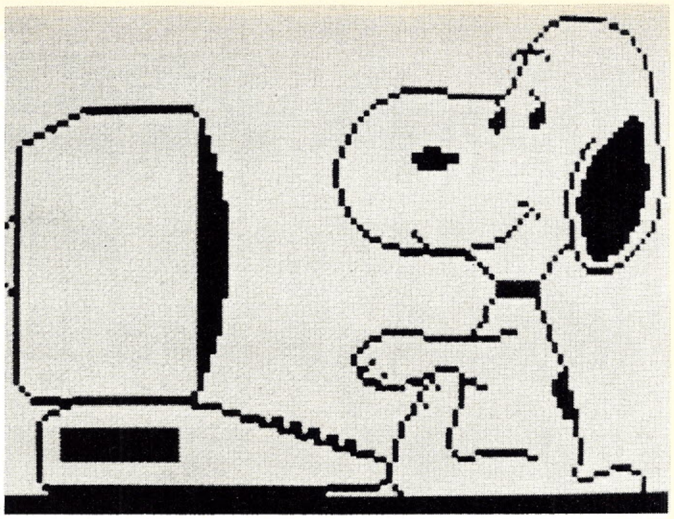


Photo 1. Snoopy (with apologies to C. Schultz) showing off his new Sorcerer. The routines in Listings 3 through 6 were used.

It is a messy operation in BASIC code because the BASIC OR operator deals only with the truth values of logical expressions.

The better approach is to utilize the USR function available in Microsoft BASIC on the Sorcerer and obtain the required operation using Z-80 machine code. This can be set up within a BASIC program by making use of the POKE command. The machine code, which can conveniently be located in the free RAM area starting at address 0000, is shown in Table 1.

This is set up by the BASIC program segment listed in Listing 4 and is called by the subroutine used to update the screen display given in Listing 5. In this subroutine, R represents the previous content of screen location P, and if it is not a symbol within the user-graphics set, it is erased by the statement in line 820. The remainder is easy to understand.

A full program for curve plotting is not given because, with help from the routines presented here, its development is not difficult and can be tailored to suit any particular requirements. However, the inclusion of a protective subroutine to confine all POKE addresses used for plotting to within the screen boundary is a safety measure that should always be included to prevent corruption of the program, stack, video scratch area or other vital areas of memory. A subroutine to set the plotted point within the confines of the screen RAM is given in Listing 6.

The "bouncing ball" curve plotted in Photo 2 employed the dot-generation subroutine of Listing 1 together with the subroutines of Listings 4 and 5.

```
700 REM *** SET UP USER-GRAPHIC 3X2 BLOCK-FILL COMBINATIONS
710 P=-512: FOR N=0 TO 1: FOR M=0 TO 1: FOR L=0 TO 1
720 FOR K=0 TO 1: FOR J=0 TO 1: FOR I=0 TO 1
730 Q=240*I+15+J: GOSUB 790: GOSUB 790
740 Q=80*I+5*J+160*K+10*L: GOSUB 790
750 Q=240*K+15*L: GOSUB 790: GOSUB 790
760 Q=80*K+5*L+160*M+10*N: GOSUB 790
770 Q=240*M+15+N: GOSUB 790: GOSUB 790
780 NEXT I: NEXT J: NEXT K: NEXT L: NEXT M: NEXT N: RETURN
790 POKE P,Q: P=P+1: RETURN
```

Listing 3. Subroutine for creating all possible combinations of filled areas as defined in Fig. 1c.

```
100 REM *** SET UP INCLUSIVE-OR ROUTINE IN MACHINE CODE
110 POKE 0,62:  REM ** 62 = 3EH = LD A,Q
120 POKE 2,246:  REM ** 246 = F6H = OR R
130 POKE 4,50: POKE 5,1: POKE 6,0:  REM ** 50 = 32H = LD 0001,A
140 POKE 7,201:  REM ** 201 = C9H = RET
150 POKE 260,0: POKE 261,0:  REM ** DEPOSIT USR FN ADDRESS
```

Listing 4. Z-80 machine code routine for combining new block elements with previous ones rather than substituting them when updating displays.

```
800 REM *** VDU SCREEN UPDATE SEQUENCE
810 R=PEEK(P)-192
820 IF (R<0 OR R>63) THEN R=0
830 POKE 1,Q: POKE 3,R:  REM ** DEPOSIT VALUES TO BE OR-ED
840 V=USR(0):  REM ** OBTAIN (Q.OR.R)
850 Q=PEEK(1)+192: POKE P,Q
860 RETURN
```

Listing 5. Routine for combining previous graphics character R with new character Q.

```
900 REM *** SAFETY MEASURE TO ENSURE PLOT-POINT IS WITHIN SCREEN
910 IF P>-3968 THEN 930
920 P=P+1920: GOTO 910
930 IF P<-2049 THEN 950
940 P=P-1920: GOTO 930
950 RETURN
```

Listing 6. Safety routine to avoid damage to memory contents outside the screen area.

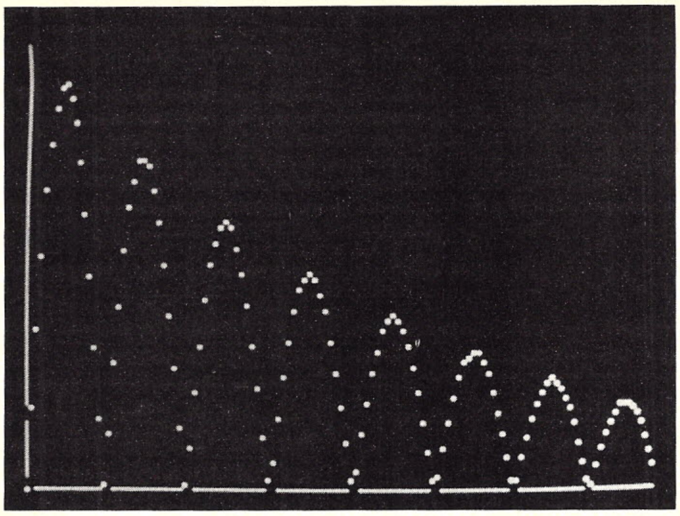


Photo 2. Bouncing-ball curve is actually the function Y = SIN(X)*EXP(−X/15)*SGN(SIN(X)). The routines in Listing 1 and Listings 4 through 6 were used to produce this plot.

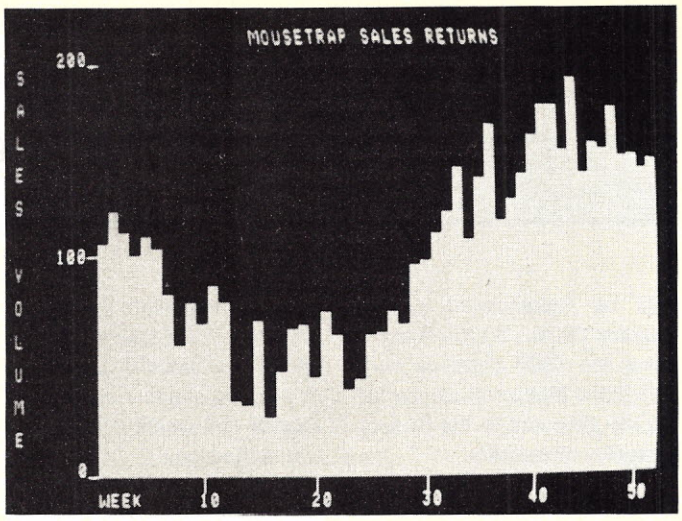


Photo 3. Mousetrap sales statistics for all weeks of the year. The histogram used the routines of Listing 6 and Listings 8 through 10 in its production.

Note that the axes were drawn before the points were plotted, thereby producing deliberate gaps wherever a point fell close to an axis.

It is possible to obtain a vertical graphics resolution better than 1 percent by sacrificing the ability of these routines to permit any number up to six points within the character block size to be present together. For monotonic functions of X, this feature is not required because no two points may lie above one another (provided "filled" curves are not required), so the subdivision of the character block into eight points as shown in Fig. 1(d) can be used to yield a vertical resolution of 120 points with only slight distortion of the screen aspect ratio. A subroutine for generating the 25 necessary block symbols is given in Listing 7. The symbols are called by using ASCII codes 241 through 255.

High-resolution histograms with better than half a percent accuracy may be generated very easily for up to 64 vertical columns. The character block is simply incremented line by line for a total of nine user-graphics symbols containing from zero to eight intensified lines. The symbols are given the ASCII codes 192 (completely filled block) to 200 (empty block), leaving the remaining user-graphics codes free for other uses.

A suitable subroutine to generate the histogram blocks is given in Listing 8, and the results appear in Photo 3. Labeling the axes is direct, and any required titles, descriptions and so on may be inserted quite readily by using the subroutine shown in Listing 9, which includes protection against writing outside the screen area.

It may be desirable to have a provision for writing on the screen from the keyboard without scrolling the graph. The Sorcerer has no INKEY function as has the TRS-80, but here again the USR function comes to the rescue by making use of the monitor keyboard servicing routine located at address E018H. The required machine code is shown in Table 2. It is set up and called by the routines in Listings 10a and 10b, respectively.

With the help of the various program routines presented here, the Sorcerer has a graphics capability as good or better than the majority of personal microcomputers. Only systems costing around three times as much can offer better resolution because of the unavoidable expense of providing increased video bandwidth in the display system. ■

Addr	Obj Code	Mnemonics	
0010	Cd 18E0	CALL KEYBRD	Monitor keyboard I/O entry
0013	32 0F00	LD OF, A	Get ASCII key value
0016	C9	RET	Return to program

Table 2.

```
700 REM *** SET UP USER-GRAPHIC 4X2 POINT-PLOT COMBINATIONS
710 IF PEEK(-8)=102 THEN 790
720 P=-200
730 FOR L=0 TO 4: FOR K=0 TO 4: FOR J=1 TO 4
740 M=0: IF J=5-L THEN M=1
750 N=0: IF J=5-K THEN N=1
760 Q=96*M+6*N
770 FOR I=1 TO 2: POKE P,Q: P=P+1
780 NEXT I: NEXT J: NEXT K: NEXT L
790 RETURN
```

Listing 7. Subroutine for creating the point-plot subdivisions of Fig. 1d as semi-independent character blocks in the user-graphics area.

```
700 REM *** SET UP USER-GRAPHIC HISTOGRAM BLOCKS
710 P=-512: FOR K=0 TO 8: FOR J=1 TO 8
720 Q=170: IF K=>J THEN Q=0
730 POKE P,Q: P=P+1
740 NEXT J: NEXT K: RETURN
```

Listing 8. Subroutine for creating line-by-line incremental blocks for drawing histograms with better than 0.5 percent resolution.

```
640 REM *** WRITE STRING X$ AT LOCATION P (VERTICALLY FOR V=1)
650 V=1+63*V: L=LEN(X$)
660 FOR I=1 TO L: Q=ASC(MID$(X$,I,1))
670 IF P<-3968 OR P>-2049 THEN 690
680 POKE P,Q: P=P+V: NEXT I
690 RETURN
```

Listing 9. Subroutine for writing strings horizontally or vertically on the VDU screen without scrolling.

a)
```
160 REM *** SET UP USR FUNCTION TO READ KEYS
170 DATA 205,24,224,50,15,0,201
180 FOR P=16 TO 22: READ Q: POKE P,Q: NEXT P
```

b)
```
870 REM *** GET KEYSTROKE IN ASCII CODE AS VALUE OF 'A'
880 POKE 260,16: POKE 261,0: A=USR(16): A=PEEK(15): RETURN
```

Listing 10a and b. USR function and calling subroutine for entering keyboard data without scrolling the display.

Exatron Stringy Floppy Owners Association Newsletter

Secretary, Fred Waters

DATA BASE MANAGEMENT SYSTEM

Ever heard these words? If you're a professional you know what they mean. If you're a personal computing enthusiast not otherwise tied into computers or data processing, the phrase may be somewhat overpowering. Let's simplify the words without detracting from the substance: let's call it an APIP instead of a DBMS—an All Purpose Information Program. Or to bring it closer to home, why not HIH—Home Information Handler. Enough already! What's important is that a DBMS for your computer gives you, ready-made, two very useful things. First, a structure for organizing all kinds of information for almost any purpose, and second, procedures for manipulating this information in ways that are useful to you.

Let's look at an example. How about a Christmas card mailing list. To use some conventional terms, the FILE is the mailing list. It's made up of many RECORDS, each of which is normally the information about one of the individuals on the list. The entry for each individual in turn consists of several FIELDS. These are at least the name and address, and if you have a reason for making geographic distinctions, the address might be in several fields for street and number, city, state, and ZIP code. Depending on what's important to you, you might have separate fields for the years when you sent a card to this individual, years when you received one, a code word for priorities, one for other correspondence during the year, one if gifts were exchanged, etc.

So much for structure. As to the procedures or functions for manipulating the data in the file, you must be able to make a new entry, to add to or change an existing record, to delete a record, to sort out a group of records by some characteristic you're interested in, and to display or print a selected record or group of records. These procedures would be useful for the Christmas card mailing list.

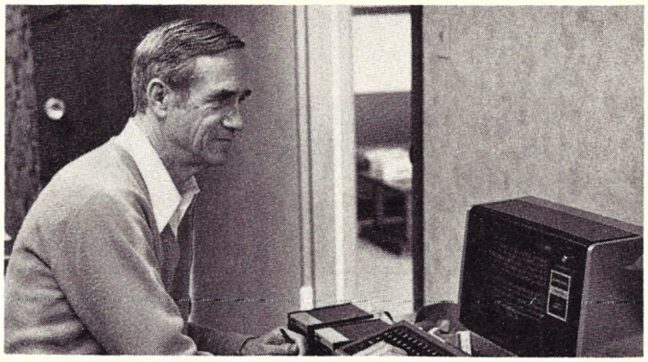
Suppose that you wanted to set up and maintain a file of household and personal effects for estate or insurance purposes. Beyond the fields listed above, you might want to list for each item a cost, an appraised value, or a depreciated value. Or the quantity of identical items. Added functions might then be summing up similar fields such as current value, and applying depreciation formulas to selected items.

You get the idea. If you have a general purpose program with the STRUCTURE and FUNCTIONS already set up, you can very easily find many useful applications to suit your own personal requirements. Cataloging a stamp collection or a record collection; keeping track of your family tree; advance planning for vacations and travel; home library card file and acquisitions; general or special-purpose recipe files; and a couple of old standbys, nonetheless very useful—checkbook reconciliation and income tax data.

What's he leading up to, you say. Well, if you are the owner of an Exatron Stringy Floppy, you are automatically a member of the Exatron Stringy Floppy Owners Association—ESFOA—and goodies like the DBMS program above are readily available to you on ESF wafer. So you don't have to go through the cassette procedure. ESFOA has turned out to provide some remarkable benefits, and one of the most significant has been the enthusiastic creation and improvement of useful programs for Stringy Floppy owners. The DBMS was produced by a very talented professional programmer who relaxes at home, after a day with some giant system, by programming his TRS-80.

THE STRINGY FLOPPY

If you haven't been following this column in months past, you may not have learned what the ESF is. In simple, it's a mass storage subsystem for microcomputers. In the scale of values, it does for your personal computer—TRS-80, S-100, or SS-50—much of what a disk system does, with comparable quality and reliability, at a cost much closer to that of a cassette storage device. The Stringy Floppy consists of one or more Drive modules, a Controller, power supply, all necessary cables and connectors, and miniature digital-quality tape cartridges called wafers. The ESF for the TRS-80 will load or save a 4K program in six seconds, with an extremely low error rate. The load and save rate is 7200 baud. The S-100 and SS-50 versions use double-density, and have a baud rate of 14,400, with of course twice the capacity on one wafer. The 50-foot wafer can hold 40K bytes in the TRS-80 version, and 80K bytes in the other two. For more detailed general and technical data, call the toll-free number below and ask for the data packet.



Bob Edmonds, pictured above, joined ESFOA shortly after the TRS-80 Stringy Floppy came on the market. He writes about the TRS-80 and ESF as one of his retirement hobbies. An amatuer programming in BASIC, he is helping ESFOA arrange for a variety of software packages (written by others) to be made available on wafers through Exatron. Software Evaluation Reports from ESF owners and indications of their software interests help guide him in shaping Exatron's software assistance.

WORKSHOP CHAIRMEN

If you haven't already, go back and read about the amazing success of the ESFOA Workshops on Saturday morning in Santa Clara. And about the need for and benefits of ESFOA Workshops everywhere. Next look to your right at the facing page. This is our first published list of volunteer Workshop Chairmen. These are all Stringy Floppy owners and enthusiasts who are willing to participate in local workshops for ESF owners. They are also willing to talk to prospective ESF owners with questions beyond what is presented in the information packet, or with a desire to see a Stringy Floppy in action. Get the information packet first, and then check with your local Workshop Chairman on meetings, demonstrations, or what have you. Be assured that the owners on this list are not there purely out of altruism. We know that when owners and prospective owners get together, everyone benefits from the exchange of information, tips, techniques, program material, and anything else of common interest.

HOW TO ORDER

The ESF is assembled and tested at the factory, with a 30-day moneyback guarantee and a 1-year full warranty, and is normally in stock and ready to ship. For the fastest delivery, phone in your credit card or COD order, using the toll-free line below.

Base price for the TRS-80 ESF is $249.50 (ask about the Starter Kit); for the S-100 ESF, $289.50; for the SS-50 ESF, $250.00. The 2-for-1 Bus Extender is $15.00; the ESF-80 Monitor is $9.95. Users Manuals for all versions of the ESF and complete information packets are available at no charge. Add $3.00 for handling.

If you have any questions about these products, about Exatron, or about ESFOA, call the Hot Line. Address letters to ESFOA, 3559 Ryder Street, Santa Clara, CA 95051.

Stringy Floppy is a trademark of Exatron Corporation. E48

HOT LINE 800-538-8559

WITHIN CA 408-737-7111

It's Time to Draw the Line

Drawing a straight line with a computer is not as easy as it first appears. Here's how.

Nat Wadsworth
PO Box 3153
Milford CT 06460

What could be simpler than drawing a line? Lots of things, it turns out! Drawing a line by computer (yes, a plain old straight line) is not quite so simple as it might appear at first glance.

Now drawing a perfectly vertical or perfectly horizontal line on a screen is not difficult. The procedure for creating a horizontal line is simply to set Y to the value on which the line is to reside. Then X is stepped over the length of the line. For instance, on an Apple II you could draw a horizontal line across the screen by invoking the statements:

```
FOR X=0 TO 39 STEP 1:PLOT X,Y:NEXT X
```

On a Radio Shack TRS-80 system, you could use an equivalent statement, with modified parameters, such as:

```
FOR X=0 TO 127 STEP 1:SET X,Y:NEXT X
```

Let's not forget the Commodore PET either. On a PET system you could program:

```
FOR X=0 TO 39 STEP 1:POKE A+X+
Y*40,Z:NEXT X
```

In this statement A represents the constant value 32768, and Z stands for the code of the graphic symbol that is to be displayed by the PET.

To draw a vertical line on those machines you can set X to a fixed value and then vary Y over the desired range for the line that is to be drawn.

It turns out, however, that the cases of a perfectly vertical or perfectly horizontal lines are somewhat unusual. It is a little harder to draw a line using a computer when the end points are not on the same X or Y coordinate.

Application

Why don't you load the program shown in Listing 1 into your machine?

(Please note that from here on out in this article listings will be shown for the Apple II system. I'll assume that you can make the minor changes necessary to incorporate the routines on a TRS-80, PET or similar system. If you are using a TRS-80 Level II, this generally, requires simply substituting the SET (X,Y) directive in place of a PLOT X,Y statement. If you have a PET unit, then you will want to substitute something like POKE A+X+Y *40,Z in place of PLOT X,Y. Remember that A is equal to 32768 for a PET in the POKE formula and Z represents whatever graphics code you want displayed. The code 32 may be used if you want the display turned off at a point on the PET. Don't forget to invoke the proper "clear the screen" directive for your system in place of the GR command that does the same thing on an Apple II.)

Once you have Listing 1 loaded, modify it slightly by inserting a statement line numbered 45, which contains the directive RETURN. This little change will enable you to see something of interest related to the current discussion.

Refer to Fig. 1. Suppose we wanted to have the computer draw a line on our display screen from position 0,0 to position 39,39. How could we go about giving it directions to do such a task?

(Notice that I am using the convention typically used with video display systems of numbering the y-axis from top to bottom. Thus, the position $X=0$ and $Y=0$ corresponds to a point at the extreme top and left-hand corner of the display screen.)

The first half of Listing 1 gives one possible way to draw a line such as that shown in Fig. 1. The algorithm used is based on an old high-school algebra formula for the equation of a straight line in Cartesian coordinates. Do you remember it?

$Y = mX + b$

The variable m in the formula stands for the slope of the line being drawn. The variable b is the y-axis offset value. For the time being, we can forget about b, as I shall initially restrict the discussion to lines that originate at 0,0. In such cases, there is no y-axis offset.

The slope m in the formulas is simply the change in units along the y-axis over the change in units along the x-axis. For instance, if a line starts at the point X1,Y1 and ends at X2,Y2, then the slope of the line is determined to be $(Y2-Y1)/(X2-X1)$. Line 20 in Listing 1 uses precisely that relationship to calculate values of Y at each value of X along the line. Only integer values are used because we can only plot locations at integral points on a CRT screen.

If you execute the program in Listing 1 with a RETURN statement inserted at line 45, the program will draw a nice diagonal line. That could lead you to think that the program works just fine. You might be tempted to use it to draw a line between any two points on the screen.

Unfortunately, if you were to change line 4 of the calling sequence to $X1=0:X2=2$, you might be a little disappointed with the line drawn. As the dotted line in Fig. 1 illustrates, you would only see a few points displayed along the line! You might call that *plotting* a line, but you could hardly call it

```
1   GR:COLOR=13
4   X1=0:X2=39
5   Y1=0:Y2=39
6   GOSUB 10
9   END
10  FOR X=X1 TO X2
20  Y=INT(((Y2-Y1)/(X2-X1))*X)
30  PLOT X,Y
40  NEXT X
50  FOR Y=Y1 TO Y2
60  X=INT(Y*(X2-X1)/(Y2-Y1))
70  PLOT X,Y
80  NEXT Y
90  RETURN
```

Listing 1.

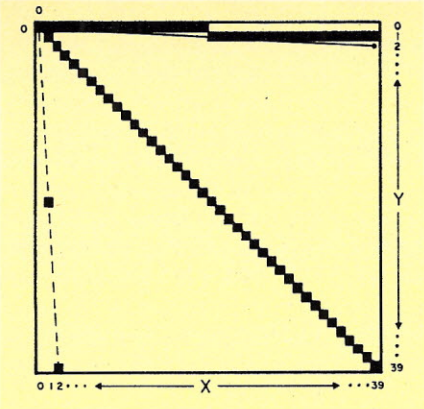


Fig. 1. Lines drawn by routine in Listing 1 when a RETURN statement is inserted at line 45.

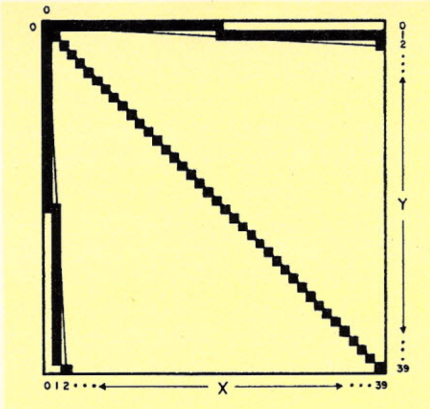


Fig. 2. Lines drawn when complete routine in Listing 1 is executed. Note that some of the lines do not appear "balanced."

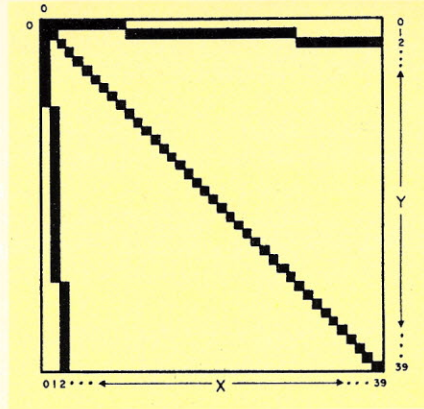


Fig. 3. Properly balanced lines drawn by routines shown in Listings 2 and 3.

drawing a line.

Restoring line 4 in Listing 1 to its original value, X1 = 0: X2 = 39, and then changing line 5 to read Y1 = 0, Y2 = 2 would yield the nearly horizontal line shown in Fig. 1. That line is not exactly perfect. For one thing, the proper end point of the line does not get displayed by the routine!

The reason a very good line is not drawn is that with a RETURN statement at line 45, the program only calculates and displays points along the Y axis at discrete values of X. When X only goes from 0 to 2, only a few points are displayed, regardless of how far the line goes in the Y direction.

We can improve the situation somewhat by removing the RETURN statement at line 45. Now the program will effectively fill in the gaps between points because it will also plot locations along the x-axis for discrete values of Y. Fig. 2 illustrates the improvement you can obtain when the entire program in Listing 1 is utilized.

Modification

The line shown in Fig. 2 might be considered satisfactory by some, especially since the actual end point of the line is properly displayed. Furthermore, the display seems to show a pretty good approximation to the path of a line between the two end points. However, there is still a little problem with the line. Can you see something amiss?

The problem is a result of an anomaly that arises from using digital computer techniques. The algorithm being used in Listing 1 does not plot a point until a discrete integer value is reached. Thus, for the line that goes from X1 = 0 to X2 = 39 (the nearly horizontal line in Fig. 2), the line will be displayed along the y-axis with Y = 0 until Y reaches the value 1. It is then held steady at the value 1 until Y reaches 2.

Y reaches 2 just at the point that the line ends. This causes the line to appear improperly balanced. It is "weighted" in the example towards the lower values of X.

A smoother line can be drawn by slightly modifying the algorithm of Listing 1 so that it appears as shown in Listing 2. Compare lines 20 and 60 in those two listings. The simple technique of rounding off values to the next higher coordinate, by adding 0.5 to the product of the slope and the opposite axis' value, results in the improvement shown in Fig. 3. Figure 3 is about the best you are going to be able to do when drawing straight lines on a low-resolution display device!

What about Perfectly Straight Lines?

Are we finished yet? Not quite. The routine shown in Listing 2 is only good for a limited set of lines, i.e., those starting at the coordinate X = 0,

```
1   GR:COLOR=13
4   X1=0:X2=2
5   Y1=0:Y2=39
6   GOSUB 10
9   END
10  FOR X=X1 TO X2
20  Y=INT((((Y2-Y1)/(X2-X1))*X)+0.5)
30  PLOT X,Y
40  NEXT X
50  FOR Y=Y1 TO Y2
60  X=INT((Y*(X2-X1)/(Y2-Y1))+0.5)
70  PLOT X,Y
80  NEXT Y
90  RETURN
```

Listing 2.

```
1    GR:COLOR=13
2    X1=INT(RND(1)*38):X2=INT(RND(1)*38):IF X1=X2 THEN 2
3    X1=INT(RND(1)*38):X2=INT(RND(1)*38)
5    Y1=INT(RND(1)*38):Y2=INT(RND(1)*38)
6    GOSUB 5000
7    COLOR=RND(1)*14+1
8    GOTO 2
9    END
5000  IF X2>X1 THEN A=1
5010  IF X2<X1 THEN A=-1
5020  IF X2=X1 THEN 5070
5030  FOR X=X1 TO X2 STEP A
5040  Y=INT((((Y2-Y1)/(X2-X1))*(X-X1))+0.5)+Y1
5050  PLOT X,Y
5060  NEXT X
5070  IF Y2>Y1 THEN B=1
5080  IF Y2<Y1 THEN B=-1
5090  IF Y2=Y1 THEN 5140
5100  FOR Y=Y1 TO Y2 STEP B
5110  X=INT(((Y-Y1)*(X2-X1)/(Y2-Y1))+0.5)+X1
5120  PLOT X,Y
5130  NEXT Y
5140  RETURN
```

Listing 3.

Y = 0. It also has a critical weakness in that it cannot handle the cases of lines that run perfectly horizontal or vertical! (Can you see why?)

What we really want to end up with is a general procedure that can display a straight line starting and ending anywhere on a screen. To accomplish this, it is necessary to pick up that offset variable "b" that I said we could forget about a while earlier in the discussion of the formula Y = mX + b. In order to enable the algorithm to handle the special cases of perfectly horizontal or vertical lines, it is necessary to add a few conditional tests.

(Did you spot the problem here? If X or Y does not change value at all over the length of the line, the divisor of the slope variable "m" in the equation will be zero in one part of the program. You know better than to attempt to get your computer to divide by zero!)

Listing 3 shows a general-purpose line-drawing routine that fills the bill. The general case algorithm starts at line 5000. It expects the starting and ending coordinates of the line that is to be drawn to have been established as the values X1,Y1 and X2,Y2. Fig. 3 illustrates the improved lines that this routine draws.

You can use the subroutine at line 5000 as the starting point for more complex graphics programs. It will draw any straight line you want. Just tell it the starting and ending points. Think you can use such a subroutine in your personal computing system?

To get you started on enjoying your new capability, take a look at the calling sequence I have shown in Listing 3. You can use it on an Apple II system to continuously draw lines of random length and direction in randomly selected colors. Run the program as shown and watch your display screen fill up with a continuously changing pattern of colors.

Don't have a color display system? You can still coax black and white units into providing an interesting display by changing the calling sequence so that lines are alternately drawn in white and black. For instance, on a TRS-80 system add a similar line-drawing subroutine that utilizes the RESET (X,Y) statement to draw black (blank) lines. With a PET you can get interesting displays by changing the character being POKEd on the screen each time a new line is drawn.

I am sure you can come up with your own ideas using BASIC's RND (random) function to create such artistic patterns. Of course, the real value of the algorithm lies in its general line-drawing capability. ■

PET***

ing book value. This package requires the PET 8K. **Order No. 0048P $7.95.**

ACCOUNTING ASSISTANT This package will help any businessman solve many of those day-to-day financial problems. Included are:

•**Loan Amortization Schedule**—This program will give you a complete breakdown of any loan or investment. All you do is enter the principal amount, interest rate, term of the loan or investment, and the number of payments per year. You see a month-by-month list of the principal, interest, total amount paid, and the remaining balance.

•**Depreciation Schedule**—You can get a depreciation schedule using any one of the following methods: straight line, sum of years-digits, declining balance, units of production, or machine hours. Your computer will display a list of the item's lifespan, the annual depreciation, the accumulated depreciation, and the remain-

ELECTRONIC ENGINEER'S ASSISTANT Now you can use your computer to analyze designs for filter circuits and microstrip transmission lines.

•**Network Analysis**—Your computer can help you design and analyze four-terminal AC networks. Just enter the input load impedance, component values, and the frequency range. Your computer will analyze the circuit and display the gain, the real input impedance, and the imaginary input impedance throughout the entire frequency range. There's even an optional plotting routine for graphing frequency response.

•**Microstrip**—This program can help you design microstrip transmission lines for printed circuit boards and other mediums. You can get either the dimensionless width-to-height ratio of the supporting medium or the impedance of the system. For the PET 8K. **Order No. 0085P $9.95.**

HEATH****

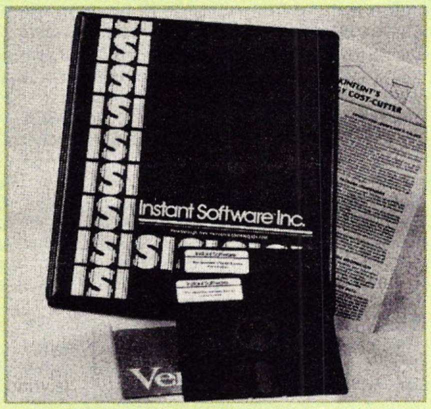
MENTAL GYMNASTICS Pit your mind against the challenge of these ancient games:

•**Reversi**—As you and a friend or the computer place your pieces on the board, you must each try to capture your opponent's pieces. The score can fluctuate wildly, and nobody can tell who'll win until the last move.

•**Wari**—You can play a friend or the computer in this simple yet intriguing game. The two players take turns removing pieces from one cup and placing them in the other cups. As play continues, the number of pieces decreases. The last player who has a piece to move wins the game. To enjoy these ageless games, you'll need the Heath H-8 with 8K. **Order No. 0087H $7.95.**

*A trademark of Tandy Corporation
** A trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.
***A trademark of Commodore Business Machines Inc.
****A trademark of the HEATH Company

PHASE II DISC SOFTWARE FROM ISI



Something *new* is coming to ISI, and something *new* will be coming from ISI to you: software on floppy disc! We are moving to this medium because it enables you to store a large volume of information and to load programs and search files rapidly. And in a business, time is money.

In response to this need, we'll be recording PHASE II Software on 5¼-inch floppy discs, which will be compatible with TRS-80 systems.

Our first disc release is a blockbuster: a complete Accounts Receivable/Accounts Payable system. This package is ideal for the owner of a small business who wants to maintain and monitor an orderly cash flow. Remarkably flexible, the system can handle up to 760 accounts and 1500 entries per month, for both Accounts Receivable and Accounts Payable.

The Accounts Receivable section generates four reports: (1) a Daily Sales Report, (2) a Month-End Report, (3) Customer Statements, and (4) a Customer Activity Report. It will also print address labels from the master account file and (optionally) an invoice for each order.

The Accounts Payable section also generates four reports: (1) a Month-End Recap Report, (2) an Individual Account Report, (3) a Check Report, and (4) a Daily Activity Report. All reports can be printed on *plain* fan-fold paper, because the program supplies you with a printout letterhead.

In addition to our Accounts Receivable/Accounts Payable maxi-package, we will soon have three more packages available for the TRS-80 disc system:

a. A Residential Energy-Audit package

b. A Geography Tutorial package

c. A Bowling League Statistics System package.

And in the works for release shortly thereafter:

a. More modules for our AR/AP package

b. A Single-Drive Mailing List program

c. A Data-base Management System.

For serious computing, PHASE II Software, from ISI. All disc programs will be available in the near future from your local Instant Software dealers.

If the store nearest you does not stock Instant Software, use this order blank to purchase your software directly, or call Toll-Free 1-800-258-5473.

Order Your Instant Software today!

Name ______

Address ______

City ______ State ______ Zip ______

☐ Check ☐ Money Order ☐ VISA ☐ master charge ☐ American Express

Credit card# ______ Exp. date ______

Signature ______ date ______

Quantity	Order No.	Program name	Unit Cost	Total cost
		Shipping		$1.00
			Total order	

Mail to:
Instant Software™
Peterborough NH 03458 USA

Dept. 40C0

Prices Valid In USA Only

An Operator-Oriented Data Base Management System

This three-part series concludes with programs to sort and print the data.

Joel Shapiro
491 Kenilworth Court
Des Plaines IL 60016

In the last installment of this three-part article, we examined several of the BASIC programs that make up an operator-oriented data base management system. This month, we conclude the series with a look at the remaining programs, which are used to sort and print the data.

Sorting the Data

The SORTFILE program (Listing 1) provides the sorting function. This program is called from PROGRAMS, but no variables are passed to it through the system. Instead, the information required for the sort is read from the first five records, and additional information is supplied by the operator. The reason for this is that variables passed by other programs in the chaining action still occupy memory and may not be used. I wanted as much available memory as possible for this program.

The program will generate an index file, which will have the record numbers of the master file sorted into the required sequence. Rather than write a full sort-merge disk program, where the data must be transferred from the master file to the index file as a part of the sort routine, I elected to use the system memory (array A%) to retain the data. This allows the sort to be accomplished in a much shorter period than it would with the disk sort-merge.

The Micropolis disk system verifies all file data when a record is written. Although this is a good system (I've never lost a bit!), it does take time. This, plus the head access time, could make the sort a nuisance rather than a desirable feature. The sort is completed and then the index file is written. There is enough memory to accomplish this.

Up to ten levels can be sorted. The fields and their sequence

Listing 1. SORTFILE.

```
10!        SORT PROGRAM
20!   BY JOEL SHAPIRO 6/79
30!
40!     FILENAME-SORTFILE
50!
61 SIZES(5,3,250,5300):MEMEND16RB7FF
62 DEFFAA=16R6B9:DEFFAB=16R6C2
63 DIM B$(15,4),F$(30,30),G$(5,250),X$(30,25),Y$(30,2),X(30),Y(30),Z$(30,3),A%(1225),B%(10),J$(2,250)
64 STRINGCHAR$(255):Y$="¦"
65 RESTORE66:FORI=1TO15:READB$(I):NEXTI
66 DATA"\","D","N"," ",":",",","/","-","*","S",".","%","DATE","NAME","AMT."
80!
100 GOSUB302:PRINT"SORT PROGRAM":PRINT:PRINT"DO YOU WISH TO;":PRINT
110 PRINT" 1) CREATE A NEW INDEX FILE":PRINT" 2) SORT MASTER FILE"
120 PRINT" 3) RETURN TO DIRECTORY":PRINT
150 INPUT"SELECT FUNCTION YOU DESIRE";A:A=INT(A):IFA<1ORA>3THEN150
160 ONAGOTO2000,2070,2720
302 POKE(16R6B8)=65:D=FAA:POKE(16R6B8)=41:D=FAA:RETURN
330 POKE(16R64E)=16R80:RETURN
331 POKE(16R64E)=16R00:RETURN
500!
502 IFA3=1THENGOSUB995:PRINT"SAME FILE?":GOSUB998:GOSUB990:IFA$="Y"THENRETURN
510 GOSUB995:PRINT"ENTER NAME OF FILE"
512 PRINT"OR \ TO EXIT PROGRAM"
515 GOSUB999:INPUTN$:IFN$=B$(1)THEN100
520 FORN9=0TO1:A$=MID$(STR$(N9),2,1):OPEN1A$+":"+N$ ERROR540
530 N$=A$+":"+N$:T=FREETR(1):CLOSE1:A3=1:RETURN
540 IFERR=4ORERR=7THENNEXTN9
550 GOSUB995:PRINTERR$:PRINT"STOPPED":PRINT"MAKE CORRECTION":GOSUB999:GOSUB997:GOTO500
560 GOTO510
600!
603 GOSUB330:PRINT"ILLEGAL INPUT!  RE-ENTER":GOSUB331:RETURN
607 GOSUB998:PRINTTAB(10)"PROCESSING DATA":GOSUB999:RETURN
612 CLOSE1:GOSUB330:PRINT"DISK ERROR!":PRINTERR$:GOSUB331:GOSUB997:RETURN
830!    PARSE G$(R1)
831 IFI>10THENR1=3
832 IFI>20THENR1=4
834 J=LEN(G$(R1)):X=INDEX(G$(R1),Y$):IFX=0THEN838
836 G$=LEFT$(G$(R1),X-1):G$(R1)=RIGHT$(G$(R1),J-X)
838 RETURN
840!    PARSE G$ (TITLE, FIELD, CODE)
```

for sorting are retained in the B%(X) array. The actual sort is done starting at line 2350 and, as you can see, it's basically an S/M sort modified for disk. The loop that controls the multiple-level feature begins at line 2520 and scans the selected fields as the data is processed. It compares all of the fields as each record is read from the file and then determines if an exchange is required. As you can see, the comparisons must be made in three different ways, dependent upon the type of field and data in the field.

If a date field has been accessed, the compare will be made in lines 2540–2610. It is necessary that we parse the date string and compare year, month and day, in that order, for proper sorting. Strings are compared in lines 2670–2690, and numerical and dollar fields are compared in lines 2640–2660.

Exchanges are made in line 2700. Remember that we are exchanging the record numbers retained in the A%(X) array and not the master file!

As part of the sort routine, we develop variable B1, which is really a value of half the number of records still to be sorted. In line 2390 I'm printing the number of the screen to let people know that the sort routine is working. This is a kind of countdown display—the closer you get to 0, the closer you are to completion. Line 2390 can be eliminated without any effect on the sort.

When the sort is completed, the operator is asked for the name of the index file and the file is accessed. Line 2220 checks for enough space in the file for the index information. If there is not enough space, the operator is permitted to create another file on another disk without losing the sort data. Once it has been established that enough space exists, the data in the sorted array is transferred to the index file.

The structure of the index file is different from the data files, since it is used for another purpose and will not read back correctly should you access it as a data file. Data is written into the index file in strings of up to 25 record numbers with a backslash delimiter for each record number. This way, data is stored in a ratio of 25 to 1 when compared with the data strings, and the index file will use little space on the disk.

Because the master file is not changed, many index files can be made for the same file for the many types of sort you may desire; but remember that when data is added, changed or deleted, a new sort will have to be made. If there is only one type of

```
844 X=0:Y$(I)=RIGHT$(G$,2):G$=LEFT$(G$,LEN(G$)-2)
846 X=INDEX(G$,B$(1)):X$(I)=LEFT$(G$,X-1)
848 Z$(I)=MID$(G$,X+1,LEN(G$)-X)
849 RETURN
850!   LOAD Y ARRAY WITH FIELD DATA
851 Y(1)=2:IFVAL(F$(2))<2THENRETURN
852 FORI=2TOVAL(F$(2)):Y(I)=Y(I-1)+VAL(Z$(I-1)):NEXTI:RETURN
924 FORI=1TO5:G$(I)="":NEXTI:RETURN
990 INPUT"( Y OR N )";A$:IFA$<>"Y"ANDA$<>"N"THEN990
991 RETURN
995 PRINTREPEAT$(CHAR$(13),25):RETURN
996 PRINTREPEAT$(CHAR$(61),39):RETURN
997 PRINT:INPUT"PRESS RETURN TO CONTINUE";A:RETURN
998 PRINTREPEAT$(CHAR$(13),9):RETURN
999 PRINTREPEAT$(CHAR$(13),7):RETURN
1000!   READS PARAMETER DATA AND SETS ARRAYS
1001 GOSUB302:GOSUB500:OPEN1N$ERROR1002:ATTRS(1)=0:GOTO1003
1002 GOSUB612:GOTO1001
1003 GOSUB1110:GOSUB302:GOSUB1030:GOSUB302:GOSUB850:RETURN
1010!   DISPLAY RECORDS 2-4 TITLE DATA
1011 L=0:FORI=1TOVAL(F$(2)):L=L+1:IFL=15THENL=0:GOSUB997
1012 IFI=1THENPRINTTAB(10)"RECORD #2"
1013 IFI=11THENPRINTTAB(10)"RECORD #3"
1014 IFI=21THENPRINTTAB(10)"RECORD #4"
1017 PRINTI;TAB(6)X$(I);TAB(25)Z$(I);TAB(31)Y$(I)
1018 NEXTI:IFL=0THENRETURN
1019 GOSUB997:RETURN
1030!   DISPLAY FILE HEADING
1032 PRINT"HEADING DATA FOR FILE - ";RIGHT$(N$,LEN(N$)-2):PRINT
1034 PRINT"CODE = ";F$(1):PRINT"NUMBER OF FIELDS = ";F$(2):PRINT"SPECIAL FILENAME = ";F$(7)
1036 PRINT"DATE CREATED = ";F$(6):PRINT"LAST UPDATE = ";F$(8):PRINT:IFG$(5)=""ORG$(5)="0"THEN1038
1037 PRINT"RECORD #5 MESSAGE":PRINTG$(5)
1038 IFVAL(F$(3))>1THENPRINTF$(3);" RECORDS CODED FOR DELETION"
1039 PRINT"DATA RECORDS IN FILE";SIZE(1)-5:PRINT"RECORDS REMAINING ON DISK ";T*16:PRINT:GOSUB997:RETURN
1050!   DISPLAY DATA (G$(1))
1052 FORI=1TOVAL(F$(2))
1054 G$(2)="":G$(2)=MID$(G$(1),Y(I),VAL(Z$(I)))
1055 PRINTI;TAB(5)X$(I);TAB(25)G$(2)
1056 IFI=15ORI=2*15THENGOSUB997
1058 NEXTI:RETURN
1060!   PULLS OUT SPECIFIC FIELD FOR SEARCH
1061 G$(2)="":G$(2)=MID$(G$(1),Y(A),VAL(Z$(A))):RETURN
1065 J$(2)="":J$(2)=MID$(J$(1),Y(A),VAL(Z$(A))):RETURN
1100!   READ RECORDS 1-5 FROM FILE
1101 FORI=1TO5:GET1RECORDIG$(I):NEXTI:RETURN
1110!   READ G$(1-5)FROM FILE:LOAD ARRAYS
1112 GOSUB1100:GOSUB607:R1=1:FORI=1TO30:GOSUB834:F$(I)=G$:NEXTI
1114 R1=2:FORI=1TOVAL(F$(2)):GOSUB830:GOSUB840:NEXTI
1119 RETURN
1300!   WRITE G$(1-5) TO DISK
1301 FORI=1TO5:PUT1RECORDIG$(I):NEXTI:RETURN
2000 GOSUB302:PRINT"ENTER NAME OF NEW FILE":INPUTN$:IFLEN(N$)>10THENGOSUB603:GOSUB997:GOTO2000
2010 PRINT"ENTER DISK DRIVE # FOR FILE":INPUTA$:IFVAL(A$)>1THENGOSUB603:GOSUB997:GOSUB302:GOTO2010
2020 N$=B$(3)+B$(5)+A$+B$(5)+N$
2030 OPEN1N$ERROR2060:CLOSE1:GOSUB995:PRINT"NEW FILE CREATED":GOSUB998:GOSUB997:GOTO80
2040 IFA5=5THENA5=0:GOTO2200
2050 GOTO80
2060 GOSUB330:PRINT"DISK ERROR!":PRINTERR$:PRINT"CORRECT AND;":GOSUB997:GOTO2000
2070 A3=0:GOSUB302:PRINT"ENTER NAME OF MASTER FILE":GOSUB500:OPEN1N$
2080 GOSUB1003:GOSUB924:GOSUB1050
2090 PRINT:PRINT"SELECT FIELDS FOR SORTING. THE FIRST":PRINT"FIELD SELECTED WILL BE THE PRIMARY"
2100 PRINT"FIELD; OTHERS, IN ORDER OF SELECTION":PRINT"WILL DETERMINE THE OTHER SORTING"
2110 PRINT"LEVELS. ENTER A \ AFTER THE FINAL FIELD":PRINT"SELECTION WHEN 'FIELD' IS REQUESTED"
2120 PRINT:PRINT"UP TO 10 LEVELS CAN BE SELECTED"
2130 GOSUB997:PRINT"DO YOU WISH TO REVIEW FIELD SELECTION":PRINT"AGAIN":GOSUB990:IFA$="Y"THENGOSUB1050:GOSUB997:GOTO2090
2140 GOSUB302:FORI=1TO10
2150 PRINT"LEVEL";I:INPUT"FIELD";A$:IFA$=B$(1)THENK1=I-1:GOTO2180
2160 IFVAL(A$)<0ORVAL(A$)>VAL(F$(2))THENGOSUB603:GOSUB997:GOTO2150
2170 B%(I)=VAL(A$):NEXTI:K1=I
2180 GOTO2340
2190 K1=SIZE(1):CLOSE1
2200 GOSUB302:PRINT"INSERT DISK WITH INDEX FILE INTO DRIVE":GOSUB997
2210 A3=0:GOSUB500:OPEN1N$ CLEAR ERROR2330
2220 ATTRS(1)=0:IFINT(((K1/25)/16)+1)>FREETR(1)THENCLOSE1:GOTO2290
2230 G$="":I1=0:FORI=1TOK1:G$=G$+STR$(A%(I))+B$(1)
2240 I1=I1+1:IFI1=25THENGOSUB2710
2250 NEXTI:GOSUB2710
2260 ATTRS(1)=3:CLOSE1
2270 GOSUB302:PRINT"INDEX FILE COMPLETED":PRINT:PRINT"ANY MORE FILES TO SORT":GOSUB990:IFA$="Y"THENPLOADG"SORTFILE"
2280 GOTO2720
2290 GOSUB302:PRINT"NOT ENOUGH SPACE ON DISK FOR YOUR":PRINT"INDEX FILE. DO YOU WANT TO CREATE":PRINT"ANOTHER INDEX FILE":GOSUB990
2300 IFA$="Y"THENA5=5:GOTO2000
2310 GOSUB302:PRINT"DO YOU WISH TO RETURN TO THE INDEX":PRINT"FILE WRITE PROGRAM":GOSUB990:IFA$="Y"THEN2200
2320 GOTO80
2330 GOSUB302:GOSUB330:PRINT"DISK ERROR!":PRINTERR$:GOSUB331:PRINT"CORRECT ERROR AND":GOSUB997:GOTO2200
2340 GOSUB607:FORI=1TO1225:A%(I)=I:NEXTI
```

```
2350 B=SIZE(1)+1
2360 B1=B-5
2370 B1=INT(B1/2)
2380 IFB1=0THEN2190
2390 PRINTB1;:!  LETS PEOPLE KNOW IT'S WORKING
2400 B2=6:B3=(B-1)-B1
2410 B4=B2
2420 B5=B4+B1
2430 GOTO2510
2440 GOSUB2700
2450 B4=B4-B1
2460 IFB4<6THEN2480
2470 GOTO2420
2480 B2=B2+1
2490 IFB2>B3THEN2370
2500 GOTO2410
2510 GET1RECORDA%(B4)G$(1):GET1RECORDA%(B5)J$(1)
2520 FORI1=1TOK1:A=B%(I1):GOSUB1061:GOSUB1065
2530 IFLEFT$(X$(B%(I1)),4)<>B$(13)THEN2630
2540 IFRIGHT$(G$(2),2)<RIGHT$(J$(2),2)THEN2480
2550 IFRIGHT$(G$(2),2)=RIGHT$(J$(2),2)THEN2570
2560 GOTO2440
2570 IFLEFT$(G$(2),2)<LEFT$(J$(2),2)THEN2480
2580 IFLEFT$(G$(2),2)=LEFT$(J$(2),2)THEN2600
2590 GOTO2440
2600 IFMID$(G$(2),4,2)<=MID$(J$(2),4,2)THEN2480
2610 GOTO2440
2620 GOTO2690
2630 IFLEFT$(Y$(B%(I1)),1)<>B$(2)ANDLEFT$(Y$(B%(I1)),1)<>B$(3)THEN2670
2640 IFVAL(G$(2))<VAL(J$(2))THEN2480
2650 IFVAL(G$(2))>VAL(J$(2))THEN2440
2660 GOTO2690
2670 IFG$(2)<J$(2)THEN2480
2680 IFG$(2)>J$(2)THEN2440
2690 NEXTI1:GOTO2480
2700 A%=A%(B4):A%(B4)=A%(B5):A%(B5)=A%:RETURN
2710 PUT1G$:G$="":I1=0:RETURN
2720 PLOADG"DATABASE"
```

Listing 2. REPORT.

```
10!   REPORT GENERATOR PROGRAM
20!     BY JOEL SHAPIRO 6/79
30!
40!        FILENAME-REPORT
50!
61 SIZES(5,3,250,6450):MEMEND16RB7FF
62 DEFFAA=16R6B9:DEFFAB=16R6C2
63 DIM B$(15,4),F$(30,30),G$(5,250),X$(30,25),Y$(30,2),X(30),Y(30),Z$(30,3)
64 STRINGCHAR$(255):Y$="¦"
65 RESTORE66:FORI=1TO15:READB$(I):NEXTI
66 DATA"\","D","N"," ",":",",","/","-","*","S",".","%","DATE","NAME","AMT."
68 DIME%(30),B%(10),C%(30),C$(30,16),D%(31)
80!
100 GOSUB302:PRINT"   ** REPORT GENERATOR PROGRAM **":PRINT
110 PRINT"FUNCTIONS AVAILABLE":PRINT
120 PRINT" 1) PRINT LISTS, REPORTS, ETC.":PRINT" 2) OPEN"
130 PRINT" 3) OPEN"
140 PRINT" 4) OPEN":PRINT" 5) OPEN":PRINT" 6) OPEN"
150 PRINT" 7) OPEN":PRINT" 8) OPEN":PRINT" 9) OPEN"
160 PRINT"10) RETURN TO DIRECTORY"
190 PRINT:PRINT"ENTER FUNCTION YOU DESIRE":INPUTA:IFA<1ORA>10THEN190
200 ONAGOTO1500,2500,3000,5000,5000,5000,5000,5000,5000,9950
302 POKE(16R6B8)=65:D=FAA:POKE(16R6B8)=41:D=FAA:RETURN
330 POKE(16R64E)=16R80:RETURN
331 POKE(16R64E)=16R00:RETURN
500!
510 GOSUB995:PRINT"ENTER NAME OF ";:IFA=1THENPRINT"MASTER FILE"
511 IFA=2THENPRINT"INDEX FILE"
512 PRINT"OR \ TO EXIT PROGRAM"
515 GOSUB999:INPUTN$:IFN$=B$(1)THEN100
520 FORN9=0TO1:A$=MID$(STR$(N9),2,1):OPENAA$+":"+N$ ERROR540
530 N$=A$+":"+N$:T=FREETR(A):CLOSEA:RETURN
540 IFERR=4ORERR=7THENNEXTN9
550 GOSUB995:PRINTERR$:PRINT"STOPPED":PRINT"MAKE CORRECTION":GOSUB999:GOSUB997:GOTO500
560 GOTO510
600!
603 GOSUB330:PRINT"ILLEGAL INPUT!  RE-ENTER":GOSUB331:RETURN
607 GOSUB998:PRINTTAB(10)"PROCESSING DATA":GOSUB999:RETURN
612 CLOSE1:GOSUB330:PRINT"DISK ERROR!":PRINTERR$:GOSUB331:GOSUB997:RETURN
614 GOSUB302:PRINT"DO YOU WANT;":PRINT:RETURN
830!   PARSE G$(R1)
831 IFI>10THENR1=3
832 IFI>20THENR1=4
834 J=LEN(G$(R1)):X=INDEX(G$(R1),Y$):IFX=0THEN838
```

sort required for a report, it's no problem, but the multitude of sorting options can increase the time involved in getting the report if used without enough discretion. I make it a habit to update the file as much as possible before sorting.

Producing Printed Reports

The REPORT program (Listing 2) is probably the most complicated to understand, as it uses the result of the other programs to provide its function. Additional arrays (line 68) are used for the program, and no data is passed from PROGRAMS for its operation.

In this program, once the field sequence and basic options have been chosen, they can be retained on the disk and don't have to be reentered for each new report unless there are changes. Line 1510 detects a previous format and asks if this is to used. If it is, then the portion of the program that obtains the format data from the operator is skipped. Lines 1540–1790 get the input from the operator; array variable F$(4) retains the fields to be printed and their sequence.

Having up to 30 field numbers retained in a variable with a maximum string length of 30 characters presented a problem; however, it can be done by using the ASCII equivalent of the number. Lines 1640 and 1650 provide this conversion for both the fields to be printed, F$(4), and the fields to be totaled, F$(9).

The options desired are the result of yes and no answers in lines 1690–1790. Each yes answer is converted to 2, and each no answer is converted to 1. This information is converted to a string and retained in F$(5).

If the operator elected to use the format previously used in a report, the aforementioned array elements will have been filled with the file information, and operation can continue from line 1800. The operating arrays are filled with the parsed data exactly as if it were new input. The F$(X) array now has all the information, which can then be transferred to record 1 of the file for future use.

Lines 1860–1890 format the dollar fields and retain the information in the C$(X) array. It is done here rather than in the data input program so less space is required in the data file. Array E%(X) retains the field numbers for the fields to be totaled. This is determined by the subroutines in lines 1610–1640. The C%(X) array holds the field selection and sequence.

The subroutine in lines 1400–1416 provides the tabs for the print routine. These are determined by lines 1413 and 1414 and are retained in array D%(X). Lines 1910–2090 allow selection of a few more options. Data regarding these is retained in variables X1–X9, which have been allocated for this purpose. Not all of them are used at this time.

After all of this has happened, control is transferred to the PRINTER program.

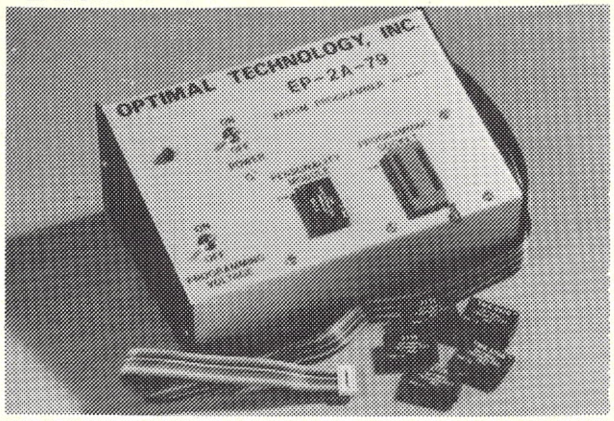
The PRINTER program (Listing 3) has the final word in the system's operation. It is not a complex program, as most of the decisions have been made in previous programs, but it has some lines of note. Two additional arrays are dimensioned in line 100.

The A%(X) array is used to retain the record numbers of the master file as read from the index file. If an index file isn't used, then the records will be accessed sequentially. The E(X) array is used to total the fields as determined in the E%(X) array.

The subroutine in lines 1420–1429 takes care of reversing the first and last names if that option is used. Line 3090 bypasses the print routine if the line is coded for deletion.

Variable X4 contains the field used for limits if this option is used, and line 3110 checks to see that the data is between the upper and lower limit before printing. If it isn't, the print routine is bypassed. If a field total is required, it is done in line 3130.

EPROM PROGRAMMER — Model EP-2A-79



SOFTWARE AVAILABLE FOR F-8, 8080, 6800, 8085, Z-80, 6502, KIM-1, 1802, 2650.

EPROM type is selected by a personality module which plugs into the front of the programmer. Power requirements are 115 VAC, 50/60 HZ at 15 watts. It is supplied with a 36 inch ribbon cable for connecting to microcomputer. Requires 1½ I/O ports. Priced at $155 with one set of software. Personality modules are shown below.

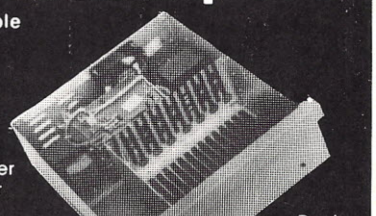
Part No.	Programs	Price
PM-0	TMS 2708	$15.00
PM-1	2704, 2708	15.00
PM-2	2732	30.00
PM-3	TMS 2716	15.00
PM-4	TMS 2532	30.00
PM-5	TMS 2516, 2716, 2758	15.00

Optimal Technology, Inc.
Blue Wood 127, Earlysville, VA 22936
Phone (804) 973-5482 ✓O10

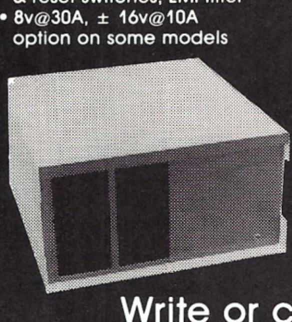
Main/Frames from $200

Main/Frames from $200

- 14 Basic Models Available
- Assembled & Tested
- Power Supply: 8v@15A, ± 16v@3A
- 15 Slot Motherboard (connectors optional)
- Card cage & guides
- Fan, line cord, fuse, power & reset switches, EMI filter
- 8v@30A, ± 16v@10A option on some models



Rack mounted from $200



8" Floppy Main/Frame (includes power for drives and mainframe) from $365

Write or call for our brochure which includes our application note: 'Building Cheap Computers'

✓I13 **INTEGRAND**

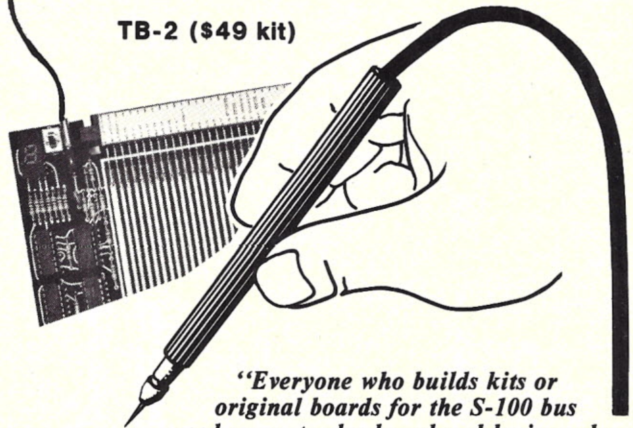
8474 Ave. 296 • Visalia, CA 93277 • (209) 733-9288
We accept BankAmericard/Visa and MasterCharge

MULLEN Computer Products

EXTEND·YOUR·MICRO

S-100 EXTENDER/LOGIC PROBE
for checking out your S-100 buss computer.

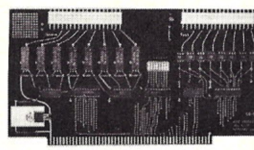
TB-2 ($49 kit)



"Everyone who builds kits or original boards for the S-100 bus needs an extender board and logic probe. This is a fine combination. I only wish I had mine two years ago."

Robert L. Leffert
Kilobaud Microcomputing
August 1979

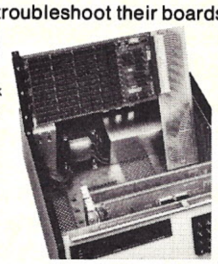
S-100 CONTROL BOARD a simple to use interface board for all S-100 buss computers. Let your computer listen to the outside world thru 8 opto-isolated inputs, make program decisions, and issue open/close orders to 8 reed relays. Complete programming and operation instructions included. If you have a higher power application we offer a 500 watt AC **POWER MODULE ($15 each).**



CB-1 ($129 kit) ($179 assm/tested)

H8* EXTENDER BOARD lets H8 owners troubleshoot their boards faster and easier. Each board can be extended above the computer for complete access to all circuits and components.

H8* is a trademark of Heath Company



HTB-0 ($39 kit)

✓M32

MULLEN Computer Products

BOX 6214, HAYWARD, CA 94544, OR PHONE (415) 783-2866.
VISA/MASTER CHARGE ACCEPTED.

PLEASE ORDER KITS BY NAME (H8 OR S-100).
NO CHARGE FOR SHIPPING WHEN PAYMENT IS INCLUDED.
CALIFORNIA RESIDENTS ADD TAX.

Order direct or contact your local computer store.

✓ Reader Service—see page 227

```
836 G$=LEFT$(G$(R1),X-1):G$(R1)=RIGHT$(G$(R1),J-X)
838 RETURN
840!   PARSE G$ (TITLE, FIELD, CODE)
844 X=0:Y$(I)=RIGHT$(G$,2):G$=LEFT$(G$,LEN(G$)-2)
846 X=INDEX(G$,B$(1)):X$(I)=LEFT$(G$,X-1)
848 Z$(I)=MID$(G$,X+1,LEN(G$)-X)
849 RETURN
850!   LOAD X&Y ARRAYS WITH FIELD DATA
851 Y(1)=2:IFVAL(F$(2))<2THENRETURN
852 FORI=2TOVAL(F$(2)):Y(I)=Y(I-1)+VAL(Z$(I-1)):NEXTI
854 FORI=1TOVAL(F$(2)):X(I)=VAL(Z$(I)):NEXTI:RETURN
900!   COMPOSES DATE STRING (G$(2))
901 X=3:FORK=1TOLEN(G$(2)):A$=MID$(G$(2),K,1):IFASC(A$)<48ORASC(A$)>57THEN904
902 B$=B$+A$
903 NEXTK
904 G$(X)=B$:X=X+1:B$="":IFK<LEN(G$(2))THEN903
905 IFLEN(G$(5))>2THENG$(5)=RIGHT$(G$(5),2)
906 FORJ=3TO5:IFLEN(G$(J))<2THENG$(J)="0"+G$(J)
907 NEXTJ:G$(2)=G$(3)+B$(7)+G$(4)+B$(7)+G$(5):RETURN
924 FORI=1TO5:G$(I)="":NEXTI:RETURN
990 INPUT"( Y OR N )";A$:IFA$<>"Y"ANDA$<>"N"THEN990
991 RETURN
995 PRINTREPEAT$(CHAR$(13),25):RETURN
997 PRINT:INPUT"PRESS RETURN TO CONTINUE";A:RETURN
998 PRINTREPEAT$(CHAR$(13),9):RETURN
999 PRINTREPEAT$(CHAR$(13),7):RETURN
1000!   READS PARAMETER DATA AND SETS ARRAYS
1001 GOSUB302:GOSUB500:OPEN1N$ERROR1002:ATTRS(1)=3:GOTO1003
1002 GOSUB612:GOTO1001
1003 GOSUB1110:GOSUB302:GOSUB1030:GOSUB302:GOSUB850:RETURN
1030!   DISPLAY FILE HEADING
1032 PRINT"HEADING DATA FOR FILE - ";RIGHT$(N$,LEN(N$)-2):PRINT
1034 PRINT"CODE = ";F$(1):PRINT"NUMBER OF FIELDS = ";F$(2):PRINT"SPECIAL FILENAME = ";F$(7)
1036 PRINT"DATE CREATED = ";F$(6):PRINT"LAST UPDATE = ";F$(8):PRINT:IFG$(5)=""ORG$(5)="0"THEN1038
1037 PRINT"RECORD #5 MESSAGE":PRINTG$(5)
1038 IFVAL(F$(3))>1THENPRINTF$(3);" RECORDS CODED FOR DELETION"
1039 PRINT"DATA RECORDS IN FILE";SIZE(1)-5:PRINT"RECORDS REMAINING ON DISK ";T*16:PRINT:GOSUB997:RETURN
1050!   DISPLAY DATA (G$(1))
1052 FORI=1TOVAL(F$(2))
1054 G$(2)="":G$(2)=MID$(G$(1),Y(I),X(I))
1055 PRINTI;TAB(5)X$(I);TAB(25)G$(2)
1056 IFI=15ORI=2*15THENGOSUB997
1058 NEXTI:RETURN
1060!   PULLS OUT SPECIFIC FIELD FOR SEARCH
1061 G$(2)="":G$(2)=MID$(G$(1),Y(A),X(A)):RETURN
1100!   READ RECORDS 1-5 FROM FILE
1101 FORI=1TO5:GET1RECORDI$G$(I):NEXTI:RETURN
1110!   READ G$(1-5)FROM FILE:LOAD ARRAYS
1112 GOSUB1100:GOSUB607:R1=1:FORI=1TO30:GOSUB834:F$(I)=G$:NEXTI
1114 R1=2:FORI=1TOVAL(F$(2)):GOSUB830:GOSUB840:NEXTI
1119 RETURN
1350 IFA$="Y"THENC$="2"
1351 IFA$="N"THENC$="1"
1352 D$=D$+C$:C$="":RETURN
1400!   SETS UP TABS IN D% ARRAY
1405 FORI1=1TO31:D%(I1)=999:NEXTI1
1410 T1=1:T2=0:FORI1=1TOX3:IFT1+X(I1+1)>X1THENT2=T2+5:T1=T2
1412 D%(I1)=T1:T3=0
1413 T3=MAX(X(C%(I1)),LEN(X$(C%(I1)))):T3=MAX(T3,LEN(C$(C%(I1))))
1414 T1=T1+T3+2
1416 NEXTI1:RETURN
1500 GOSUB302:A=1
1510 GOSUB1000:GOSUB924:IFLEN(F$(4))<=1THEN1540
1520 PRINT"DO YOU WISH TO USE FORMAT FEATURE AS"
1530 PRINT"IN PREVIOUS REPORT FOR THIS FILE":GOSUB990:IFA$="Y"THEN1800
1540 GOSUB302:PRINT"ALL FIELD TITLES WILL BE DISPLAYED":PRINT"SELECT FIELDS YOU WISH PRINTED IN THE"
1550 PRINT"ORDER YOU DESIRE. ENTER \ WHEN DONE":PRINT:PRINT"ENTER 'ALL' IF ALL FIELDS ARE TO BE":PRINT"PRINTED IN FILE ORDER"
1560 PRINT:PRINT"ENTER 'T' DIRECTLY AFTER FIELD NUMBER":PRINT"IF YOU WANT TOTAL FOR FIELD"
1570 GOSUB997:GOSUB302:GOSUB1050:GOSUB997
1580 GOSUB302:D$="":V$="":FORK=1TOVAL(F$(2)):PRINT"COLUMN";K;:INPUT"-FIELD #";C$
1590 IFK=1ANDC$="ALL"THEND$=C$:GOTO1670
1600 IFC$=B$(1)THEN1670
1610 IFRIGHT$(C$,1)<>"T"THEN1650
1620 U$=RIGHT$(C$,1):C$=LEFT$(C$,LEN(C$)-1)
1630 IFLEFT$(Y$(VAL(C$)),1)<>B$(2)ANDLEFT$(Y$(VAL(C$)),1)<>B$(3)THEN1650
1640 U$=CHAR$(60+VAL(C$)):V$=V$+U$:U$=""
1650 C$=CHAR$(60+VAL(C$)):D$=D$+C$:C$=""
1660 NEXTK
1670 F$(9)="0":IFV$<>""THENF$(9)=V$
1680 F$(4)=D$:GOSUB302:PRINT"OTHER OPTIONS-ENTER DATA AS REQUESTED":GOSUB997
1690 C$="":D$="":GOSUB614:PRINT"DOUBLE SPACED LINES":GOSUB990:GOSUB1350
1700 GOSUB614:PRINT"STANDARD LINE LENGTH(132 CHARACTERS)":GOSUB990:GOSUB1350
1710 GOSUB614:PRINT"PAGES NUMBERED":GOSUB990:GOSUB1350
1720 GOSUB614:PRINT"REPORT DATED":GOSUB990:GOSUB1350
1730 GOSUB614:PRINT"FILENAME PRINTED":GOSUB990:GOSUB1350
1740 GOSUB614:PRINT"SPECIAL FILENAME OR PURPOSE PRINTED":GOSUB990:GOSUB1350
1750 GOSUB614:PRINT"NUMBER OF ENTRIES PRINTED":GOSUB990:GOSUB1350
1760 GOSUB614:PRINT"FILE CREATE DATE PRINTED":GOSUB990:GOSUB1350
1770 GOSUB614:PRINT"LAST FILE UPDATE PRINTED":GOSUB990:GOSUB1350
1780 GOSUB614:PRINT"FILE CODE PRINTED":GOSUB990:GOSUB1350
1790 F$(5)=D$:GOTO1800
```

Name reversals are controlled from line 3140, and formatting of dollar fields is done in line 3160.

Other printing is done in line 3170. Line 3180 controls the wraparound feature from the data supplied by the tab setting routine in REPORT.

The heading subroutine in lines 3290–3460 creates a heading from the options determined in REPORT and is repeated at the beginning of each new page. Line 3470 has a PAGESIZE statement that takes care of this. The ENDPAGE statement is, in effect, a GOSUB to the heading for the start of a new page. Lines 3480–3520 take care of printing the totals at the end of the report.

When the report is complete, the operator is given the opportunity to record the format in the file itself. This is done in line 3270, after which the REPORT program is reloaded.

As I said before, RECOVERY (Listing 4) is a program that resulted from need (or desperation)—not too pretty but it works. Essentially, it is just stepping the end of file marker from a starting point, as determined by the operator, allowing the operator to read the data string in the file. Once the true end of file is determined, the marker is reset. As Murphy is always with us, it may be of some help.

Conclusion

I hope that this data base management system will give you both the flexibility and control of your data, used for both business and personal requirements. Certainly that is the objective. My application programs, some of which have been modified and some still to go, will be of more value to me with a standardized data system. I'm sure you will find this to be the case with your programs.

If you don't want to bother with the entry of the program, send $20 postpaid for a disk with all of the programs (and any updates). The disk will be formatted to Micropolis version 4.0 and can be obtained by sending a check or money order for that amount to:

Bonjoel Enterprises
PO Box 2180
Des Plaines IL 60018. ■

```
1800!
1810 FORI=1TOLEN(F$(9)):E%(I)=ASC(MID$(F$(9),I,1))-60:NEXTI:X5=I
1820 FORI=1TOLEN(F$(5)):B%(I)=VAL(MID$(F$(5),I,1)):NEXTI
1830 IFF$(4)="ALL"ORLEFT$(F$(4),1)=B$(9)THENFORI=1TOVAL(F$(2)):C%(I)=I:NEXTI:X3=I:F$(4)=REPEAT$(B$(9),VAL(F$(2))):GOTO1850
1840 FORI=1TOLEN(F$(4)):C%(I)=ASC(MID$(F$(4),I,1))-60:NEXTI:X3=I
1850 FORI=1TOLEN(F$(4)):IFLEFT$(Y$(C%(I)),1)<>B$(2)THEN1900
1860 C$(C%(I))="V.99":K=0:P$=REPEAT$(CHAR$(32),X(C%(I))+5)
1870 IFK=3ANDLEN(C$(C%(I)))<LEN(P$)-2THENC$(C%(I))=","+C$(C%(I)):K=0
1880 IFLEN(C$(C%(I)))<LEN(P$)-1THENC$(C%(I))="Z"+C$(C%(I)):K=K+1:GOTO1870
1890 C$(C%(I))="$"+C$(C%(I)):P$=""
1900 NEXTI
1910 IFB%(2)=2THENX1=132:GOTO1940
1920 X1=132:GOSUB302:PRINT"NORMAL LINE LENGTH IS 132 CHARACTERS":PRINT"DO YOU WANT TO CHANGE"
1930 GOSUB990:IFA$="Y"THENINPUT"NEW LINE LENGTH";X1
1940 FORI=1TOX3:IFLEFT$(X$(C%(I)),4)=B$(14)THEN1960
1950 NEXTI:GOTO1970
1960 X2=1:GOSUB302:PRINT"YOU HAVE A 'NAME' FIELD IN FILE":PRINT"DO YOU WANT TO PRINT FIRST NAME FIRST":GOSUB990:IFA$="Y"THENX2=2
1970 O$="":GOSUB302:PRINT"ENTER TITLE FOR REPORT IF YOU WISH":PRINT"(50 CHARACTERS MAX.)"
1980 PRINT"OTHERWISE JUST TYPE RETURN":INPUTO$:IFLEN(O$)>50THENGOSUB603:GOTO1970
1990 GOSUB1400:IFB%(4)=2THENGOSUB302:PRINT"ENTER DATE FOR REPORT":INPUTG$(2):GOSUB900:H$=G$(2)
2000 X4=0:GOSUB302:PRINT"YOU MAY ELECT TO PRINT YOUR REPORT":PRINT"WITHIN MINIMUM AND MAXIMUM LIMITS OF"
2010 PRINT"A SELECTED FIELD. DO YOU WISH TO USE":PRINT"THIS OPTION":GOSUB990:IFA$="N"THEN2100
2020 GOSUB1050:PRINT"SELECT FIELD FOR WHICH YOU WISH TO":PRINT"SET LIMITS":INPUTX4
2030 GOSUB302:PRINT"ENTER DATA FOR LOWER LIMIT OR \ IF YOU":PRINT"WISH TO DISREGARD LOWER LIMIT":INPUTL$:GOSUB2040:PRINT:PRINT
2035 PRINT"ENTER DATA FOR UPPER LIMIT OR \ IF YOU":PRINT"WISH TO DISREGARD UPPER LIMIT":INPUTU$:GOSUB2060:GOTO2100
2040 IFL$=B$(1)THENL$="":GOTO2050
2045 IFLEFT$(X$(X4),4)=B$(13)THENG$(2)=L$:G$(3)="":G$(4)="":G$(5)="":GOSUB900:L$=G$(2):RETURN
2046 IFLEFT$(Y$(X4),1)=B$(3)THENL$=REPEAT$(CHAR$(32),X(X4)-LEN(L$))+L$:RETURN
2050 IFLEN(L$)<X(X4)THENL$=L$+REPEAT$(CHAR$(32),X(X4)-LEN(L$))
2055 RETURN
2060 IFU$=B$(1)THENU$=REPEAT$(CHAR$(255),X(X4)):GOTO2070
2065 IFLEFT$(X$(X4),4)=B$(13)THENG$(2)=U$:G$(3)="":G$(4)="":G$(5)="":GOSUB900:U$=G$(2):RETURN
2066 IFLEFT$(Y$(X4),1)=B$(3)THENU$=REPEAT$(CHAR$(32),X(X4)-LEN(U$))+U$:RETURN
2070 IFLEN(U$)<X(X4)THENU$=U$+REPEAT$(CHAR$(32),X(X4)-LEN(U$))
2075 RETURN
2100!
2110 CHAIN"PRINTER"
2500 GOTO100
3000 GOTO100
5000 GOTO100
9950 PLOADG"DATABASE"
```

Listing 3. PRINTER.

```
10!   REPORT GENERATOR-PRINT PROGRAM
20!     BY JOEL SHAPIRO 6/79
30!
40!         FILENAME-PRINTER
50!
80!
100 DIMA%(25),E(30):GOTO3000
302 POKE(16R6B8)=65:D=FAA:POKE(16R6B8)=41:D=FAA:RETURN
500!
520 FORN9=0TO1:A$=MID$(STR$(N9),2,1):OPENAA$+":"+N$ ERROR540
530 N$=A$+":"+N$:T=FREETR(A):CLOSEA:RETURN
540 IFERR=4ORERR=7THENNEXTN9
550 GOSUB995:PRINTERR$:PRINT"STOPPED":PRINT"MAKE CORRECTION":GOSUB999:GOSUB997:GOTO520
560 GOTO520
570 GET2G$(1):I=1:K=1:A$="":IFG$(1)=""THEN3240
571 B$=MID$(G$(1),K,1):IFB$<>B$(1)THENA$=A$+B$:K=K+1:GOTO571
572 A%(I)=VAL(A$):A$="":K=K+1:IFI=25THENRETURN
573 IFK<LEN(G$(1))THENI=I+1:GOTO571
574 RETURN
810!   BUILD G$(1)
812 FORI=1TO30:G$(1)=G$(1)+F$(I)+Y$:NEXTI:RETURN
924 FORI=1TO5:G$(I)="":NEXTI:RETURN
990 INPUT"( Y OR N )";A$:IFA$<>"Y"ANDA$<>"N"THEN990
991 RETURN
995 PRINTREPEAT$(CHAR$(13),25):RETURN
997 PRINT:INPUT"PRESS RETURN TO CONTINUE";A:RETURN
999 PRINTREPEAT$(CHAR$(13),7):RETURN
1061 G$(2)="":G$(2)=MID$(G$(1),Y(A),X(A)):RETURN
1420!   REVERSES NAME (FIRST NAME FIRST)
1421 FORI5=LEN(G$(2))TO1STEP-1:IFMID$(G$(2),I5,1)=CHAR$(32)THENNEXTI5
1422 G$(2)=LEFT$(G$(2),I5+1)
1427 G$(3)="":E=INDEX(G$(2),B$(6)):IFE=0THENRETURN
1428 G$(3)=LEFT$(G$(2),E-1)
1429 G$(2)=RIGHT$(G$(2),LEN(G$(2))-(E+1))+G$(3):RETURN
3000!   PRINTER S/R
3010 GOSUB302:PRINT"DO YOU WISH TO USE AN INDEX FILE":GOSUB990:M$=N$
3020 X8=0:A=2:IFA$="Y"THENX8=1:GOSUB3230:PRINT"ENTER NAME OF INDEX FILE":INPUTN$:GOSUB520:OPEN2N$END3240:ATTRS(2)=3
3030 GOSUB302:OPEN1M$END3240:ATTRS(1)=3:M$=RIGHT$(M$,LEN(M$)-2)
3040 GOSUB302:PRINT"SET UP PRINTER":GOSUB997:K2=0:GOSUB3470
3050 GOSUB924:GOSUB3310:GETSEEK(1)=6
3060 IFX8=1THENGOSUB570:N=I:FORK1=1TON:IFA%(K1)<=5THEN3210
3070 IFX8=1THENGET1RECORDA%(K1)G$(1):GOTO3090
3080 GET1G$(1)
```


✓ Reader Service—see page 227

```
3090 IFLEFT$(G$(1),1)=B$(9)THEN3210
3100 IFX4=0THEN3130
3110 A=X4:GOSUB1061:IFG$(2)>=L$ANDG$(2)<=U$THEN3130
3120 GOTO3210
3130 FORI=1TOX3:A=C%(I):GOSUB1061:FORI3=1TOX5:IFE%(I3)=ATHENE(A)=E(A)+VAL(G$(2))
3140 NEXTI3:IFX2=2ANDLEFT$(X$(C%(I)),4)=B$(14)THENGOSUB1420:GOTO3170
3150 IFLEFT$(Y$(C%(I)),1)<>B$(2)THEN3170
3160 PUT3TAB(D%(I))FMT(VAL(G$(2)),C$(C%(I)));:GOTO3180
3170 PUT3TAB(D%(I))G$(2);
3180 IFD%(I)>D%(I+1)THENPUT3
3190 NEXTI:IFB%(1)=2THENPUT3
3200 PUT3
3210 IFX8=1THENNEXTK1:GOTO3060
3220 GOTO3080
3230 PRINT:PRINT"PLACE DISK WITH INDEX FILE INTO DRIVE":GOSUB997:RETURN
3240 IFASC(LEFT$(F$(9),1))<>48THENGOSUB3480
3250 ENDPAGE3:PUT3:PUT3:PUT3:CLOSE3:IFX8=1THENCLOSE2
3260 GOSUB302:PRINT"REPORT COMPLETE":PRINT:PRINT"DO YOU WISH TO RECORD OPTIONS IN USE":PRINT"FOR FUTURE REPORTS":GOSUB990
3270 IFA$="Y"THENG$(1)="":ATTRS(1)=0:GOSUB810:PUT1RECORD1G$(1):ATTRS(1)=3
3280 CLOSE1:PLOADG"REPORT":!   END
3290!   HEADING S/R
3300 PUT3:PUT3:PUT3:CLOSE3:GOSUB3470
3310 PUT3:PUT3:PUT3
3320 K2=K2+1:IFB%(4)=2THENPUT3H$;"      ";
3330 IFLEN(O$)>1THENPUT3O$;
3340 IFB%(3)=2THENPUT3TAB(X1-10)"PAGE";K2;
3350 PUT3
3360 IFB%(5)=2THENPUT3"FILE ";M$;"      ";
3370 IFB%(6)=2THENPUT3F$(7);"      ";
3380 IFB%(10)=2THENPUT3"FILE CODE ";F$(1);
3390 PUT3
3400 IFB%(8)=2THENPUT3"FILE CREATED ";F$(6);"      ";
3410 IFB%(9)=2THENPUT3"FILE UPDATED ";F$(8);"      ";
3420 IFB%(7)=2THENPUT3(SIZE(1)-5)-VAL(F$(3));"ENTRIES";
3430 PUT3:PUT3
3440 FORI1=1TOX3:PUT3TAB(D%(I1))X$(C%(I1));
3450 IFI1<X3ANDD%(I1)>D%(I1+1)THENPUT3
3460 NEXTI1:PUT3:PUT3:RETURN
3470 OPEN3"*P"PAGESIZE63ENDPAGE3290:RETURN
3480 PUT3:PUT3:D$="$ZZZ,ZZZ,ZZZV.99":FORI=1TOX5
3490 PUT3"TOTAL ";X$(E%(I));" = ";
3500 IFLEFT$(Y$(E%(I)),1)=B$(2)THENPUT3FMT(E(E%(I)),D$):GOTO3520
3510 PUT3 E(E%(I))
3520 NEXTI:RETURN
```

Listing 4. RECOVERY.

```
10!   DISK FILE RECOVERY PROGRAM
20!      BY JOEL SHAPIRO 6/79
30!
40!       FILENAME-RECOVERY
50!
60 SIZES(5,3,250)
70 STRINGCHAR$(255)
80 GOSUB510:GOTO1000
510 GOSUB995:PRINT"ENTER NAME OF FILE"
512 PRINT"OR \ TO EXIT PROGRAM"
515 GOSUB999:INPUTN$:IFN$="\"THEN1130
520 FORN9=0TO1:A$=MID$(STR$(N9),2,1):OPEN1A$+":"+N$ ERROR540
530 N$=A$+":"+N$:T=FREETR(1):CLOSE1:RETURN
540 IFERR=4ORERR=7THENNEXTN9
550 GOSUB995:PRINTERR$:PRINT"STOPPED":PRINT"MAKE CORRECTION":GOSUB999:GOSUB997
560 GOTO510
990 INPUT"( Y OR N )";A$:IFA$<>"Y"ANDA$<>"N"THEN990
991 RETURN
995 PRINTREPEAT$(CHAR$(13),25):RETURN
997 PRINT:INPUT"PRESS RETURN TO CONTINUE";A:RETURN
998 PRINTREPEAT$(CHAR$(13),9):RETURN
999 PRINTREPEAT$(CHAR$(13),7):RETURN
1000 OPEN1N$:S=SIZE(1)
1010 GOSUB995:PRINT"END OF FILE MARKER IS AT RECORD #";S:PRINT
1020 PRINT"ENTER STARTING RECORD NUMBER FOR":PRINT"SEARCH FOR TRUE END OF FILE":INPUTK
1030 IFK<1THENGOSUB998:PRINT"ILLEGAL RECORD NUMBER":GOSUB999:GOSUB997:GOTO1020
1040 K=K+1:GOSUB995:EOF(1)=K:GET1RECORDK-1G$
1050 PRINTG$
1060 PRINT"DOES THIS RECORD SEEM TO BE CORRECT":GOSUB990
1070 IFA$="Y"THEN1040
1080 PRINT:PRINT"DO YOU WISH TO SET THE END OF FILE":PRINT"MARKER AT THIS PLACE":GOSUB990
1090 IFA$="Y"THENEOF(1)=K-1:CLOSE1:GOTO1110
1100 GOTO1020
1110 GOSUB995:PRINT"END OF FILE MARKER HAS BEEN SET":PRINT
1120 PRINT"ANY MORE FILES TO WORK ON":GOSUB990:IFA$="Y"THEN80
1130 PLOADG"DATABASE"
```

PET Owners

New Product Announcement

Spacemaker

If you're the owner of **The Basic Programmer's Toolkit** and Commodore's **Word Processing** package for new PETs or the **Computhink** disk drive for new PETs, you'll need **Spacemaker. Spacemaker** is a utility device for new PETs that allows user selection between ROMs that occupy the same address space, such as The BASIC Programmer's Toolkit and the Commodore Word Pro II ROMs, or the Toolkit and the Computhink DOS in ROM.

Spacemaker is designed for maximum expansion. With the three empty ROM sockets currently in the new PETs, you can install three **Spacemakers** ... and you don't have to wait for ROM addressing conflicts to use them. **Spacemakers** are designed to work alone or in tandem, so each **Spacemaker** can serve as a resident device for a pair of ROMs, allowing user selection of 1 ROM from each pair. This method of use would enable user selection of one of each pair of ROMs at the address space defined by the socket where **Spacemaker** resides.

The second mode of use of **Spacemaker** provides even greater flexibility: with our **User I/O** kit, you can control ROM switching and selection from software control. **User I/O** uses a simple PET user port connection and our utility package, **Spacectl**, to provide the software capability. For users whose user port is already dedicated, we've added a mini-controller board called **ROMdriver**. As with **User I/O**, PET owners can daisy-chain **Spacemakers** together, selecting (under software control) one of two, one of four, even one of six ROMs.

Additional Items:

User I/O This option for **Spacemaker** allows the user software selection and switching of ROMs. **User I/O** consists of a user port connector, specially designed **Spacemaker** jumpers for connection to **Spacemaker**, and our utility software **Spacectl** supplied on Commodore diskette. Retail price for **User I/O** is $12.95. Order part # UIO- Primary.

ROM I/O This option for **ROMdriver** owners provides the utility software, **Spacectl**, on Commodore diskette. Retail price for ROM I/O is $8.95. Order part # RIO-Cdisk.

ROM I/O Pack This pack is for connection of a Spacemaker using ROMdriver to a second or third Spacemaker. Retail price, $3.95. Order part # RIO-Exp.

ROM PLUS This option contains the necessary cables and hardware to allow ROMdriver owners Switch controllable jumps into Spacectl, thus bypassing completely the necessity of an initializing SYS call. ROM Plus users can do a full PET reset without erasing the program currently in memory. Retail price: $6.95. Order part # RIO- PLUS.

COMPUTHINK option.

Inquire for more information regarding pricing and availability. Part # will be COMP-IO.

Prices

Spacemaker
(Part # Sp-01)
$27.00

ROMdriver
(Part # ROM-01)
$37.00

Inquire at your Commodore dealer:

Small System Services, Inc.
Post Office Box 5119
Greensboro, North Carolina 27403
(919) 272-4867
All prices, FOB Greensboro, NC.

✓S111

Spacemaker, ROMdriver, and the Basic Switch are trademarks of Small System Services, Inc.
The BASIC Programmer's Toolkit is a trademark of Palo Alto IC's.

THE ULTIMATE TRS-80 SPEED-UP!

Mumford Micro Systems announces the release of the SK-2: The most versatile clock modification for the TRS-80 available. It features three speeds: normal (1.77MHz), 50% faster, or 50% slower; selectable at any time without interrupting execution or crashing the program. It may be configured by the user to change speed with a toggle switch or on software command. It may be tied to the expansion interface and will automatically return to normal speed anytime a disk drive is active. It even has provisions for adding an LED to indicate when the computer is not at the normal speed. It mounts inside the keyboard unit with only 4 necessary connections for the switch option (switch not included), and is easily removed if the computer ever needs service. The SK-2 comes fully assembled with illustrated instructions for implementing the various options and complete satisfaction is guaranteed....$24.95

DUPLICATE SYSTEM TAPES WITH "CLONE"

This machine language program makes duplicate copies of ANY tape written for Level II. They may be SYSTEM tapes (continuous or not) or data lists. It is not necessary to know the file name or where it loads in memory, and there is no chance of system co-residency. The file name, entry point, and every byte (in ASCII format) are displayed on the video screen. Data may be modified before copy is produced. CLONE....$16.95

RAM TEST FOR LEVEL II

This machine language program tests memory chips for open or shorted address or data lines as well as intermittents. It tests each BIT for validity and each BYTE in the execution of an actual instruction as in real program execution. Bad addresses are displayed along with the bad data and proper data. One complete test of 48K takes just 14 seconds. Also includes a test for errors induced by power line glitches from external equipment. RAMTEST....$9.95

PROGRAM INDEX FOR DISK BASIC

Assemble an alphabetized index of your entire program library from disk directories. Program names and free space are read automatically (need not be typed in) and may be alphabetized by disk or program. The list may also be searched for any disk, program, or extension; disks or programs added or deleted; and the whole list or any part sent to the printer. Finally, the list itself may be stored on disk for future access and update. One drive and 32K required. INDEX....$19.95

EDIT BASIC PROGRAMS WITH ELECTRIC PENCIL

This program allows disk users to load Basic programs or any other ASCII data file into the disk version of Electric Pencil for editing. Now you can edit line numbers, move program segments, duplicate program segments, and search for the occurance of any group of characters. PENPATCH....$9.95

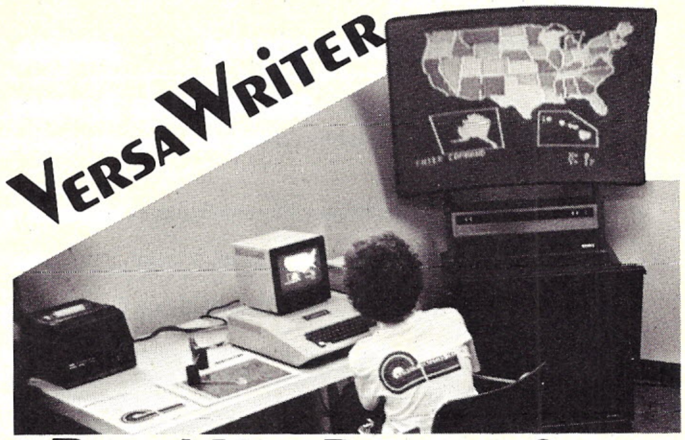
SPOOLER FOR PARALLEL PRINTERS

This program is a full feature print formatting package featuring user defineable line and page length (with line feeds inserted between words or after punctuation), screen dump, keyboard debounce, and printer pause control. In addition, printing is done from a 4K buffer area so that the LPRINT or LLIST command returns control to the user while printing is being done. Ideal for Selectric or other slow printers. Allows printing and processing to run concurrently. SPOOLER....$16.95

Include 75¢ postage. California residents add 6% sales tax.
Complete satisfaction or full refund.

MUMFORD MICRO SYSTEMS

BOX 435-C Summerland, California 93067 (805) 969-4557



A Brand New Drawing System for your Apple II!

The VersaWriter is a digitizer drawing board that lets you create ANY picture in full color, with high resolution graphics on your Apple monitor. Ideal for mass graphics, you can trace, edit, save and recall what you draw. It can be a pointer in games, or a digitizer for charts and diagrams. It's a simple-to-use system for students, artists, engineers and graphic programmers.

The VersaWriter plugs directly into the Apple's game I/O and requires Disk II, Applesoft ROM and 32K of memory.

We're offering the Versawriter at an **introductory price** of only **$179.95** while current supply lasts. The normal price is $199, so take advantage of this opportunity by ordering your VersaWriter today. Ask for our FREE catalog of software and products for Apple.

©Copyright Rainbow Computing 1980 *Dealer inquiries welcome.*

RAINBOW COMPUTING, INC., Dept. Km2 (213) 349-5560
9719 Reseda Blvd., Northridge, California 91324

I made the TRS-80* into a serious computer. Now I've made the Model II into a spectacular one.

I'm Irwin Taranto, and I've helped almost a thousand businesses get their first computers up and running.

I've done it primarily with the TRS-80, because it's a really elegant piece of hardware. Given the right programs, it can do substantially the same work as the traditional minicomputers that cost four times as much.

I proved it with four on-line, interactive programs adapted from the genuine Osborne & Associates systems, originally designed for the $30,000 Wang computer. Then I added two of my own and made them all work on a $4000 TRS-80.

Now I've done the same thing for the new TRS-80 Model II. It's an $8000 computer that works twice as fast and has four times the memory—up to two million characters.

My new systems are fully documented, and because I'm working with a much more powerful computer, they're a night-and-day advance over the Model I programs. They'll turn your Model II into a complete business computer, set up and ready to go.

THE TRS-80 MODEL II PROGRAMS

General Ledger/Cash Journal: handles up to 7000 transactions on 500 different user-defined accounts. It keeps track of them by month, quarter and year, makes comparisons to the prior year, and does departmentalization.

Accounts Payable/Purchase Order: generates the purchase order and posts the item to payables when the goods are received. Invoice-linked, it calculates and prints checks and aged ledger reports and links fully to the general ledger.

Accounts Receivable/Invoicing: keeps track of billed and unbilled invoices, open and closed items, aging and service charge calculation. It prints statements, links to the general ledger, and can work within either an invoice-linked or balance-forward accounting system.

Payroll/Job Costing: computes regular, overtime and piecework pay, keeps employee files, figures taxes and deductions, prints checks, journal, 941-A and W-2 forms, and breaks out individual job costs.

*A trademark of the Tandy Corporation.

When I say set up and ready to go, I mean just that. If you're not quite sure on that point, call the number below and we'll give you the names of some of the people who've already bought all over the world. Call them up and hear what they have to say.

These Model II programs are completely custom-tailored, which explains their $249.95 price. Before we'll send you a disk, you have to fill out a detailed questionnaire that tells us your precise business requirements. Then we send you the disk, all the instructions you need, and my phone number. If you call, we answer all your questions. If your questions are tough enough, I'll talk to you personally.

Because that way I'll make sure that Model II of yours turns into a spectacular computer, just like I promised.

☐ Please send me the custom questionnaires for the following $249.95 Model II programs:

- ☐ General Ledger/Cash Journal
- ☐ Accounts Payable/Purchase Order
- ☐ Accounts Receivable/Invoicing
- ☐ Payroll/Job Costing

☐ Please send me information on the TRS-80 Model I programs at $99.95 each

☐ Please send me information on other Taranto business programs

Your name ____________________

Company name ____________________

Address ____________________

City/State/Zip ____________________

✓T57

Taranto
& ASSOCIATES, INC.

P.O. Box 6073, 4136 Redwood Hwy., San Rafael CA 94903 • (415) 472-2670

✓ Reader Service—see page 227

Stand-alone Video Terminal

This terminal uses a large-scale integration CRT controller from American Microsystems.

Bonaventura Paturzo
1929 Trudie Drive
San Pedro CA 90732

A new breed of LSI chips—the CRT controllers—has emerged, promising to lighten the design load not only for people in industry, but also for the hobbyist, especially as prices plummet into the practical range of the home experimenter. Several manufacturers—including Intel, Motorola and Standard Microsystems—now offer these devices. This article does not intend to provide an overview of all these devices. We will only be concerned with their use in the design of a stand-alone video terminal.

Introduction

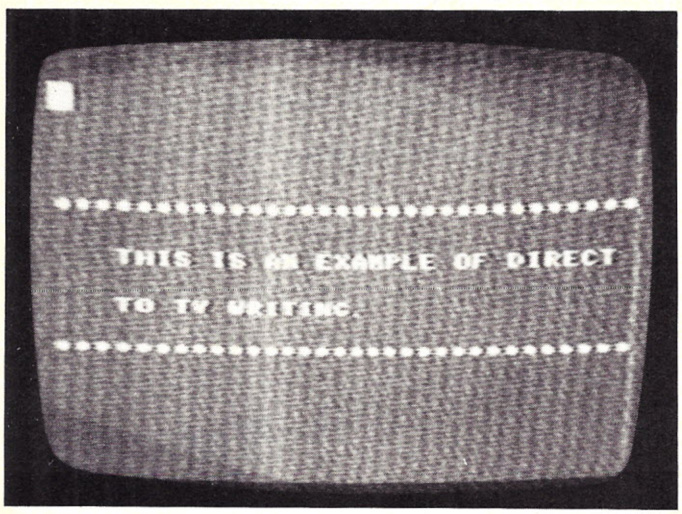
Together with an ASCII-encoded keyboard and either a monitor or, with the addition of an rf modulator, an ordinary television set, the circuit provides for a two-way (send/receive) communication with any computer that has provision for a serial input/output. Many computers have this feature, usually specified as RS-232 or 20 mA current loop (for Teletypes).

The design is stand-alone in the sense that it doesn't rely on the microcomputer it is connected to for updating and refreshing of the characters (information) being displayed. The terminal features the following:

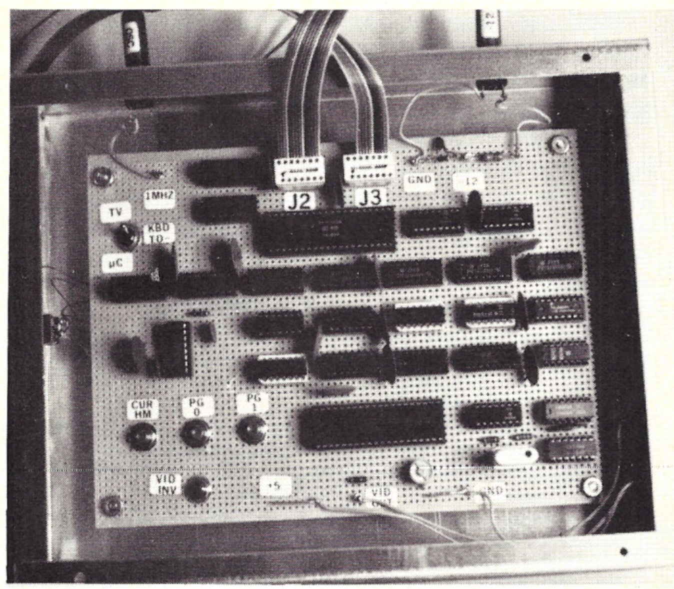
- Two pages of 16 lines, with 32 characters per line
- Carriage return decoding
- "White box" cursor
- Cursor home
- Page zero/page 1 select
- Screen clear
- Video invert (white on black or black on white)
- Direct-to-TV writing provision

All of the above features have been implemented in hardware so no software is needed to operate the unit—this ultimately relieves the microprocessor of these tasks. The direct-to-TV writing ability illustrates the terminal's independence from the host microcomputer.

This design was originally for my SYM-1 microcomputer board when I found out that it wasn't practical for me to spend two to four times the board's price for a new (or used) Teletype or for one of the so-called "dumb" CRT terminals. That left me with the



The TV screen says it all in this picture.



Finished terminal on a 6×8 inch perfboard mounted in an 8×10 inch chassis box. Note that there was enough room to mount most of the switches on the perfboard. J2 goes to my keyboard, while J3 goes to the SYM-1. Next to "VID OUT" is C3, which adjusts the line width. I recommend using labels for all devices and terminals.

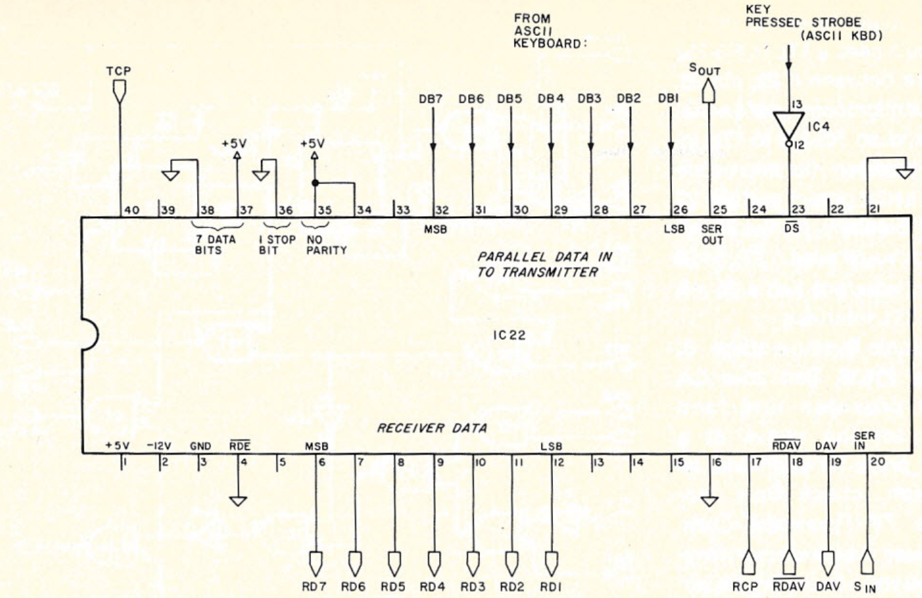


Fig. 1. IC22.

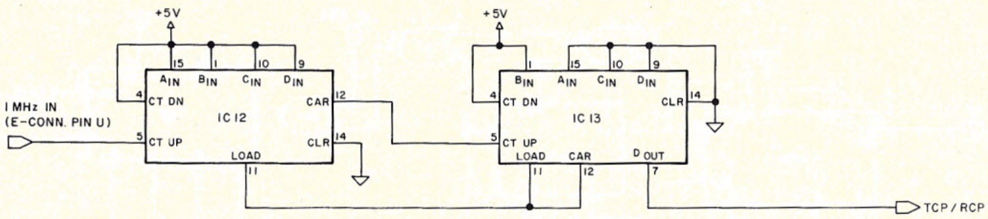


Fig. 2. 300-baud clock circuit.

video interface boards offered by quite a few manufacturers. Most of the boards were S-100 based. I found some video boards that were stand-alone or designed for the KIM-based bus, but at that point I was confident enough to try my hand at a home design. Besides, it was less expensive, and the challenge it presented seemed surmountable.

So, armed with Don Lancaster's book, *TV Typewriter Cookbook,* plus numerous articles from *Kilobaud* and *Byte*, I set to work. I am tempted to call the result TVT-3 R2 (for revision 2) or Bugs-Out 12, because of all the changes made in the original design. As for that surmountable challenge mentioned before, imagine trying to climb a mountain that turned out to be gelatin. However, I recommend that anyone interested in the hardware aspects of microcomputers try his or her hand at a similar design task.

System Components

The LSI CRT controller—called the S68047—is a unit made by American Microsystems, Inc. They call it a video display generator (VDG), and, actually, the abilities of this device go much further than the "TV Teletype" requirements detailed here. In fact, anyone interested in color graphics generation should investigate this device since it has the ability to produce up to eight colors. If you're interested, write AMI (3800 Homestead Rd., Santa Clara CA 95051) for their spec sheet, IEEE article reprint and their application note. (See *Microcomputing*, Feb. 1980, p. 148.)

The VDG has a fixed matrix of 16 lines of 32 characters when in its alphanumeric mode. It has an on-chip 64 ASCII-character generator (in a 5×7 dot matrix font) and all the high-frequency timing circuits to squirt out the characters to your monitor (or rf modulator/TV), including the synchronization signals to keep everything on your screen stable. I used an ex-TV game rf modulator and one of the world's cheapest tube-type black and white sets (its insides are done in early transistor radio), with quite legible results.

The UART (IC22, Fig. 1) provides the parallel-to-serial (and

IC1,IC25	7408 TTL
IC2,IC7	7400 TTL
IC3	7432 TTL
IC4	7404 TTL
IC5	74123TTL
IC6	7474 TTL
IC8,9,12,13	74193 TTL
IC10	74LS125 TTL
IC11	74LS367 TTL
IC14-20	2102L-4 MOS
IC21	S68047 (AMI)
IC22	UART: AY-5-1013A (G.I.)
IC23,24	7485 TTL
IC26	7486 TTL
S1,S2,S3	SPDT (Momentary) Switches
S4	SPDT (ON/ON) Switch
S5	DPDT (ON/ON) Switch
S6	DPDT (Momentary) Switch
R1,R2	10k 5% ¼W
R3,R4	470Ω 5% ¼W
R5	3k 5% ¼W
C1,C2	0.001uF 20% 25v
C3	Variable Capacitor—15-60pF
MISC.	3.5795 MHz Xtal, rf Modulator, 1 MHz Osc., Perf-board, etc.

Power Supply Connections

IC1,2,3,4,6,7,10,25,26	: 14 = +5	; 7 = GND
IC5,8,9,11,12,13,23,24	: 16 = +5	; 8 = GND

All other chips have specified P.S. pins in the figures.

Parts list.

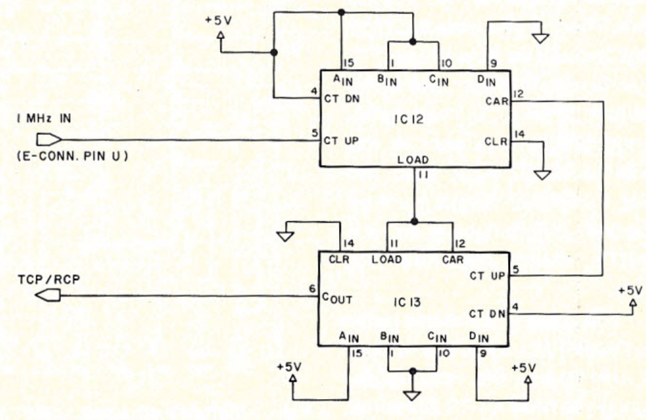


Fig. 3. 600-baud clock circuit.

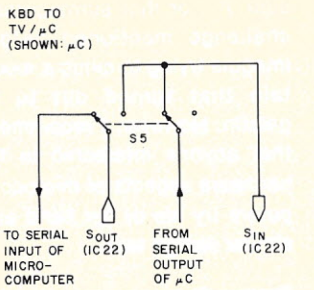


Fig. 4. Switch S5 wiring.

vice versa) interface. The parallel input is from your ASCII keyboard; this is serialized and sent to the microcomputer. Usually, the microcomputer (if it has a serial interface) has an "echo" feature, in that the data you just sent it comes back from its "serial out" port. This goes to the UART's serial input, is changed to parallel form and displayed on the screen. In the same way, any data sent by the microcomputer is output through its serial out port to the UART . . . you know the rest.

The clock going to the UART is shown in Fig. 2. You will note that it needs a 1 MHz input, which naturally the SYM-1 provides on its expansion connector, pin U. I hope your microcomputer has a 1 MHz clock or something dividable to 1 MHz. The circuit shown in Fig. 2 is for operation at 300 baud; for 600 baud, use the circuit in Fig. 3. I don't recommend using anything faster than 600 baud.

Words of Warning

If your keyboard has a negative-going "key-pressed" strobe, delete the inverter going to IC22's pin 23; otherwise, keep it in. Also, determine what type (TTL level, RS-232, 20 mA current loop) of serial interface you do have. Then, if you have a SYM-1 (VIM-1) you'll be able to use TTL logic levels; however, the serial out (pin 25 on IC22) must be inverted before it is sent to the SYM-1's RS-232 input. Also, the SYM-1's RS-232 output must be inverted before going to the UART's serial input (pin 20, IC22).

If you have a microcomputer that uses TTL levels, you should be able to use the existing design; if you have an RS-232 serial interface that actually uses RS-232 logic levels (bipolar), then you'll need a TTL-to-RS-232 interface between IC22, pin 25, and your microcomputer's serial input, and an RS-232-to-TTL interface between your microcomputer's serial output and pin 20 of IC22. Similarly, for the 20 mA interface you'll need a TTL to 20 mA loop interface and a 20 mA loop to TTL interface.

Electronic Systems (Dept. B, PO Box 21638, San Jose CA 95151) provides interface boards for the above at a modest price; for additional information, check Don Lancaster's *TV Typewriter Cookbook*. Note that whatever serial interface you do use, Fig. 4's wiring still holds. That is, Sout and Sin are wired *directly* to IC22's

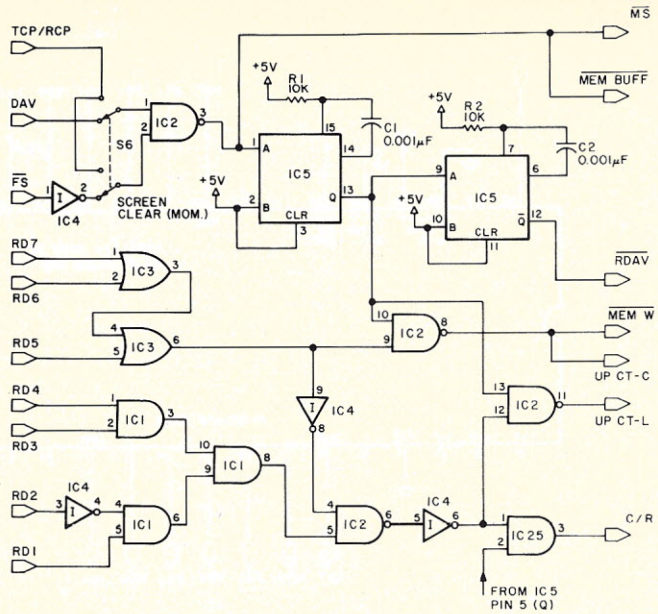


Fig. 5. Interfacing address and select lines.

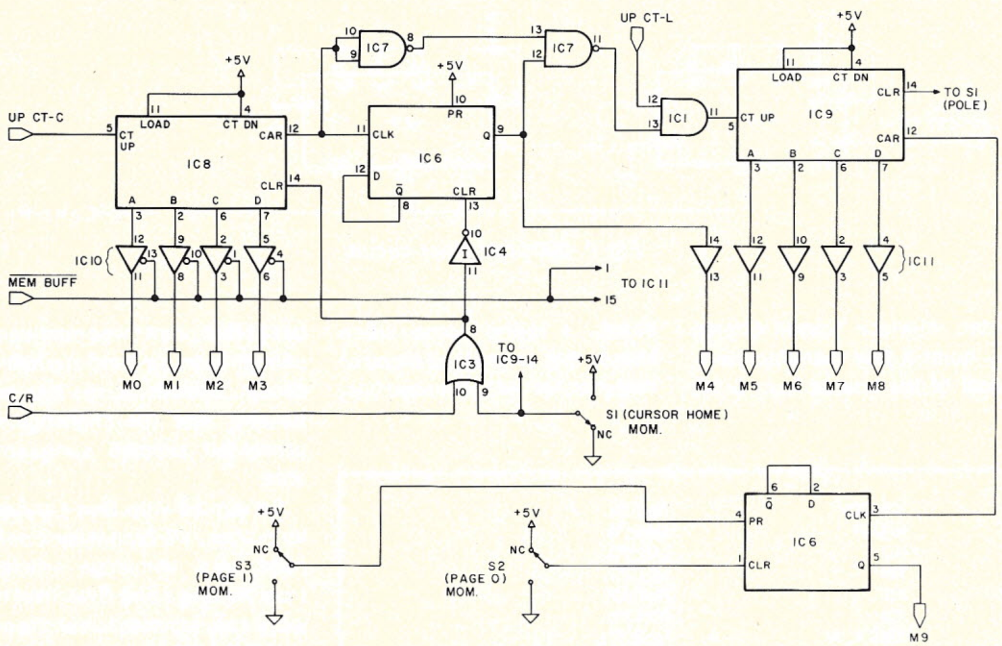


Fig. 6. Interfacing address and select lines.

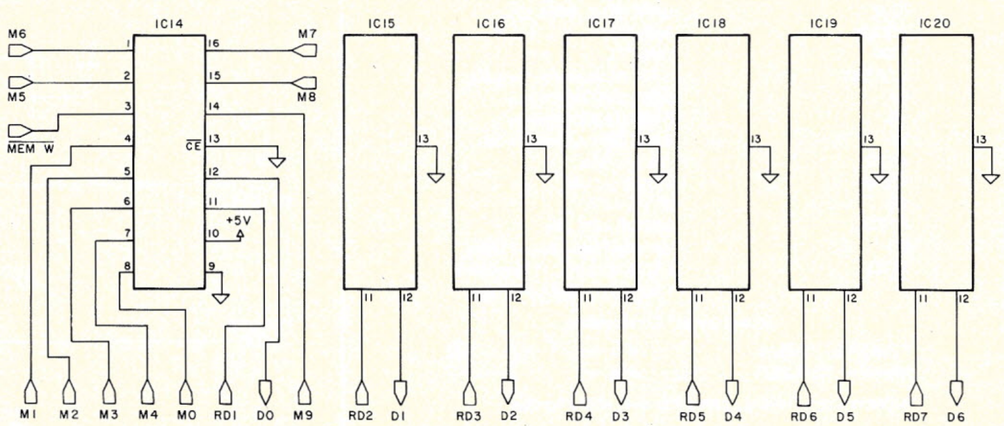


Fig. 7. Memory address select M0–M9 are tied to all seven memory chips as is the memory Read/Write command (MEM W). All chip enable (CE) pins must be tied to ground.

pin 25 and pin 20, respectively. The remaining two connections of switch S5 in Fig. 4 are then wired to the serial interface (TTL-to-RS-232, etc.) used or directly to the microcomputer's serial ports.

Operation

Figs. 5 and 6 show the decoding circuitry, character and line counters and the Tri-state buffers needed to interface the refresh memory's (IC14–20, Fig. 7) address lines to the VDG's memory address select lines (M0–M8) and the character and line counters' memory address select lines (M0–M8). The page select line M9 (Fig. 6) goes directly to the refresh memory's "high" address pin.

When the UART (IC22) signals that it has data ready for display, its DAV pin goes high; IC2 (Fig. 5) waits until the TV or video monitor is in vertical retrace, that is, the $\overline{FS}$ pin of the VDG goes low, before triggering IC5 for a write to refresh memory operation. If the data from the UART (RD1–RD7) indicates it is a carriage return, it will not be written into the refresh memory.

After the data are written into the refresh memory, pin 8 of IC2 clocks IC8 (up CT-C) to increment it to the next character location. If the data on RD1–RD7 has been a CARRIAGE RETURN code, IC25's pin 3 would have gone high, clearing the character counter (IC8 and half of IC6), and IC2, pin 11, would have clocked the line counter IC9 up to the next line.

Regardless of the type of data, after the circuit has digested it the other half of IC5 goes low ($\overline{RDAV}$) and resets the UART's data available pin. When the VDG is displaying the contents of the refresh or video memory, buffers IC10 and IC11 are placed in their "disconnected" state so that the VDG can sequentially address the refresh memory. The VDG has internal Tri-state buffers going to the refresh memory's address pins—these buffers are "Tri-stated" when data is to be written into memory (DAV high) and the TV/monitor is in vertical retrace ($\overline{FS}$ low) through IC2's pin 3 labeled "$\overline{MS}$".

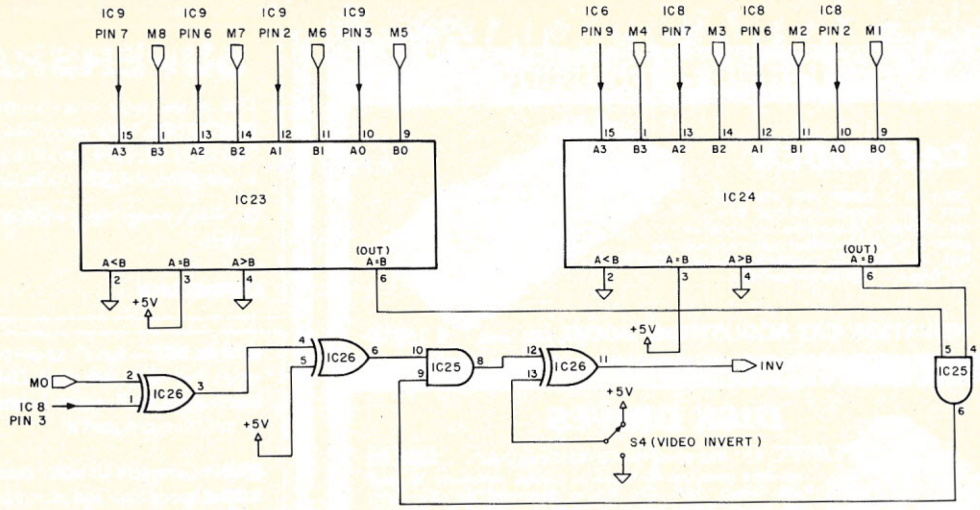


Fig. 8. ICs 23–26.

As shown in Fig. 8, IC23 and IC24 (together with IC25 and IC26) compare the character/line counters' current address selection with the VDG's sequentially changing address selection and generate a pulse when the counters and VDG agree. This pulse goes to the VDG's video invert pin and is used to create the box cursor, since the character line counters are in the memory address location where the next data are to be written.

Fig. 4 shows the direct-to-TV feature—the UART's output becomes its input, so whatever you type on your keyboard is written into the refresh memory. Fig. 9 shows the color clock needed by the VDG to develop most of its internal and external (horizontal and vertical sync) timing.

Conclusion

Switch S6 is a momentary DPDT, and when the screen is to be erased (both pages will be cleared), you must hit the space bar *then* push S6. Thus the UART's output (seen on RD1–RD7) will "hold" the code for a space so that when S6 is pressed the 16X clock going to the UART will also clock IC5 so that "spaces" are written into all locations of the refresh memory. Since this 16X clock is relatively fast, a quick push on S6 does the trick.

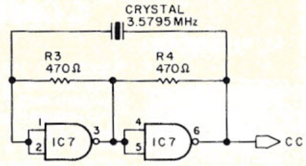


Fig. 9. VDG color clock.

Other than that serial interface, you shouldn't have any difficulty with this circuit. I built mine on perfboard, which had enough room for most of the switches. If you plan to modify this circuit, I suggest you also wire-wrap it. I purchased the S68047 from Intermark Electronics (1802 E. Carnegie Ave., Santa Ana CA 92705); it arrived after about 1 week. ■

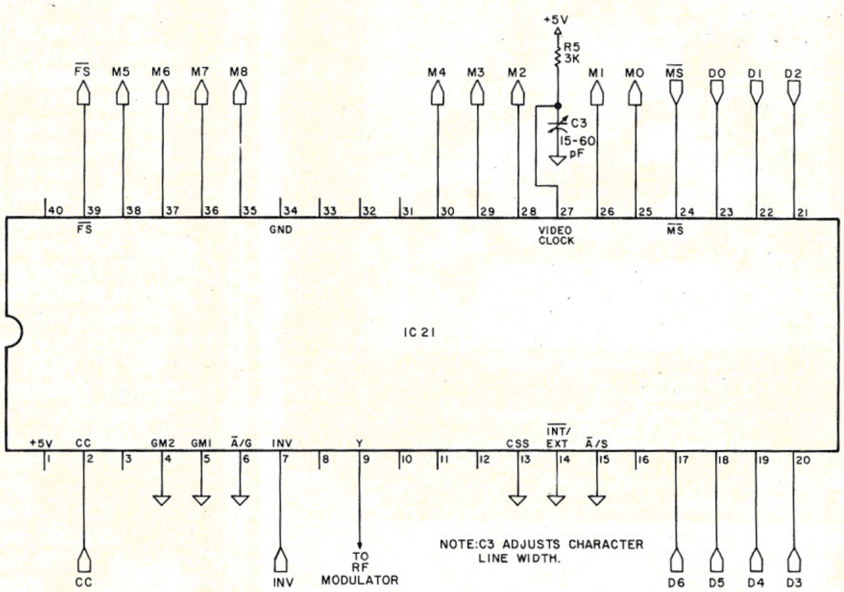
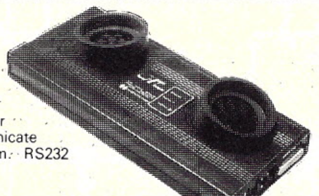


Fig. 10. IC21.

EXTRA SPECIAL
Prices & Delivery

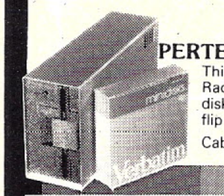
CAT MODEM



Open up a whole new world of data and program exchange over the telephone. Allows one computer or terminal to talk to another. Can communicate with any Bell 103 compatible modem. RS232 interface and TRS-80 compatible.

NOVATION CAT ACOUSTICAL MODEL (300 baud) . . . $ 189.00

DISK DRIVES

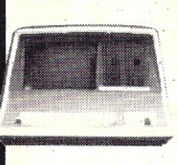


PERTEC 5¼" disk drives for TRS-80 (Flippy Disk) $359.00
This drive gives you 40 tracks of storage versus the 35 track Radio Shack drive. The Pertec drive also has the flippy disk feature. When you have filled one side of the diskette, flip it over and use the other side.

Cable. . . . . $ 29.50

COMPUTERS

SUPERBRAIN. . . . . (32K) $2945 . . (64K) $3295



Superbrain - The most cost effective machine on the market today. Intertec has combined their excellent video terminal with a sophisticated Z-80 computer and has come up with a totally integrated package. This beauty includes a 4MZ Z-80 computer system, 2 double density Mini-Floppies with 320K of disk storage, 64K of RAM memory, CP/M disk operating system with utilities, and a complete 80 character X24 line video smart terminal. This machine boasts two Z-80 processors to handle processing & I/O. A serial and parallel interface for the I/O is included. A S-100 edge connector is provided, so upgrading to 10-300 MB hard disks is available. If you need more info, call us.

TERMINALS

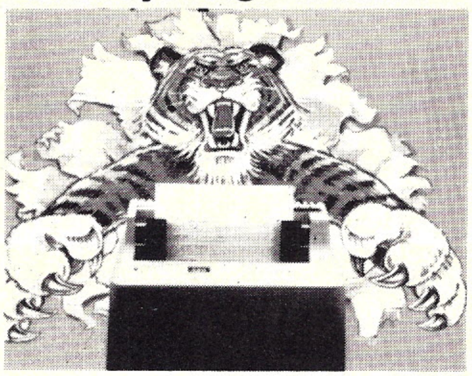
INTERTUBE II BY INTERTEC . . . . $ 797.00

(Terminal) Z-80 controlled, 80 Char. by 24 lines, 128 upper and lower case, ASCII Char., graphic symbols, reversible video, half intensity video, special 25th display (status) line, 12" screen, operating mode: conversational, message, page, Char. insert/delete, line insert/delete, half or full duplex, keyboard with 18 key numeric pad, full cursor control, RS232 and 20/60 Ma loop auxiliary printer port, 75-9600 baud and a lot more special features all software controlled, no little mini-dip switches to bother with.

PRINTERS

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS PRINTER #810 (Up. & low. case) $1689.00

The Paper Tiger is Here!



- Up to 198 characters per second
- 132 columns
- 6 or 8 lines per inch
- Eight software selectable character sizes
- 1.75' to 9.5' adjustable feed.
- Parallel (Centronics) and serial interface.

PAPER TIGER $899
W/Graphics Option $1125.00

VISA — Checks, money orders accepted
Add $2.50 freight charges on orders under 10 lbs.
Over 10 lbs. F.O.B. Cleveland — master charge

QUASAR DATA PRODUCTS ✓Q9
25151 Mitchell Dr., No. Olmstead, Ohio 44070 (216)779-9387

SUPERBRAIN™ in stock!

This is the most cost-effective computer system available. **FREE DISKETTES.** With every order for a SUPERBRAIN received before December 31, 1979, we will include 20 free diskettes. And don't forget — our price of $2895.00 includes U.S. shipping.

Or, if you prefer, send $100.00 deposit and we will ship COD, freight collect.

SUPERBRAIN . . . . **$2895.00 ppd.**

BCD CLOCK— Here's a novelty item that's also practical. It's an actual clock that really tells time. Only this clock reads out in Binary Coded Decimal (BCD). Features 24 hour, 6 "digit" display. Amaze your friends — only you can read it!

BCD-1 Complete kit with instructions **$24.95**
BCD-2 Wood case and plastic bezel for above . . . . **$ 5.95**

APPLETIME, a Real Time Clock for the Apple II. Plugs directly into any slot and keeps time even when computer is off. Features 12/24 Hour, BCD/ASCII data format, and AC/Crystal time base selection. Includes software examples for machine language and BASIC programs. Completely assembled and tested.
APT-1 Real Time Clock **$79.95**

PROTOBOARD, with over 1300 holes on 0.1 centers for designing your own circuits.
APB-1 Protoboard **$17.95**

VERBATIM 5¼" DISKETTES
Soft-Sector Box of 10 . . . **$34.50**
(plastic file case included)

✓W29 **west side electronics**
P.O. Box 636, Chatsworth, CA 91311
We pay all shipping in Continental U S A
Others add 10%. California residents add 6% tax

TEXAS INSTRUMENT COMP	
TI 99-4 COMPUTER	$ 995.
TI 810 BASIC PRINTER	$1590.
TI 820 BASIC PRINTER	$1990.
TI SOFTWARE	$SAVE
CENTRONICS PRINTERS	
779-2 TRAC. FD	$ 999.
779-1 FRIC.FD	$ 890.
730-1 NEW PRNTR	$ 799.
730-3	$ 849.
MICRO P1 $390. MICRO S1	$ 475.
ANADEX BP-18,000	$ 799.
COMPRINT 912 PAR	$ 469.
KIM-1 W/MANUALS	$ 155.
SYM-1 W/MANUALS	$ 229.
COMMODORE BUSINESS MACHINES	
PET 2001-8K	$ 695.
PET 2001-16N,B	$ 899.
PET 2001-32N,B	$1090.
PET 2040 DUAL FLOPPY	$1090.
PET 2022 TRAC.FD PRINTER	$ 899.
PET 2023 FRIC.FD PRINTER	$ 799.
FREE SOFTWARE WITH PURCHASE OF CBM, PET ($75.00 VALUE)	
NORTH STAR COMPUTERS	
BIG $$ SAVINGS	
INTERTEC SUPERBRAIN	
THE HONOR GRADUATE COMPUTER	$2990.
DISPLAY TERMINALS	
INTERTUBE II	$ 775.
HAZELTINE 1400	$ 690.
1410	$ 785.
1500	$ 990.
1510	$1149.

MULTI—BUSINESS COMPUTER SYSTEMS
28 MARLBOROUGH STREET
PORTLAND, CONN. 06480
(203) 342-2747 ✓M33

Little Bits

Rod Hallen
State Dept.-Accra
Washington DC 20520

Read a Parallel Port

This routine reads a parallel port in line 50 (port 24 in my case) and then prints messages (lines 60 to 140) depending upon which of the data lines in that port are active. Lines 30 and 170 turn my printer on and off, and line 150 slows down the loop so that it is read approximately once each minute. The actual loop time will depend on how many print statements are required. "I," therefore, is only a rough indication of when an event occurred.

For example, data line zero (DO0) could be tied through a contact closure in a garden humidity detector to +5 V dc. (See Fig. 1.) When the humidity level dropped below a given point, the contact would close and a statement such as "180 The grass needs water." would be printed. This would indicate that the contact closed approximately 180 minutes after the program was started.

This routine could also read your sense switches to provide external control to programs that were in progress. It was written in Processor Technology's Extended BASIC. ■

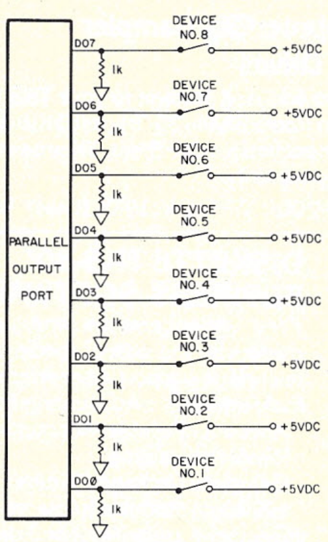


Fig. 1.

```
10 REM-ROUTINE TO READ POSITIVE CLOSURES TO A PARALLEL PORT
20 REM-ROD HALLEN TOMBSTONE, AZ 21 JUNE 1978
30 SET OP=1
40 FOR I=Ø TO 1440
50   LET X=INP(24)
60   IF X=Ø THEN  PRINT I,"ALL DEVICES INACTIVE": GOTO 15Ø
70   IF X>127 THEN  PRINT I,"DEVICE #8 IS ACTIVE": LET X=X-128
80   IF X>63 THEN  PRINT I,"DEVICE #7 IS ACTIVE": LET X=X-64
90   IF X>31 THEN  PRINT I,"DEVICE #6 IS ACTIVE": LET X=X-32
100  IF X>15 THEN  PRINT I,"DEVICE #5 IS ACTIVE": LET X=X-16
110  IF X>7 THEN  PRINT I,"DEVICE #4 IS ACTIVE": LET X=X-8
120  IF X>3 THEN  PRINT I,"DEVICE #3 IS ACTIVE": LET X=X-4
130  IF X>1 THEN  PRINT I,"DEVICE #2 IS ACTIVE": LET X=X-2
140  IF X=1 THEN  PRINT I,"DEVICE #1 IS ACTIVE"
150  PAUSE 59Ø
160  PRINT
170 NEXT I
180 SET OP=Ø
190 END
```

Program listing.

James Garon
920 West Romneya, #6
Anaheim Ca 92801

Screen Printer for TRS-80

As you may know, Radio Shack has two printers—a screen-printer, which makes a copy of the screen when a button is pressed, and a line-printer, which is controlled by Level II software. I have a Centronics Microprinter P-1, which costs less than either of the above, and plugs directly into the TRS-80 expansion box.

My only complaint had been that when I wanted a copy of whatever was on the screen, the line-printer was helpless! So I wrote the accompanying subroutine to do the job. ■

```
LIST
10 CLS:PRINT@340,"# 1"
20 PRINT"A NEW LINE PRINTER - SHINY & CLEAN
30 PRINT"WHEN ENHANCED WITH A BRIEF SUBROUTINE
40 PRINT"            CAN MAKE UP FOR THE LACK
50 PRINT"            OF A RADIO-SHACK
60 PRINT"PRINTER FOR PRINTING THE SCREEN..
70 GOSUB9000
80 CLS
90 PRINT@340,"# 2
100 PRINT"SO IF YOU HAVE THE LINE PRINTER BLUES,
110 PRINT"MY FRIEND, I WAS ONCE IN YOUR SHOES
120 PRINT"           JUST TAKE MY ADVICE -
130 PRINT"           THE RESULTS WILL BE NICE
140 PRINT"AND WHAT'S MORE, YOU HAVE NOTHING TO LOSE!
150 GOSUB9000
160 CLS:END
9000 V=15360 : REM  ADDRESS OF UPPER LEFT CORNER OF SCREEN
9010 FOR R = 0 TO 15
9020 FORC=0 TO 63
9030 LPRINT CHR$( PEEK ( V + 64*R +C ) ); : REM  NOTE SEMICOLON!
9040 NEXT C
9050 LPRINT" "
9060 NEXT R
9070 RETURN

                      # 1
          A NEW LINE PRINTER - SHINY & CLEAN
          WHEN ENHANCED WITH A BRIEF SUBROUTINE
                CAN MAKE UP FOR THE LACK
                OF A RADIO-SHACK
          PRINTER FOR PRINTING THE SCREEN..
```

Program listing.

Ray Tully
Boyce Thompson Institute
for Plant Research
Cornell University
Ithaca NY 14853

Unambiguous Hex Display

Anyone using a seven-segment LED to display hexadecimal knows that the 6 and the lowercase b are easily confused. My Elf II microcomputer, which uses 9368 hex decoders/drivers to operate the LEDs, is a typical example.

One way to clear the ambiguity is to use the method delineated by Dave Maciorowski ("Displaying Hexadecimal," *Kilobaud*, April 1978, p. 104), in which a decimal point is used with the b, but not the 6. This method requires the use of a PROM. There is, however, a simple modification of a 9368 circuit that will produce the same effect and can easily be added to an existing circuit.

The idea is to decode the segment-driver outputs of the 9368 to turn on the decimal point during b display. An examination of an LED's segment assignment (Fig. 1) shows that when b is displayed, segments *a* and *b* are kept low, and that this is the only character for which this is true.

In order to decode this to the high necessary to drive the decimal point, the *a* and *b* outputs of the 9368 (or actual segment pins of the display) are connected to a 7402 NOR gate (Fig. 2). When a b is displayed, the two inputs are pulled low by the 1k resistors, giving a high output that drives the decimal point LED. With any other character, one or both lines are high, giving a low output and extinguishing the LED.

To add the circuit to my Elf microcomputer, I epoxy-cemented the 7402 against the underside of the board and soldered the resistors and wires directly to the pins. Because there were two digits, two of the 7402's gates were used. I also used this method of hex display when I constructed the address display circuit described by Robert Cotter in the December 1978 *Kilobaud* ("Interfacing the Elf II," p. 40). With both devices, there is now no question as to which character is 6 and which is b. ■

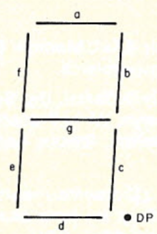


Fig. 1. Segment assignments of display LED. Segments a *and* b *are extinguished during lowercase b display, while* a *is on during 6 display.*

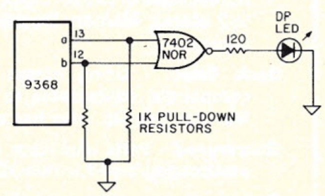


Fig. 2. Circuit configuration for decimal point with b.

Charlie Heath
110 Cherokee Circle
Chapel Hill NC 27514

Z-80 Dynamic Memory Refresh

I am developing a Z-80 CPU card as a radio-telescope controller but have plans to put it to my personal use in its spare time. Here is an idea that can reduce power-supply requirements for dynamic memory utilizing the Z-80's internal refresh.

My memory chips are 2107B-4s, which require 2 ms refresh cycles on A_0-A_5. The Z-80 supplies the required cycles but does it more often than is necessary, thus drawing more power. This circuit (see Fig. 1) reduces power requirements for refresh by nearly a factor of 4 by eliminating three out of four refresh cycles.

The circuit still requires a high peak power since all dynamic memories are simultaneously refreshed. To solve this problem, you can bring 0_C and 0_D onto spare S-100 bus pins and decode them into four states, alternating refresh cycles to different RAM boards (see Fig. 2).

A note of caution: With any Z-80 refresh, beware of DMA operations longer than 1 ms, which will wipe out your dynamic memory! ■

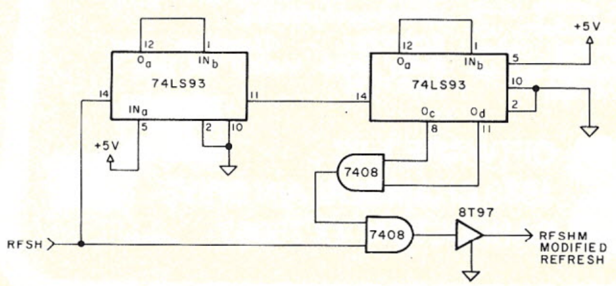


Fig. 1.

D. C. Shoemaker
720 Ottawa #100
Leavenworth KS 60048

Speed up Loading BASIC on Heath's H8/H17

If you have a Heath H8 with an H17 floppy-disk drive (or two) and you have sufficient memory that you normally load the HDOS Operating System's overlay (using the CNTRL 4,1 command from the terminal), then you are doubtlessly aware that you must do that operation manually. It cannot be embedded in a BASIC program without causing an error when that program is loaded.

Relax, there's a simple way around the problem. Recall that you can freeze BASIC (and whatever file you're working on) and store it all in absolute form (.ABS extension). Just load BASIC, type CNTRL 4,1, freeze BASIC and rename the BASIC.BAF as BASIC.ABS (first deleting the original BASIC.ABS). You now have a BASIC interpreter with the overlay "built in," and it even takes one sector less!

Load time is down to about two seconds on my particular system (partly due to writing the BASIC file first so it's "all together" instead of forcing the drive to "hunt" through several sectors scattered all over the disk). This was first pointed out to me by Dave Cobets, manager of Heath's retail store in Kansas City. ■

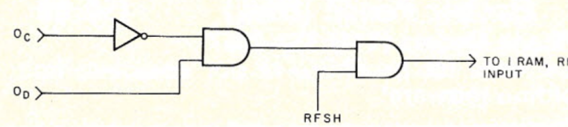


Fig. 2.

Peter A. Stark
PO Box 209
Mt. Kisco NY 10549

Thoughts on the SWTP Computer System

Installment number 10 checks out the chips in SWTP's 64K dynamic RAM board.

Did you know that SWTP has been making a 64K dynamic RAM board for almost two years? I have been using that board—with just 48K of chips—in my system for the last few weeks, and it works great. I had to move all of my I/O out of the 8000 address range, but now I have memory from 0000 all the way to BFFF—on one board!

The SWTP 32K Dynamic Memory Board

In the first installment of this series (March 1979), I mentioned my quest to find out what ICs this board used. This 32K board is available from SWTP in two versions. The older versions used thirty-two 8K × 1 RAMs, while the newer board uses sixteen 16K × 1 RAM chips. All the memory chips are made by Motorola. You may remember that Motorola doesn't make any 8K × 1 dynamic RAMs. However, the 16K dynamic RAM is the same 4116 IC that is used in the TRS-80, Apple II and many other systems. It is now made by some IC manufacturers under different numbers; the same RAM is numbered a 2116, 416, 4116 or 6116, depending on who is the manufacturer.

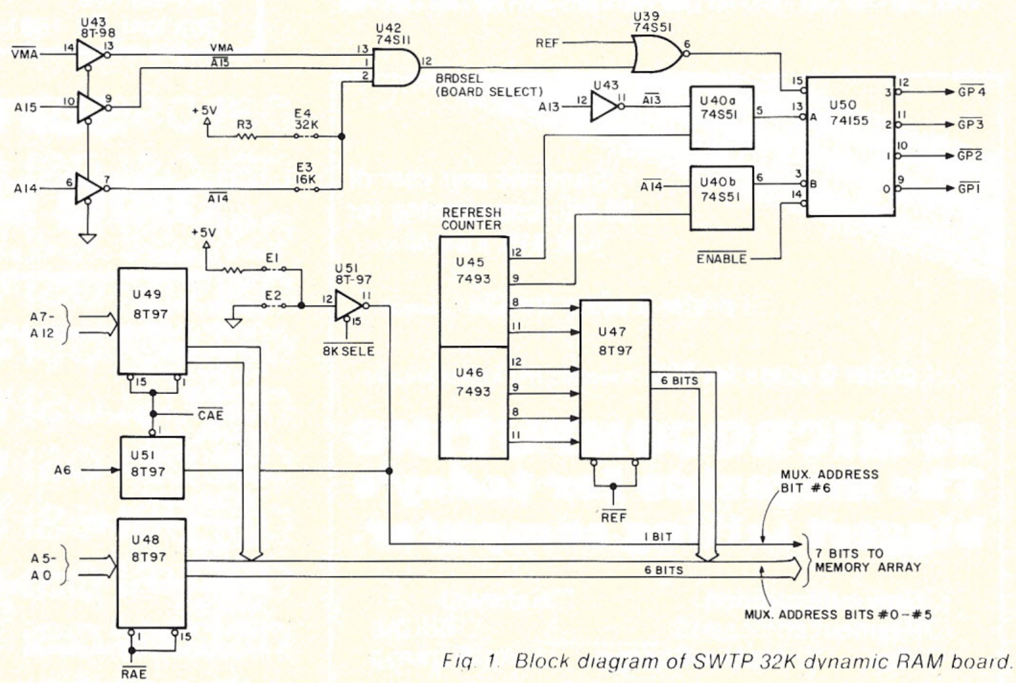


Fig. 1. Block diagram of SWTP 32K dynamic RAM board.

When the 4116 was first produced, it was expensive. The IC manufacturers had a lot of trouble making it and had to throw away much of the production lot because only a small percentage of the ICs worked.

The 4116 memory IC was built with the memory array split into two parts and with some of the support circuitry in the middle of the chip. Often a defect in the chip—most often produced by a small pinhole in the negative used to make it or a fault in processing—would disable half of the memory array but leave the other half and the support circuitry working. This 16K RAM then only had 8K of good memory.

Since the 4116 was so expensive, several manufacturers decided to use these "8K" RAMs rather than throw them out. This led to, among other boards, the SWTP 32K dynamic RAM board. It had 32 of these "bad" memory chips and was made for SWTP

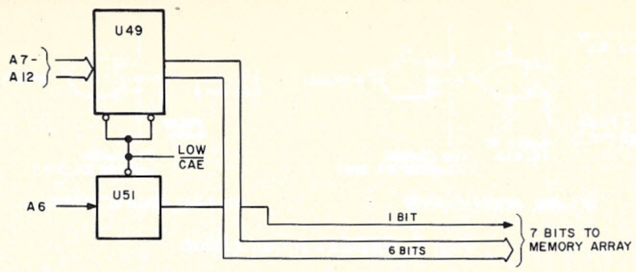


Fig. 2. Address path during Column Address Enable.

by Motorola.

As production facilities improved, the yield increased and the proportion of 8K ICs dropped, so at some point Motorola redesigned the board to use only 16 "good" memory chips. That's the current board.

The old board with 32 ICs (let's call it the 32-IC board) was available with only 16K of memory installed (only 16 ICs) at $400, and an expansion kit of 16 more ICs to expand it to 32K was available from SWTP for another $250. The new board with 16 "good" ICs (let's call it the 16-IC board) is apparently only available in the full 32K version at $650.

If you have the new 16-IC board, you might as well stop reading right here. The rest of this article applies to the old 32-IC board. Sorry.

If you have the old 32K board, which has 32 "bad" ICs, what do you think will happen if you replace the "bad" ICs with "good" ones? Absolutely right! You'll have a 64K board! (Don't rush off yet. You have to make some other changes too.)

It makes sense. If you replace the thirty-two 8K × 1 RAMs with thirty-two 16K × 1 RAMs, you will double the storage capacity of the board to 64K bytes.

There are other variations. You can replace the 32 "bad" ICs with 16 "good" ones and keep the board at 32K but cut the current consumption in half.

Another alternative for those who have a partially populated 32K board with only 16K of memory installed is to expand to 32K by adding just eight more ICs, instead of 16.

I chose a third way. By using 16 "bad" chips and 16 "good" ones, I have a 48K board.

The idea of expanding a 16K board to 32K by adding only eight ICs occurred to me when I wrote the first installment of this series, but at that time I already had my board at 32K and didn't yet have a diagram of the board. I quickly forgot the idea until I had a discussion with a friend who had an unexpanded 32K board.

After making the old 32-IC memory board for awhile, Motorola's IC production improved enough that the 8K × 1 "bad" ICs became scarce. At this point Motorola redesigned the board, but it seemed there was a point where the old board was supplied with at least some "good" ICs. So you may have a 48K or 64K board now and not know it.

That was the case with my board. The original board came with 16K of ICs, and all of these were "bad" by virtue of having just 8K locations. The add-on kit I bought to expand the board to 32K had all "good" ICs, so I was able to expand my board from 32K to 48K at almost no cost.

SWTP 32K Board Operation

Fig. 1 is a simplified block diagram of the 32K board, showing only those parts of the board that concern addressing. Let's see how it works.

A 16K × 1 IC chip requires 14 address bits, since $2^{14} = 16384$. But the 4116-type chips have a multiplexed address that uses only seven address pins. Since the 4116 was designed for dense packing on printed circuit boards, this approach kept the IC in a small 16-pin package, rather than a larger 24-pin package. Thus, a 14-bit address must be combined externally onto a 7-bit bus and fed into the 4116 memory ICs in two chunks. As you can see in the lower-left corner of Fig. 1, a whole batch of address bits is combined in several 8T97 ICs onto seven address lines. I show them separately in Fig. 1 as six bits and a separate single bit, since they are treated differently.

Since the memory bits inside the 4116 RAMs are physically stored in an array of 128 rows and 128 columns, seven of the address bits are used to select one of the 128 rows, while the other seven select one of the 128 columns. The two timing signals that control the multiplexing of these two address parts onto the same seven memory IC pins are called $\overline{\text{CAE}}$, $\overline{\text{Column Address Enable}}$, and $\overline{\text{RAE}}$, $\overline{\text{Row Address Enable}}$.

In normal operation, the CPU puts a 16-bit address, consisting of bits A0 through A15, on the address bus. Of these 16 bits, 14 (A0 through A13) are separated into row and column addresses. When the low $\overline{\text{CAE}}$ signal comes, bits 6 through 12 are gated through ICs U49 and U51 to the memory; this is the column address circuitry shown in Fig. 2.

A fraction of a microsecond later, the $\overline{\text{RAE}}$ signal arrives and lets bits A0 through A5 go through U48 to become the row address (see Fig. 3). It looks as though the bits get scrambled on their way to the memory chips, but this doesn't matter. If a number is stored in a "wrong" location, it will later be read back from the same "wrong" location, so the order of address bits doesn't matter as long as the same order is used during reading as during writing.

The 4116 ICs require 14 address inputs, but only 13 are actually supplied from the address bus because the ICs hold 16K. This requires 14 address bits (since 2^{14} is 16K), while this board uses them only as 8K memories (and 2^{13} is 8K).

Although only 13 bits are available, the ICs still require 14 bits, even if they are defective. So an extra 14th dummy bit is generated on board, using one of two jumpers: jumper E1, if used, will always make that bit a 1; while jumper E2, if used, will always make it a 0. This bit is fed through another part of U51, gated by a signal called $\overline{\text{8KSELE}}$, and becomes the seventh bit of the row address. $\overline{\text{8KSELE}}$ is a signal that goes on (low) most of the time $\overline{\text{CAE}}$ is not on. This is also shown in Fig. 3.

Why two jumpers, and how are they chosen? I mentioned earlier that the 8K chips are really defective 16K chips. Only half—either the upper 8K or lower 8K—is good. These chips are sorted out by Motorola, which makes sure that all the chips on a given board have the same half good. The extra bit generated by the jumper determines which half of each chip is actually used on that board. On my board, jumper E1 was in and made that extra bit a 1 . . . upper half good.

If your board had chips with a good lower half, then jumper E1 would be missing, and jumper E2 would make that extra bit a 0. By looking at E1 and E2, you can tell which half of your memory ICs is good.

When I bought my board with just 16K installed, jumper E1 was installed. When I got the 16K add-on kit, nobody asked me which jumper I had! I reasoned that all the add-on ICs had to be good. That way, regardless of where the jumper was, the additional ICs would

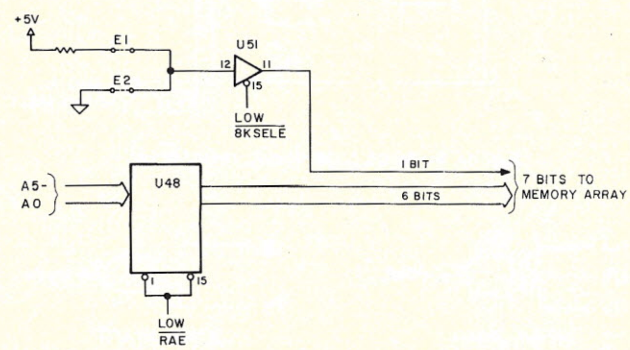


Fig. 3. Address path during Row Address Enable.

still be using a good half. (There was a period when the 16K add-on was installed at the factory and you had to send the board back for a retrofit if you wanted to change from 16K to 32K. It is possible that these added chips were bad ones.)

To tell whether you have good or bad chips on your board, simply move the jumper, wherever it is, to the other position and run a memory test. If all of your 32K tests OK, all your chips are good. If 16K tests OK while the other 16K makes errors, you have some good and some bad ICs. If all of it fails the memory test, then all the ICs are bad (i.e., only half bad).

Continue to look at Fig. 1. Dynamic memory ICs must be refreshed at periodic intervals. The 4116 needs refreshing at least once every two milliseconds by addressing each row of the IC, one at a time. A program that was active enough to race all through memory fast enough to touch each row at least once every two milliseconds would require no additional refreshing. In general, though, our programs can't be guaranteed to do that, so special refreshing circuitry is needed.

The SWTP board has two binary 7493 counters, U45 and U46, which continuously count up during operation. Six of their outputs are fed through U47, another 8T97, to six of the IC address lines. This path, shown in Fig. 4, is controlled by a $\overline{\text{REF}}$, $\overline{\text{Refresh}}$, signal, which is present during phase 1 of the clock when the board is not being used for reading or writing. Thus, refreshing is squeezed between actual reading and writing of memory data.

Now note that the refresh address from the refresh counter only consists of six bits; the seventh bit comes from jumper E1 or E2 via U51 and is always either 0 or 1. Thus, on this 32K board, only one half of each IC is really refreshed. The "bad," or unused, half is not. This has to be changed to extend the board past 32K.

Continue through Fig. 1. In the upper left of the diagram is the board selection circuitry, which generates a board select signal called BRDSEL. This circuit starts with three inverters, which invert VMA (valid memory address) and address bits A15 and A14. Going through another set of jumpers, they go to an AND gate in U42, which generates the BRDSEL signal.

Fig. 5 shows what the jumper does. When in the 16K position (see Fig. 5a), BRDSEL is generated only when VMA is high and $\overline{\text{A15}}$ and $\overline{\text{A14}}$ are both high; this requires that A15 and A14 both be low, which means that only addresses starting with 00 bits will generate BRDSEL. This covers hex addresses from $0000 up to $3FFF, or the first 16K.

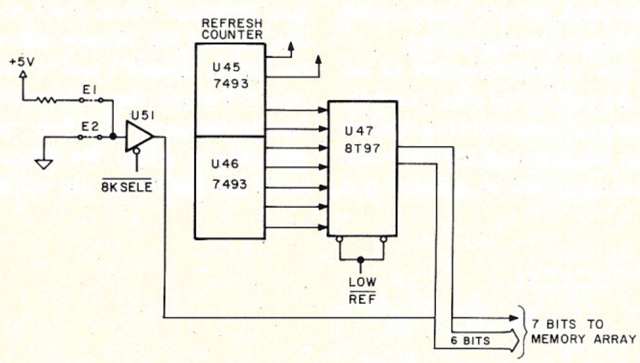
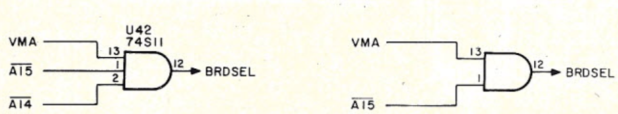
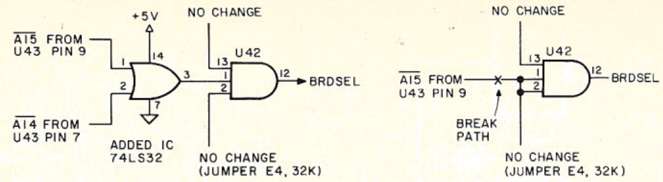


Fig. 4. Address path during refreshing.



(A) 16K BOARD *(B) 32K BOARD*

Fig. 5. BRDSEL Board Select logic for 16K and 32K.



(A) 48K MODIFICATION *(B) 64K MODIFICATION*

Fig. 7. BRDSEL modification.

With the jumper in the 32K position, $\overline{\text{A14}}$ is taken out of the circuit, to give the result of Fig. 5b. Now bit A14 is no longer important, and only A15 has to be 0. This enables the board for all addresses starting with a 0 bit, or hex addresses $0000 through $7FFF. Extending this board past 32K means modifying this circuit too.

Finally, look at the top right corner of Fig. 1. This circuitry generates four signals, which SWTP calls $\overline{\text{RAS1}}$, $\overline{\text{RAS2}}$, $\overline{\text{RAS3}}$ and $\overline{\text{RAS4}}$. I think a better name would be $\overline{\text{GP1}}$ through $\overline{\text{GP4}}$, for $\overline{\text{Group 1}}$ through $\overline{\text{Group 4}}$, since these signals select a group of eight ICs on the board. As Fig. 6 shows, the 32 memory ICs on the board are placed there in four vertical groups of eight. The $\overline{\text{GP1}}$ signal selects the eight ICs of Group 1, and so on. In this way, any memory read, write or refresh only affects one group of ICs at any given time.

When a board is used with just 16K of memory, 16 ICs are installed in Group 1 and 2 sockets; Group 3 and 4 sockets are empty. In this case, the board is disabled when A14 is high, so the $\overline{\text{A14}}$ input to U40B, which eventually winds up at U50 to generate the GP signals, does nothing. Only GP1 and GP2 signals are generated. In a 32K board, A14 is used, so the board generates all four GP signals. This is another circuit that may have to be changed if we modify the board for a nonstandard memory configuration.

Modifications

Up until now, we have just looked at how this board works. From now on, I'll discuss how to change it. Do not make any changes to this board unless you fully understand what's involved and are thoroughly familiar with digital circuits and the operation of your system. I don't want to get a batch of broken memory boards in the mail to fix!

Once again, you are on your own. I do not guarantee any of the following modifications. I have only made the one modification to extend my board to 48K; all other changes described are based on an analysis of the circuit diagram furnished by SWTP, not on actual experience with this board.

BRDSEL modifications. The BRDSEL circuit is set up for either 16K or 32K addressing. If you are extending the board to 48K or 64K, see the mods shown in Fig. 7.

Break the path bringing $\overline{\text{A15}}$ from U43, pin 9, to U42, pin 1. For 48K, add a 74LS32 OR gate as shown, and for 64K just connect U42, pin 1, to pin 2. In both cases, use jumper E4, set for 32K operation.

In Fig. 7a, pin 1 of U42 will be high whenever either $\overline{\text{A15}}$ or $\overline{\text{A14}}$ is high, which means that either A14 or A15 must be a 0. This corresponds to all addresses from $0000 through $BFFF. Both of these address bits are 1 only for addresses above $C000.

In Fig. 7b, $\overline{\text{A14}}$ and $\overline{\text{A15}}$ are both disconnected from U42, and pins 1 and 2 are both held high through jumper E4. Thus, the board will be selected all the time, regardless of the address.

GP (group) select modifications. Modifications to the GP

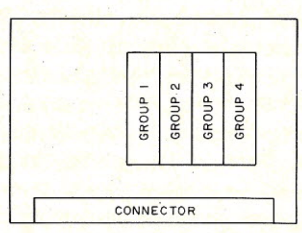


Fig. 6. IC placement on the board.

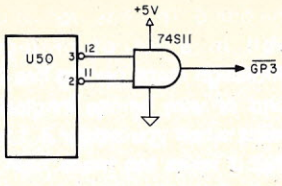


Fig. 8. Modifying the GP circuits for a 32K board using 24 ICs.

circuit are more complicated because they depend on exactly how you configure the board. Let's discuss a couple of possibilities.

1. 32K board using only 16 good ICs. Plug all the good ICs into Group 1 and 2 sockets, leave Group 3 and 4 sockets empty. Break the path from U40B, pin 6, to U50, pin 3, and ground pin 3. Doing this disables the $\overline{GP3}$ and $\overline{GP4}$ signals and selects Group 1 when A14 is a 0 and Group 2 when A14 is a 1.

2. 32K board using 16 bad ICs and eight good ICs. Plug the 16 bad ICs into Group 1 and 2 sockets, plug the eight good ICs into Group 3, then cut the paths to U50, pins 11 and 12, and insert an AND gate as shown in Fig. 8. Pins 11 and 12 formerly produced the $\overline{GP3}$ and $\overline{GP4}$ signals. Now whenever either of these signals is low, the AND gate will produce $\overline{GP3}$ and enable the good ICs plugged into the Group 3 sockets.

3. 48K board using 16 bad ICs and 16 good ICs. Plug the 16 good ICs into Group 1 and 2 and plug the 16 bad ICs into Group 3 and 4 sockets. Don't change any wiring in the Group selection circuitry.

4. 64K board using 32 good ICs. Plug the good ICs into all sockets and make no changes in the Group selection circuits.

Upper/lower half bit selection. Jumpers E1 and E2 select which half of the memory ICs you use. With a standard board, only the upper or lower half is used. For this reason, the jumper at the input to pin 12 of U51 normally always supplies either 0 or 1 as the selection bit. As soon as you start using some good memory ICs and want to use both the upper half as well as the lower half, you must remove this jumper and supply an address bit there instead. Again, there are many possibilities, depending on exactly what board configuration you use.

1. 32K board with 16 good ICs. Remove jumpers E1 and E2, and instead connect U51, pin 12, to U43, pin 7. This connects $\overline{A14}$ to this bit and uses one half of memory in the lower 16K (when A14 is 0) and the other half in the upper 16K (when A14 is 1).

2. 32K board with 16 bad ICs and eight good ICs. This modification is done in two ways, depending on whether your bad ICs have a good lower half or good upper half.

a. Good lower half (jumper E2 was originally installed). Remove both E1 and E2 and connect a NOR gate as shown in Fig. 9a. With this mod, if either A14 or A13 is 0, this extra address bit will be 0 and the lower half will be used. If both A14 and A13 are 1 (which includes addresses \$6000 through \$7FFF), then we will use the upper half of the good ICs.

b. Good upper half (jumper E1 was originally installed). Remove both E1 and E2 and connect an OR gate as shown in Fig. 9b. This does the opposite of the above and uses the upper half everywhere except between address \$6000 and \$7FFF.

3. 48K board with 16 good ICs and 16 bad ICs. This again depends on which half of the bad ICs is good.

a. Good lower half (jumper E2 originally installed). Remove both E1 and E2 and connect pin 12 of U51 to A15 at U43, pin 10. This selects the lower half of all ICs for the first 32K and then selects the upper half of the good ICs for the last 16K.

b. Good upper half (jumper E1 originally installed). Remove both E1 and E2 and connect pin 12 of U51 to $\overline{A15}$ at U43, pin 9. This does the exact opposite of the above.

4. 64K board using 32 good ICs. Remove both E1 and E2 and connect pin 12 of U51 to $\overline{A15}$ at U43, pin 9. This uses the upper half of all ICs for the first 32K and the lower half for the second 32K.

Another interesting possibility is to configure the 64K board as two 32K boards with bank switching under program control. If you remove both E1 and E2, and instead connect pin 12 of U51 to a PIA output pin, then you can switch from the lower 32K to the upper 32K under program control. This allows you to hold a different program in each 32K, and under program control switch from one to the other.

One use is time-sharing. One 32K "board" could hold a BASIC interpreter and user program; while the other could hold PILOT, for instance. A timer could generate interrupts at periodic intervals, and an interrupt service routine in high memory—an 8K board at address A000–BFFF, for instance—could switch from one to the other at every interrupt. This is similar to what SWTP does with their multi-user board, except they switch only the lower 4K of memory. By swapping an entire 32K block, we could switch not only users, but also languages. If this were done right, both users could access disk files or run programs without even being aware of each other's presence on the system.

Refresh circuit modifications. As I mentioned before, the original SWTP 32K circuit only refreshes the "good" half of memory. As soon as you expand the board in any configuration other than its standard one, you must change the refreshing circuitry.

Forgetting to do this gives some interesting effects. Although dynamic memory IC spec sheets specify refreshing every two milliseconds, in most cases the 4116 RAMs will remember data for a second or two. It's strange to use the M command of the monitor to load something into a location, see it there and a few seconds later find it's gone.

To make this modification, first disconnect the $\overline{8KSELE}$ signal from U51, pin 15, and connect pin 15 instead to $\overline{RAE}$ at U48, pin 1. Substituting $\overline{RAE}$ instead of $\overline{8KSELE}$ lets the seventh bit from U51 provide an actual memory address, but disconnects it from the memory ICs during refresh.

Then add the circuit of Fig. 10 to provide this bit during refreshing. This circuit adds a 7473 flip-flop to the refresh counter; this lengthens the refresh counter so it can provide a seven-bit row address. The 74367 (or equivalent) Tri-state buffer then connects that bit to the seventh memory address line during refreshing.

If you are using 16 good ICs to provide 32K of memory, then this circuit is simpler. As you can see in Fig. 1, breaking the path from U40B, pin 6, to U50, pin 3, takes U40B out of the circuit; in essence, this prevents one bit of the refresh counter (pin 9 of U45) from being used. This bit can now be used instead of having to add the 7473 flip-flop shown in Fig. 10. Simply omit this flip-flop and connect directly from U45, bit 9, to pin 2 of the 74367 (or equivalent) IC that you are adding.

How to Make These Changes

I have found several useful

(A) GOOD LOWER HALF *(B) GOOD UPPER HALF*

Fig. 9. Bit selection for 32K board with 24 ICs.

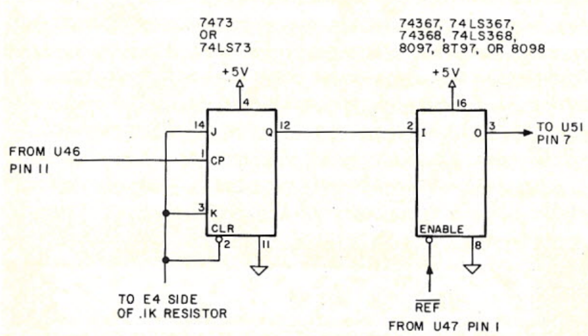


Fig. 10. Refresh counter addition.

tricks in modifying this board. I cut a circuit trace in two spots, about 1/8 inch apart, by cutting through with a razor blade. Then, to make sure that the break is really there, I scrape off the disconnected piece of copper between the two cuts with the hot tip of a soldering iron. This leaves a clean break that is easy to see if you want to repair it at some later time.

There is a spare 16-pin IC position in the upper left corner of the board into which you can mount an extra new IC you may want. As to the others, I generally put a pot of hot-melt glue on the top of an IC and then tack it down, pins up, against the underside of the board. In this case, I tacked them down right under an existing IC, making sure to position them in the same direction as the ICs they were under. The 74367 (which is pin compatible with the 8T97 it was mounted under) had its pin 7 and pin 14 (ground and Vcc power) connected with short wire jumpers to the same pins of the IC just above. This procedure makes power connections a breeze.

For wiring, I use a combination of wire-wrapping and soldering. I use a hand wire-wrap tool and some pre-cut wrap-type wire (available in a combination package from O.K. Machine and Tool Corp., 3455 Conner St., Bronx NY 10475). I wind two or three turns of the wire around one of the IC pins with the tool, cut off the excess and then put a spot of solder on to hold it. I then tack-solder the other end of the wire to the appropriate spot on the board. This has worked out well in a lot of projects. (Although many people like the kind of wire whose insulation melts when you solder it, I feel that it takes too much heat to melt it . . . too dangerous to fragile boards and components.)

Now that we have examined the various ways to modify your 32K memory board you may wonder what you can do with it. Next month we will look at the many factors that determine its operation. ■

Reader Service—see page 227

Do the Job for a Lot Less

Use an Exidy word-processing system. (This one has a Comprint printer; see review, p. 56.)

Steven Guralnick
Kyriakis & Guralnick, Attorneys-at-Law
15 Southgate Ave., Suite 246
Daly City CA 94015

This article describes how we acquired, set up and put into operation an excellent word processor for a modest price: about $3000 plus the cost of a typewriter.

We are attorneys engaged in general practice in a small community south of San Francisco. There are two attorneys and one secretary. We turn out about 2000 letters a year and hundreds of pages of wills, leases and contracts.

Our biggest problem in document production is drafts. A seven- or eight-page will may go through two or three versions before the client approves it. Worse, a client may have given us erroneous information (such as misspelling an heir's name), and the majority of the will may have to be redone.

Certain agreement documents such as contracts and leases almost always require several versions before the parties are willing to sign them. We were increasingly tying up our secretary on retypings.

Over a year ago, we started looking for a word processor for our office. We discovered that the large companies wanted what seemed a fortune for an office system. We also discovered that earlier models of word processors were just starting to go on the used market for reasonable prices, but to our way of thinking, they were just typewriters anyway.

Another, essential, consideration was user control of the system and quality of the documents it was producing. We had to have a system that we could rely on to produce the same, error-free text on each occasion. The horror for any professional using a word processor is that a line may drop out somewhere or a word suddenly disappears, producing what is euphemistically referred to as a "scrivener's error," but what is better described as a potential malpractice action.

I had absolutely no experience with computers, but I did have an HP-97 programmable calculator for which I had written several programs. I also started reading magazines with an emphasis on microcomputers. The prices seemed right, but most software required a disk operating system, which would automatically run up the initial price.

With all of this in mind, we started the "great hunt," and, finally, we have our system in. It is probably the most inexpensive word processor available, and, best of all, it works! A secretary can quickly learn to operate it.

The Hardware

We have installed the following:

1. A 32K Exidy Sorcerer with the Word Processor Pac (Exidy, Inc., 390 Java Drive, Sunnyvale CA 94086).
2. A Leedex monitor (Video 100).
3. A Comprint 912 printer, equipped with a parallel board designed for the Exidy. (Computer Printers International, Inc., 340 E. Middlefield Road, Mountain View CA 94043).
4. A Sanyo Memoscriber cassette dictation machine, model 8000A.
5. An IBM Selectric II typewriter, equipped with an Escon typewriter interface unit (Escon Products, Inc., 171 Mayhew Way, Pleasant Hill CA 94523).

The Exidy Sorcerer is a production-line model, equipped with 32K RAM. For those of you who have never heard of the Sorcerer, here is a quick summary.

The Sorcerer has a Z-80 CPU that is in a common enclosure with the keyboard. It will handle dual cassette units, with or without motor control, at 1200 or 300 baud. It is equipped with a parallel port and a serial port stated by Exidy to be RS-232. We found that the Comprint would not run on the serial port at a speed in excess of 300 baud. Also, the Escon typewriter interface would not run on the serial port. We suggest that you check out any serial peripheral before you buy it.

The system outputs the full ASCII set, uppercase and lowercase. In addition to using it as a word processor, you can also program it in BASIC and other languages, depending on the peripherals. The unit also accommodates an S-100 bus. We contemplate the purchase of the bus to increase the memory capacity to 48K. We are told that Exidy is coming out with a 48K unit shortly. That extra memory will be helpful on long documents.

The Comprint is a compact, fast printer that prints a fully formed (9×12) dot matrix character readout on aluminized paper; we have heard that a white-surfaced paper will become available. (Meanwhile, the aluminized paper makes excellent photocopies on a xerographic or electrostatic copier.) It comes with a parallel board that has been modified for the Exidy. It will plug directly into the Exidy parallel port upon fabrication of a cable, a task most computer shops can perform.

It runs at incredible speed. We ran 450 lines through it in a few seconds short of three minutes. We use it for all draft work, and the copies have been acceptable to all reviewing parties. In fact, we have used a photocopy of the Comprint printouts as an original on more than one occasion. The Comprint can be leased or rented from Leasametric (1164 Triton Dr., Foster City CA 94404, 1-800-227-0280); the monthly rental is low, and it keeps down the initial investment.

In the office we already had a Sanyo Memoscriber, a cassette dictation machine that has worked well with the Exidy. It is expensive, about $400, and I am not suggesting that this has to be used. However, it is essential to get a machine that works unfailingly with the Exidy, and not every cassette does. Be sure to check this out before committing yourself to buying a tape unit.

The Escon typewriter interface sells for about $600, depending on the length of the cable, etc., including installation. It consists of an external, $12 \times 8 \times 5$ inch interface box that plugs into the parallel port of

The Exidy Word Processor at work. (Photo by Ctein Photography)

the Exidy. Solenoids are installed inside the typewriter. The exterior dimensions of the typewriter are not changed, and no modification of the typewriter is required. Escon has a letter from IBM, which states that new-machine warranties and service agreements are not voided by the installation.

The interface recognizes the full ASCII set and converts it to the language code of the Selectric. (Escon tells me that it is also compatible with the Remington SR-101 typewriter.)

The output rate has been set low: 12.5 characters per second, or about five seconds per line. The key matching has been set for the American Standard keyboard, although Escon will furnish special PROMs for $25 for special Selectric elements, such as foreign languages.

The printer turned out to be one of our biggest problems in setting up the system. For one thing, the price for so-called "daisy wheel" printers is high. For another, we wanted to be able to manually add some text to a machine-printed document, if necessary, which meant that a full keyboard was a must. (Our typewriter is fully operable manually.)

Also, there was the matter of service. We have been able to persuade our local typewriter house to service the typewriter for us. However, with the print output so low, we need a high-speed printer for drafts, and having the alternative printer keeps down the wear and tear on the typewriter.

The Selectric II is better suited for this application than the Selectric I. You can print more pages without changing the cartridge on the Selectric II than you can on the older model.

The Software

The word-processing program is contained in a "word-processing pac," which looks a little like the cartridge in a video game. It plugs into the side of the CPU; no additional interfacing is required.

The WP works in two modes: EDIT, the most frequently used, and COMMAND. In EDIT, a blinking cursor travels across the middle of the screen on an edit line. The text is typed at the cursor point, and as the text appears on the screen the cursor travels across with it. When the end of the line is reached, the cursor drops a line, goes to the left and continuously brings in the next line of the text being typed.

The user has total control over editing. The text can be scrolled up or down, past the cursor, and changes can be made quickly. The text can be easily expanded to insert new material, or old text can simply be typed over. The insertion of a new paragraph, for example, requires pressing only one key. All text to the right and below the cursor is pushed down, and any amount of material can be added. When the text is closed, all text moves up and wraps around the insertion.

Deletions are accomplished by pressing a delete key, which places a mark over the text to be removed. Pressing the clear delete key wipes all text so marked. All old text wraps around to fill in the gap.

A brilliant touch is that most of the text-editing functions are performed on the touch pad in the right-hand corner of the console. (See Fig. 1. Note that, unlike many other systems, no dual-key operation is required. The control key never has to be used in this system.) Arkay Engravers, Inc., 2073 Newbridge Road, Bellmore NY 11710, sells a set of replacement keys with the editing commands engraved on them. The keys come in red, black, beige, blue or gray and cost $9.50 for the complete set or $6.50 without the arrows, postage paid.

COMMAND Mode Functions

At the top of the screen is a continuous readout of the line number and character count for the line. Available memory can be determined by typing "m" in the COMMAND mode. The system does handstands when it is in the COMMAND mode. In that mode, overall control is obtained, gross changes can be made and the format is set up for printing. A partial list of functions follows.

SEARCH AND REPLACE: This function enables the user to hunt for an existing string in text, for example, "JOHN J. JONES," and replace it, for example, with "JOHN R. JONES." Two options are available: the user can automatically replace the old string with the new one or, by inserting an asterisk in the command, the search stops at each find of the old string. If the user wishes to replace the old string, he can press the RETURN key. The old string is replaced and the hunt continues for the next "find." If the user does not wish to replace the old string, he can press the space bar, and the old string will be left intact and the hunt will continue. If the asterisk is omitted, the old strings will all be replaced automatically, with no opportunity for the user to intervene. Without user intervention, the system will replace dozens of strings in a split

INDENT		↑ CURSOR UP	
EXPAND/ CLOSE TEXT	← CURSOR LEFT		→ CURSOR RIGHT
SCAN CURSOR		CURSOR DOWN ↓	
EDIT/ COMMAND	SOFT HYPHEN	CLEAR DELETE	DELETE TEXT

Fig. 1. Numeric pad as used with the word processor.

second; we then have to figure out where the changes have taken place.

The total number of combined characters for search and replace is about 120, and the system will search over 200 times without the necessity of having to reenter the command.

DELETE: By entering a "d" in the COMMAND mode, followed by the number of lines to be deleted (or no number if all text below the cursor is to go), you can remove the text below the cursor. If more than about 1000 characters are to go, the program gives the user an opportunity to change his mind. This function is extremely helpful in removing several lines at a time and does not require use of the rubout key. The DELETE routine is a valuable function in wholesale editing. We use it for setting up customized documentation where, for example, 5000 characters on a master document will not be needed for the particular job we are doing.

KILL FILE: To kill a file of text, the user types "k" in the COMMAND mode. The program causes "really?" to come on, and if "y" is typed, the entire file is killed. However, text that is placed in the holding buffer remains and can be brought out of hold position and worked with.

HOLDING BUFFER: Built in is a holding buffer that will hold and separate from the editing buffer any amount of text up to the total memory of the system. To use it just type "hn" in the COMMAND mode, where "n" is the number of lines below the cursor to be held. (If no "n" is entered, the hold will be of all text below the cursor to the bottom of the file.)

When the RETURN key is pressed, the text to be held disappears from the screen. It can be brought back anywhere in the text by positioning the cursor, typing "u" and pressing the RETURN key. Most important, it can be brought back repeatedly, if the amount of text in the holding buffer does not exceed 50 percent of the available memory. If it does exceed this amount, the buffer will empty itself.

We use the hold routine for duplicating clauses. The routine also has potential for multiple copies of form letters and mail merge routines. "H0" clears the holding buffer.

PAGE TITLING: The page titling, including page numbering, is one of the weak points of the system. Page numbering is at the top of the page, not the bottom. This means that if the first page is not numbered, the menu has to be changed in text to eliminate the numbering for page 1. However, as a practical matter, it is of no consequence. On the typewriter print, the operator only has to strike the page number as the page is taken from the machine. The Comprint can be set to automatically spit out eight blank lines between every 58 lines of print, and the paging can be quickly done manually at that point.

TAB SETTINGS: To set tab stops, the user only has to press "z" in the COMMAND mode, and the tab matrix comes onto the screen and looks much like a typewriter tab line. Tabs can be set across a 120 character line, and 60 tab stops are possible. (CR escapes back to text.) Pressing TAB key moves the cursor just as the same key would move the typing element on a typewriter. (The movement of the cursor by the TAB key places space marks in the indentations.)

SOFT HYPHEN: There are two hyphen keys in the system. One is the regular hyphen in the upper-right portion of the keyboard and is referred to as a hard hyphen. It is used to hyphenate words that should always be hyphenated, such as mother-in-law, irrespective of the position of the word in the text.

The soft hyphen is on the edit pad and sets up an optional hyphen. Suppose, for example, that the user is typing the word "ambidextrous" and that word is likely to end up near the end of the line. If the word will not fit within the line length in the final edition, the processor will normally pick up the entire word and move it to the next line. If it is only one character too long, there will be a hole at the end of the previous line eleven characters wide. If the soft hyphen key has broken the work at "ambi," the program will break the word at that point if it has to break the word at all. If the word ends up in the text so that it does not have to be broken the program will remove the hyphen. This is an extremely useful device for cleaning up the right edge of text, with or without the use of the right-edge justification format. The soft hyphen can be entered at the time the text is being entered, or it can be done later.

LINE LENGTH: The line length can be changed at any time. (Default is 63 characters, which size conveniently happens to be the screen width and also matches a typical typewritten line.) All that is necessary to immediately change the line length is to type "ln" in the COMMAND mode, where "n" is the desired length (up to 120). A special vertical dashed line appears at the right edge of the screen and reflects the new length. (The character counter also counts any longer line.)

This feature would seem to have special application for professionals such as accountants and statisticians working with figures. Financial statements or tables often use printing on the long side of an 11 inch or 14 inch page; if the typewriter platen will accommodate that length, this feature can be of great value to such persons.

PRINT FORMATTING: The format for printing can be adjusted in numerous ways. Space between the lines, right-edge justification, spaces at the end of a page can all be set on the print menu. In addition, many of the format options can be set (or changed) in text.

GRAPHIC MARKS: There is a series of graphic marks, which are laid down in text by means of pressing the graphic key and a number from 1 to 9. Some of them are used for special purposes, and I will omit reference to them here. However, some are so fundamental that we would not have purchased the system if their functions had not been available.

Graphic 5 is the instruction to set up a change of format during execution of a print. For example, all that is necessary to change from single to double space during the print is to expand the text and insert on the left edge (GR5) / / / / 02(CR). When the print reaches that line, it reverts internally to the print menu, skips the first four items (because those are shown as slashes), and when it encounters the "02," it changes the setting for the number of returns between the lines from whatever it was to "2." From that point forward you get double-spaced text until you want to change it again. Other changes that can be made are lines per page, number of returns at page end, page titling (on or off), indentation, right-edge justification (on or off). The mark is saved on tape and, once inserted in text, stays there until deleted, but it is not printed.

Graphic 9 places a stop mark in the text for stopping a long deletion and putting special holds into the holding buffer. This is helpful when the deletion or hold is to the middle of a line or is in the middle of text and is so long that it is not practical to count lines.

Other graphic marks are designed for form feed, merge routines and so forth. However, a couple of them are useful for print control. Graphic 8 will stop the print completely. Graphic 3 will stop the print temporarily, and it can then be started again by tapping the space bar. (It is my understanding that Exidy is coming out with an updated manual that should explain the workings of all the graphic keys in more detail.)

MACRO-PROGRAMMING: It is possible to write in a program at the end of text that will cause the system to go into automatic execution of a series of commands. All that is necessary is to key in a series of instructions, each followed by a press of the RETURN key. When they are finished, they can be placed into a special macro-buffer and then executed repeatedly. This is valuable for two-column printing and multiple prints. The possibilities are endless, and the system, according to the manual, will take up to 512 characters.

CASSETTE READ/WRITE: Our system stores and plays back text on cassette. The process is quite simple but requires some attention to detail.

There are two methods of cassette read/write: with and without motor control. We are using only non-motor control. If the user wishes to save text on tape, the tape unit is turned on in the record mode, and the user types "W/c2" in the COMMAND mode and presses the RETURN key. The program then asks for a filename and, in non-motor operation, the digit "0" is entered, and a filename, if desired, followed again by the RETURN key. The text then starts down the pipe to the cassette unit. When it is finished, the screen will show the number of characters of text saved and return the text to the screen. The cassette can then be turned off.

To play text back to the computer, the user types "r" in the COMMAND mode, followed by the RETURN key and, when the program asks for a filename, types a slash (/) and the RETURN key. Then the cassette unit is turned on in play mode and the text comes into the computer. When the text is fully loaded, the phrase "END OF FILE" appears on the screen and the text comes up on the screen. If there is an error on the tape, the read stops and "DEVICE ERROR" appears, followed by whatever text was loaded.

To make all the above happen, the user must have a good, reliable tape unit. It must be well shielded. When tape is being recorded, static-producing equipment may place a glitch or two on the tape, and on playback, "DEVICE ERROR" may show up instead of "END OF FILE." (Don't turn on a buzz saw while you are recording tape.)

To protect ourselves from losing text, we use the holding buffer to hold a short document and then make sure the tape comes in error-free. If not, we pull it out of the buffer and rerecord it. For a long document, we type "1/" when the computer asks for filename and then record it. The user then types "100 r5/d20" when reading the tape back and presses the RETURN key when there is a request for a filename. After the cassette is turned on and starts to play back the text, the computer continuously reads the text back five lines at a time, deletes it and signals "END OF FILE" if the tape is error-free. It also asks for a filename, which is ignored (if not in motor operation) by pressing the ESCAPE key. If there are some glitches on the tape, "DEVICE ERROR" will appear and we rerecord.

Good maintenance of the cassette transport is essential. We have eliminated a lot of problems by regular cleaning and demagnetizing of the heads. Obviously, a disk system eliminates a lot of problems. We have not put one in yet and do not plan to do so for some time. For one thing, we want to see what develops with the technology, especially storage capacities. A single page of text, 8 1/2 × 11 inches, typed with narrow margins, is only about 2000 characters, or less. We do not believe, at present, that a multi-megabyte disk system for our purpose is economically sensible, since we do not plan to write the "great American novel."

For the moment, we have thousands of characters of text on cassette tape, which come into the computer any time we want them. So, we will wait before deciding about disks. (Remember: The whole idea of this system was to get it functioning at a low price.)

Summary

This has been a long article, and a good deal more could be added. Suffice it to say that, in my opinion, the Exidy Word Processor is one of the best bets around for word processing for the professional office. There have long been very expensive systems for the professional, requiring a large capital investment and specially trained personnel. This system requires neither and brings to the business office a capacity which has, for too long, been exclusively for the big operation. ■

CHEAP BOOKKEEPER

A GENERAL LEDGER SYSTEM

See to Believe

Sold by Sturdivant and Dunn, Inc. for Radio Shack TRS-80* Model I Level II 32 or 48 K systems with 2 drives and at least an 80 character per line printer.

Send $1.00 for information and sample printouts (14 pages) to **Sturdivant and Dunn, Inc., Box 277, Conway, NH 03818.**

✓S138 Price is $175.00.

* TRS-80 is a Trademark of Radio Shack, a Division of Tandy corporation.

EXIDY SORCERER USERS

Increase Usability Of Your Word Processing Pac With Custom Keytops

ONLY **$9.50** PER SET OF 11

INDENT	7	↑	9
EXPAND	←	HOME 5	→
CURSOR SCAN	1	↓	3
EDIT/ COMM	SOFT HYPHEN	CLEAR RUBOUTS	DELETE TEXT

ARKAY ENGRAVERS, INC.
2073 Newbridge Road
Bellmore, N.Y. 11710
516-781-9859 ✓A120

—DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED—

STAND ALONE VIDEO TERMINAL

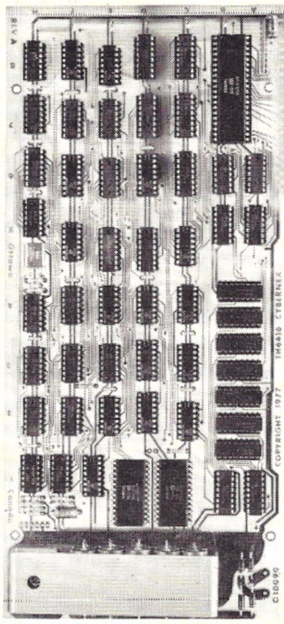
Now, a completely self-contained video terminal card for less than $150.00. Requires only an ASCII Keyboard and TV set to become a complete interactive terminal for connection to your computers serial IO port. Two units available, common features are: single 5V supply, crystal controlled sync and baud rates (to 9600 baud), computer and keyboard operated cursor control, parity error and control, power on initialization, forward spaces, line feed, rev. line feeds, home, return cursor, and clear to end of line. Power requirements are 5V at 900ma, output std. IV p-p video and serial TTL level data.

Features:	TH3216	TH6416
Display	32 characters by 16 lines 2 pages	64 characters by 16 lines scrolling
Characters	Upper case ASCII	Upper/lower case optional
Baud Rates	300-9600	110-9600
Controls	Read to/from memory	Scroll up or down
Price (kit)	$149.95	$189.95

Above prices include all IC sockets

OPTIONS:

Power supply (mounts on board) $14.95
Video/RF Modulator, VD-1 . . . . .6.95
Lower case option (TH6416 only) 14.95
Assembled, tested units, add 60.00



CYBERNEX

"TH 6416 shown above"

We want to import

PET—Lines, floppies or other computers.

Computer Center Cologne

K. Adams
5202 Hennef-Röttgen
Dorfstraße 8
W. Germany
Phone 02248 3961

✓A119

Frequency Counter
$89.95 KIT

You've requested it, and now it's here! The CT-50 Frequency Counter Kit has more features than counters selling for twice the price. Measuring frequency is now as easy as pushing a button, the CT-50 will automatically place the decimal point in all modes, giving you quick, reliable readings. Want to use the CT-50 mobile? No problem, it runs equally as well on 12 VDC as it does on 110 VAC. Want super accuracy? The CT-50 uses the popular TV color burst freq. of 3.79545 MHz for time base. Tap off a color TV with our adapter and get ultra accuracy—.001 ppm! The CT-50 offers professional quality at the unheard of price of $89.95. Order yours today!

SPECIFICATIONS

Sensitivity: less than 25MV
Frequency range: 5Hz to 60MHz, typically 65MHz
Gate time: 1 second, 1 10 second, with automatic decimal point positioning on both direct and prescale
Display: 8 digit red LED .4" height
Accuracy: 2 ppm, .001 ppm with TV time base!
Input: BNC, 1 meg ohm direct, 50 ohm with prescale option
Power: 110 VAC 5 watts or 12 VDC .4 Amp
Size: Approx. 6" x 4" x 2", high quality aluminum case

PRICES

CT-50, 60 MHz Counter Kit. $89.95
CT-50WT, 60 MHz counter, wired and tested. $159.95
CT-600, 600 MHz prescaler option for CT-50, add. . $29.95

MINI-KITS

FM WIRELESS MIKE KIT
Transmit up to 300' to any FM radio. Sensitive mike input requires dynamic, crystal or ceramic mike. Runs on 3 to 9 volts.
FM-1 . . . . $2.95

TONE DECODER KIT
A complete tone decoder on a single PC Board. Features: 400 to 5000 Hz adjustable frequency range, voltage regulation, 567 IC. Useful for touch-tone decoding, tone burst detection, FSK demod, signaling, and many other uses. Use 7 for 12 button touchtone decoding. Runs on 5 to 12 volts.
Complete Kit, TD-1 . . . . $4.95

LED BLINKY KIT

A great attention getter which alternately flashes 2 jumbo LEDs. Use for name badges, buttons or warning type panel lights.
Complete Kit, BL-1 . . . . $2.95

SUPER-SNOOP AMPLIFIER
A super-sensitive amplifier which will pick up a pin drop at 15 feet! Great for monitoring baby's room or as a general purpose test amplifier. Full 2 watts of output, runs on 6 to 12 volts, uses any type of mike. Requires 8-45 ohm speaker.
Complete Kit, BN-9 . . . . $4.95

MUSIC LIGHTS KIT
See music come alive! 3 different lights flicker with music or voice. One light for lows, one for the mid-range and one for the highs. Each channel individually adjustable, and drives up to 300 watts. Great for parties, band music, nite clubs and more.
Complete Kit, ML-1 . . . . $7.95

SIREN KIT
Produces upward and downward wail characteristic of police siren. 200mw audio output, runs on 3-9 volts, uses 8-45 ohm speaker.
Complete Kit. SM-3 . . . . $2.95

POWER SUPPLY KIT
Complete triple regulated power supply provides variable ±15 volts at 200ma and +5 volts at 1 amp. 50mv load regulation, good filtering and small size. Kit less transformers. Requires 6-8V at 1 amp and 18 to 30VCT.
Complete Kit, PS-3LT $6.95

VIDEO TO RF MODULATOR

Convert any TV set to a video monitor. Super stable circuit is glitch-free, tunable over channels 4-6. Runs on 5-15V. Recommended by many computer manufacturers. Std. video input. Complete kit, VD-1 . . . . . .$6.95

741 OP-AMP
MINI DIP 10/$2.00

LINEAR		REGS		TRANSISTORS	
555	.50	309K	.99	NPN 2N3904 type	10/$1.00
556	.75	340K-12	.99	PNP 2N3906 type	10/$1.00
566	1.49	7805	.99	NPN Power Tab 40W	3/$1.00
567	1.49	7812	.99	PNP Power Tab 40W	3/$1.00
324	1.49	7815	.99	FET MPF-102 type	3/$2.00
1458	.49	78MG	1.50	UJT 2N2646 type	3/$2.00
380	1.49	723	.49	2N3055 NPN Power	75

RS232/TTL
TTL/RS232
Converter kit
Complete kit $7.95

IC SOCKETS

8 pin	low profile	5/$1.00
14 pin	low profile	5/$1.00
16 pin	low profile	5/$1.00
40 pin	low profile	2/$1.00
14 pin	wire wrap	3/$1.00

ramsey electronics ✓R8
Box 4072K ROCHESTER NY 14610 (716) 271-6487

Phone orders welcome
Minimum order $6.00

Satisfaction guaranteed or money refunded. Orders under $10 add 75c. COD add $1.00. NY add 7% sales tax.

THE COMP~CASE

ATTACHE STYLE CASE FOR CARRYING AND PROTECTING THE APPLE COMPUTER. CONSTRUCTED OF THE HIGHEST QUALITY LUGGAGE MATERIAL. WILL ACCOMMODATE COMPUTER, TAPE RECORDER, OR DISC DRIVES PLUS TAPES, OR DISCS AND ALL MANUALS. NEVER A NEED TO REMOVE COMPUTER FROM CASE, SIMPLY REMOVE LID, CONNECT POWER AND MONITOR CABLES, AND OPERATE. LID CAN BE REPLACED AND LOCKED FOR SECURITY AND PROTECTION WITHOUT DISCONNECTING CABLES.

DELUXE CASE. $109.00
DELUXE CASE/2 DISC DRIVES. $119.00

CASES ALSO AVAILABLE FOR THE TRS-80, ATARI, CENTRONICS 730 AND PAPER TIGER AS WELL AS MATCHING ATTACHE CASES.
OTHERS IN DEVELOPMENT.

COMPUTER CASE COMPANY
5650 INDIAN MOUND CT., COLUMBUS, OHIO 43213
(614) 868-9464

VISA

✓C192

EXATRON STRINGY FLOPPY
Workshop Program Chairmen

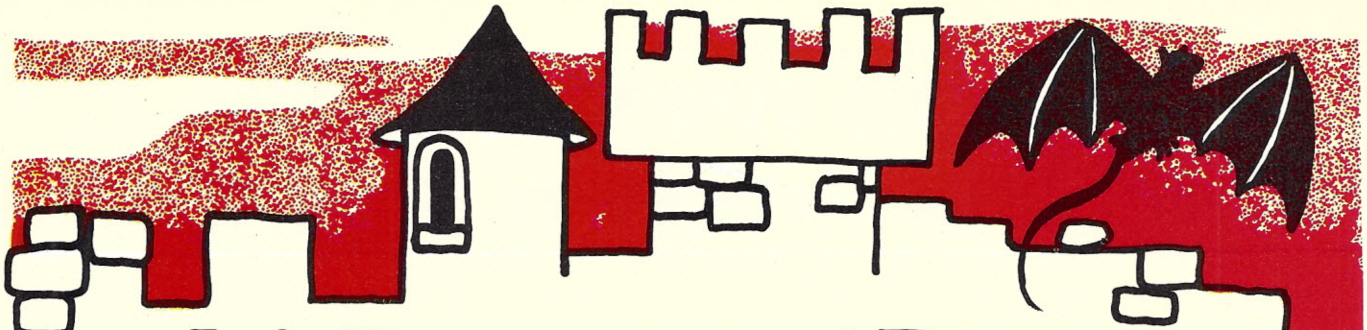
Exatron Stringy Floppy Workshops are being organized by the following individuals. If you already own a "Stringy Floppy" or are thinking of acquiring one, contact one of the Program Chairmen listed below. The program chairmen can arrange a demonstration, answer questions and help you locate other ESF owners in your local area.

MCCOLLOUGH AUSTIN E	CHELMSFORD MA	(617) 256-0473
DAY WESLEY R	WATERVILLE MAINE	(207) 873-3955
NOYES REV RICHARD R	MADISON MAINE	(207) 696-5929
KELLER WYNNE G	SOLON ME	(207) 643-2437
PENISCH THOMAS	BOGOTA NJ	(201) 343-3828
THRASHER MILTON F	RYE NY	(914) 967-2322
SHEIL JOHN E	LEVITTOWN NY	(516) 731-6467
HITZMANN W C	NEWTONVILLE NY	(518) 783-9495
FIRM BILL	KINGSTON NY	(914) 331-4640
HADLEY GEORGE C	PAUL SMITHS NY	(518) 327-6413
MCGARVEY RICHARD C	WILLIAMSVILLE NY	(716) 634-3026
SYNDER GARY E	ROCHESTER NY	(716) 461-1364
MACADAM DAVID L	ROCHESTER NY	(716) 865-8917
STURPE PAUL	CORAOPOLIS PA	(412) 264-1492
DALESANDRY BILL	PGH PA	(412) 221-1968
KOLLAR CARL A	NANTICOKE PA	(717) 735-8190
LANDY RICHARD S	MORRISVILLE PA	(215) 736-0564
KELCH ROBERT G	GLEN BURNIE MD	(301) 760-4793
SUTTON CHARLES A	SALISBURY MD	(301) 546-0413
HARRISON RICHARD	WARRENTON VA	(703) 439-8109
SCHULTZE WILLIAM P	FREDERICKSBURG VA	(703) 786-8878
GEER WILLIAM C	FALMOUTH VA	(703) 371-2019
HUBBARD ARCHIE H	BRISTOL VA	(703) 669-3191
DOYLE LAWRENCE P	EDEN NC	(919) 627-0359
ALPERIN HERBERT	ATLANTA GA	(404) 231-2310
FEW MARK C	ORLANDO FL	(305) 644-7464
CHARLTON JOHN T	SAT BEACH FL	(305) 773-1590
LUNGARELLA FRANK	MIAMI SPRINGS FL	(305) 887-4821
CATANO A J	SUNRISE FL	(305) 741-4325
HOPKINS ROBERT W	BRADENTON FL	(813) 748-7074
STEIN LAWRENCE W	INDEPENDENCE KY	(606) 371-3242
SNOWDEN LESTER R	RAFB OHIO	(614) 497-0838
MORGAN ROBERT E	CELINA OHIO	(419) 586-7416
GOUGE WILLIAM	INDIANAPOLIS IND	(317) 856-6339
FLEMING JACK J	ROYAL OAK MICH	(313) 435-4487
CLARK ROBERT M	REDFORD MI	(313) 535-5722
CHANEY DENNIS	OWOSSO MICH	(517) 723-1011
LANPHEAR ALAN C	KALAMAZOO MI	(313) 344-8277
DIOL RANJIT	DOWAGIAC MICH	(616) 424-5440
MEINKE DONALD R	GRAND RAPIDS MI	(616) 245-9420
KNAPP RAYMOND L	PERRY IA	(515) 465-5873
GERALD ROBERT F	ARDEN HILLS MN	(612) 636-0549
FOSTER ROBERT W	LAKE ZURICH IL	(312) 438-5223
NATKIN JOEL	EVANSTAN IL	(312) 869-1660
SPATH JAMES E	CHICAGO IL	(312) 975-9325
KRAMER RICHARD M	ABINGDON IL	(309) 462-2859
DELANEY JOHN M	WOOD RIVER IL	(618) 254-4571
HILES DONALD L	BEARDSTOWN IL	(217) 323-3963
NELSON LYNN A	O'FALLON MO	(314) 272-1153
RUNYAN JAMES G	ROLLA MO	(314) 364-7306
FOREST ED	PRAIRIE VILLAGE KS	(913) 648-1513
LINDHOLM VAL	GREAT BEND KAN	(316) 793-9319
LAHM ROBERT K	HOLDREGE NE	(308) 995-4071
WRIGHT RANDY M	PLANO TEXAS	(214) 596-7000
MICHEL DONALD	ARLINGTON TX	(817) 469-1521
LONNON W LOWELL	DECATUR TEXAS	(819) 627-3838
ZAKRZEWSKI KENT	HOUSTON TX	(713) 448-6374
LYDA GEORGE	NEW BADEN TEXAS	(713) 828-4523
SEXTON ROBERT B	AUSTIN TX	(512) 452-6131
DIERDORF JOHN	AUSTIN TEXAS	(512) 345-3912
LAUBHAM RICHARD	COLORADO SPRINGS CO	(303) 632-7580
SULLIVAN ROBERT D	UPLAND CA	(714) 985-5273
HARRIS FRANK M	SAN DIEGO CA	(714) 281-9286
HASKELL DONALD	VISALIA CA	(209) 732-1553
BURNHAM BILL	REDWOOD CITY CA	(415) 365-0760
JOHNSON GEORGE K	PETALUMA CA	(707) 762-2168
LEER DUSTIN F	SAUSALITO CA	(415) 332-2557
FERGUSON JAMES	SAN JOSE CA	(408) 946-1265
HOWELL BOB	SAN JOSE CA	(408) 253-7114
BENSON LARS A	SANTA ROSA CA	(707) 523-1782
MACK RICHARD D	SANTA ROSA CA	(707) 528-0309
WATERS JOSEPH J	SANTA ROSA CA	(707) 539-2595
JUPE VAUGHN A	CARLOTTA CA	(707) 768-3833
HUBBARD E R	SHINGLE SPRINGS CA	(916) 677-5440
LEFEVRE PAUL F	SACRAMENTO CA	(916) 483-4760
KIEF ALFRED J	ETNA CA	(916) 467-3255
ERNST KEN	SALEM OR	(503) 393-1173
SHUNN JAMES R	KLAMATH FALLS OR	(503) 882-2023
WINTER RICK	PENDLETON OR	(503) 276-3611
RECORDS JOHN A	LA GRANDE OR	(503) 963-0437
BAKER RALPH K	LONG BEACH WASH	(503) 642-3126

"Please refer to our ad on page 77 this issue."

E48

If you have any questions about these products, about Exatron, or about ESFOA, call the Hot Line. Address letters to ESFOA, 3559 Ryder Street, Santa Clara, CA 95051.



Is it Dungeons and Dragons or Dragons and Dungeons?

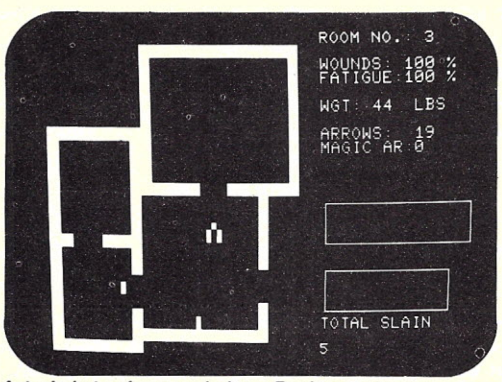
Did you read about the fellow who became so enchanted playing D & D, he disappeared for a month?

Chances are, when you play the **Dunjonquest**™ version, the greatest of all the role-playing fantasies, you'll be able to hold on to reality just a little better.

You're the hero. Enter into the Dunjonquest "Temple of Apshai" and into the greatest fantasy adventure you've ever experienced. The Temple has over 200 rooms and catacombs in which lurk more than 30 kinds of monsters and beasts ready to do you in—in real time—before you can reach any of the 70 or so treasures waiting for the hero. You may spend days, weeks, months . . . the rest of your life . . . striking at the forces of evil, or running from them, or calling on powers you can never completely understand. Always, always demonstrating in varying degrees your strength, constitution, dexterity, intelligence, intuition, the force of your ego.

Unlike chess or bridge or monopoly, this role-playing game—like other good role-playing games—is an **experience** rather than a game: It is not played so much as it's lived or experienced. Your alter ego goes forth into the world of demons and darkness, dragons and dwarves. Your character will do whatever you want him (or her or it) to do.

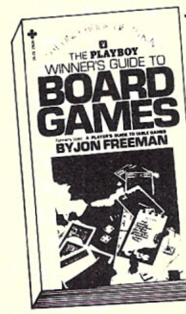
"The Temple . . . " comes complete with a superbly illustrated 56-page rule book and cassette program,



Actual photo of screen during a Dunjonquest game.
In Room 3 in the Temple of Apshai, our hero observes two treasures unattended by dragons, monsters or demons . . . for the moment. He is completely free of wounds; he is not at all fatigued. He carries 44 pounds of armor and 19 arrows in his quiver. He has already slain five demons. Will he capture the treasures before moving on . . . or before the forces of darkness intercept him?

designed to operate with the Level II 16K TRS 80, the PET 32K or the Apple II 48K (Microsoft) computer. Only $24.95 complete, **including** shipping and handling on orders placed within the next 30 days. (Apple disk available for $29.95).

Dunjonquest's "The Temple of Apshai" is **guaranteed** to be the best version of Dungeons and Dragons/Dragons and Dungeons. It's a product of the two guys who **are** Automated Simulations: Jim Connelley and Jon Freeman. Jim is a Dungeon Master, running continuous D & D campaigns. He's been a data processing professional with Westinghouse, GTE Sylvania, Logisticon . . . an expert in computer-based math-modeling and in simulation of complex phenemona. Jon is a game player, designer and author. He's a frequent contributor to ***Games*** magazine; . . . and this brings us to our unbelievable offer:



FREE: The Playboy Winner's Guide to Board Games the bestselling paperback by our own Jon Freeman. How to win at Monopoly, Scrabble, Dungeons and Dragons and almost 100 other board games. **Order your Dunjonquest Temple of Apshai now, get the book free . . . and you keep it even if you don't choose to keep the guaranteed Dunjonquest.**

As we said, **guaranteed**: Guaranteed to be the best version; guaranteed that you'll be happy with it. Order now, use it for two weeks. If you don't enjoy completely this fantasy adventure experience that goes beyond all others, send it back to us. We'll refund your money in full; no questions asked.

Master Charge or Visa card holders: charge "The Temple of Apshai" to your credit card. Just call our toll free number: (800) 824-7888, operator 861 (In California, call operator 861 (800) 852-7777. In Hawaii and Alaska, operator 861 (800) 824-7919) and you can begin enjoying your D & D game in days. Or send your check for $24.95* to

Automated Simulations ✓A71
Dept. K3
P.O. Box 4232
Mountain View, Ca. 94040

*California residents, please add 6.5% tax.

TRS-80 to S-100 Adapter

This evaluation of the Mini-8100 follows up an earlier article on its "big brother."

Rod Hallen
State Dept.-Accra
Washington DC 20520

Whereas the HUH 8100 that I described in "HUH?" (*Microcomputing*, July 1979, p. 40) is one of the largest printed circuit boards that I've seen, the Mini-8100 is tiny by comparison. The completely optioned full-size 8100 contains, in addition to the TRS-80 to S-100 adapter, a serial I/O port, a parallel I/O port and sockets for 16K of RAM.

The Mini, which is shown in the accompanying photo, has only the S-100 adapter circuitry, but it should be suitable for many applications. As you can see, it has room for four S-100 sockets. If you don't need the I/O and RAM options of its big brother, the Mini is for you.

One interesting note and a word of caution are in order. The adapter circuitry is the same as on the full-size 8100, but because of a unique feature of the Mini, the S-100 boards plug in backwards. The word of caution is because the Mini does not use card guides, and it would be easy to plug in a card or two facing the wrong direction. Strange, mysterious and potentially disastrous things can result from such action.

I have been known to attempt to insert boards backwards in my Z-2 card cage, but because of the card guides and the offset edge connectors, it can't be done. The Mini does not come with an enclosure, but if one does become available, it should incorporate card guides. A dexterous hobbyist could easily fashion his own wood or metal enclosure.

The Mini lacks card guides because it is really two circuit boards in one. In the middle of the board, just below the first S-100 socket, is etched a standard S-100 card edge. Slicing the board in half along the line of the socket results in a card that will plug into an S-100 socket.

That is the explanation of the difference between the Mini-8100 and Mini-8100S versions shown in Table 1, each of which comes in kit and assembled forms. The 8100S is the one that plugs into an S-100 socket.

Editor's Note: The Mini-8100 is now being sold by California Computer Systems, 250 Caribbean, Sunnyvale CA 94086.

	Kit	Assembled
Maxi-8100—Basic unit	$185	$245
RAM support option	45	75
I/O option	85	115
Five extra connectors and guides	45	75
Total if purchased separately	$360	$510
Total if purchased together	$295	$375
Mini-8100 Kit—includes one S-100 connector		—$115
Mini-8100 Assembled—includes four S-100 connectors		—$155
Mini-8100S Kit—S-100 plug-in board		— 95
Mini-8100S Assembled—S-100 plug-in board		—$125

Table 1. The various versions of the HUH 8100 and their prices.

The Mini-8100

The Mini-8100 supports all of the S-100 cards described in my previously published review of its big brother. As mentioned above, the adapter circuitry for both boards is the same, and various memory, I/O and special applications cards are plug-in compatible. The prohibition against cards that call for DMA and cards that cause the processor to wait for more than a millisecond or so still applies. This is because of the TRS-80's dynamic memory refresh requirements.

The S-100 cards face to the rear in order to allow the edge connector contacts etched on the board to be on the correct sides of the Mini-8100. I would imagine that the Maxi-8100 could have had its S-100 sockets oriented in the same direction, but unless you have both versions, the difference won't present any problems.

An external, unregulated +8 and ±16 volt power supply is needed, and the current requirements of the Mini will depend almost entirely on the hunger of the cards plugged into it. A specific commercial supply is recommended by HUH, but you can build your own if you like. Mine is left over from my first personal computer.

Although my version was factory assembled, I don't think that putting it together from a kit should be much of a problem (12 ICs and a couple of dozen other components shouldn't take more than an hour or so to install). The Mini is so new that I haven't even seen the manual yet, but if it follows the line of the full-size 8100, it will be complete and easy to understand.

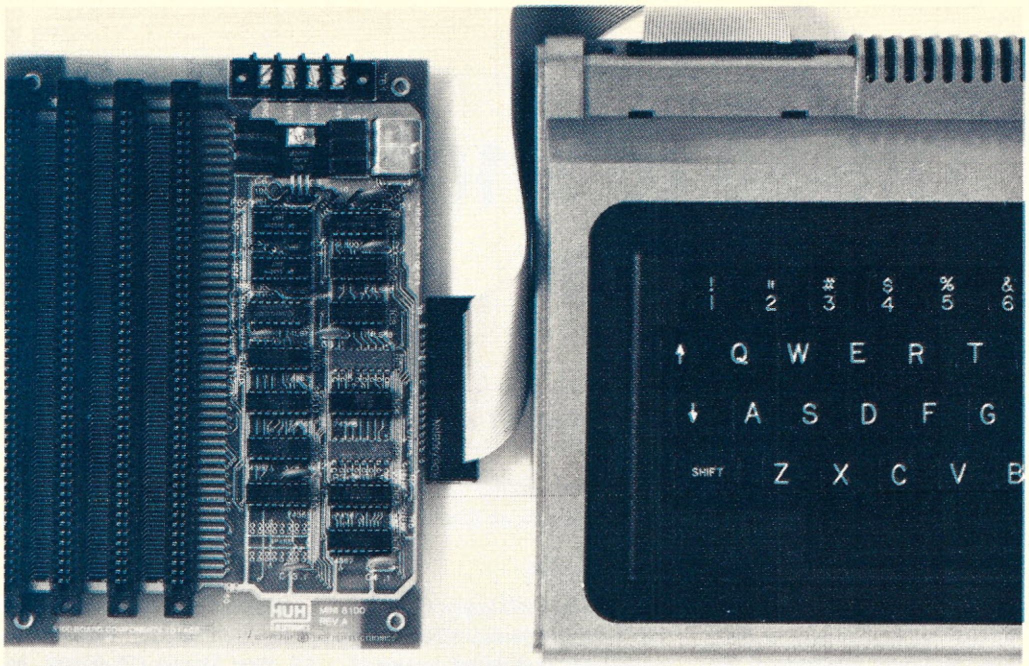
Mark Garetz, the president of HUH Electronics, 1429 Maple St., San Mateo CA 94402, assured me in a phone conversation that all factory-assembled boards are tested 100 percent and that none are shipped unless they pass all tests. This should be reassuring to potential purchasers. I have not had any problems with either my Mini or Maxi-8100.

Physically, the board is well made. Solder masking helps to eliminate solder bridges during construction, and component identification is silk-screened on the top of the board. All ICs are socketed, and there are no options to worry about. The bare board stands on four rubber feet; there isn't any flex when S-100 boards are plugged into it.

All you have to do is connect your power supply, run the ribbon cable between the Mini and your TRS-80 expansion port and plug in your S-100 cards. You can use the expansion port on the back of the keyboard unit or the one in the Radio Shack expansion interface. It is easy to get the ribbon cable turned over on one end or the other, so care should be taken with its installation.

The Mini-8100S

Although the Mini-8100 and 8100S are identical except for the S-100 connectors on the 8100, the way they are used is different. The 8100S is designed to plug into a regular S-100 socket. Inserting this into any



The Mini-8100 TRS-80 to S-100 adapter with its ribbon cable plugged into the TRS-80 keyboard-CPU unit. The power connector can be seen in the upper right-hand corner.

S-100 mainframe card cage and removing the present CPU card would allow the TRS-80 to access any of the boards installed in the mainframe. This is, of course, subject to the same DMA limitations mentioned above.

Or you could get a motherboard from Godbout, Thinker Toys, Artec or Vector and make your own mainframe. In either case, the 8100S derives its power from the S-100 bus; no direct power connection to the board is necessary.

I have the Mini-8100 with four S-100 connectors on it. One of the first questions that came to my mind was, "If I wanted to convert the board to the S model at some later date, could it be done?" At first glance, it appears to be only a matter of carefully cutting the board in half. A fine-toothed hacksaw should do it.

After a second, more thorough, examination, I decided that the modification was not practical. The S-100 card edge contacts etched on the board are covered with the solder masking material, which would have to be removed. The card edge would also have to be cut narrower to fit into an S-100 socket. And finally, it does not appear that the card edge contacts are gold plated under the solder masking. It would, therefore, be best to decide which version fits your needs before you make your purchase.

Conclusions

For a more complete discussion of the 8100 adapter circuitry and the types of S-100 boards that I've found work well with it, see the 8100 review mentioned at the beginning of this article.

At the present time my TRS-80 and my Cromemco Z-2 are talking to each other through back-to-back RS-232 serial ports. But this method of inter-computer communications has its limitations. Both machines must be tied up running interface routines while the information exchange takes place. This does, however, give the TRS-80 access to my full-size CP/M disks and high-speed line printer.

My next experimental step is to use the 8100 to tie the two buses together. Each computer should then be able to directly access the memory of the other. Some hardware and software synchronization will be necessary so the two processors don't interfere with each other, but that type of challenge is what makes personal computing so fascinating!

Between the HUH Maxi-8100, Mini-8100 and Mini-8100S, computer hobbyists (and businessmen, too!) who want to increase the versatility of their TRS-80s have a wide range of options to choose from. And the almost limitless variety of S-100 compatible hardware is easily within their reach.■

Reader Service—see page 227

Escon's Selectric Interface

The author sees this interface as "an inexpensive solution to hard-copy hassles."

Stephen Gibson
PO Box 38386
Los Angeles CA 90038

It isn't easy to find an inexpensive, but dependable, Selectric printer. By now you've read all the ads you'd care to see for some time. Perhaps you've been confused by the sometimes incredible price spreads ranging from a paltry $350 to well over $3000! The apparent fact is that nearly all the ads claim to have a new or used Selectric that should simply "plug in." But why the price spread? Well, it seems, if you haven't already guessed, that the little secret "gotchas" are a cross between your having to do a phenomenal amount of hardware and software interfacing or leaving it all up to someone else.

Is It Too Late?

I hope you haven't already succumbed to one of those marvelous ads extolling the utter simplicity of converting an old Selectric to work with your particular computer. If, by chance, you've already taken the plunge, you may have discovered that your "cheapo" deal on a " just removed from service" unit wasn't such a good deal after all.

The type ball wasn't anything like those on the Selectrics you've seen, was it? And that serial-interface thingy they told you was included turned out to be a UART alright . . . but you realize now that you must write some software to include carriage return nulls before it will really work! Or how about that kit that has you mounting a big plate of goodies between the top and bottom or, even worse, cutting holes in your brand new Selectric! Had enough? Then consider for a few moments a discovery I made that may be the inexpensive and simple solution for you.

Make the Conversion Yourself?

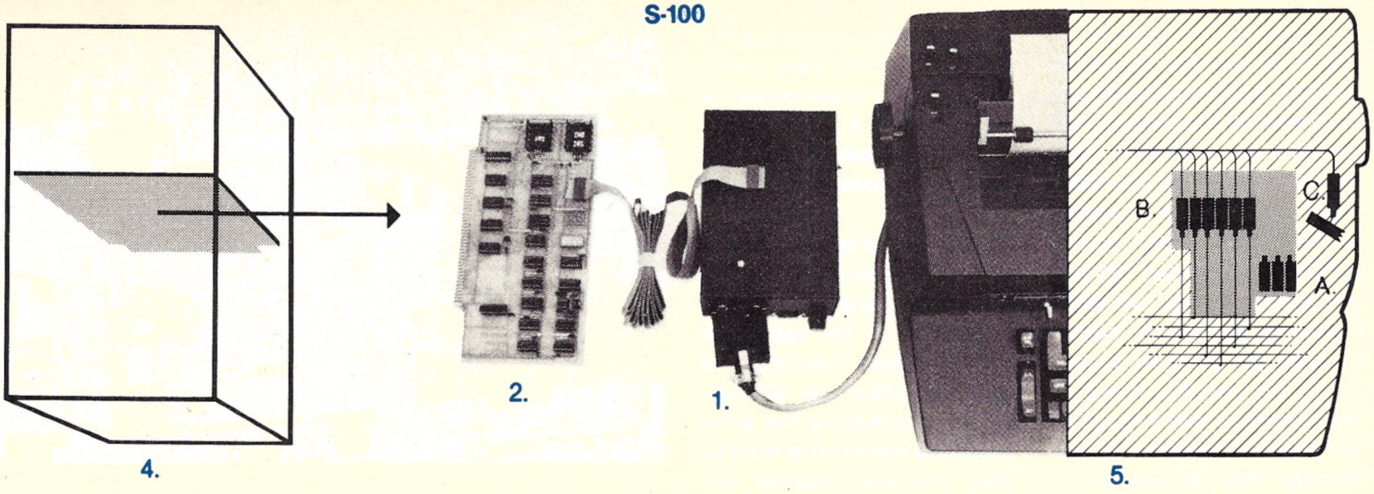
But do it wisely. That is to say, find an ultra-simple software and hardware way to do it. Perhaps you already have a Selectric or know where you can get a "deal" on a reconditioned one. But you've still got to find that super-simple interface.

Enter ESCON with their solenoid assembly and little "blue" box (see Photo 1). Inside is a 6502 micro that's programmed to do the right thinking for those solenoids. The code conversion and character buffers are all taken care of. All you do is mount the solenoids (easy), solder a cable at both ends (easier) and plug it into the blue box (easier still). Any model —I, II or even the correcting model—Selectric can be modified. Furthermore, you don't have to cut or drill holes to mount big, ugly plates that change the appearance of your Selectric. In fact, you'd never know that it had been interfaced unless you noticed the extra cable at the back.

Photo 1. Two manuals, a little blue box and a bag of goodies make up the ESCON Selectric interface package.

How It's Done

ESCON has figured out a way to use the existing screw holes to mount the solenoid assembly. It's probably a stock IBM item! No drilling or tapping is necessary. The solenoids simply do the business your fingers do topside. A hefty 30 volt



Key

1. Power Supply
2. Interface Electronics
3. Universal Interface
4. Computer
5. Typewriter

A. Function Solenoids

B. Select Solenoids

C. Shift Solenoid

Photos used with express permission of manufacturer.

Fig. 1. An S-100 plug-in card and a universal terminal model are offered. The S-100 card has a 64-byte buffer. The universal model has a 6502 microprocessor and a 512-byte buffer.

power supply back in the little blue box drives the solenoids with the added logic of knowing when the Selectric is fully powered-up before typing, therefore obviating the possibility of permanent damage to your machine. Note: Not all interfaces have this feature. It may not seem important now, but later on, after you've suffered a walloping repair bill, it will!

The blue-box electronic section converts the ASCII code to feed the solenoids. It is here that you interface your computer. ESCON offers a number of options (see Fig. 1). They have a less expensive S-100 board (no 6502) that simply plugs into your Imsai, Poly, Altair or whatever. You select the status and data port you want with DIP switches. A 64-byte buffer is included with all the timing and code-conversion logic.

The universal interface model allows you to treat the Selectric as a normal terminal-output port. You can wire the unit up to a parallel, RS-232 or IEEE-488 port. DIP switches are used for handshaking. The 6502 microprocessor uses an on-board 512-byte buffer to make your serial-software interfacing a piece of cake! You even have a test mode that prints all the characters . . . very handy if you ever need to do troubleshooting.

Getting Started

The very idea of digging into the guts of a Selectric gave me an uneasy feeling . . . at least until I opened the instruction book. If you've ever done any modification or construction or even a simple installation of anything even remotely related to microcomputers, you know that most documentation is poor. Not so with this conversion. Large drawings and simple language are what I found (see Photo 2).

I began by soldering wires to

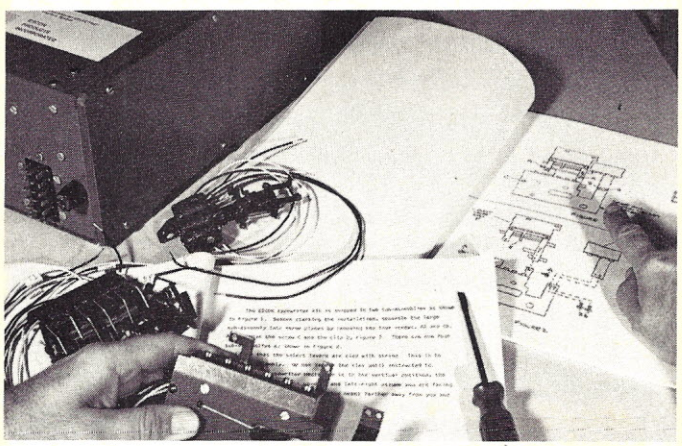


Photo 2. Large drawings and simple language make the solenoid installation easy. No other assembly is necessary.

the solenoids. Then I followed the detailed instructions on how to remove the top of the Selectric. You lift the entire unit up to work on the bottom. Various parts are removed to make way for the solenoid assembly. If you drop a screw or washer on the floor, don't worry. ESCON has provided 100 percent spare parts for just about everything you touch. Next, I mounted the solenoid assembly in the existing holes. It didn't seem all that difficult after I'd done it (see Photo 3). Incidentally, they include an upgrade part for very old Selectrics.

Replacing the parts I had removed became somewhat of a chore. An hour and a half had passed since I'd begun, and I was waiting for the really hard part. Could I get the job done in one evening? Would the typewriter still work, even if the conversion didn't. Even worse, I needed the typewriter in the morning! Naturally, I began dropping things. Screws and little metal parts were everywhere. Then I remembered the spares. It was a simple matter to simply replace the few parts now buried somewhere in the rug.

Finally, I had to solder the interface cable to the solenoids. ESCON labeled every wire. The color code on the cable was easy to follow. Tying the wire bundle in place was difficult, though. Positioning the wires within the mechanism must be done carefully, because various pulleys and levers can be jammed. All that was left for me to do was to snake the cable out the back after splicing two wires to the motor line. I spliced a .1 uF/600 V capacitor in parallel with the motor leads to stifle an annoying glitch that used to occur on the line whenever I turned on the Selectric. I don't know if the ESCON unit or the capacitor cured the glitch. It's gone, though. And so was a mere three hours total for the conversion.

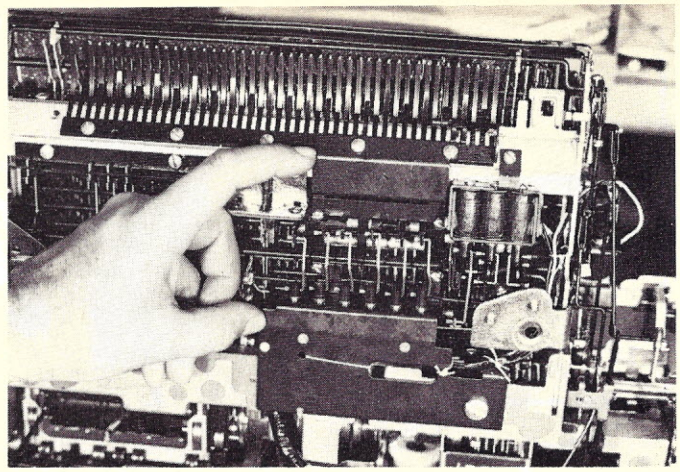


Photo 3. Exisiting screw holes are used to mount the solenoid assembly seen between my thumb and index finger.

Testing It

I plugged in the unit after going through the ohmmeter checks called for in the instructions. Too bad the book is not specific as to where to look or what to do if you do have a short. The idea of unraveling a lot of twine and electrical tape was not too appealing. Fortunately, the unit worked the moment I plugged it in.

Later, I noticed a couple of mistyped characters. Turning to the mechanical-adjustments section of the book, I found a helpful procedure for determining the source of the problem. I needed to bend a bar on one of the solenoids . . . simple; it worked. The book is specific as to the kind of adjustments necessary. Solenoid travel distances and clearances are spelled out so you can "make it work" no matter what the problem might be.

Handshaking is carefully covered so that you can operate at maximum speed. You can use the direct method where a line such as Ready to Send (RTS) is enabled. Or you can choose to use a software method where the ESCON interface sends a character back to your computer when the 512-byte buffer is full. You can choose what that character will be with DIP-switch settings. Or your computer can send handshake characters to the ESCON interface.

Having a microprocessor in the unit does improve your options. Naturally, you can opt for the simple way and set your serial baud rate for 10 to 15 character per second (top end for most Selectrics) and let the byte buffer handle the overload. The RS-232 serial port supports baud rates from 50 to 19,200 baud.

My unit has been dutifully typing letters, reports and threatening notes for nearly eight months with no problems at all! By the way, I later learned (after the fact) that the installation of the solenoids, if done with reasonable care, does not void your new-machine warranty. It seems IBM reviewed the interface and gave ESCON its blessing. That alone is testament to the design.

Price was my reason for buying. The S-100 version is $496. The parallel-port version is $525. And the RS-232 version is $549. I was surprised when I saw all the spare parts and goodies that were included. They even included electrical tape. I'm very happy with my unit simply because it was easy to install, did what it was supposed to do and saved me a lot of grief. ■

ESCON Products, Inc.
171 Mayhew Way, Suite 204
Pleasant Hill CA 94523

Telephone Bill Analysis

Anyone who makes extensive use of the telephone will be able to use this program.

Walter K. McCahan, CPA
PO Box 3314
Shiremanstown PA 17011

One of the most important parts of any business today is the telephone. Every business relies heavily upon it to take orders, call for merchandise and take care of the hundreds of small problems that beset the businessman every day.

Depending on the type of business, the telephone might represent a major expense or might just be buried along with the other expenses of operating a going concern. In any case, it will pay most managers to step back and take a long, hard look at the reduced cost lines available from Ma Bell.

The function of this discussion and accompanying program is to help the manager reduce his telephone bill by analyzing the toll calls that are made and compare them to the alternate reduced-cost toll lines available from the telephone company.

WATS Lines

The first of these lines to be discussed is the Wide Area Telephone Service, or WATS, line. WATS lines are available to cover several different geographical areas and are billed at a flat rate per month. For this monthly flat rate, unlimited calls, up to 240 hours per month, are allowed. Calls beyond 240 hours per month are billed in addition to the flat rate, but are still less expensive than direct-dial toll calls.

To illustrate how a WATS line works, let's look at WATS area 2 out of the Harrisburg PA area. The flat monthly charge for this line is $1325, plus tax, and the line covers all calls into the area codes listed in Fig. 1.

As you can see by a little elementary arithmetic, if you make enough calls into the covered areas, you really do have a "telebargain." For instance, if you made 3000 four-minute calls a month (well within the 240 hour limit), each call would cost less than 44¢. That's quite a bargain compared to the direct-dial toll rates. Also keep in mind that calls can be made at any time of the day or night with no change in rates.

Foreign Exchange Trunks

The next type of line to be considered is the foreign exchange trunk. This type of line provides a number outside of your local call area. For instance, if you are in New York City and want to have a local line in Baltimore, you simply buy the local service in Baltimore plus a flat mileage rate between the two cities. Then when you pick up your phone in New York that is connected to this line, you have the same local dialing area as all the other phones connected to that Baltimore exchange.

Here again, we can make a mathematical comparison between the cost of a foreign ex-

201	304	609
202	315	617
203	401	703
212	413	716
216	419	802
301	516	804
302	518	914
	603	
	607	

Fig. 1. Area codes covered by the WATS area 2 line for calls originating from the Harrisburg PA area.

Program listing.

```
5 ' --------------------------------------------------------------
10 '---------------       TELEPHONE BILL ANALYSIS         ----------
20 '---------------           TRS-80  LEVEL II            ----------
30 '---------------          WALTER K. MCCAHAN            ----------
40 '---------------            AUGUST  1978               ----------
45 '-------------------------------------------------------------
50 DIM A(250),D(250),E(250),N(250),M(250),C(250)
60 CLS
70 PRINT"        THIS PROGRAM WILL ANALYZE TOLL TELEPHONE CALLS"
80 PRINT"        TO ENABLE THE USER TO MAKE A DECISION"
90 PRINT"        AS TO THE LEAST EXPENSIVE WAY TO MAKE"
100 PRINT"        TOLL CALLS"
110 PRINT
120 INPUT"WHEN READY TO PROCEED PRESS ENTER";X
130 CLS:PRINT:PRINT
140 PRINT"FUNCTIONS AVAILABLE"
150 PRINT"       1. TO BUILD FILE OF TELEPHONE CALLS"
160 PRINT"       2. TO CORRECT A CALL ALREADY ON THE FILE"
170 PRINT"       3. TO LIST CALLS BY AREA CODE"
180 PRINT"       4. TO LIST CALLS BY AREA CODE & EXCHANGE"
190 PRINT"       5. TO LIST ALL CALLS TO ONE NUMBER"
195 PRINT"       6. TO LIST ALL CALLS MADE ON ONE DAY"
200 PRINT"       7. TO SAVE THE DATA FILE ON CASSETTE"
205 PRINT"       8. TO LOAD A DATA FILE FROM CASSETTE"
210 PRINT
220 INPUT"TYPE THE NUMBER OF YOUR CHOICE AND ENTER";B
230 ON B GOTO 300,1600,550,800,1100,1900,1400,1500
```

change line and the cost of all direct-dialed toll calls into that local call area. Once again, rates and information are available from your local telephone company.

Tie-Lines

The last type of line to be discussed is the tie-line. This type of line connects two locations only. Each location can only call the other location, and no other numbers can be called. This kind of line is used when there is a need for long-time communications between two points. This line is often used to connect branch offices with the home office, warehouse to warehouse and computer to computer. As with all lines discussed, information and rates can be obtained from your local telephone company.

Information Required to Make a Decision

In order to make a decision as to whether the WATS line would be an expense-saving device, you need two sets of information. The first set, which is supplied by the telephone company, tells, by WATS line, what calling areas are covered and the cost of the WATS service. The second set, which is supplied by the accompanying program listing, tells you the historical total cost of your calls into each area. Then by comparing the total costs of calls into all covered areas with the WATS line cost that covers those areas, the savings to be gained by renting a WATS line will be readily visible.

The same kind of comparison is made regarding the foreign exchange line. Here the cost of renting the line is compared with the cost of calls into all exchanges covered by the line, as provided by the program.

The simplest comparison of costs is made when you consider the tie-line. In this comparison you need be concerned only with calls to and from two numbers. This information is also provided by the program and is easily compared to the cost of a tie-line. Illustrations of these comparisons are given in

```
240 END
300 CLS:PRINT:PRINT
310 PRINT"       THIS FUNCTION IS USED TO ENTER CALLS INTO"
320 PRINT"       THE DATA FILE.  WHEN READY TO
330 INPUT"       ENTER CALLS PRESS ENTER";X
340 CLS
350 PRINT"       TO CLOSE THE DATA FILE ENTER 9999 FOR
360 PRINT"       DAY OF MONTH."
380 PRINT
390 FOR I=1 TO 500
400 INPUT"      DAY OF MONTH";D(I)
405 IF D(I)=9999 GOTO 470
410 INPUT"      AREA CODE";A(I)
420 INPUT"      EXCHANGE";E(I)
430 INPUT"      NUMBER";N(I)
440 INPUT"      MINUTES";M(I)
450 INPUT"      COST";C(I)
460 CLS:NEXT I
470 PRINT:PRINT
480 P1=I
490 PRINT"      oK - DATA FILE IS CLOSED"
500 INPUT"      TO SEE FUNCTIONS AVAILABLE PRESS ENTER";X
510 GOTO 130
520 END
550 CLS
560 PRINT"       THIS FUNCTION LISTS CALLS INTO ALL AREAS COVERED
570 PRINT"       BY A WATS LINE
580 PRINT
590 PRINT"       A LIST OF AREAS COVERED BY THE VARIOUS WATS"
600 PRINT"       LINES IS AVAILABLE FROM YOUR LOCAL TELEPHONE"
610 PRINT"       COMPANY
620 PRINT"
630 PRINT"       WHEN YOU ARE READY TO ENTER THE FIRST AREA"
640 INPUT"       CODE, PRESS ENTER";X
650 CLS:PRINT:PRINT
660 INPUT"       ENTER AREA CODE";F
662 LPRINT:LPRINT:LPRINT:LPRINT:LPRINT
663 Q=0:R=0
664 LPRINT TAB(20)"LISTING BY AREA CODE"
665 GOSUB 3000
670 FOR I = 1 TO P1
675 IF F=A(I) GOSUB 4000
680 IF F=A(I) Q=Q+C(I)
685 IF F=A(I) THEN R=R+M(I)
690 NEXT I
695 LPRINT TAB(20)"TOTALS";TAB(40) R;TAB(48) USING "###.##";Q
700 PRINT"       DO YOU HAVE ANOTHER AREA CODE TO ENTER"
710 INPUT"         YES   OR   NO";G$
720 IF G$="YES" GOTO 650 ELSE GOTO 130
800 CLS:PRINT:PRINT
810 PRINT"       THIS FUNCTION LISTS ALL CALLS INTO ONE"
820 PRINT"       EXCHANGE. THIS FUNCTION IS USED PRIMARILY"
830 PRINT"       TO STUDY THE FEASIBILITY OF FOREIGN EXCHANGE"
840 PRINT"       LINES"
850 PRINT"       LISTS OF EXCHANGES COVERED AND COSTS ARE"
860 PRINT"       AVAILABLE FROM YOUR LOCAL TELEPHONE COMPANY"
870 PRINT
880 PRINT"       WHEN READY TO ENTER AREA CODE AND EXCHANGE"
890 INPUT"       NUMBERS PRESS ENTER";X
900 CLS:PRINT:PRINT
910 INPUT"       ENTER AREA CODE";H
920 CLS:PRINT
930 INPUT"       ENTER EXCHANGE";K
932 LPRINT:LPRINT:LPRINT:LPRINT:LPRINT
935 CLS:Q=0:R=0
938 LPRINT TAB(20)"LISTING BY AREA CODE & EXCHANGE"
940 GOSUB 3000
950 FOR I =1 TO P1
960 IF H=A(I) AND K=E(I) GOSUB 4000
964 IF H=A(I) AND K=E(I) THEN Q=Q+C(I)
968 IF H=A(I) AND K=E(I) THEN R=R+M(I)
970 NEXT I
975 LPRINT TAB(20)"TOTALS";TAB(40)R;TAB(48)USING"###.##";Q
980 PRINT"       DO YOU HAVE ANOTHER EXCHANGE AND AREA CODE"
990 INPUT"         YES OR    NO";G$
1000 IF G$="YES" GOTO 900 ELSE GOTO 130
1100 CLS:PRINT:PRINT
1110 PRINT"      THIS FUNCTION LISTS ALL CALLS TO ONE"
1120 PRINT"      NUMBER AND IS USED PRIMARILY TO DECIDE"
1130 PRINT"      THE FEASIBILITY OF INSTALLING A TIE"
1140 PRINT"      LINE."
1150 PRINT"      INFORMATION AND COSTS ON TIE LINES ARE"
1160 PRINT"      AVAILABLE FROM YOUR LOCAL TELCO."
1170 REM
1180 PRINT
1190 INPUT"      WHEN READY TO PROCEED PRESS ENTER";X
1200 CLS:PRINT
1210 INPUT"      ENTER AREA CODE";A
1220 INPUT"      ENTER EXCHANGE";E
1230 INPUT"      ENTER NUMBER";N
1235 LPRINT:LPRINT:LPRINT:LPRINT:LPRINT
1240 CLS:Q=0:R=0
1245 LPRINT TAB(20)"LISTING OF ALL CALLS TO ONE NUMBER"
1250 GOSUB 3000
1260 FOR I= 1 TO P1
1270 IF A=A(I) AND E=E(I) AND N=N(I) GOSUB 4000
1274 IF A=A(I) AND E=E(I) AND N=N(I) THEN Q=Q+C(I)
1278 IF A=A(I) AND E=E(I) AND N=N(I) THEN R=R+M(I)
1280 NEXT I
1285 LPRINT TAB(20)"TOTALS";TAB(40)R;TAB(48)USING "###.##";Q
1290 PRINT"      DO YOU HAVE ANOTHER NUMBER TO ENTER"
1300 INPUT"         YES   OR   NO";G$
1310 IF G$="YES" GOTO 1200 ELSE GOTO 130
1400 REM
1410 CLS
1420 INPUT"WHEN THE CASSETTE RECORDER IS READY PRESS ENTER";X
1430 CLS:PRINT:PRINT:PRINT"    NOW RECORDING FILE ONTO CASSETTE"
1432 PRINT#-1,P1
1435 FOR I=1TOP1
1440 PRINT#-1,D(I),A(I),E(I),N(I),M(I),C(I)
1450 NEXT I
1460 CLS:PRINT:PRINT
1470 PRINT"      RECORDING NOW COMPLETE TO SEE FUNCTIONS"
1480 INPUT"      PRESS ENTER";X
1490 GOTO 130
1500 CLS:INPUT"    WHEN CASSETTE IS READY PRESS ENTER";X
1502 PRINT:PRINT:PRINT"          NOW LOADING FILE FROM CASSETTE"
1503 INPUT#-1,P1
1505 FOR I=1TOP1
1510 INPUT#-1,D(I),A(I),E(I),N(I),M(I),C(I)
1520 NEXT I
1530 PRINT:PRINT
1540 PRINT"      LOADING NOW COMPLETE - TO SEE FUNCTIONS"
1550 INPUT"      AVAILABLE PRESS ENTER";X
1560 GOTO 130
```

```
1600 CLS:PRINT"      ENTER THE INFORMATION FOR THE CALL TO BE CORRECTED"
1610 PRINT:INPUT"          DAY OF MONTH";D
1620 INPUT"       AREA CODE";A
1630 INPUT"       EXCHANGE";E
1640 INPUT"       NUMBER";N
1650 INPUT"       MINUTES";M
1660 INPUT"       COST";C
1670 FORI=1TOP1
1680 IFD=D(I) AND A=A(I) AND E=E(I) AND N=N(I) AND M=M(I) AND C=C(I) GOTO 1740
1690 NEXT I
1700 PRINT"       CALL NOT FOUND IN FILE"
1710 INPUT"       TO TRY AGAIN ENTER YES - TO SEE FUNCTIONS AVAILABLE ENTER NO";G$
1720 IFG$="YES" GOTO 1600 ELSE GOTO 130
1730 REM
1740 CLS:GOSUB3000
1750 GOSUB4000
1760 PRINT"       ABOVE IS THE CALL AS IT APPEARS BEFORE CORRECTION"
1770 PRINT:PRINT "          ENTER THE CORRECTED INFORMATION"
1780 INPUT"       DAY OF MONTH";D(I)
1790 INPUT"       AREA CODE";A(I)
1800 INPUT"       EXCHANGE";E(I)
1810 INPUT"       NUMBER";N(I)
1820 INPUT"       MINUTES";M(I)
1830 INPUT"       COST";C(I)
1840 PRINT"       THE CORRECTED CALL NOW READS":PRINT
1850 GOSUB4000
1860 PRINT"       DO YOU HAVE ANOTHER CALL TO ENTER"
1870 INPUT"             YES   OR   NO";G$
1880 IF G$="YES" GOTO 1600 ELSE GOTO 130
1900 CLS:PRINT:PRINT
1910 PRINT"       TO LIST ALL CALLS MADE ON ONE DAY"
1920 PRINT"       ENTER THE DAY OF THE MONTH YOU"
1930 INPUT"       WOULD LIKE TO SEE";D
1935 LPRINT:LPRINT:LPRINT:LPRINT:LPRINT
1940 CLS:Q=0:R=0
1945 LPRINT TAB(20)" LIST OF ALL CALLS MADE ON ONE DAY"
1950 GOSUB 3000
1960 FOR I = 1 TO P1
1970 IF D=D(I) GOSUB 4000
1974 IF D=D(I) THEN Q=Q+C(I)
1978 IF D=D(I) THEN R=R+M(I)
1980 NEXT I
1985 LPRINT TAB(20)"TOTALS";TAB(40)R;TAB(48) USING"###.##";Q
1990 PRINT:PRINT
2000 PRINT"       DO YOU HAVE ANOTHER DATE TO ENTER"
2010 INPUT"             YES   OR   NO";G$
2020 IF G$="YES" GOTO 1900 ELSE GOTO 130
3000 LPRINT:LPRINT:LPRINT TAB(10)"DAY";TAB(38)"NUMBER";TAB(48)"COST"
3010 LPRINT TAB(10)"OF";TAB(16)"AREA";TAB(41)"OF";TAB(49)"OF"
3020 LPRINT TAB(9)"MONTH";TAB(16)"CODE";TAB(21)"EXCHANGE";TAB(30)"NUMBER";TAB(39)
"MINS";TAB(48)"CALL"
3030 LPRINT"-----------------------------------------------------------------"
3040 RETURN
4000 LPRINT TAB(10)D(I);TAB(17)A(I);TAB(23)E(I);TAB(30)N(I);TAB(40)M(I);TAB(48) U
SING "###.##";C(I)
4010 RETURN
```

the three tables provided.

Table 1 shows that savings can be effected by renting a WATS line for areas covered by examples 1 and 2; however, it would not be of any benefit to rent one for example 3 since it would be more expensive than the directly dialed calls.

By using Table 2 we see that a savings could be made by renting a foreign exchange line for the exchanges covered by example 2, but renting lines covering exchanges in examples 1 and 3 would result in a higher cost. You should take into consideration the ability to accept incoming calls from the exchanges covered by a foreign exchange line and any benefit gained should also be taken into consideration.

Using Table 3, you can see that a savings can be made by installing a tie-line to 717-555-0111, 803-555-1616 and 609-766-2330, while it would be more expensive to rent a tie-line for 717-555-1215. Remember that the cost of toll calls must be the total number of calls going to and coming from the number.

The Program

The program is a TRS-80 Level II application, designed to hold one month's data in 16K. Lines 10 through 240 initialize the program and print the menu. If you ever want to change the program, keep in mind that the branches from the menu to the various parts of the program do not follow in order. For instance, function 3 branches to line 550 of the program, while function 2 branches to line 1600.

Starting with line 300, each block of program lines serves the function as called for by the ON-GOTO statement at line 230. The subroutine at 3000 prints the headings, and the subroutine at 4000 prints the data.

Using the Program

The program has been de-

Example 1 Areas Covered	Cost	Example 2 Areas Covered	Cost	Example 3 Areas Covered	Cost
215	278.56	201	101.12	201	101.12
717	212.28	212	97.64	202	12.16
		301	93.20	203	9.23
		302	112.14	212	97.64
		315	88.99	216	-0-
		516	109.09	301	93.20
		518	124.16	302	112.14
		607	99.80	315	88.99
		609	89.89	413	17.37
		914	97.76	516	109.09
				518	124.16
				603	12.12
				607	99.80
				609	89.89
				716	4.34
				914	97.76
Total cost of toll calls	490.84		1,013.79		1,069.01
WATS line cost	400.00		700.00		1,200.00
Savings by WATS	90.84		313.79		(130.99)

Table 1.

Example 1 Exchange Covered	Cost	Example 2 Exchange Covered	Cost	Example 3 Exchange Covered	Cost
111	13.88	220	34.55	331	43.12
112	12.12	221	37.37	332	43.34
113	14.02	222	40.12	333	41.41
114	13.73	223	35.09	334	17.36
115	13.97	224	34.34	335	54.19
116	14.04	225	41.41	336	47.72
117	11.97	226	37.87		
		227	36.54		
		228	31.19		
Total cost of calls	93.73		328.48		247.14
Cost of foreign exchange line	120.00		190.00		400.00
Savings	(26.27)		138.48		(152.86)

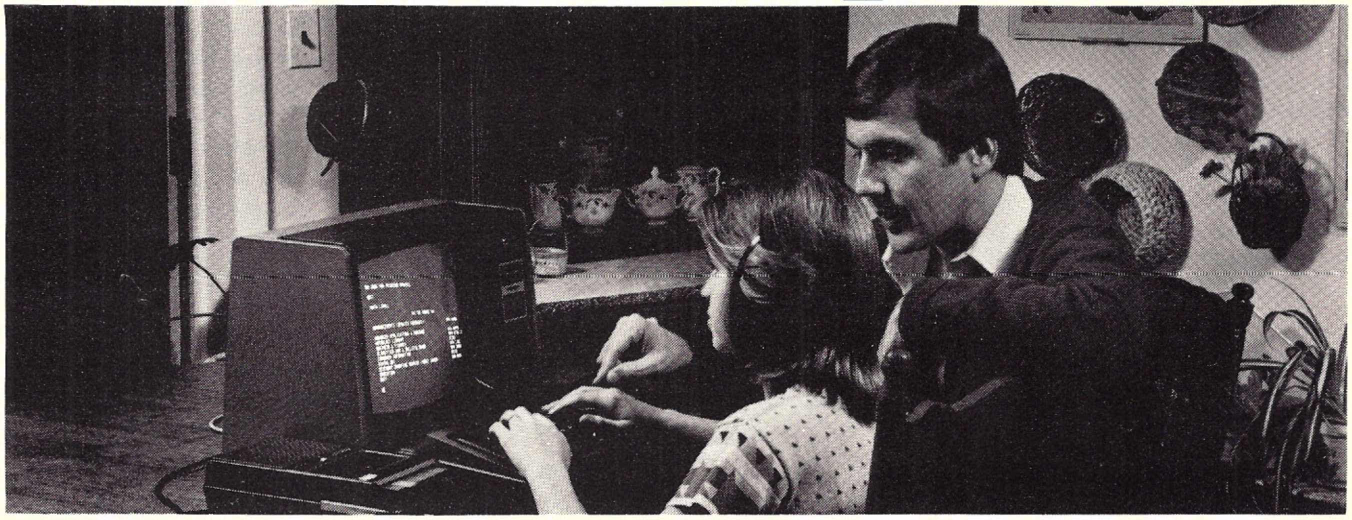
Table 2.

Number	Cost of Toll Calls	Cost of Tie-line	Savings
717-555-0111	273.12	240.00	33.12
717-555-1215	208.71	312.00	(103.29)
803-555-1616	416.97	355.00	61.97
609-766-2330	303.16	237.00	66.16

Table 3.

T.M.

Give your TRS-80 mainframe power



and give your whole family a world of information, education, entertainment and communication with the first information utility.

Enhance your TRS-80 to give you and your family more use and value of your current hardware than you thought possible through THE SOURCE . . . the world's first information and communication utility for microcomputers.

As Near As Your Telephone

With a simply accoustical connection to your telephone, your TRS-80 can become a part of a vast information and communication network which now serves thousands of home and business computers . . . through a local phone call in over 300 U.S. cities.

From UPI, New York Times to Local Entertainment Guides

With THE SOURCE's on-line keyword access, you can have important information sources in your own home . . . the United Press International wire service, over 5,000 informational abstracts from the New York Times Consumer Data base, stock market reports, restaurant and entertainment information, dozens of sophisticated computer games, educational programs, travel information and reservations, a discount buying service . . . and hundreds of other information and entertaining services.

Instant Nationwide Communication with Other Personal and Business Computers

With your SOURCE network subscription, you will have the capability of instant nationwide communication with thousands of other microcomputer users on THE SOURCE network. Use it to transmit programs and data, to relay business information, or simply to chat with friends . . . at a fraction of the cost of other message systems.

Expand Your Capacity for Programming and Storage Through Mainframe Power

For your larger or more complicated programs, THE SOURCE offers you the ability to upload and download information to a large mainframe with unlimited storage capacity. You can program in FORTRAN, COBOL, EXTENDED BASIC, and RPG II with your TRS-80 and you'll never have a capability or a capacity problem again.

The Source . . . Easy to Use for Your Whole Family

You don't have to be a computer whiz to enjoy THE SOURCE's many information, entertainment, and communication advantages. All SOURCE services and information resources can be accessed in plain English with absolutely no prior knowledge required of computer programming so the whole family can enjoy full use and value.

The Source . . . An Affordable Compliment to Your TRS-80 System

You'd pay thousands of dollars to duplicate the information and entertainment programs THE SOURCE offers. But THE SOURCE costs as little as $2.75 per connect hour (non-prime time), giving your family a value which is impossible to beat.

Find Out How The Source Can Give More Power and Value to Your TRS-80

To find out how THE SOURCE's many features can expand and complement the value of your TRS-80 and how easy it is to connect to the world's first information utility, simply complete the coupon below, or call our toll-free information hotline. There's no obligation.

K 3/80

THE SOURCE
Information Utility

✓S142

Free Information Request

Please send me your free guide to THE SOURCE Information Utility for personal computers. I understand that I am under no obligation.

☐ I currently have a home computer.
MAKE: ________, *MODEL:* ________

☐ Please send me information on compatible home microcomputers including the special low-cost equipment packages offered by THE SOURCE.

NAME: ________

ADDRESS: ________

CITY: ________

STATE: ________ ZIP: ________

Please mail this coupon to:
THE SOURCE
1616 Anderson Road ■ McLean, Va 22102
Toll-free hotline: 800-336-3330

✓ *Reader Service—see page 227*

signed to analyze one month's data at a time. This is because that period is the telephone company's billing cycle. All toll calls and line rentals are billed on a monthly basis.

Using function 1, all necessary data is entered by responding to the various prompts. All other functions then perform on the data entered by this function.

Corrections are made using function 2. All data for a specific call is displayed as it is recorded on the file. The user is then prompted through the various call elements and given the chance to correct any errors. The correct call is then again displayed in order to see that the corrections were made properly.

Functions 3, 4 and 5 list the calls in various formats that allow comparison with the telephone company's reduced rate distance lines. Function 3 prints all calls into an area code and is used to make the WATS line comparison. Function 4 lists all calls to one exchange within an area code and is used for the foreign exchange line comparison. The data for making the tie-line comparison is provided by function 5.

Function 6, which lists all calls made on one day, is not used for a direct comparison of reduced rate lines, but merely provides a tool for the user to further analyze his telephone needs. Functions 7 and 8 are provided to save and enter a month's data using a cassette file.

When comparing the data provided with the telephone company rates, several months' results should be considered before a definite decision is made. This is required to ensure that the savings will be of a permanent nature. See the output of the various functions in the sample run.

Conclusion

There are almost as many uses for microcomputers as there are microcomputers. Some are pure entertainment, while others are directed at reducing costs and increasing profits. Few of these uses in the last category produce such instant and positive results and the reduction in telephone costs that can be attained using the TRS-80 and this program. ■

Sample run.

Function 1

Day of Month	Area Code	Exchange	Number	Number of Minutes	Cost of Call
1	717	716	3362	4	1.12
1	717	373	7878	8	3.12
1	717	716	3362	1	.98
2	717	373	7878	17	4.12
2	707	555	1213	1	.87
2	717	716	3362	3	1.28
3	717	716	3362	12	3.74
3	707	808	1212	16	12.29
3	707	373	7878	8	3.08

Function 3

Day of Month	Area Code	Exchange	Number	Number of Mins	Cost of Call
1	717	716	3362	4	1.12
1	717	373	7878	8	3.12
1	717	716	3362	1	0.98
2	717	373	7878	17	4.12
2	717	716	3362	3	1.28
3	717	716	3362	12	3.74
		TOTALS		45	14.36

Function 4

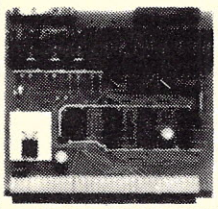
Day of Month	Area Code	Exchange	Number	Number of Minutes	Cost of Call
1	717	716	3362	4	1.12
1	717	716	3362	1	0.98
2	717	716	3362	3	1.28
3	717	716	3362	12	3.74
		TOTALS		20	7.12

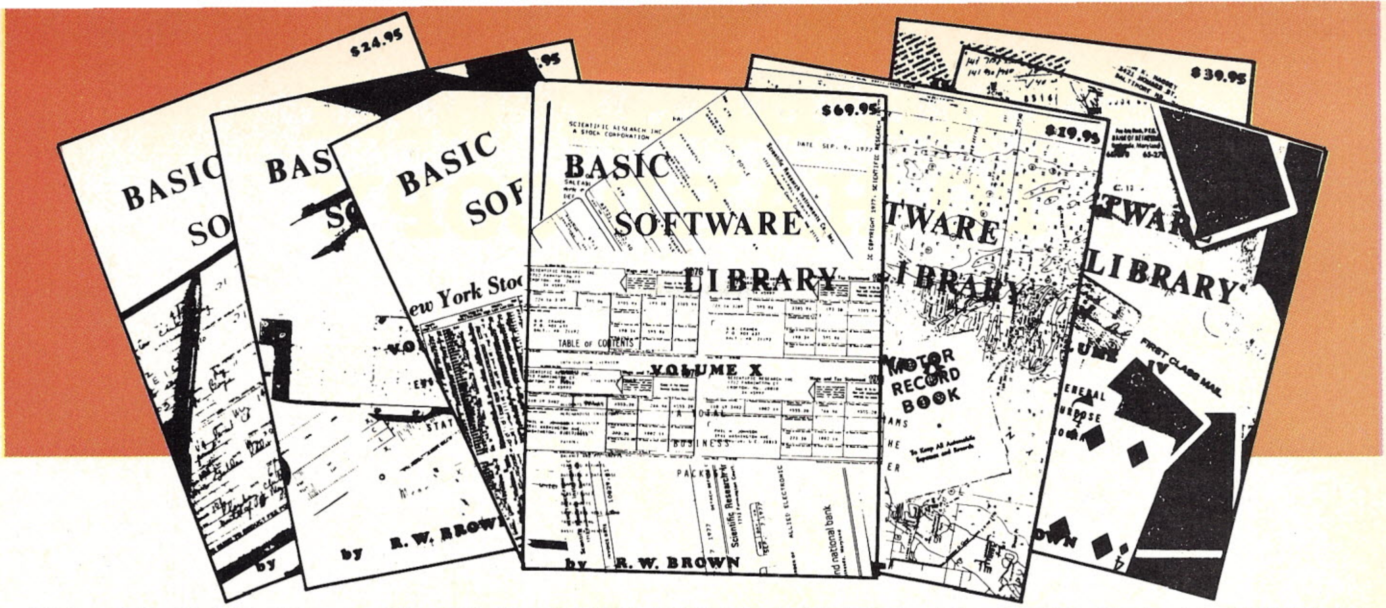
Function 5

Day of Month	Area Code	Exchange	Number	Number of Mins	Cost of Call
1	717	373	7878	8	3.12
2	717	373	7878	17	4.12
		TOTALS		25	7.24

Function 6

Day of Month	Area Code	Exchange	Number	Number of Minutes	Cost of Call
2	717	373	7878	17	4.12
2	707	555	1213	1	0.87
2	717	716	3362	3	1.28
		TOTALS		21	6.27





BASIC SOFTWARE LIBRARY

NOW ★ 10 ★ Volumes and Growing

We have over 100,000 in circulation since 1975 and we are still around and That's more than Anyone else can say. We used to sell hundreds of programs individually, the programs in Volume X were sold for several years at over $10,000, in Volume III for over $6,000 but a few years ago we decided to promote software to the mass public and it was an instant success. We are still several years ahead of our time in our marketing concepts as well as our products and we are going to be making another major change in the market. We are going to offer our programs in cassette form. NOT just one of two programs on a tape like everybody else. But a book full of programs for just $9.95.

For Homeowners, Businessmen, Engineers, Hobbyists, Doctors, Lawyers, Men and Women

We have been in business for over nine years building a reputation for providing a quality product at nominal prices — NOT what the traffic will bear. Our software is:

- **Versatile** — as most programs allow for multiple modes of operation.
- **Tutorial** — as each program is self prompting and leads you through the program (most have very detailed instructions contained right in their source code).
- **Comprehensive** — as an example our PSD program not only computes Power Spectral Densities but also includes FFT's, Inverse-transforms, Windowing, Sliding Windows, simultaneous FFT's variable data sizes, etc.
- **Readable** — as all of our programs are reproduced full size for ease in reading.
- **Virtually Machine Independent** — these programs are written in a subset of Dartmouth Basic but are not oriented for any one particular system. Just in case your Basic might not use one of our functions we have included an appendix in Volume V which gives conversion algorithms for 19 different Basic's; that's right, just look it up and make the substitution for your particular version. If you would like to convert your favorite program into Fortran or APL or any other language, the appendix in Volume II will define the statements and their parameters as used in our programs.

Over 85% of our programs in the first nine volumes will execute in most 8K Basic's with 16K of free user RAM. If you only have 4K Basic, because of its lack of string functions only about 60% of our programs in Volumes I through IX would be useable, however they should execute in only 8K of user RAM.

AVAILABLE AT MOST COMPUTER STORES
Master Charge and Bank Americard accepted.
Our Software is copyrighted and may not be reproduced or sold.

Vol. I $24.95

Business & Personal Bookkeeping Programs: Bond, Building, Compound, Cyclic, Decision 1, Decision 2, Depreciation, Efficient, Flow, Installment, Interest, Investments, Mortgage, Optimize, Order, Pert Tree, Rate, Return 1, Return 2, Schedule 1

Games & Pictures: Animals Four, Astronaut, Bagel, Bio Cycle, Cannons, Checkers, Craps, Dogfight, Golf, Judy, Line Up, Pony, Roulette, Sky Diver, Tank, Teach Me

Pictures: A. Newman, J.F.K., Linus, Ms. Santa, Nixon, Noel Noel, Nude, Peace, Policeman, Santa's Sleigh, Snoopy, Virgin

Vol. II $24.95

Binomial, Chi-Sq., Coeff., Confidence 1, Confidence 2, Correlations, Curve, Differences, Dual Plot, Exp-Distri, Least Squares, Paired, Plot, Plotpts, Polynomial Fit, Regression, Stat 1, Stat 2, T-Distribution, Unpaired, Variance 1, Variance 2, XY., Beam, Conv., Filter, Fit, Integration 1, Integration 2, Intensity, Lola, Macro, Max. Min., Navaid, Optical, Planet, PSD, Rand 1, Rand 2, Solve, Sphere Trian, Stars, Track, Triangle, Variable, Vector

APPENDIX A

Vol. III $39.95

Billing, Inventory, Payroll, Risk, Schedule 2, Shipping, Stocks, Switch

Vol. VII $39.95

Chess, Medbil, Wdproc, Utility

Vol. IV $9.95

Bingo, Bonds, Bull, Enterprise, Football, Funds 1, Funds 2, Go-Moku, Jack, Life, Loans, Mazes, Poker, Popul, Profits, Qubic, Rates, Retire, Savings, SBA, Tic-Tac-Toe

Vol. VI $49.95

Mini-Ledger, Payroll, A/R, Inventory, Peprec., Ledger

Vol. V $9.95

Andy Cap, Baseball, Compare, Confid 10, Descrip, Differ, Engine, Fourier, Horse, Integers, Logic, Playboy, Primes, Probal, Quadrac, Red Baron, Regression 2, Road Runner, Roulette, Santa, Stat 10, Stat 11, Steel, Top, Vary, Xmas

APPENDIX B

Vol. VIII $19.95

1040-Tax, Balance, Checkbook, Instol 78, Deprec 2, APPENDIX C, Favorites

Vol. IX $19.95*

Auto, Cypher, Hurrtrac, ID, Lorana, Map, Navigate, Omega, Patterns, Radar, RDF

Vol. X $69.95*

Intro., A/R, A/P, Mer Inv, Check, Assets, Payroll, Bal Sh, P/L, Year End, Data Base, Tax Up, Basic St.

Volume III — Part 1 — Billing, Inv. Pyrl — available on TRS-80 level II compatible cassette $9.95

*10% Discount — Offer good til April 30, 1980

Volume VI — Disk programs are compatible with TRS-80 disk basic

The disk programs in Volumes VI, VII and X are written in (CP/M) M Basic and Disk Extended Microsoft Basic. Other programs written in 8K Basic.

Add $1.50 per volume handling, all domestic shipments sent U.P.S. except APO and P.O. Box which go parcel post. Foreign orders add $6.00/volume for air shipment and make payable in U.S. dollars only.

K22

KEMCO, LTD. 804-520-4634
P.O. Drawer 2208 Petersburg, VA 23803

To help start the NEW decade off on the right foot we are sponsoring a $10,000.00 "Give Away". You are eligible NOW! Follow our upcoming ads for more information. (Dealers excluded, we have a separate event for them)


THE EASY WAY
TO HARD COPY
SELECTRA-PRINT & IBM:
THE HARD COPY TEAM
• Letter quality printer for all mini and micro computers
• No program modifications required
• Carries IBM Selectric II™ factory warranty
• Service contracts available from IBM and Micro Computer Devices
• Becomes a typewriter at the touch of a switch
MICRO COMPUTER DEVICES, INC.

Teamwork!

When you add the Selectra-Print System 9710 to your computer or terminal, you've got the winning team working for you!

Selectra-Print gives you letter-quality hard copy for your system plus the versatility and efficiency of IBM's world-famous Selectric II.™ At a fraction of the price you would expect to pay for a conventional printer alone.

Just plug it in to any computer or terminal. Selectra-Print is compatible with all serial and parallel ports. No program modification or additional interface is required. If you own a TRS-80,™ there's a special Selectra-Print to meet your needs.

Using standard ASCII code, Selectra-Print brings all available keyboard characters under computer control. You can now mail, copy or file your computer or terminal outputs. They are even camera-ready for your local offset printer.

In your office, you can use Selectra-Print to take over the typing chores. Just program your computer for the desired output, and Selectra-Print delivers forms, correspondence and other documents, letter-perfect. Addresses, dates and other variables can be simply typed either manually or by your computer or terminal.

Your Selectra-Print can be used as a high quality office typewriter, too. Choose either an easy-reading 10 characters per inch or a space-saving 12 characters per inch. Or you may order your System 9710 with dual pitch, which incorporates both. For maximum versatility, correction is available as an option for all systems.

Selectra-Print comes complete with an IBM warranty on the typewriter. Micro Computer Devices warrants the rest. If, after the warranty period expires, you would like an annual service contract, you may purchase one for a nominal charge. So why pay more for less? If you own a computer or terminal, why not really put it to work? With Selectra-Print and IBM, you've got the hard copy team!

Standard Features

- IBM standard warranty on Selectric II™ typewriter
- MCD standard warranty on Selectra-Print
- Finest printed copy available
- ASCII typing element
- 130 characters per line at 10 per inch, or 155 characters at 12 per inch
- Full upper and lower case alphanumeric characters
- Switch-selectable rates to 9.6 kbaud (serial port only)
- Tab command
- Backspace
- Index
- Bell
- Computer cable set
- Parallel interface
- All necessary software in PROM
- Choice of IBM colors

Optional Features

- Dual pitch
- Correction
- Noise reduction
- RS-232 serial interface
- Pin feed
- Tractor feed
- All available typing elements
- Annual IBM service contract for Selectric II™
- Annual MCD service contract for Selectra-Print

MICRO COMPUTER DEVICES, INC. M30

3156 East La Palma Avenue, Suite H, Anaheim, California 92806 · (714) 630-8206

Reader Service—see page 227

Keyed-up PET

You "old PET" users can add a keyboard to your PET for less than $60.

Timothy L. Bramblet
11981 La Pan Dr.
Boise ID 83705

How many times have you wished that your PET had a bigger keyboard? This problem appeared to me in reverse. I can get along just fine on the PET keyboard, but while typing on a typewriter or another computer, I continually hit the wrong keys. I added a keyboard that plugs into the side of my PET. Either keyboard can be used, and it only cost me $25 to add a keyboard.

First, you need an unencoded keyboard. Many keyboards and kits are equipped with circuitry that puts out the appropriate ASCII code for the key selected. This is not what you want. The PET keyboard consists simply of switches. When you push a key, you short out two wires. The PET sees this and figures out what key you selected. Commodore must have had a lot of calculator keys left over and figured here was a place to get rid of them.

A new keyboard should not cost more than $30. Jameco Electronics has them advertised for $29.95 (see their ad in *Microcomputing*, March 1979, p. 166). I found mine in a computer store for $25. Surplus electronic stores are a good source for used ones, which quite often will still be mounted in a case.

Computer keyboards have the normal typewriter configuration plus extra keys for special purposes. The PET keyboard has the numbers and punctuation on separate keys, making it impossible to combine them on the upper row of keys as most keyboards have. I assigned each key the value of the lowercase symbol painted on it and used the extra keys for special punctuation and commands. For instance, the "here is" key is assigned RETURN; the "repeat" key is assigned =. I suggest that you decide what each key will be assigned and then label each of them on the back of the keyboard so there is no mix-up when you start wiring it.

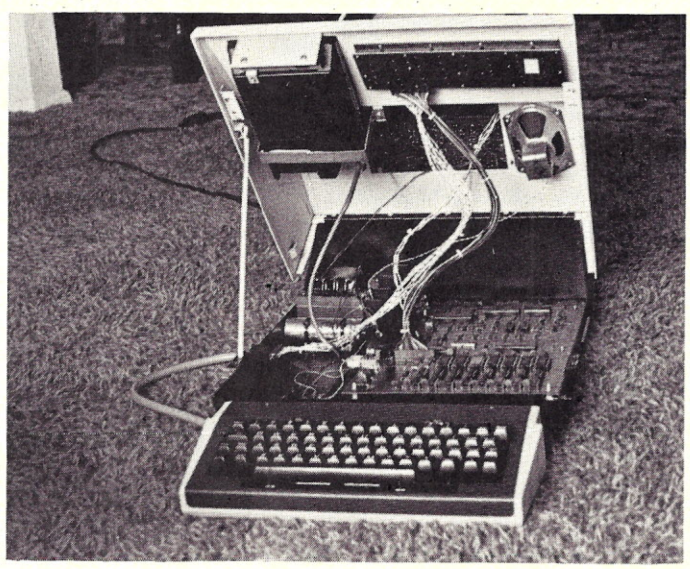
Inside the PET

Opening the PET is easy. Remove the four screws under the front (two on each side), and the whole top of the PET swings up like the hood of a car. Tucked up in the back-left corner is a convenient little brace that swings down, fits into one of the screw holes and holds up the top.

Notice the 18 wires that run from the keyboard to a 20-pin inline plug on the main logic board. The connections are labeled on the board A through H and 1 through 10. If the PET sees a connection between A and 7, it will print a Z . . . between H and 3, it will print a 9. This is what the PET keyboard does and what you are going to do with your external keyboard. Fig. 1 shows the cross connections for all of the unshifted characters. F-2, 4, 6, 8 and 10 are not used.

Construction

I attached my keyboard to the internal keyboard printed circuit board by means of a connector added to the left side of the PET.



Internal view showing added wiring (note speaker for internal sound).

	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H
1	!	#	%	&	(	←	home	⇆
2	"	$	'	\	)		⇅	del
3	Q	E	T	U	O	↑	7	9
4	W	R	Y	I	P		8	/
5	A	D	G	J	L	ret	4	6
6	S	F	H	K	:		5	*
7	Z	C	B	M	;	ret	1	3
8	X	V	N	,	?		2	+
9	shift	@	]	space	>	shift	0	–
10	rvs	[	space	<	stop		.	=

Fig. 1. Cross connections for all unshifted characters.

This was the neatest and easiest way to do it. I did not want to splice into the wire run or solder directly to the main logic board. If you ever have to remove the main board for servicing, you don't want to unsolder a bunch of wires to do it.

Remove eight small Phillips screws (four on top and four on bottom), and the whole keyboard assembly—numeric pad and all—will come out in one piece. Unplug it from the main board (carefully), and the unit will be free for easy soldering.

If the idea of drilling a hole in the side of your computer makes you sick, then attach the socket on ribbon cable routed between the upper and lower half through the front of the PET and let it dangle. My PET gets hauled around a lot, so I consider a mounted socket a necessity; neither does it look like an add-on.

Any 18-pin or more socket and plug will work. I used the 25-pin subminiature plug and socket as shown in the Jameco advertisement.

Before you start drilling and filing, remove the main logic board to protect it from metal filings. It is held in by three screws and three plastic clips. Everything unplugs from it, and it removes quite easily.

The display and recorder can be protected by pulling a plastic garbage bag over the entire top and taping it to the inside back. A small sack can be taped over the power supply. Do not let your family see the PET at this time, or you will spend a lot of time assuring them that the patient will live. Vacuum out the PET well when done. Even one small metal filing bridging two runs or between two chip pins can have interesting results.

Solder 18 wires between the socket and the connections on the upper-left corner of the internal keyboard. Be careful not to bridge the gaps, and use a low-wattage soldering iron. Make sure the wires are long enough to reach with the top up. These connections are not labeled, so remember that, starting on the left, they are A-H and 1-10. Use color-coded wires so you can keep track of this and still have everything in order by the time you get to the external keyboard.

If you know what each key is assigned and which wire is A, B, etc., then wiring the external keyboard should not be difficult. Start with wire A and solder it to one of the pins on key !, then key " and Q, etc. After you have wired up wires A through H, start with wire 1 and solder it to the other pin on key !, then key # and %, etc., until wires 1 through 10 are connected (see Fig. 1). Every key should have two wires connected to it when you are finished. One should be a letter and the other should be a number.

The PET has two shift keys and two space keys; beneath the return button are two return keys. In Fig. 1 you'll see that space is represented at 9-D and also at 10-C. Shift and return are also represented at two places. The PET will recognize either one. Don't wire (as a friend of mine did) 9-D and 10-C up to the same space key. It doesn't work. Just wire one space location (9-D or 10-C) to one space key. It doesn't matter which. The same goes for return and shift, although you will probably have two shift keys, then you can wire 9-F up to one shift key and 9-A up to the other.

The Case

Before a friend gave me a metal case for the keyboard, I had a problem with organizing the wires leaving it. On one end there is about one inch of plastic overhang. I drilled 18 small holes and stuck my wires through these, then held the whole thing in place with silicon rubber. I also placed a blob of silicon rubber in each corner to act as feet. A tube of silicon rubber is convenient to have in any construction project. My keyboard is glued into its case with silicon rubber.

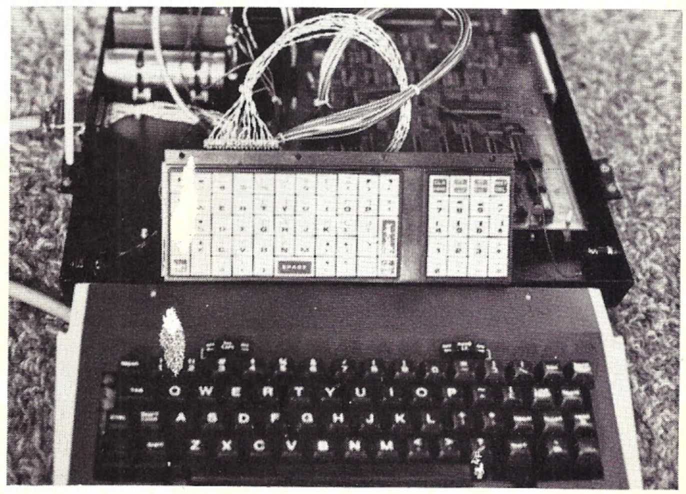
Wire the plug to match the socket, thoroughly clean the PET, plug everything back in and test it. Any errors should be obvious and easily corrected.

My keyboard case has two switches on it. I wired one across the shift so I could lock the shift on. I am still trying to find a good use for the other switch.

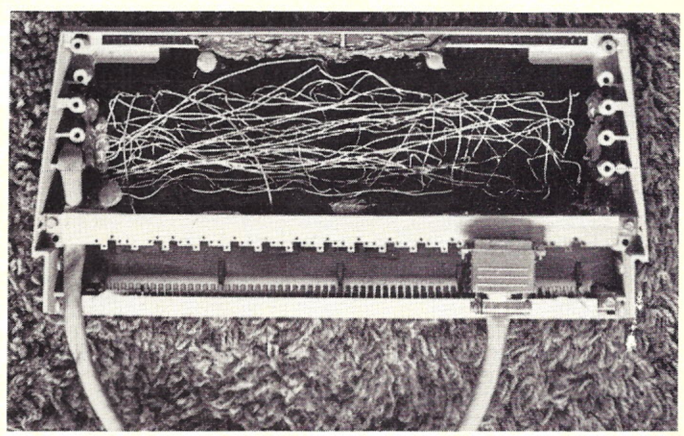
Since my junk box supplied the wire and connectors, this project only cost me $25. Had I bought everything, the cost still would not have exceeded $40. If you are going to make your own case, I suggest adding a keypad, which would free your numbers row for punctuation.

I have not experienced any key bounce with the external keyboard. The PET must have debounce circuitry inside and take care of that for us.

My keyboard works well and is a real pleasure to operate. It can be plugged in or out of the PET with the power on. I have noticed that TV interference goes up slightly with the keyboard plugged in, but only if the unit is close to the TV. ■



Internal keyboard detached to show how external keyboard is wired to it.



Underside of external keyboard (note silicon rubber holding the keyboard in case).

✓ Reader Service—see page 227

Glenn Foster
585 E. Grand Traverse
Union Lake MI 48085

Single-Drive Diskette Copier

Last month: breakpoints for North Star's monitor. This month: a copier for the Horizon-1.

No experienced designer will dispute the critical importance of creating frequent backups of software and data files. But in a small, single-drive system such as my 16K North Star Horizon-1, there is a sudden and acute temptation to skip this step as soon as a file becomes too large to save and restore in one step through memory. In the case of the Horizon, I suddenly found that instead of referencing a named file, I was calculating absolute disk addresses to step through the file in blocks that would fit in the available memory while the diskette was changed.

In the first place, this is for the birds. More important, it's dangerous. A miscalculation, an inadvertently skipped diskette change or any of several easily committed sins will result in the loss of not only the backup, but the original data as well.

```
>OS
*GO DSKCPY
FROM DISK ? 11-TEXT

INSERT 11-TEXT
TO DISK ? 3-TXBKP

FROM FILE (C/R FOR WHOLE DISK) ? COPIER

TO FILE ? (C/R FOR SAME) ?

INSERT 3-TXBKP
INSERT 11-TEXT
INSERT 3-TXBKP

*
?
*
?
*GO DSKCPY
?
*GO DSKCPY
FROM DISK ? 11-TEXT

INSERT 11-TEXT
INSERT 11-TEXT
INSERT 11-TEXT
TO DISK ? 3-TXBKP

FROM FILE (C/R FOR WHOLE DISK) ? COPIER

TO FILE ? (C/R FOR SAME) ? NEWCOPY

INSERT 3-TXBKP
NEW FILE !  ASSIGN TO END OF DISK ? Y
INSERT 11-TEXT
INSERT 3-TXBKP

*LI
3-TXBKP     0   4    0
EDITOR    130  16    1 2A00
PRINTER    14  16    1 2A00
DATEL      30 100    0
DOS         4  10    0
NEWCOPY   236  39    0
M5600     146  10    1 5600
BRKPNTR   156  40    0
COPIER    196  40    0
*
```

Example 1.

Software Solution

The answer is a modest piece of software. With the assistance of a simple utility, the messy and dangerous job of swapping diskettes while reading and writing becomes easy, simple and much less time-consuming.

In order for the procedure to work, it is necessary to assign unique names not only to files but to entire diskettes as well. This is accomplished by creating a four-block file as the first file on the diskette, with the name of the diskette, as described in the North Star DOS manual. In effect, this names the directory.

The operating procedure for the diskette copier is to first specify the diskettes involved ("from-disk" and "to-disk"), then the files involved ("from-file" and "to-file"). Once the diskette and file names are entered, the program takes over and not only prompts diskette changes but checks to ensure that the proper diskette is entered.

The program's ability to check and insist that the correct steps have been performed is absolutely vital. This generates a solid assurance that no silly mistake will destroy the hard-won accomplishments of that late session with the system.

Note that the program resides entirely in memory so that neither the source nor object disk need contain the copy program. In other words, if "from-disk" is not found on the drive, a prompt will be issued before looking any further.

Similarly, the program verifies the existence of both the source and object files and ensures that errors do not occur as a result of different file-size allocations on the two diskettes. If a long file is copied to a short file, the operator is warned and given the option to truncate the file or abort the run.

If the destination file is not found, the program will first warn the operator. Then if allowed to continue, it will create a new file of the given name at the end of the diskette. The length of the new file will be either the length of the source file or the remaining space on the diskette, if there is not enough room for the whole file. In this case, the operator is warned, just as when copying to an existing file.

Appropriate defaults are provided for the entry of a carriage return (null entry) when either file name is prompted. The example runs should serve to clarify details of operation.

The assembly listing shown is configured for a 16K North Star with the application program origin at 2A00. The upper limit is placed at 55F0 to protect a debugging monitor that resides from 5600 to 5FFF. This can be changed by changing the EQU at the beginning of the program (HICOR). The more memory made available, the more will be loaded in one disk insertion, and the faster the operation will proceed.

For those who wish to adapt the program to another vendor's DOS, the entry points and functions used are documented at the top of the listing. ■

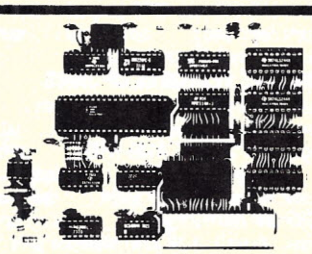
Program listing.

```
                      **               REVISED 24JUN79
                               ORG     :2A00
                      HICOR    EQU     :55FF
                      STKBEG   EQU     HICOR-:100
                      **
                      **    DOS ENTRY POINTS/ FUNCTIONS/ REGISTERS
                      **
                      **    :200D      CHARACTER OUTPUT
                      **                  CHARACTER SUPPLIED IN B
                      **                  DEVICE # SUPPLIED IN A
                      **                  CHARACTER RETURNED IN A
                      **    :2010      CHARACTER IS INPUT TO A
                      **                  DEVICE NUMBER SUPPLIED IN A ON ENTRY
                      **    :2019      DIRECTORY LOOKUP
                      **                  DISK UNIT SUPPLIED IN A
                      **                         (1 FOR SINGLE DRIVE)
                      **                  POINTER TO FILE NAME SUPPLIED IN HL
                      **                  RETURN W/ CARRY SET
                      **                          INDICATES NOT FOUND
                      **                    IN WHICH CASE FIRST FREE SECTOR IS
                      **                                IN HL
                      **                  ON SUCCESS HL POINTS TO 8TH BYTE
                      **                              OF DIR ENTRY
                      **                      (WHICH IS STORED INSIDE DOS)
                      **    :201C      WRITES DIRECTORY ENTRY BACK.
                      **                  IS USED ONLY AFTER :2019
                      **                    AND MODIFICATION OF ENTRY IN CORE
                      **    :2022      DISK READ OR WRITE
                      **                  # BLOCKS SUPPLIED IN A
                      **                  READ (1) OR WRITE (0) SUPPLIED IN B
                      **                  UNIT NUMBER SUPPLIED IN C
                      **                         (ALWAYS 1 FOR SINGLE)
                      **                  START OF BUFFER SUPPLIED IN DE
                      **                  DISK SECTOR SUPPLIED IN HL
                      **
                      **       DIRECTORY ENTRY FORMAT:
                      **
                      **          OFFSET 0-7      FILE NAME
                      **                 8-9      SECTOR NUMBER
                      **               10-11      LENGTH IN SECTORS
                      **               12-15      SPECIAL FILE TYPE DATA
                      **
2A00 31FF55                    LXI     SP,HICOR
2A03 210426                    LXI     H,BUFLEN
2A06 010001                    LXI     B,256
2A09 110000                    LXI     D,0
2A0C B7                        RSC
2A0D ED42           $ BFLNLP   DSC     B               COMPUTE BLKS IN BUFR
2A0F 13                        INX     D
2A10 F20D2A                    JP      BFLNLP
2A13 1B                        DCX     D
2A14 ED53F92E $                SDED    BFBLKS
2A18 21632D           GETFD    LXI     H,FD            PROMPT SOURCE DISK
2A1B 010C00                    LXI     B,TD-FD
2A1E CDBB2C                    CALL    OUTL
2A21 21B52D                    LXI     H,FDNM
2A24 010800                    LXI     B,8
2A27 CDC52C                    CALL    INL
2A2A 79                        MOV     A,C
2A2B FE08                      CPI     8
2A2D 28E9           $          BZ      GETFD
2A2F CD032D                    CALL    CLRBUF
2A32 21B52D                    LXI     H,FDNM
2A35 CD102D                    CALL    CHKDSK          MOUNT SOURCE DISK (IF NOT UP
2A38 216F2D           GETTD    LXI     H,TD            PROMPT DEST DISK
2A3B 010A00                    LXI     B,FF-TD
2A3E CDBB2C                    CALL    OUTL
2A41 21BE2D                    LXI     H,TDNM
2A44 010800                    LXI     B,8
2A47 CDC52C                    CALL    INL
2A4A 79                        MOV     A,C
2A4B FE08                      CPI     8
2A4D 28E            $          BZ      GETTD
2A4F CD032D                    CALL    CLRBUF
2A52 21792D           GETFF    LXI     H,FF            PROMPT SOURCE FILE
2A55 012100                    LXI     B,TF-FF
2A58 CDBB2C                    CALL    OUTL
2A5B 21C72D                    LXI     H,FFNM
2A5E 010800                    LXI     B,8
2A61 CDC52C                    CALL    INL
2A64 79                        MOV     A,C
2A65 CD032D                    CALL    CLRBUF
2A68 FE08                      CPI     8
2A6A 2045           $          BNZ     GETTF
2A6C 210000                    LXI     H,0             WILL BE WHOLE DISK
2A6F 22D92E                    SHLD    SRCBEG
2A72 22DD2E                    SHLD    DSTBEG
2A75 215E01                    LXI     H,350           LEN OF DISK
2A78 22DB2E                    SHLD    SRCLEN
2A7B 22DF2E                    SHLD    DSTLEN
2A7E 21E12E                    LXI     H,WDWARN        WARN OPERATOR
2A81 ED4BF72E $                LBCD    WDWL
2A85 CDBB2C                    CALL    OUTL
2A88 CD1020                    CALL    :2010           GET Y-N
2A8B 47                        MOV     B,A
2A8C AF                        XRA     A
2A8D CD0D20                    CALL    :200D           ECHO IT
2A90 F680                      ORI     :80
2A92 FED9                      CPI     'Y'
2A94 C20A2D                    JNZ     ENDJOB
```

```
2A97 CDF62C                CALL  CRLF
2A9A CD6C2C                CALL  RDDSK       GET BUFR FROM 0
2A9D 21BE2D                LXI   H,TDNM
2AA0 CD102D                CALL  CHKDSK      PUT UP DEST DISK
2AA3 21D92D                LXI   H,DIRBUF
2AA6 11FB2E                LXI   D,BUFR
2AA9 010800                LXI   B,8
2AAC EDB0      $           MW+R              SRC DIR/DEST NAME
2AAE C34C2C                JMP   CPYRTN      START COPY
2AB1 219A2D      GETTF     LXI   H,TF        PROMPT DEST FILE
2AB4 011B00                LXI   B,FDNM-TF
2AB7 CDBB2C                CALL  OUTL
2ABA 21D02D                LXI   H,TFNM
2ABD 010800                LXI   B,8
2AC0 CDC52C                CALL  INL
2AC3 79                    MOV   A,C
2AC4 FE08                  CPI   8
2AC6 200D      $           BNZ   CLRTF
2AC8 21C72D                LXI   H,FFNM
2ACB 11D02D                LXI   D,TFNM
2ACE 010800                LXI   B,8
2AD1 EDB0      $           MW+R
2AD3 1803      $           BRA   SETUP
2AD5 CD032D      CLRTF     CALL  CLRBUF
2AD8 3E01        SETUP     MVI   A,1         UNIT 1
2ADA 21C72D                LXI   H,FFNM
2ADD CD1C20                CALL  :201C
2AE0 D2072B                JNC   FFFND
2AE3 CDF62C                CALL  CRLF
2AE6 21C72D                LXI   H,FFNM
2AE9 010800                LXI   B,8
2AEC CDBB2C                CALL  OUTL
2AEF 21FB2A                LXI   H,NFMESS
2AF2 010B00                LXI   B,NFMSGL
2AF5 CDBB2C                CALL  OUTL
2AF8 C30A2D                JMP   ENDJOB
2AFB A0CECFD4    NFMESS    ASC   ' NOT FOUND '
2B06 00          NFMSE     DATA  0
                 NFMSGL    EQU   NFMSE-NFMESS
2B07 010400      FFFND     LXI   B,4
2B0A 11D92E                LXI   D,SRCBEG
2B0D EDB0      $           MW+R
2B0F 010400                LXI   B,4         GET TYP
2B12 115D2D                LXI   D,SRCTYP
2B15 EDB0      $           MW+R
2B17 CD6C2C                CALL  RDDSK
2B1A 21BE2D                LXI   H,TDNM
2B1D CD102D                CALL  CHKDSK      PUT UP DEST DISK
2B20 3E01                  MVI   A,1
2B22 21D02D                LXI   H,TFNM
2B25 CD1C20                CALL  :201C
2B28 D2E22B                JNC   MOVDIR
2B2B 22DD2E                SHLD  DSTBEG      STORE FOR FILE START
2B2E 218A2B                LXI   H,NEWMSG
2B31 012400                LXI   B,NEWMSL
2B34 CDBB2C                CALL  OUTL        WARN OPERATOR-NEW FILE!
2B37 CD1020                CALL  :2010
2B3A 47                    MOV   B,A
2B3B AF                    XRA   A
2B3C CD0D20                CALL  :200D
2B3F F680                  ORI   :80
2B41 FED9                  CPI   'Y'
2B43 C20A2D                JNZ   ENDJOB
2B46 CDF62C                CALL  CRLF
2B49 2AF92E                LHLD  BFBLKS
2B4C ED5BDB2E  $           LDED  SRCLEN
2B50 19                    DAD   D           TOTAL LEN
2B51 EB                    XCHG              IN DE
2B52 ED53DF2E  $           SDED  DSTLEN      STORE LEN
2B56 2ADD2E                LHLD  DSTBEG
2B59 19                    DAD   D           HI ADDR IN HL
2B5A 115D01                LXI   D,349
2B5D B7                    RSC
2B5E ED52      $           DSC   D
2B60 FA732B                JM    NEWENT
2B63 215D01                LXI   H,349
2B66 ED5BDD2E  $           LDED  DSTBEG
2B6A B7                    RSC
2B6B ED52      $           DSC   D
2B6D 22DF2E                SHLD  DSTLEN
2B70 CD012C                CALL  OVFLMS      OOPS!  TOO BIG
2B73 21CF2D      NEWENT    LXI   H,TFNM-1    POINT TO BLANK
2B76 3E01                  MVI   A,1
2B78 CD1C20                CALL  :201C       FIND EMPTY ENTRY
2B7B D2C02B                JNC   EMTFND
2B7E 21AF2B                LXI   H,DIRFUL
2B81 011000                LXI   B,DIRFL
2B84 CDBB2C                CALL  OUTL
2B87 C30A2D                JMP   ENDJOB
2B8A CEC5D7A0    NEWMSG    ASC   'NEW FILE !  ASSIGN TO END OF DISK ? '
2BAE 00          NEWMSE    DATA  0
                 NEWMSL    EQU   NEWMSE-NEWMSG
2BAF C4C9D2C5    DIRFUL    ASC   'DIRECTORY FULL !'
2BBF 00          DIRFE     DATA  0
                 DIRFL     EQU   DIRFE-DIRFUL
2BC0 010800      EMTFND    LXI   B,8
2BC3 B7                    RSC
2BC4 ED42      $           DSC   B
2BC6 EB                    XCHG
2BC7 21D02D                LXI   H,TFNM
2BCA EDB0      $           MW+R              COPY IN NAME
```

```
2BCC 21DD2E             LXI   H,DSTBEG
2BCF 010400             LXI   B,4
2BD2 EDB0      $        MW+R              COPY START/LEN
2BD4 215D2D             LXI   H,SRCTYP
2BD7 010400             LXI   B,4
2BDA EDB0      $        MW+R
2BDC CD1F20             CALL  :201F       UPDATE DIRECTORY
2BDF C34C2C             JMP   CPYRTN
2BE2 11DD2E      MOVDIR LXI   D,DSTBEG
2BE5 010400             LXI   B,4
2BE8 EDB0      $        MW+R
2BEA 2ADB2E             LHLD  SRCLEN
2BED ED5BF92E  $        LDED  BFBLKS
2BF1 19                 DAD   D
2BF2 EB                 XCHG
2BF3 ED5BDF2E  $        LDED  DSTLEN
2BF7 EB                 XCHG
2BF8 B7                 RSC
2BF9 ED52      $        DSC   D
2BFB FC012C             CM    OVFLMS
2BFE C34C2C             JMP   CPYRTN
2C01 2ADF2E      OVFLMS LHLD  DSTLEN
2C04 22DB2E             SHLD  SRCLEN
2C07 ED5BF92E  $        LDED  BFBLKS
2C0B EB                 XCHG              BUFR LEN IN HL
2C0C B7                 RSC               DEST LEN IN DE
2C0D ED52      $        DSC   D           0 OR NEG IS OK
2C0F 2807      $        BZ    OVBFOK
2C11 FA182C             JM    OVBFOK
2C14 ED53F92E  $        SDED  BFBLKS
2C18 21322C      OVBFOK LXI   H,OVMSG
2C1B 011900             LXI   B,OVMSL
2C1E CDBB2C             CALL  OUTL
2C21 AF                 XRA   A
2C22 CD1020             CALL  :2010
2C25 47                 MOV   B,A
2C26 AF                 XRA   A
2C27 CD0D20             CALL  :200D
2C2A F680               ORI   :80
2C2C FED9               CPI   'Y'
2C2E C20A2D             JNZ   ENDJOB
2C31 C9                 RET
2C32 C6C9CCC5    OVMSG  ASC   'FILE OVFLO -- TRUNCATE ? '
2C4B 00          OVMSE  DATA  0
                 OVMSL  EQU   OVMSE-OVMSG
                 *
                 *  CPYRTN STARTS WITH WRITE
                 *    (FIRST BUFR ASSUMED LOADED)
                 *  THEN CHANGES DISKS AND READS
                 *  THEN CHANGES DISKS AND WRITES
                 *     ETC. UNTIL DONE
                 *
2C4C 21BE2D      CPYRTN LXI   H,TDNM
2C4F CD102D             CALL  CHKDSK
2C52 CD9F2C             CALL  WRTDSK
2C55 2ADB2E             LHLD  SRCLEN
2C58 010000             LXI   B,0
2C5B B7                 RSC
2C5C ED42      $        DSC   B
2C5E CA0A2D             JZ    ENDJOB
2C61 21B52D             LXI   H,FDNM
2C64 CD102D             CALL  CHKDSK
2C67 CD6C2C             CALL  RDDSK
2C6A 18E0      $        BRA   CPYRTN
2C6C 2ADB2E      RDDSK  LHLD  SRCLEN
2C6F ED4BF92E  $        LBCD  BFBLKS
2C73 B7                 RSC
2C74 ED42      $        DSC   B
2C76 F2842C             JP    READIN
2C79 ED4BDB2E  $        LBCD  SRCLEN      SHRT BLK AT END
2C7D ED43F92E  $        SBCD  BFBLKS
2C81 210000             LXI   H,0
2C84 22DB2E      READIN SHLD  SRCLEN      UPDATE LEN
2C87 2AD92E             LHLD  SRCBEG
2C8A 09                 DAD   B
2C8B ED5BD92E  $        LDED  SRCBEG      WILL NEED OLD START FOR THIS
2C8F 22D92E             SHLD  SRCBEG      AND START
2C92 EB                 XCHG              STRT DSK ADDR FOR THIS READ
2C93 11FB2E             LXI   D,BUFR      RAM ADDR TO DE
2C96 79                 MOV   A,C         # BLKS
2C97 0E01               MVI   C,1         UNIT 1
2C99 0601               MVI   B,1         READ
2C9B CD2220             CALL  :2022
2C9E C9                 RET
2C9F ED5BDD2E  $ WRTDSK LDED  DSTBEG
2CA3 2AF92E             LHLD  BFBLKS
2CA6 19                 DAD   D
2CA7 22DD2E             SHLD  DSTBEG      UPDATE DEST ADDR
2CAA EB                 XCHG              DSK ADDR TO HL
2CAB 11FB2E             LXI   D,BUFR      RAM ADDR TO DE
2CAE ED4BF92E  $        LBCD  BFBLKS
2CB2 79                 MOV   A,C         # BLOCKS
2CB3 0E01               MVI   C,1         UNIT 1
2CB5 0600               MVI   B,0         WRITE
2CB7 CD2220             CALL  :2022
2CBA C9                 RET
                 *
                 *     STRING IO ROUTINES
                 *  START OF STRING IN HL
                 *  LENGTH IN BC
                 *  DISPLAYS STRING, THEN RETURNS
```


Reader Service—see page 227




```
2CBB AF             OUTL    XRA   A
2CBC 46                     MOV   B,M
2CBD CD0D20                 CALL  :200D
2CC0 0D                     DCR   C
2CC1 C8                     RZ
2CC2 23                     INX   H
2CC3 18F6         $         BRA   OUTL
                    * START OF BUFR IN HL
                    * MAX LEN IN BC
                    * STOPS ON C/R
                    * LEFT ARROW TO DEL LAST CHAR
2CC5 79             INL     MOV   A,C
2CC6 32F42C                 STA   INLEN
2CC9 AF             INLP    XRA   A
2CCA CD1020                 CALL  :2010        DOS INP RTN
2CCD 77                     MOV   M,A
2CCE 47                     MOV   B,A
2CCF AF                     XRA   A
2CD0 CD0D20                 CALL  :200D
2CD3 FE0D                   CPI   :0D          CR -- QUIT
2CD5 2819         $         BEQ   INEXIT
2CD7 FE08                   CPI   :08          BSP ??
2CD9 200A         $         BNZ   INLNXT
2CDB 3AF42C                 LDA   INLEN
2CDE B9                     CMP   C            AT START -- IGNORE BSP
2CDF 28E8         $         BZ    INLP
2CE1 0C                     INR   C
2CE2 2B                     DCX   H
2CE3 18E4         $         BRA   INLP
2CE5 FE20           INLNXT  CPI   :20
2CE7 38E0         $         BLS   INLP         IGNORE CTL CHARS
2CE9 23                     INX   H
2CEA 0D                     DCR   C
2CEB CAF02C                 JZ    INEXIT
2CEE 18D9         $         BRA   INLP
2CF0 CDF62C         INEXIT  CALL  CRLF
2CF3 C9                     RET
2CF4 0000           INLEN   DBL   0
2CF6 060D           CRLF    MVI   B,:0D
2CF8 AF                     XRA   A
2CF9 CD0D20                 CALL  :200D
2CFC 060A                   MVI   B,:0A
2CFE AF                     XRA   A
2CFF CD0D20                 CALL  :200D
2D02 C9                     RET
2D03 0D             CLRBUF  DCR   C            CLEAR C BYTES FROM HL
2D04 F8                     RM
2D05 3620                   MVI   M,:20
2D07 23                     INX   H
2D08 18F9         $         BRA   CLRBUF
2D0A CDF62C         ENDJOB  CALL  CRLF
2D0D C32820                 JMP   :2028
                    *
                    * DISKETTE CHANGE RTN
                    * DESIRED DISK NAME POINTED BY HL
                    * READS BLK 0 TO CHK - RET WHEN OK
                    * NOT MOUNTED -- DSPLY MSG, WAIT FOR ANY KEY
2D10 225B2D         CHKDSK  SHLD  SAVNAM
2D13 3E01           CHKDS1  MVI   A,1          1 BLOCK
2D15 0601                   MVI   B,1          READ
2D17 0E01                   MVI   C,1          UNIT 1
2D19 11D92D                 LXI   D,DIRBUF
2D1C 210000                 LXI   H,0          DSK BLK 0
2D1F CD2220                 CALL  :2022
2D22 21D92D                 LXI   H,DIRBUF
2D25 0608                   MVI   B,8
2D27 DD2A5B2D     $         LXD   SAVNAM
2D2B DD7E00       $ CHKCHR  LAX   0
2D2E BE                     CMP   M
2D2F 2006         $         BNZ   CHKMSG
2D31 23                     INX   H
2D32 DD23         $         INX   X
2D34 10F5         $         DBNZ  CHKCHR
2D36 C9                     RET
2D37 21522D         CHKMSG  LXI   H,MSGDSK
2D3A ED4B592D     $         LBCD  MSGDL
2D3E CDBB2C                 CALL  OUTL
2D41 2A5B2D                 LHLD  SAVNAM
2D44 010800                 LXI   B,8
2D47 CDBB2C                 CALL  OUTL
2D4A CD1020                 CALL  :2010
2D4D CDF62C                 CALL  CRLF
2D50 18C1         $         BRA   CHKDS1
2D52 C9CED3C5       MSGDSK  ASC   'INSERT '
2D59 0700           MSGDL   DBL   MSGDL-MSGDSK
2D5B 0000           SAVNAM  DBL   0
2D5D                SRCTYP  RES   4
2D61 0000           DBLWK   DBL   0
2D63 C6D2CFCD       FD      ASC   'FROM DISK ? '
2D6F D4CFA0C4       TD      ASC   'TO DISK ? '
2D79 C6D2CFCD       FF      ASC   'FROM FILE (C/R FOR WHOLE DISK) ? '
2D9A D4CFA0C6       TF      ASC   'TO FILE ? (C/R FOR SAME) ? '
2DB5                FDNM    RES   8
2DBD 20                     DATA  :20
2DBE                TDNM    RES   8
2DC6 20                     DATA  :20
2DC7                FFNM    RES   8
2DCF 20                     DATA  :20
2DD0                TFNM    RES   8
2DD8 20                     DATA  :20
2DD9                DIRBUF  RES   256
```

```
2ED9 0000           SRCBEG  DBL   0
2EDB 0000           SRCLEN  DBL   0
2EDD 0000           DSTBEG  DBL   0
2EDF 0000           DSTLEN  DBL   0
2EE1 C3CFD0D9       WDWARN  ASC   'COPY ALL SECTORS ?!?! '
2EF7 1600           WDWL    DBL   WDWL-WDWARN
2EF9 0000           BFBLKS  DBL   00        PLUGGED AT STRT =BUFLEN/256
2EFB                BUFR    RES   STKBEG-BUFR
                    BUFLEN  EQU   STKBEG-BUFR
54FF                        END

**************************
* S Y M B O L   T A B L E *
**************************

HICOR   55FF   BFLNLP 2A0D   GETFD   2A18   GETTD   2A38
GETFF   2A52   GETTF  2AB1   CLRTF   2AD5   SETUP   2AD8
NFMESS  2AFB   NFMSE  2B06   NFMSGL  000B   FFFND   2B07
NEWENT  2B73   NEWMSG 2B8A   NEWMSE  2BAE   NEWMSL  0024
DIRFUL  2BAF   DIRFE  2BBF   DIRFL   0010   EMTFND  2BC0
MOVDIR  2BE2   OVFLMS 2C01   OVBFOK  2C18   OVMSG   2C32
OVMSE   2C4B   OVMSL  0019   CPYRTN  2C4C   RDDSK   2C6C
READIN  2C84   STKBEG 54FF   OUTL    2CBB   INL     2CC5
INLP    2CC9   INLNXT 2CE5   INEXIT  2CF0   INLEN   2CF4
CRLF    2CF6   CLRBUF 2D03   ENDJOB  2D0A   CHKDSK  2D10
CHKDS1  2D13   CHKCHR 2D2B   CHKMSG  2D37   MSGDSK  2D52
MSGDL   2D59   SAVNAM 2D5B   SRCTYP  2D5D   DBLWK   2D61
FD      2D63   TD     2D6F   FF      2D79   TF      2D9A
FDNM    2DB5   TDNM   2DBE   FFNM    2DC7   TFNM    2DD0
DIRBUF  2DD9   SRCBEG 2ED9   SRCLEN  2EDB   DSTBEG  2EDD
DSTLEN  2EDF   WDWARN 2EE1   WDWL    2EF7   BFBLKS  2EF9
BUFR    2EFB   BUFLEN 2604   WRTDSK  2C9F
```

Reader Service—see page 227

Chesney E. Twombly
15 Storer St.
Kennebunk ME 04043

Cassette Quality Test

The "CONOPS" series continues with a program to test tape quality.

Micro-buffs need no reminder that our fascinating machines are capable of all kinds of little tricks that test our patience and intelligence. Some of these problems are caused by defective magnetic recording tape. Naturally, we must be prepared to discover that while a bad tape may be rare, it will most likely appear when we want to get a perfect recording of something irreplaceable and irretrievable.

This article describes a certain, but easy, method for testing a cassette to determine whether it is fit to use. The program listing shown is tailored to the Heath H8 computer, but can be adapted to run on any micro. It is assumed that H8 owners will be using CONOPS (see *Microcomputing*, July 1979, p. 108); if not, a few adjustments will be required.

Introduction

The inherent redundancy of the 300 baud Kansas City Standard cassette system makes it quite tolerant of minor tape defects, but tape quality becomes increasingly critical when you use higher baud rates. The Heath H8 cassette system uses the Kansas City Standard at 1200 baud, the maximum rate possible without loss of compatibility. The H8 cassette system is a gem, being fast and reliable, but it will fail, as will any other system, if the tape is faulty.

My experience has been that tape defects are not frequent, provided that you find a good brand and stick with it. U.S. manufacturers, on the whole, seem to do acceptable quality control of their cassettes. I learned early in the game that price is not an infallible guide to quality. For example, I have had good results with low-priced, C-30 Concertape cassettes from Radio Shack. On the other hand, two of a total of six purchased from Heath Company, at $2 each, were unreliable. Scelbi Computer Consulting (PO Box 133, PP Station, Dept. B, Milford CT 06460) sells high-quality, 10-minute cassettes at about $2 each. Microsette Co., 777 Palomar Ave., Sunnyvale CA 94086, has good ones at bargain prices. See their ads in *Microcomputing.*

Tape Test

The H8 tape-quality test consists of two programs that are independent, although they are shown in adjacent locations. The first, called DUMP, starts at 6000H. It puts a continuous string of test characters on the tape. The ASCII character, U, is used because, in binary, it appears as 01010101, and the entire length of tape becomes loaded with an unbroken row of alternating zero and one bits. You can start reading the tape anywhere and will get nothing but U's if the bit string is unimpaired. Simple idea, but it works.

When the end of the tape has been reached during the recording, you can hit the CANCEL key on the H8 front panel to stop the DUMP program and exit to the monitor. I find it convenient to write the test bits on both sides of the cassette and, thereby, avoid the need for rewinding.

When the tape is ready to be tested, enter the READ program at the address 601DH and start the tape moving. If the cassette-player volume-control setting is adjusted to give a lower than

Program listing.

```
                     * TAPE QUALITY TEST
                     *
                     * BY CHESNEY E. TWOMBLY
                     *     15 STORER ST.,
                     *   KENNEBUNK ME 04043
                     *
                     *     APRIL 19, 1979
                     *
                     *
                     * THIS PROGRAM FILLS A TAPE WITH ASCII CHARACTER, 'U',
                     * WHICH HAS A NICE ALTERNATING PATTERN, 01010101 B.
                     * TAPE IS THEN READ BY A SPECIAL PROGRAM WHICH DETECTS
                     * ANY ERROR AND SOUNDS HORN TO ALERT THE OPERATOR.
                     *
                            OPT     MEM,NUM
6000                        ORG     $6000
                     *
               6EDB  MONIT  EQU     $6EDB
6000 3E 01           DUMP   MVI     A,1        ;TURN ON TAPE
6002 D3 F9                  OUT     $F9        ;TAPE CONROL
6004 DB F0           WRITE  IN      $F0        ;PAD INPUT PORT
6006 FE 6F                  CPI     $6F        ;CHECK FOR CANCEL '*'
6008 DB F9                  IN      $F9        ;GET TAPE STATUS
600A CA DB 6E               JZ      MONIT      ;EXIT
600D E6 01                  ANI     1          ;TRANSMITTER READY IF 1
600F CA 04 60               JZ      WRITE      ;NOT READY SO KEEP TRYING
6012 3E 11                  MVI     A,$11      ;BITS TO ENABLE TRANSMITTR
6014 D3 F9                  OUT     $F9        ;TURN ON TRANSMITTER
6016 3E 55                  MVI     A,$55      ;TEST CHARACTER 'U'
6018 D3 F8                  OUT     $F8        ;WRITE TEST CHAR ON TAPE
601A C3 04 60               JMP     WRITE      ;KEEP ON WRITING
```

normal output, it will introduce a bias toward failure, which is desirable since we want to catch any marginal defect. The failure of any one bit to be read will result in an audible beep signal from the H8, and you can then stop the tape and jot down the tape-counter reading to document the location of the fault. Advance the tape to a point beyond the fault and then reenter the READ program to continue the test.

Some recording failures are due to mechanical binding in the cassette, which may cause speed irregularities of a degree that is beyond the maximum the system will tolerate. Any cassettes with that problem should be rejected, but be sure that the cassette-player drive system is not at fault. Slipping drive spindles or fluctuating line voltage are possible causes of erratic tape speed. Tapes having extreme thinness—often found in 60-minute and longer cassettes—are particularly prone to transport problems. The tape cassette is not a precision device, and we are fortunate to find so many that work OK.

I have found that cassette tape recorders tend to become unreliable with use, as a result of mechanical wear and dirty heads. Thus, it can happen that a tape that checks OK today may not run tomorrow. A good practice is to verify the condition of your recorder now and then by running a short test tape you know is reliable. A backup recorder is not a bad idea.

What got me started on this tape-test project was an advertisement in another magazine that offered 10-minute cassettes at a bargain price. When I examined the batch that was delivered, I began to doubt the quality of the tapes. They looked like factory rejects. I then came up with this scheme to check them out. The results were as follows:

Four passed the test 100 percent.

One was OK on one side—other side had a bad spot.

Four had an average of two bad spots on each side.

One was rejected for binding.

Conclusion

Those of you who try my tape-test procedure will find that the satisfaction of certifying the quality of your tapes is not without a price. The price is time. A 10-minute cassette requires 20 minutes plus overhead to check. My personal feeling is that the value received is well worth the cost. Even without the aggravation caused by imperfect recordings, there will be problems enough, and the market for aspirin should continue to do well. ■

```
                             *
                             * AFTER TAPE HAS BEEN PREPARED BY THE
                             * DUMP PROGRAM, REWIND AND ENTER THE
                             * READ PROGRAM, WHICH IS LISTED NEXT.
                             *
        601D Ø1 Ø5 ØØ  READ     LXI    B,$5       :SET UP COUNTER
        602Ø 3E 34     READ1    MVI    A,$34      :TURN ON READER
        6022 D3 F9              OUT    $F9        :TAPE CONTROL
        6024 DB F9     RR       IN     $F9        :GET TAPE STATUS BITS
        6026 E6 Ø2              ANI    2          :READER READY IF 2
        6028 CA 24 6Ø           JZ     RR         ;READER NOT READY. TRY AGAIN
        602B DB F8              IN     $F8        ;READ BYTE FROM TAPE
        602D FE 55              CPI    $55        ;VERIFY THE BYTE JUST READ
        602F CA 2Ø 6Ø           JZ     READ1      ;BYTE OK. GET NEXT
        6032 ØD                 DCR    C          ;DECREMENT CNTR
        6033 CA D8 6E           JZ     MONIT      ;EXIT AFTER 5
        6036 CD 5E Ø2           CALL   $Ø25E      ;SOUND HORN
        6039 C3 2Ø 6Ø           JMP    READ1      ;RESTART
                             *
                                END

    Ø ERROR(S) DETECTED


SYMBOL TABLE:

DUMP   6ØØØ   MONIT  6ED5   READ   601D   READ1  6Ø2Ø   RR     6Ø24
WRITE  6ØØ4


MOVE CODE?
```

1802 EPROM Programming

This design implements in-circuit programming for the COSMAC 1802 microprocessor.

Gene Floersch
5723 Portland Avenue South
Minneapolis MN 55417

The erasable programmable read-only memory (EPROM) is a memory device that has become popular in many microprocessor applications. It offers protection of stored programs and data when power is turned off, and yet offers flexibility for making program design changes by erasing with ultraviolet light and reprogramming.

Recent developments in EPROMs have made great strides in increasing the capacity of the devices while reducing the power consumption. These developments have also resulted in features that make in-circuit programming more practical, eliminating the need for separate, off-line EPROM programming equipment.

This article discusses some of the issues involved in designing for in-circuit programming and verifying the 2048-byte 2716 EPROM, and presents a design for implementing in-circuit programming in a COSMAC 1802 microprocessor system.

Design Objectives

My primary objectives in this design bore significant influence on the design decisions I made, where more than one option was open to me. Foremost among my design objectives were:

- Low Power—this is in keeping with my selection of the COSMAC 1802 microprocessor in the first place. (I like the option of being able to operate from batteries.)
- Flexibility—under program control, I wanted to be able to switch from *program* sequence to *verify* sequence.
- In-circuit Programming—I wanted to be able to program the EPROM from the erased state without removing the component from its socket. Later, if I wish to implement a microprocessor-controlled ultraviolet (UV) erasing light, I may do so with the result that I will have complete microprocessor control over both the erasing and the programming of nonvolatile memory.

In keeping with the low-power constraint, I selected the Intel 2716. It should be noted here that while Intel and Texas Instruments (TI) both market a 2716, there are drastic differences between the two devices.

Intel's device requires only a single 5 volt supply in *read* mode, while TI's requires three supplies. Intel's device requires only TTL levels for the programming data inputs, with a TTL-level programming pulse applied to a separate pin while a constant 25 volt level is applied to yet another pin. The TI device also requires only TTL levels for the programming data inputs but, in addition, requires a shift of the +5 volt supply input to a +12 volt level before a 26 volt programming pulse is applied to a separate pin.

Most significant, the Intel device has a power-down mode that reduces the specified maximum 5 volt power drain from 105 mA (in the active *read* mode) to 30 mA (in the power-down mode). Specified *typical* 5 volt power drain in the power-down mode is 15 mA. This means I can probably support 65K bytes (thirty-two 2716s) of nonvolatile, alterable memory with less than 1 Amp of 5 volt power.

I fully recognized that in designing for in-circuit programming and program control of the *program/verify* sequence selection I would be adding to the component count (and hence the cost) of implementing the 2716 as a read-only memory device.

MODE	SEQUENCE	PD/PGM	$\overline{CS}$	V_{PP}	OUT	IN
NORMAL	READ	0 (LOW)	0 (LOW)	5 V	DATA	
	POWER DOWN	1 (HIGH)	X	5 V	HI-Z	
	DESELECT	X	1 (HIGH)	5 V	HI-Z	
PROGRAM	PROGRAM	H / 50mS \ L	1 (HIGH)	25 V		DATA
	VERIFY	0 (LOW)	0 (LOW)	25 V	DATA	
	INHIBIT	0 (LOW)	1 (HIGH)	25 V	HI-Z	

X = "DON'T CARE"

Table 1. Control signals for the 2716.

Isolation Is the Key

In order to permit the EPROM memory system to be programmed directly from the microprocessor, the memory address lines and the data lines of the EPROM memory system must be completely isolated from the microprocessor's main memory address bus and data bus, respectively. This isolation must be maintained while separate mechanisms provide the memory address and programming data during the programming sequence. An illustration of this functional arrangement is provided in Fig. 1.

In *normal* mode, when the microprocessor is using data or instructions previously stored in the EPROM, functional switches S2 and S1 provide conventional connections from the memory system to the data and address buses, respectively, of the microprocessor. In the *program* mode, however, these switches interrupt the conventional connections and provide, instead, connections to the outputs of latches.

These latches are loaded by the microprocessor in a manner that treats them as conventional output devices. The eleven-bit latch is treated by the 8-bit microprocessor as two separate latches (one 8-bit and one 4-bit latch).

Prior to entering the program sequence (in *program* mode), a microprocessor program must reside in some portion of (a separate) memory. This may be a section of random access read/write memory (RAM) or a separate 2716 EPROM that remains connected to the address bus and data bus in the conventional manner, without regard to the position of functional switches S1 and S2.

The microprocessor program must take two address bytes obtained from some source designated by the program (e.g., keyboard or paper tape) and load them into the 11-bit latch. The low-order 8 bits of address are loaded into the lower portion of the latch, and the high-order 3 bits of address are loaded into the upper portion of the latch.

The program must then take a byte of data from some source designated by the program (could be the same as, or a source different from, that for the address bytes) and load it into the 8-bit latch. This byte of

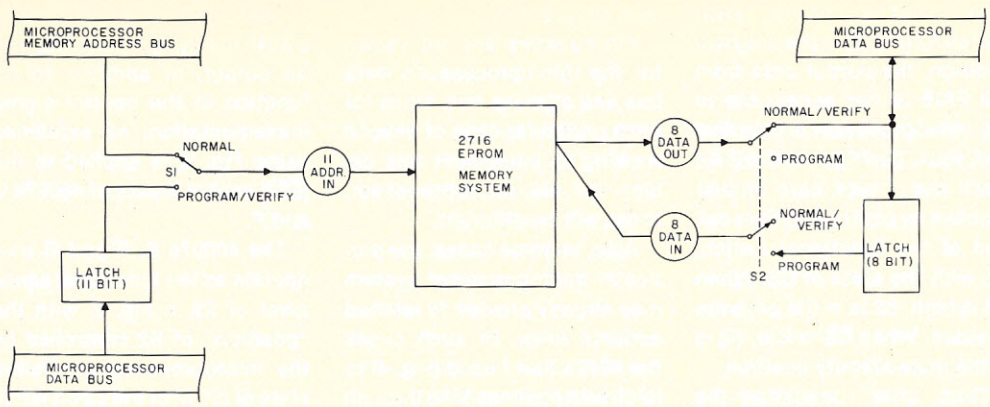


Fig. 1. A functional illustration of the isolation arrangement for address and data lines.

data represents the bit-pattern to be programmed into the 2716 address, which was previously loaded into the 11-bit latch.

Then Comes Programming

Now that we have the data and address lines set up for programming, what about the programming control? Three pins on the 2716 are involved in setting up and controlling the programming sequence. Table 1 illustrates the different conditions on each of these three pins for both the normal read sequence and the programming sequence.

In the *normal* mode, +5 volts is applied to pin 21 (Vpp) of the 2716. Also, the combination of signals on pin 18 (PD/PGM) and pin 20 ($\overline{CS}$) determines whether the 2716 (in a group of 2716s) is selected for "read" or not. There are alternative approaches to implementing these latter two signals. The approach selected may be dictated, in part, by the memory timing scheme of the microprocessor being used.

Considering the memory timing scheme of the 1802 at the speed mine is operating (2.66 MHz crystal), and in light of my low-power objective, I selected the following approach.

In the *normal* mode I'm not interested in the "Deselect" state; when not reading data out of the memory I want the memory to remain in the "power-down" state. I therefore maintain the $\overline{CS}$ signal low and the PD/PGM signal high, except during the read sequence. During the read sequence I drive the PD/PGM signal low only for the 2716 chip selected. All other 2716 chips remain in the power-down state.

By using this approach I pay a penalty of up to 330 nanoseconds in access time, but in my 1802 system this does not affect operation.

In the *program* mode, +25 volts is applied to pin 21 (Vpp) of the 2716. Again, the combination of signals on pin 18 (PD/PGM) and pin 20 ($\overline{CS}$) determines whether the 2716 (in a group of 2716s) is selected for "programming" or not.

Unfortunately, the active state of the PD/PGM signal in *program* mode is inverted from its active state in *normal* mode. That is, PD/PGM must be held *low* in the *program* mode, except during the interval (nominal 50 ms) during which the 2716 is selected for programming. (Remember: In *normal* mode I hold PD/PGM high to conserve power and drive it low to read.)

Also, $\overline{CS}$ must be held high during the programming sequence. Subsequently, to verify that the memory location was successfully programmed, both PD/PGM and $\overline{CS}$ must be low during the verify (read) sequence.

Fig. 2 provides a functional illustration of the implementation of the $\overline{CS}$ and PD/PGM control signals superimposed on Fig. 1. Fig. 3 shows the logic state relationships of this implementation.

When S1 (Fig. 2) is in the *normal* position, $\overline{CS}$ is held low. In Fig. 3, when $\overline{CS}$ is low, the A_2 input to N_2 is also low, maintaining J_2 high no matter what the state of the B_2 input. The output of inverter I_1 is held high with $\overline{CS}$ low, maintaining the A_1 input to N_1 high. This allows N_1 to act as an inverter for the B_1 input.

With "chip select" high, the output of G_1 then follows the output of N_1. The state of the C input to the exclusive OR is the same as the output of I_1, and with C high, K follows the state of the B_1 input to N_1. This acts to maintain PD/PGM in the high state except during the read sequence, thus conserving power.

When S1 is in the *program/verify* position, the state of $\overline{CS}$ is controlled by the state of the 12th bit of the latch, which is microprocessor-program controlled. Prior to initiating the programming sequence and while loading the data and address latches, the microprocessor program maintains the 12th bit of the latch in the low state.

After the data and address latches are loaded, the microprocessor program sets the 12th bit of the latch high and, within a few instruction times, initiates the program pulse (active low) to the B_2 input of N_2 (Fig. 3). With $\overline{CS}$ now high, the roles of N_1 and N_2 are reversed and J_1 is maintained high, independent of input B_1.

For the chip that is selected (through address decode) for programming, the output of G_1 now follows the output of N_2. Now, however, C is low and K follows the inverted state of the B_2 input to N_2. The microprocessor program controls the length of time that B_2 is held low and,

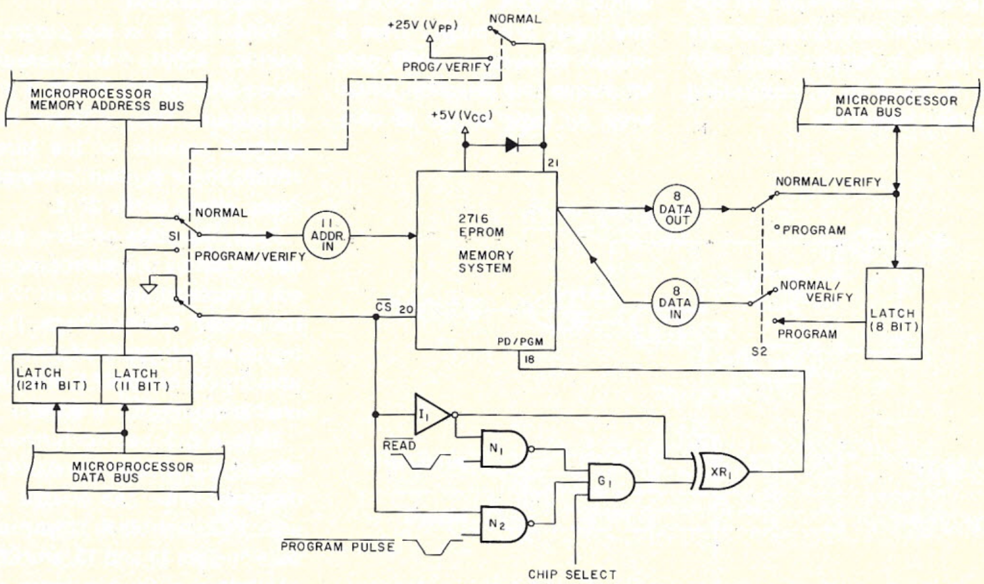


Fig. 2. A functional illustration of the control signal implementation.

after a nominal 50 milliseconds, returns B_2 to the high state (and K to the low state).

Now We Verify

Following the programming sequence just described, I want to verify that the intended programming of the current address was successful before advancing to the next address to be programmed. Note that the 2716 is now in the inhibit state in accordance with Table 1, with PD/PGM low and $\overline{CS}$ high.

While doing the design, I wondered what would happen if $\overline{CS}$ was switched back to the low state and PD/PGM was subsequently switched to the high state with Vpp held at 25 volts. I had noted that in the published specifications this condition was not accounted for, as can be seen in Table 1.

I posed this question to the Intel applications engineer; to my delight, he informed me that even with Vpp at 25 volts, as long as $\overline{CS}$ was held low, further programming could not take place, no matter what the state of PD/PGM.

With microprocessor-program control of $\overline{CS}$ through bit 12 of the latch, I can now switch $\overline{CS}$ low in preparation for verifying. When $\overline{CS}$ goes low, through the action of the gating arrangement as shown in Fig. 3, PD/PGM goes high approximately one-quarter to one-half microsecond later. The control signals $\overline{CS}$ and PD/PGM are now back in the same state as they would be in *normal* mode, with the B_1 input to N_1 controlling the read sequence.

But wait a minute! With switch S2 (Fig. 2) in the *program* position, the output data from the 2716 is not accessible to the microprocessor's data bus and, thus, can't be verified! As you'll see, I took care of that problem by controlling the position of the functional switch, S2, with the state of $\overline{CS}$. When $\overline{CS}$ is high, S2 is in the *program* position. When $\overline{CS}$ is low, S2 is in the *normal/verify* position.

Thus, after completing the programming sequence and switching $\overline{CS}$ low in preparation for verifying, a normal read sequence will make the data available for verifying by the microprocessor. Following the verify sequence, the microprocessor can proceed to setting the data and address for the next programming sequence (or repeat the sequence for the same data and address if the first attempt did not "take").

How's It Wired?

Fig. 4 gives a wiring diagram of my design to implement the isolation and control mechanisms shown functionally in Fig. 2. All of the logic chips, other than the 2716, are CMOS because of their low power requirements.

I might also point out that up to thirty two 2716s (for 65K bytes) could be connected in parallel on all pins except pin 18. Pin 18 (PD/PGM) on each 2716 must be connected to a unique exclusive OR gate, which, in turn, must have as one input the output from a unique three-input AND gate for unique chip selection. Otherwise, all logic shown is common to all 2716s.

Pin numbers are not shown for the microprocessor's data bus and address bus, since for each particular case of anyone wishing to implement this design on his microprocessor, these will be different.

Also, in some cases, the particular microprocessor system may already provide 16 latched address lines. In such cases the 4042s that I used (Fig. 4) to latch address lines MA8 through MA15 may be eliminated.

In the 1802, the upper eight bits of address are multiplexed out on eight address lines, and a timing signal (TPA) is provided for latching these bits externally. The lower eight bits of address are then latched internally on the same eight address lines for the remainder of the machine cycle.

The 40097s (A, B, C and D) are three-state buffers which, together with S1 in Fig. 4, satisfy the functional requirement for S1 in Fig. 1. When S1 in Fig. 4 is in the *normal* position, 40097s A and B are enabled and 40097s C and D are disabled. This allows the memory address to be applied to the 2716 in the normal manner.

Note that this state also allows $\overline{CS}$ to be held low through the 22k resistor tied to pin 20 of the 2716 and +5 volts to be applied to pin 21 of the 2716 through the diode. The specified tolerance for Vpp (Vpp = Vcc ± .6 V) permits the diode drop in normal operation.

When S1 is in the *program* position, 40097s C and D are enabled and 40097s A and B are disabled. This allows the latched outputs of the three 40193s to be applied to the address inputs of the 2716.

Also, the state of $\overline{CS}$ is now controlled by the microprocessor-controlled state of bit 12 of the (40193) address latch. This signal is also applied to the enable inputs of 40097 E and one enable input ($\overline{E02}$) of 40097 F.

Before proceeding further I should explain that the 40097 is designed with two enable inputs: $\overline{E02}$ controls the (two) outputs on pins 11 and 13, and $\overline{E04}$ controls the (four) outputs on pins 3, 5, 7 and 9.

The inverter (I_1 in Fig. 3, 1/6 of a 4049 in Fig. 4) inverts $\overline{CS}$, and its output, in addition to its function in the control signal implementation, as explained using Fig. 3, is applied to the ($\overline{E04}$) enable inputs of 40097s G and F.

The 40097s E, F and G now operate as the functional equivalent of S2 in Fig. 2, with the "position" of S2 controlled by the microprocessor-controlled state of bit 12 of the 12-bit latch. When $\overline{CS}$ is low (in *normal* or when reading to verify), the data output lines of the 2716 are connected to the microprocessor data bus and the 8-bit latch (1852) outputs are disconnected from the 2716.

When $\overline{CS}$ is high (during the programming sequence), the data bus is disconnected and the 1852 latch outputs are connected to the data pins of the 2716.

The 1852 is an input/output port chip designed for use with the 1802. The TPB and $\overline{MRD}$ inputs are timing control signals supplied directly from the 1802 for output sequences. The $\overline{CLEAR}$ input is supplied from my 1802 system logic. The N = 6 input is a decoded "output device select" signal generated by an OUT (output) instruction with device code of N = 6. For another type of microprocessor, any simple equivalent output latch implementation will work. Timing of this latch's outputs is not critical.

It need not, by the way, be an output latch dedicated only to function in programming 2716s, provided any device sharing this output port can be disabled in some manner during programming mode. In fact, in my design both the 1852 and 12-bit latch made up of 40193s are multipurpose latches.

The 40193 is a 4-bit binary up/down counter with parallel-load inputs. When no "count" inputs are present, the counter can be loaded like any other output latch. The $\overline{\text{load enable}}$ for loading the latch from the microprocessor data bus is derived from the same timing signals used for loading the 1852, except that the "output device select" will be N = 5 for the lower 8 bits

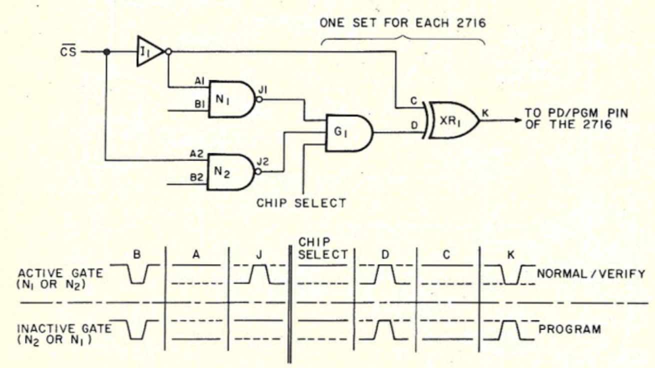


Fig. 3. Logic state relationships of the control signal implementation.

TRS-80 LEVEL II
$750. COMPLETE SYSTEM

The world's most popular microcomputer, with 16K of memory and Level 11 basic for only $750, complete with full 90 day Radio Shack warranty.
We accept check, money order or phone orders with Visa or Master Charge. (Shipping costs added to charge orders).

Disk drives, printers, peripherals, software & games... you name it, we've got it (both Radio Shack & other brands). Write or call for our complete price list.

C&S ✓C157

ELECTRONICS MART, LTD.

AUTHORIZED DEALERSHIP **Radio Shack®**

32 EAST MAIN • MILAN, MICHIGAN 48160 • (313) 439-1508

ATTENTION TRS-80* OWNERS

At last! An attractive home for all of the parts of your system—keyboard, video display, power supply, and, last but not least, the cassette. The TRS-80* performs as a computer—Now it can look like one.

Classic black and silver color scheme to match your TRS-80*. Now your system can be portable without dismantling. The cassette recorder can easily be used along side the case and then conveniently stored in the side opening without disconnecting.

Send check or money order for $69.50 plus $5.00 for shipping to:

Michigan residents add 4% sales tax.) Visa and MC accepted with signature, exp. date, and number.

***TRS-80 is a Product of Radio Shack**

Designco
Dept. 1A
P.O. Box 307
Union MI 49130
616-641-5956

✓D47

Want to **REALLY UNDERSTAND** The **BASIC** Language?

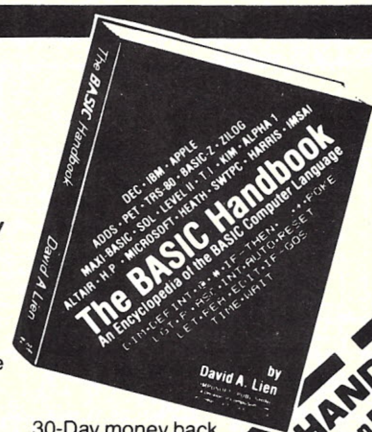
From the author of the highly acclaimed TRS-80 Users/Learners Manual comes the book you've been asking for! The BASIC Handbook is THE definitive reference and "idea" book, explaining in detail the BASIC language as used in over 50 favorite micros, minis and mainframes.

It's not a dictionary, and not a textbook, but a virtual ENCYCLOPEDIA of the BASIC language. In it is everything you need to know about the most important BASIC statements, functions, operators and commands, explained in a way that you can put them right to work.

This HANDBOOK is written to be used!
With the BASIC Handbook you can finally make those programs found in magazines run on your computer – or know the reason why they can't.

If there is an alternate way to write a program using other BASIC words, the Handbook shows you how. If there is a function needed but your machine doesn't have it, the Handbook gives you a subroutine that accomplishes the same thing. About the only thing it won't help you with is an additional 16K of memory.

Is TRS-80 Level II covered – YES!
Is PET covered – YES!
Is Apple covered – YES!
Sorcerer, Altair, Imsai, Etc.
YES.... and over 50 more!



360 pages
Soft Cover

30-Day money back Guarantee

Order Today!

YES, I need the BASIC HANDBOOK
CompuSoft Publishing 8643 Navajo Road San Diego, CA 92119
Please send ____ copies of The BASIC Handbook. My check for $14.95 each + $1.35 P & H is enclosed. (California add 6% tax)
Name
Address
City State Zip

I understand my handbook will be shipped promptly and there is a 30-day money back guarantee.

My Computer is a ____________________

COMPUSOFT™ PUBLISHING
A Division of CompuSoft, Inc.
8643 Navajo Road
San Diego, California 92119

✓C109

K

(40193 A and B) and N = 4 for the upper 4 bits (40193 C).

In *normal* mode, the 12-bit latch is used as a byte counter with the built-in Direct Memory Access (DMA) feature of the 1802 microprocessor. This feature allows input or output from/to some external device directly into or out of memory. The microprocessor can preset the counter (up to 12 bits) to the desired DMA input/output byte count before initiating the transfer and be interrupted when that number of transfers is complete. Meanwhile, the processor can continue with other tasks while the transfers are taking place.

The "countdown" input to the 12-bit counter is a decoded state (S2—not to be confused with switch S2) signal from the

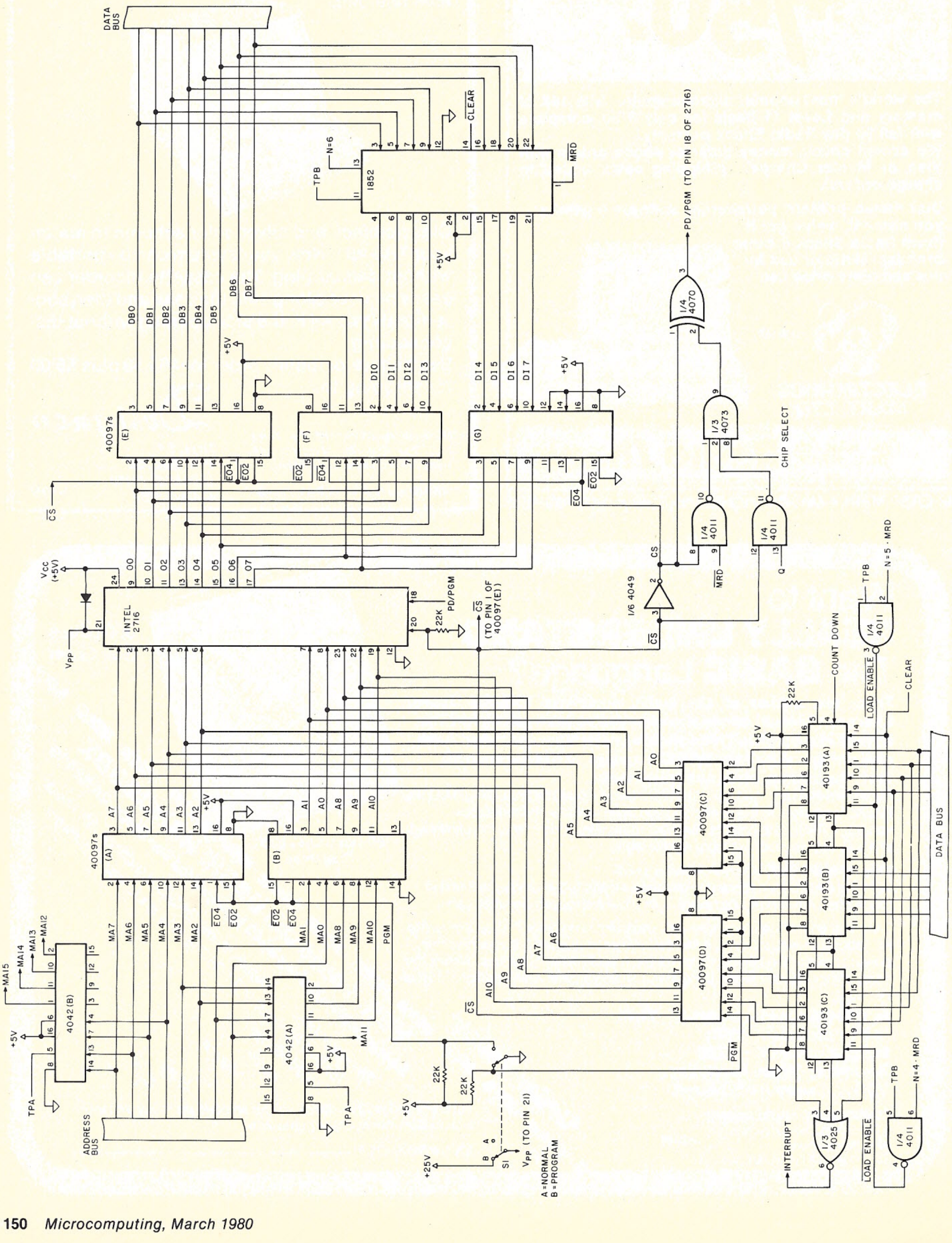


Fig. 4. Implementation of wiring diagram.

1802 which indicates when a DMA (input or output) memory reference takes place. The 22k resistor tied to pin 5 of 40193 A configures the counter to count *down* rather than count *up*. When "countdown" results in all 12 bits being zeros, an interrupt is generated, provided interrupts are enabled.

Again, for another type of microprocessor system, any simple equivalent 12-bit output latch implementation will work, and the timing of this latch's outputs are not critical. I included the above explanation of my multipurpose latch design as an aside for the benefit of any 1802 owners who may have an interest in this approach to DMA implementation.

The last unexplained item in Fig. 4 concerns the implementation of the $\overline{\text{Read}}$ and $\overline{\text{Program Pulse}}$ inputs (shown in Fig. 2) for the control signal, PD/PGM. The $\overline{\text{MRD}}$ input to the NAND gate (1/4 of 4011) is the same signal used for a timing input to the 1852.

During a normal read (and verify) sequence, this signal goes low for the memory read cycle. During a program sequence, this gate is disabled.

The "Q" input to the other NAND gate is a discrete signal directly from the 1802, whose state is controlled by executing 1802 instructions (SEQ sets Q high, REQ sets Q low). This NAND gate is disabled during a normal read (and verify) sequence and enabled during a program sequence.

During start-up initialization and prior to switching to *program* mode, this signal is set high. Subsequently, in the program sequence this signal is set low for a nominal 50 millisecond interval (2716 specs, say, 45 to 55 milliseconds).

The Program Controls the Time Interval

The interval for which this signal is set low is controlled by the number of times a software program count loop is entered and the time required for each loop. Both of these factors will vary with the microprocessor system used. In my 1802 system, a machine cycle requires three microseconds.

Fig. 5 shows a flow diagram for controlling the programming pulse, the machine and assembly code for the 1802 and the times associated with the program instructions. Note that there are two loops to check for COUNT = 0, just as there are two steps in loading the count. The loop count is held in the 16-bit general-purpose register number 9.

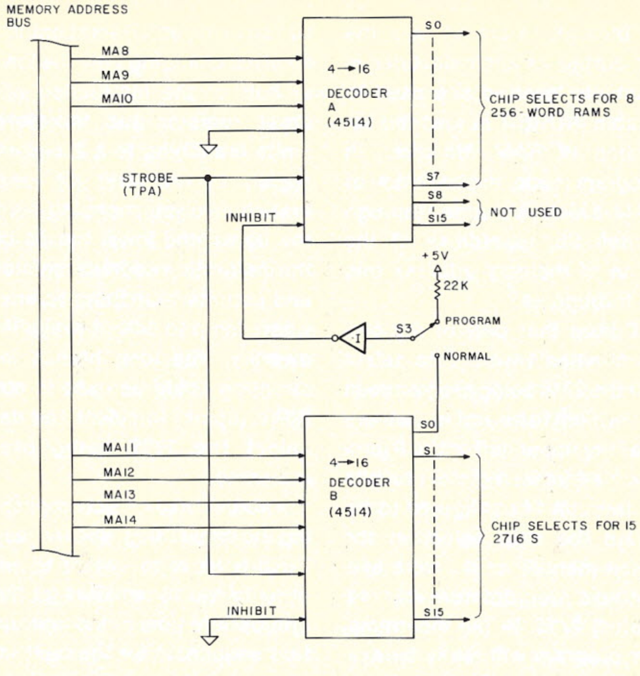


Fig. 6. Modified memory select circuit.

To check the contents of the 16-bit register for zero, the lower eight bits and upper eight bits must be loaded separately into the 1802's D register and checked. Thus, for every 256 times the lower eight bits are checked for zero, the upper eight bits will be checked once.

In calculating the times contributed by the REQ and SEQ instructions, only one machine cycle (three microseconds) for each instruction was used, since the state-change of Q occurs at the same point in the second machine cycle of each instruction. The program given in Fig. 5 provides a time interval of 50,004 microseconds for the programming pulse, or four microseconds more than the nominal 50 milliseconds specified.

ABSOLUTE HEX ADDRESS	HEX CODE		ASSEMBLY CODE	COMMENTS	MACHINE CYCLES	MICROSECONDS
0080	7A		REQ	RESET Q	2	6
0081	F8		LDI D1	LOAD D WITH	2	6
0082	D1			LOWER COUNT BYTE	-	-
0083	A9		PLO 9	(D)→R(9).0	2	6
0084	F8		LDI 0A	LOAD D WITH	2	6
0085	0A			UPPER COUNT BYTE	-	-
0086	B9		PHI 9	(D)→R(9).1	2	6
0087	29	LOOP	DEC 9	DECREMENT R9	2	6
0088	89		GLO 9	[R(9).0]→D	2	6
0089	3A		BNZ LOOP	BRANCH IF NONZERO	2	6
008A	87			LOOP ADDRESS	-	-
008B	99		GHI 9	[R(9).1]→D	2	6
008C	3A		BNZ LOOP	BRANCH IF NONZERO	2	6
008D	87			LOOP ADDRESS	-	-
008E	7B		SEQ	SET Q	2	6

*ONLY 1 MACHINE CYCLE FOR EACH OF THE REQ AND SEQ INSTRUCTIONS IS INCLUDED.

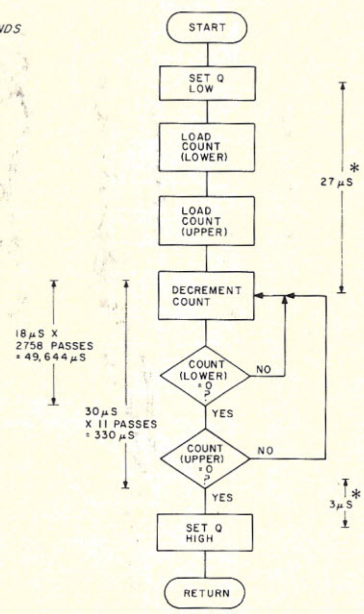


Fig. 5. Flow and timing for the program pulse.

Time Out!

At this point I must take time to explain something I have done in implementing the "chip select" signal for the 2716 in order to "trick" the system and avoid having separate chip select circuits while programming.

In my system I use the lower 2048 memory addresses for addressing RAM memory. It is in the lower 256 words of this RAM memory that I load the software routines that program the 2716s. The chip select circuit for this RAM is shown in Fig. 6 (decoder A), along with the chip selects for the 2716s (decoder B).

Memory address bits 8, 9 and 10 select one of eight 256-word "chips" of RAM, provided memory address bits 11 through 14 are zero. Memory address bits 11 through 14 select one of fifteen 2716s, provided they are not all zero.

When memory address bits 11 through 14 are all zero, the S0 output of their decoder is normally inverted and used to enable (INHIBIT is low) the selection of RAM. However, in *program* mode, the selection of RAM is always enabled through switch S3, regardless of the state of memory address bits 11 through 14.

During that part of my program when I want chip select (for the 2716 being programmed or verified) to be active, I ensure that the upper half of the P (program address) register has bits 11 through 14 configured to activate the chip select in the same manner as if I were executing a program from that (selected) 2716. In the meantime, my program will really be executing from the 256 lowest absolute RAM addresses.

When programming EPROM locations 2048 through 4095 (S1 of decoder B in Fig. 6 is active), for example, the P register, during execution of the routine shown in Fig. 5, will contain (hex) 08XX, where XX will be one of the 15 instruction addresses given. The upper eight bits of P (hex 08) will ensure that only the 2716 whose chip enable comes from the S1 output (of decoder B in Fig. 6) will be programmed. The specific address programmed in that 2716 will be determined by the contents of the 11-bit address latch shown in Fig. 4.

For those not familiar with the organization of, and the notation used for, the 1802 microprocessor, the 1802 has 16 addressable 16-bit registers, designated (in hex notation) by R(0) through R(F). Since the 1802 is an 8-bit device, manipulation of data in these registers, except for incrementing and decrementing, must be done in 8-bit bytes. (Incrementing and decrementing operations treat the contents of the registers as 16-bit quantities.)

To designate the lower half or upper half of a 16-bit register, the notation R(N).0 and R(N).1, respectively, is used (N = 0 to F). One of these 16 registers (R(P), where P = 0 to F) is used as a program address register.

Program branch or "JUMP" instructions in the 1802 are of two basic types: (1) short branch involves changing only the lower half of the instruction address register and therefore limits branching to a 256-word region in memory; (2) long branch involves changing both the upper and lower halves of the instruction address register and permits branching to anywhere in up to 64K of available memory. The long branch instruction could be used to set R(P).1 (upper) to select and deselect the 2716 being programmed.

Another way of accomplishing the same thing, and the way I use here, is to switch to another of the 16 registers (at the appropriate time in the instruction sequence) for the next instruction address. This is done with an SEP N (set P) instruction, where N (N = 0 to F) designates the register to be used for addressing the next instruction following SEP N.

Prior to executing SEP N, the upper half of R(N) must have been set to hex 08 to select, or hex 00 to deselect, the chip being programmed in my example. This approach is used in steps 20 and 28 of the sequence shown in Fig. 7, which is discussed next.

Putting It All Together

We've seen how the address and data lines of the 2716 have been set up for isolation from the respective buses of the microprocessor system and how the microprocessor software controls the programming and verifying sequence. Now let's summarize an entire sequence for initializing the system and then programming all locations of a 2716, starting at location 2048. (Table 2 gives other 2716 starting and ending addresses, corresponding to their respective chip select signals.)

This sequence assumes that the source of the initial address and, subsequently, each byte of data to be programmed comes from a hex keyboard with device address of N = 7. It also assumes that all data following the initial address is to be programmed into sequential addresses, starting with the initial address.

Fig. 7 gives a flow diagram of the sequence. Each step in the flow diagram is numbered to make it easier to proceed through the following discussion.

Steps 1 through 4 are preceded with a program load into RAM. When reset is performed, the interrupt is enabled, Q is reset to low and all 16-bit registers except R(0) are left in an indeterminate state. Thus the need for the initialization of registers, interrupt enable and Q.

The blinking display at step 5

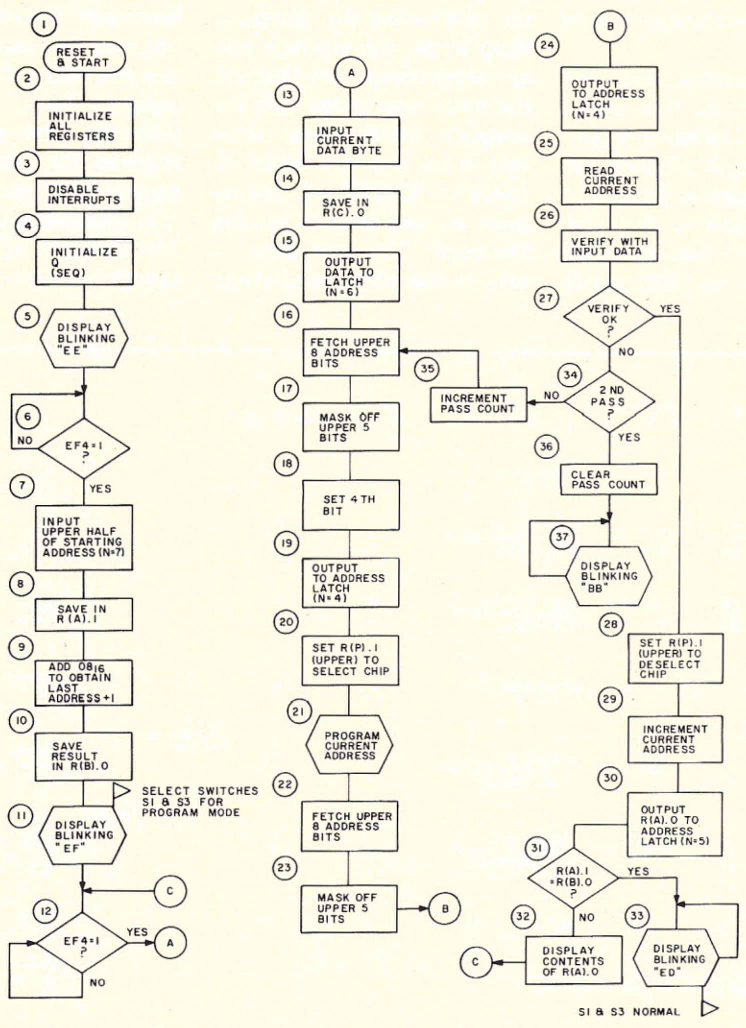


Fig. 7. Program sequence flow diagram.

2716 Chip Select	Starting Address		Ending Address	
	Hex	Decimal	Hex	Decimal
S1	0800	2048	0FFF	4095
S2	1000	4096	17FF	6143
S3	1800	6144	1FFF	8191
S4	2000	8192	27FF	10239
S5	2800	10240	2FFF	12287
S6	3000	12288	37FF	14335
S7	3800	14336	3FFF	16383
S8	4000	16384	47FF	18431
S9	4800	18432	4FFF	20479
S10	5000	20480	57FF	22527
S11	5800	22528	5FFF	24575
S12	6000	24576	67FF	26623
S13	6800	26624	6FFF	28671
S14	7000	28672	77FF	30719
S15	7800	30720	7FFF	32767

Table 2. Starting and ending addresses of 2716s.

lets the operator know that initialization is complete and the program is ready for input of the address. Step 6 senses an "input ready" signal. When input is ready, step 7 reads in the upper half of the starting address. (Since the lower half of the starting address is zero, there is no need to input a second address byte.) The upper address byte is saved (step 8) in the upper half of R(A), and R(A) is subsequently used in steps 29 and 30 to maintain the current address to be programmed.

Steps 9 and 10 establish a value to be used in step 31 to determine if the last address has been programmed. The blinking display at step 11 lets the operator know that the program is ready to proceed with data input and programming. At this step the operator selects the manual switches S1 and S3 for *program* mode.

Steps 12 and 13 input the current byte of data to be programmed from the keyboard. Steps 14 and 15 save the data byte in temporary storage for use in verifying at steps 26 and 27 and also load the 1852 latch shown in Fig. 4.

Steps 16 through 19 generate and output the upper 4 bits of the 12-bit address-latch contents. Setting (steps 18 and 19) and clearing (steps 23 and 24) the 12th bit controls $\overline{CS}$ and, therefore, conditions selection of the 2716 for programming and verifying, respectively.

Step 20 sets the instruction address register to select the 2716 to be programmed, as discussed previously. Step 21 includes all the steps illustrated in Fig. 5, which applies a timed programming pulse to the selected 2716. Step 22 fetches the same address byte (from R(A).1) as step 16.

Steps 25 through 27 read and verify that the contents of the 2716 address just programmed in step 21 are the same as the data byte previously input at step 13. If the verify checks OK, step 28 deselects the 2716. This step is not absolutely necessary for a debugged program but is included more as a factor to increase my confidence that a 2716 is selected *only* while absolutely necessary to program and verify. Another programmer may choose to delete this step and, in addition, shift step 20 to follow step 11, with little consequence.

Steps 29 and 30 increment the 2716 address in preparation for input and programming the next data byte. Remember: I previously stated that incrementing a 16-bit register in the 1802 treats the register as a 16-bit number. This permits step 31 to merely check the upper half of R(A) with the value previously stored in R(B).0 (at step 10) in order to determine if the last 2716 address has been programmed.

If it has, step 33 signals the operator that programming the 2716 is complete, and he can set switches S1 and S3 back to *normal*. If it has not, I display the lower eight address bits (step 32) as an operator aid and reminder of the progress in programming the 2716. The display represents the next address (in a 256-word region) to be programmed by repeating steps 12 and following.

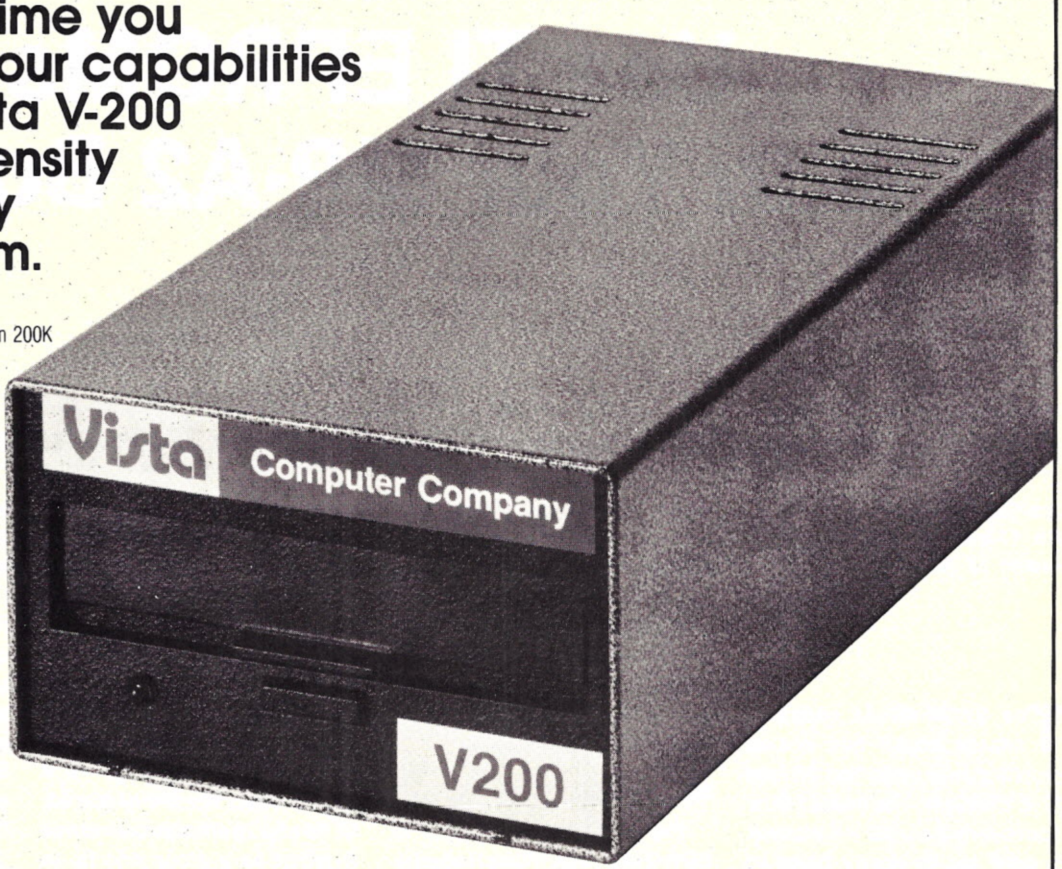
At step 27, if the verifying does not check correctly, succeeding steps (34 through 37) may be rather arbitrary. I chose to set a flag and try one more attempt at programming the current address with the intended data. If the second attempt fails, the operator is notified by the blinking display and can take whatever subsequent action he feels necessary.

Conclusion

While the added cost of implementation of in-circuit programming of EPROMs may be a questionable trade-off, it is clear in my mind that this approach is far more economical than the purchase of a separate, off-line programmer. The payoff will come later when (and if) I arrive at an acceptable approach to *erasing* the individual 2716s under microprocessor-program control. ■

Is Your Computer Holding You Back?

If so...it's time you expand your capabilities with a Vista V-200 double density minifloppy disk system.



Features:

- Storage capacity ranges from 200K bytes to 1.2 megabytes.
- All Lifeboat software is compatible with the Vista V-200.
- The Vista Exidy 200 does not require a S100 expansion box.
- The Vista V-200 is totally compatible with:
  Processor Technology's SOL-20
  North Star's Horizon
  Exidy's Sorcerer
  Ismai's 8080 systems.
- Immediate Delivery.
- 120 Day Warranty.
- The complete system is available for as low as **$695.**

Each V200 Minifloppy Disk System Includes:

■ Minifloppy disk drive(s)—includes dc power regulator board, case and internal power supply. ■ S100 bus controller card—plugs into your computer and controls up to 3 double-density double-headed disk drives. ■ I/O cable—connects controller to drive(s). ■ System software—Vista CP/M (VOS) Disk Operating System and BASIC-E compiler (CBASIC optional) recorded on 5¼″ diskettes. ■ Operating/instruction manuals—complete hardware software documentation describing your V200 system. ■ Each 5¼″ diskette holds up to 400K bytes.

Complete Systems Approach

If you have a Z-80/8080-based microcomputer with an S100 Bus, our V200 Minifloppy Disk System is everything you need to expand you computer. Completely software/hardware compatible, the V-200 is a double density system capable of running up to 3 double-density double-headed disk drives.

The fast-access, on line storage of the V200 system gives you instantaneous program loading and dumping; sequential and random file access; context editing of programs and text; dynamic debugging of programs; program assembly; batch processing and much more. With your console, computer and about 24K bytes of main memory, the V-200 gives you a complete disk-oriented computer system with automatic bootstrap loading. Just turn on the power, reset, and you're ready to run.

For Further Information Call our Toll Free Number **800-854-8017**

✓V20

Vista

The Vista Computer Company 1401 Borchard Street • Santa Ana, California 92705 • 714/953-0523

Use TI EPROMs with Your MP-A2 Board

This money-saving mod lets you plug those 3-voltage 2716s into your SWTP uP board.

Jim Caraway
No. 11 Inwood Circle
Austin TX 78746

The SWTP MP-A2 microprocessor board has socket provisions for up to four 2K Intel 2716 EPROMs. The Intel 2716 requires only a single +5 V power supply, but is nearly twice as expensive as a functionally equal TI TMS 2716, which requires three different supply voltages. With about $100 savings in mind, I decided that it was worth considerable effort to see if the SWTP MP-A2 board could be adapted to enable use of the TMS 2716 EPROMs. My efforts were quite successful, with only a few minor revisions on the board being required.

Modifications

The Intel 2716 and TMS 2716 EPROMs are functionally equivalent and pin-for-pin compatible except for four pins (18, 19, 20 and 21). Table 1 shows the pin functions for both ICs. With reference to the SWTP MP-A2 board, pins 21 of ICs 23, 24, 25 and 26 are connected together as a group and connect to +5 V at only one point at pin 21 of IC24 on the bottom of the board. Carefully cut the +5 V supply bus loose at IC24, pin 21. Pin 21 will be connected to a −5 V source later. Pin 18s of ICs 23, 24, 25 and 26 are also connected together as a group and tie to ground at pin 18 of IC24 on the bottom of the board. Again, carefully cut the ground bus loose at IC24, pin 18. Pin 18 will be connected to a +12 V source later.

With reference to Fig. 1, the rewiring of pins 18, 19 and 20 can best be accomplished by using four piggyback adapters, each consisting of a 24-pin DIP plug and a 24-pin DIP socket. I found that the only jumper required was the connection from the TMS 2716 socket pin 18 to DIP socket pin 20 on each adapter (see Photo 1). Use of these socket adapters saves a lot of cutting and jumpering on the MP-A2 board.

The SWTP system already has +12 V and −12 V buses. My buses are regulated at the power supply; therefore, the +12 V supply was used without any further conditioning. IC24,

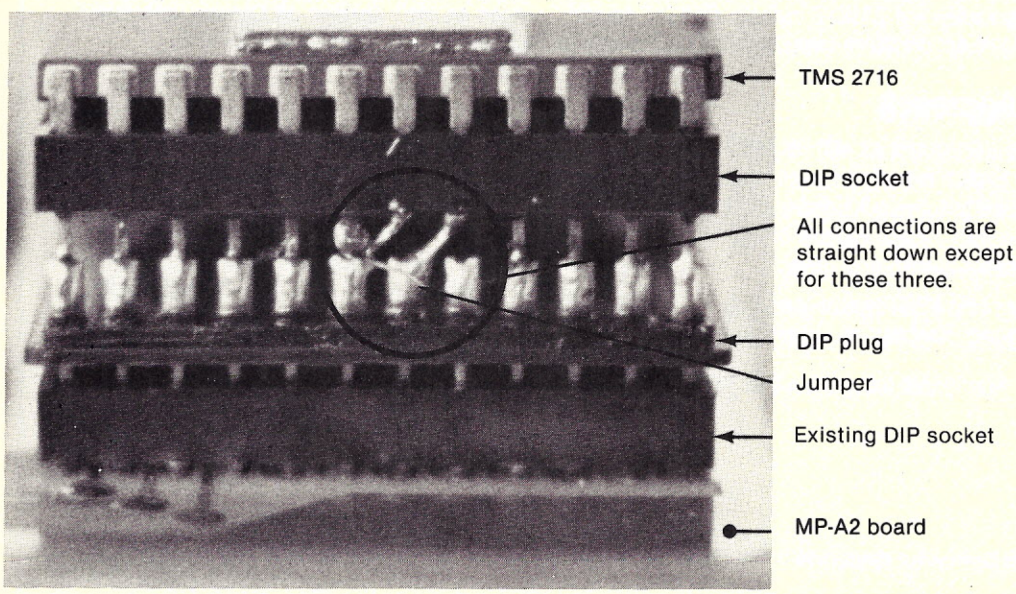


Photo 1. Piggyback adapter.

TMS	INTEL	PIN	PIN	INTEL	TMS
A7	A7	1	24	+5 V	+5 V
A6	A6	2	23	A8	A8
A5	A5	3	22	A9	A9
A4	A4	4	21	+5 V	−5V
A3	A3	5	20	$\overline{CS}$	A10
A2	A2	6	19	A10	+12 V
A1	A1	7	18	PROG	$\overline{CS}$
A0	A0	8	17	D7	D7
D0	D0	9	16	D6	D6
D1	D1	10	15	D5	D5
D2	D2	11	14	D4	D4
GND	GND	12	13	D3	D3

Table 1. Pin functions for intel and TMS 2716s.

pin 18, was jumpered directly to the +12 V pin. I added a 7905 −5 V regulator off the −12 V bus to supply −5 V to IC24, pin 21. There is a small open space between IC22 and IC17 on the bottom of the MP-A2 board in which I mounted the 7905 −5 V regulator (see Photo 2).

If you are fussy about drilling and cutting your board, then user-defined lines, UD1 and UD2, can be used for the extra +12 V and −5 V supply lines, with all voltage regulation done elsewhere off-board. Additionally, as shown in Fig. 2, the +12 V and −5 V connections on the piggyback adapters could be left open with power-supply jumpering being done on the TMS 2716 sockets only. This would avoid the necessity of making any revisions on the MP-A2 board (except soldering to the UD1 and UD2 lines). ■

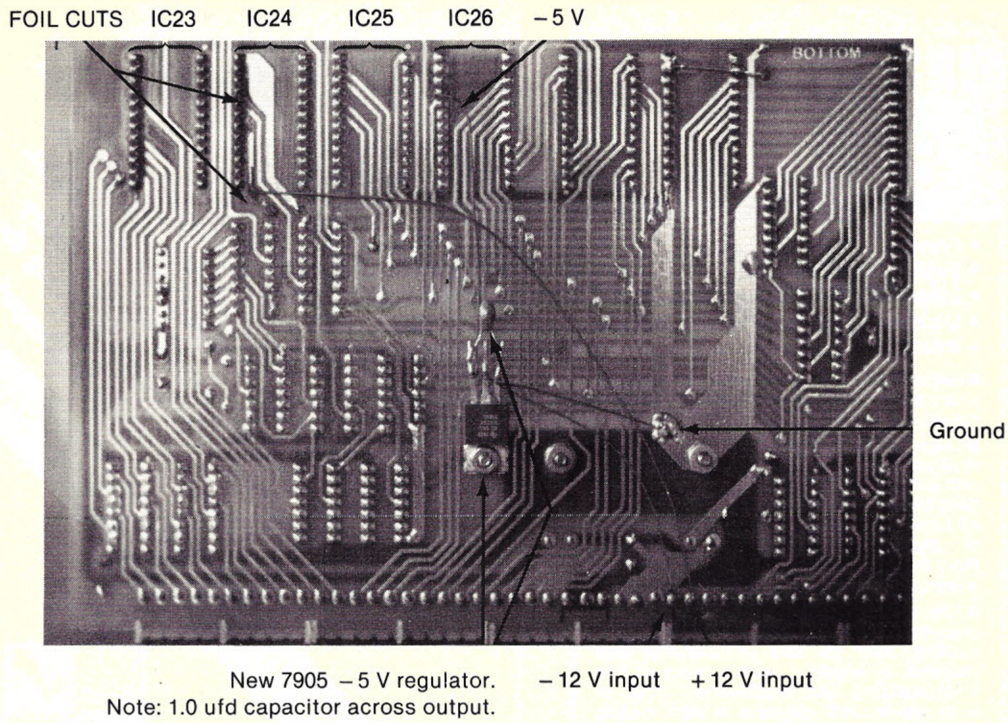


Photo 2. MP-A2 microprocessor board.

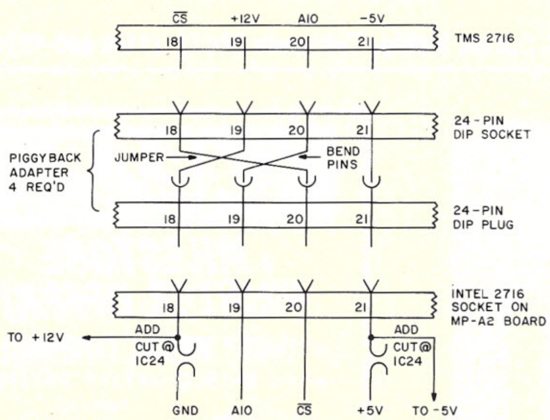


Fig. 1. Rewiring pins 18, 19 and 20.

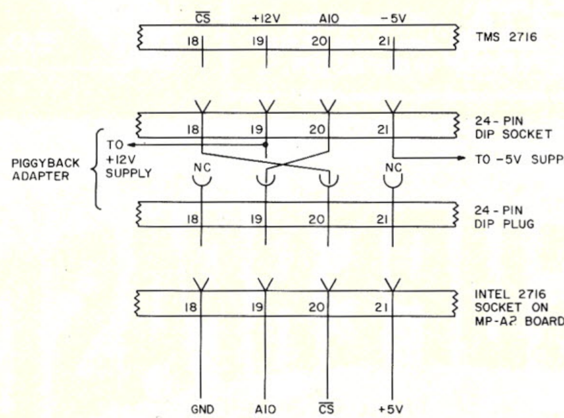
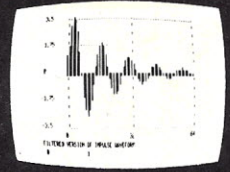


Fig. 2. Alternate method for +12 V and −5 V supplies to TMS 2716 EPROMs. This leaves the MP-A2 board intact.

TRS 80



- *F(ast) F(ourier) T(ransform)*
- *Digital Filter Simulation*
- *Linear and Exponential Curve Fit*
- *Disk or Cassette Data & Results Files*
- *Interactive Graphics*

■ Having this set of interactive programs in your hands is a learning experience in digital signal processing.

■ Learn by doing. Documentation includes multiple examples. Balance your checkbook with a digital filter (can you believe it?). Plot daily stock market values and their computed trend lines. Find the frequency response of a digital filter. Illustrate Nyquist sampling theorem. Perform spectral analysis on any waveform (FFT).

■ This sophisticated software, written by a professor and consultant in the digital processing field for use in teaching and research, is written in basic for ease of user understanding and modification. Runs in a minimum 16K cassette system having expanded capabilities when used with disk and printer systems.

FFT-80 DISK $30.00
FFT-80 CASSETTE $25.00

D61

DELTA SYSTEMS
3667 Montalvo Way
Santa Barbara, CA 93105
Tel (805) 682-1270

STOCK CONTINUOUS CHECKS & STATEMENTS

You can take advantage of the most complete line of stock, off the shelf continuous checks available, with more formats added monthly. We have an economical check that will meet your needs.

*Low Minimum Order *Fast Delivery

We have forms for most systems-including the TRS-80*

The Best Choice for the Small Computer User.

SEND FOR YOUR FREE SAMPLES TODAY!

FREIGHT INCLUDED

NATIONWIDE SERVICE

- * Personal Checks
- * Payables Checks
- * Payroll Checks
- * Combination Checks
- * Statements
- * Invoices
- * Small Minimum Orders
- * Fast Delivery

Checks To-Go

C172

* Registered Trademark of Tandy Corp.

P.O. Box 148, Spring Valley, California 92077 (714) 460-4975

SUPERPASCAL

5-10 times faster... and more!

Meet Pascal/Z,™ the fast, flexible compiler with higher speed, greater efficiency and improved debugging:

■ **True Z-80 native code Pascal compiler**—5-10X faster than competing P-code implementations—*no interpreter required.*

■ **The only multi-tasking Pascal**—produces ROMable re-entrant code.

■ **Optimized** for fastest execution—recognizes and exploits special cases.

■ **Easily transportable**—all hooks to your system made through support library.

■ **Includes standard** floating point package. Single copy on CP/M-compatible disk includes compiler, companion macro-assembler & source of the library, $395. OEM licenses available. Write or call for more information.

InterSystems™

Ithaca Intersystems Inc., 1650 Hanshaw Road/P.O. Box 91, Ithaca, NY 14850/607-257-0190/TWX: 510255 4346

©1979 Ithaca Intersystems Inc.

CFR Associates, Inc.
Newton, N.H. 03858

C160

A MILESTONE PRINTER OFFER!!!

Used **DAISY WHEEL TERMINALS**

Featuring **DIABLO 'HYTYPE' PRINTERS**

Featuring:
- KSR & Plot Modes
- ASCII RS-232C I/O
- 110, 115, 300 Baud Input
- Dual Pitch (10, 12)
- Plotter Capability
- Many More Exciting Features!

These used, cleaned and refurbished Daisy Wheel Terminals feature the FAMED DIABLO "HYTYPE" Daisy Wheel Printer with its multitude of capabilities. Includes 1/60" horizontal & 1/48" vertical spacing in the "PLOT" mode.

Limited Offer ______ *Special Price*

Now From **$1500!!**
WHILE THEY LAST!!!

We also offer many types of
"Selectric*" Printers, KSR, RO & More
FOR EXAMPLE

I/O SELECTRIC Printer/Typewriter: Corresp. code, 15" frame, hvy. duty 735-745 machine & solenoids, etc. Data & schematics included. Tested & operational.
Only $450.00 *(Price includes crating & shipping within the U.S.)*

*T.M. of IBM Corp.

JUST IN! **13" VIDEO MONITORS:** 115 VAC, 60 Hz, video input (BNC), *READY TO USE!!!*, *Completely Rebuilt* .... Only $99.90!!

Write or Call for Our Exclusive
PERIPHERAL FLYER
(603)382-5179
- Mastercharge & VISA Accepted
- Phone Orders Are Welcome
- Prices May Not Include Shipping & Handling

ITEM NO.
WK-7

CMOS SAFE

IC INSERTION/EXTRACTION KIT

✓05

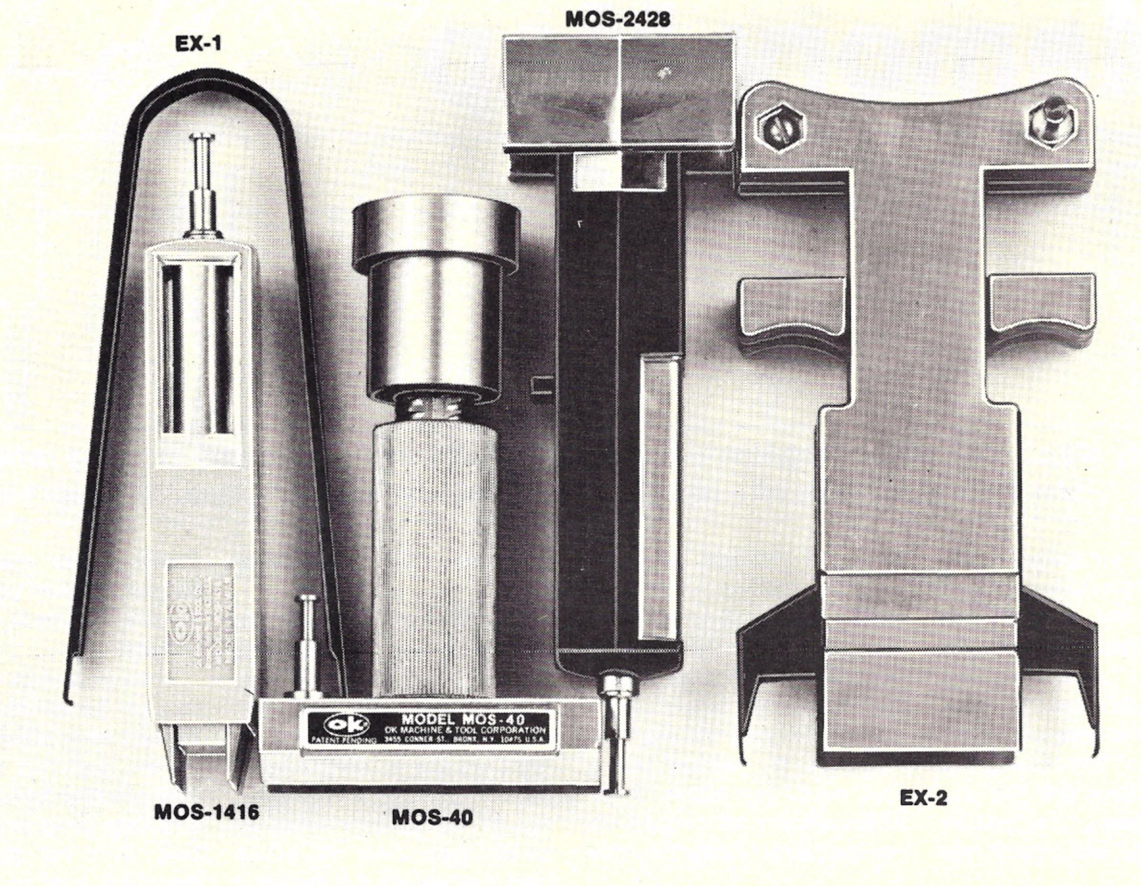
KIT INCLUDES

- MOS-1416 14-16 CMOS SAFE INSERTER
- MOS-2428 24-28 CMOS SAFE INSERTER
- MOS-40 36-40 CMOS SAFE INSERTER
- EX-1 14-16 EXTRACTOR
- EX-2 24-40 CMOS SAFE EXTRACTOR

OK MACHINE & TOOL CORPORATION
3455 CONNER ST., BRONX, N.Y. 10475 U.S.A.
PHONE (212) 994-6600 TELEX NO 125091

PRINTED IN U.S.A.

PATENT PENDING



WK-7	COMPLETE IC INSERTER/EXTRACTOR KIT	$29.95

INDIVIDUAL COMPONENTS

MOS-1416	14-16 PIN MOS CMOS SAFE INSERTER	$ 7.95
MOS-2428	24-28 PIN MOS CMOS SAFE INSERTER	$ 7.95
MOS-40	36-40 PIN MOS CMOS SAFE INSERTER	$ 7.95
EX-1	14-16 PIN EXTRACTOR TOOL	$ 1.49
EX-2	24-40 PIN CMOS SAFE EXTRACTOR TOOL	$ 7.95

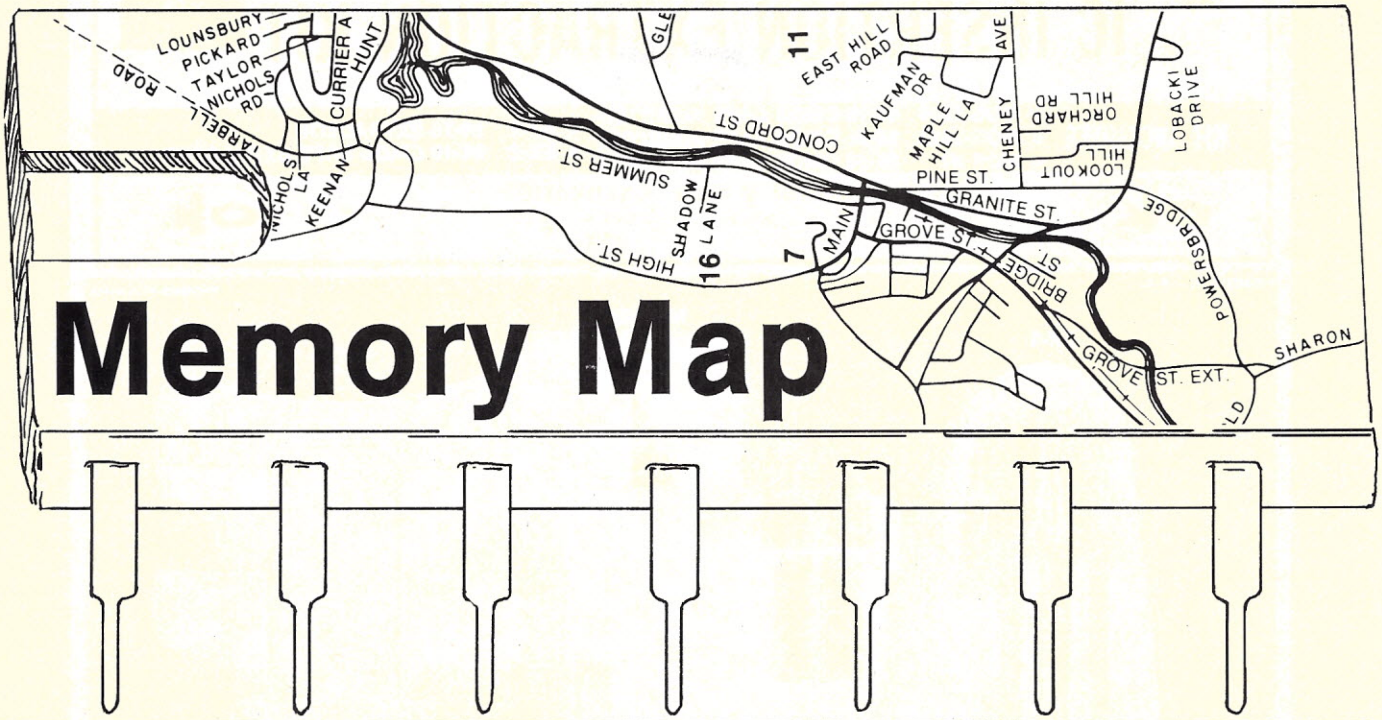
MINIMUM BILLING $25.00. ADD SHIPPING CHARGE $2.00. NEW YORK RESIDENTS ADD APPLICABLE TAX.

OK MACHINE & TOOL CORPORATION 3455 CONNER ST., BRONX, N.Y. 10475 (212) 994-6600/TELEX 125091

✓ Reader Service—see page 227

Ken Barbier
Borrego Engineering
PO Box 1253
Borrego Springs CA 92004

Memory Map



"Memory Map" is a useful diagnostic for any computer system. In this article a rather complicated system is explained and used for an example to illustrate how the program works.

A friend of mine, whose name and credentials are best not mentioned at this time, spent an embarrassing length of time one day futilely attempting to load BASIC into his Altair. After all, it had been running the day before, so there couldn't be anything wrong with the processor. Besides, the monitor program he had written and placed in EPROMs (erasable, programmable, read-only memory) was working fine. After altogether too many passes down the tape, he finally gave up and removed the Altair's cover.

One of his students had "borrowed" a 4K memory board, right out of the middle of the RAM (random access read-write memory) array! At the time this happened I thought it was rather funny.

Some time later, while bringing up my multiple-processor system (you can't do any serious computing with only one CPU and less than 64K of RAM, can you?), *I* spent an embarrassing length of time trying to print an assembly listing on my Teletype. After all, it had been running the day before. I wasted a lot of time debugging hardware that was in perfect shape.

Fig. 1 is a simplified block diagram of the multi-CPU system. The assembly-language software runs on the 8080 and uses the terminal labeled CRT I. But the printer is accessed through the shared resources. Some idiot had left the manual bus switch in the wrong position!

Of course, these are only a couple of the kinds of problems that can cause you to become prematurely gray. Either problem could have been caused by a real hardware failure, a dead bug or a dirty card-edge connector. When strange symptoms occur, what is needed is a quick check of your computer's resources to point out hardware failures, borrowers or operator idiocies.

Since my system was becoming so complicated that I couldn't even remember to set all the switches correctly, I developed the memory resource checking program described here. While not an exhaustive diagnostic program, it serves as a quick peek at a system's address space, and thus will enable you to quickly detect the absence or failure of any major component. Even if your system is not as complicated as mine, Memory Map can prove to be a valuable diagnostic aid.

In order to completely understand the program, we will have to digress a bit and take a quick look at how my development system is organized, since it is used in the map examples.

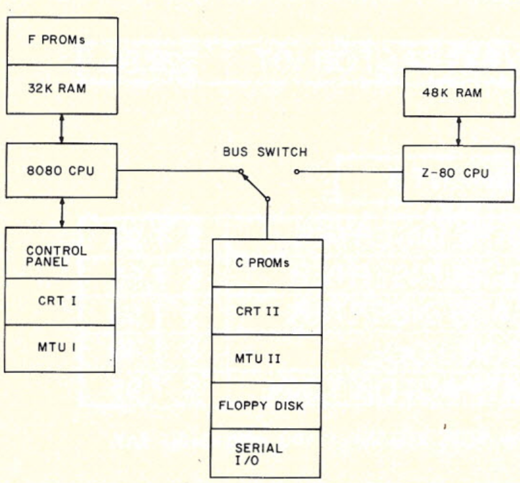


Fig. 1. A simplified block diagram of the computer system used to illustrate the functioning of the Memory Map program. Two processors share a block of memory and I/O resources.

The Hardware

Fig. 1 shows the basic arrangement of the hardware components. The 8080 system has been in operation since 1975 and includes a "smart" control panel, a 24 line by 64 character CRT display and an audio tape interface (MTU1). The 8080 bus connects a 32K byte RAM memory and eight 1702A EPROMs, which contain the control routines for MTU 1, CRT 1 and the control panel, as well as the usual utility routines.

As additions to this system were built, they were organized in a separate package connected to the 8080 bus by ribbon cable, in anticipation of future system reconfigurations. This group of resources includes a second CRT display (two pages of 32 lines by 64 characters and a 96 by 128 dot matrix graphic capability), a second mag-tape interface, a floppy-disk controller, a driver for my Teletype and a bank of 2708 EPROMs, beginning at address C000, that contains the driver routines for the devices in this group. An electronic bus switch enables these devices and their drivers in the C PROMs to be instantly switched between the old 8080 system bus and the CPU bus of a second processor, currently a Z-80.

The bus switch is shown schematically as a single-pole, double-throw, manual switch, and there is indeed a manual override switch to control the bus switch in case the two processors start fighting over who gets to use the shared resources. It was this manual switch that was left in the wrong position (could I have done such a thing?), leaving the 8080 with no access to the Teletype interface.

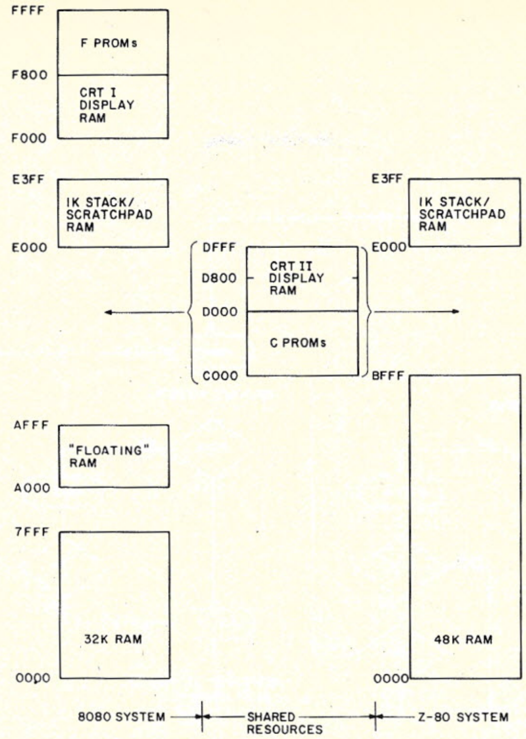


Fig. 2. The memory maps of the two processors. The RAM and ROM memory segments of the shared resources can appear in the address space of either processor, depending on the position of the bus switch.

The Memory Address Space

Looking now at Fig. 2, we can see how the address spaces of both CPUs are organized. Both CRT display memories are part of the CPU address space, permitting the displays to be updated much more rapidly than they could be if connected through serial access ports. A 4K byte CMOS RAM board with battery backup and a write protect switch is used as a "temporary ROM" for program development, and so "floats" around in the memory address space, being used wherever it is needed at the moment. It is hard to believe, but when this project started I thought that this 4K board would be all the memory I'd ever need! Oh, my innocence in the year 1975!

Both CPUs have their own little 1K byte RAM dedicated for the stack and miscellaneous use. These little blocks of memory reside at the same address on both CPU boards, so the programs in the C PROMs can always find them. And being isolated from the main RAM, they are protected from programs such as BASIC that start off by searching for the top of contiguous main memory. All CPU boards should have this feature.

But putting these asides aside, the reason for this discussion is so you will understand the examples of memory maps our program will be generating. Your system does not have to be all this complicated for Memory Map to be a useful part of your system diagnostics.

Using Memory Map

Keeping in mind the complexities of Fig. 2, refer to the maps generated by this program and shown in Fig. 3, which shows the memory space of the 8080 processor when it has control of the shared resources. Reading down from the top of Fig. 3a (from the bottom of memory up), we see the 32K RAM properly identified, followed by empty space (MT) between addresses 8000 and 9FFF in hexadecimal. The floating RAM board is identified as ROM, because we have left its write protect switch in the PROTECT position, in order to emulate read-only memory.

There follows more empty space, and since the CPU that called Memory Map has the shared resources, the next item we see are the C PROMs. In this case, three 2708 EPROMs are in their sockets, occupying addresses C000 through CBFF. An empty socket at CC00 is properly identified.

The display RAM for CRT II fills the space from D000 through DFFF, but immediately following this is our 1K scratchpad RAM, so to the map program this all appears (as it should) as a contiguous block of RAM starting at D000 and extending up through address E3FF. There follows more empty space, then CRT I's display RAM and the F PROMs.

Comparing Fig. 3b with 3a, the only difference between the two maps is that the floating RAM is now identified as accessible for writing because we have changed the setting of the write protect switch. See what a convenient program Memory Map is? If my friend had had it in his Altair, he could have found out in seconds that he had an MT spot in the middle of his memory. Then maybe his student would have gotten off with a verbal reproof instead of an F.

How the Program Works

Memory Map tests the address space in 1K byte increments from address 0000 through FFFF (if your system needs to be tested with more resolution, it is only necessary to change the number of increments loaded into register C and the increment size loaded into the D, E register pair in the first lines of the program). The flowchart in Fig. 4 is a lot easier to follow than the program listing.

After printing the initial address, the program calls the subroutine TSTLC (TeST LoCation) to determine if the currently addressed location is read-write memory (RAM). It does this without destroying the memory contents. The contents are first saved, then TSTLC sees if it can

```
ØØØØ 7FFF  =RAM
8ØØØ 9FFF  =MT
AØØØ AFFF  =ROM
BØØØ BFFF  =MT
CØØØ CBFF  =ROM
CCØØ CFFF  =MT
DØØØ E3FF  =RAM
E4ØØ EFFF  =MT
FØØØ F7FF  =RAM
F8ØØ FFFF  =ROM

ØØØØ 7FFF  =RAM
8ØØØ 9FFF  =MT
AØØØ AFFF  =RAM
BØØØ BFFF  =MT
CØØØ CBFF  =ROM
CCØØ CFFF  =MT
DØØØ E3FF  =RAM
E4ØØ EFFF  =MT
FØØØ F7FF  =RAM
F8ØØ FFFF  =ROM
```

Fig. 3. Maps produced by the program, showing the address space of the 8080 CPU when it has control of the shared resources.

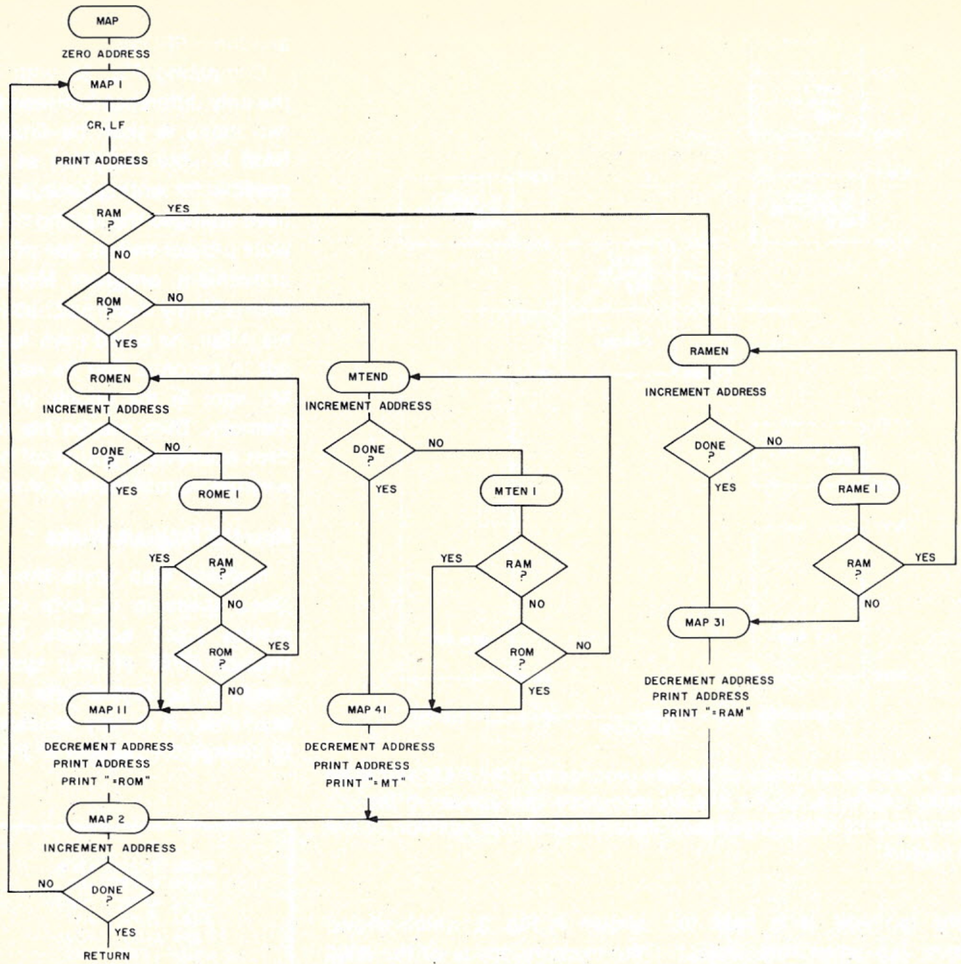


Fig. 4. The flowchart of the Memory Map subroutine, which decides whether a particular memory location contains RAM, ROM or is empty.

write all zeros and then all ones into the memory. Then the original contents are returned to memory.

It should be noted here that if any one bit of the memory word tested is not working, it will not be identified as RAM. Even though this program is not a complete memory diagnostic, it will detect the presence of any single dead RAM chip in the system by deciding that it is not RAM when we know it should be.

If the memory location accepts all zeros and then all ones, the program will jump to RAMEN (find RAM ENd) and continue testing until it finds the first address that will not accept the write-read operations. Since this address is the first non-RAM location, a decrement of one is made to the address (back to RAM), and this address is displayed, followed by the message "=RAM." Then at MAP2 we re-increment the address and test to see if we have checked all the memory. If not, we jump back to MAP1 and start another line.

If no RAM is found at an address, the program calls TSTRO (TeST ROm). Here the program assumes that the first three locations of a read-only memory will not contain all ones (FF, FF, FF in hex), since this is not a meaningful code sequence. If any other pattern is found, we will jump to ROMEN and search for the end of ROM.

A properly terminated data bus will return all ones (FF) when a read-memory instruction is executed at an address that has no RAM or ROM in it. Our program relies on this fact to decide that such a memory address is empty. When this decision is reached, the program jumps to MTEND to find the end of the empty space.

If your system includes a read-only memory that begins with the code sequence FF, FF, FF, you might fool this program, and you'll make me wonder what in the world that ROM is doing!

```
ADRS  0  1  2  3  4  5  6  7  8  9  A  B  C  D  E  F ADRS
0000 0E 46 21 00 00 11 00 04 CD 39 03 CD E8 00 CD 74 000F
0010 00 CA 40 00 E5 CD 80 00 E1 CA 56 00 19 0D CA 2F 001F
0020 00 CD 74 00 CA 2F 00 E5 CD 80 00 E1 C2 1C 00 2B 002F
0030 0C CD E8 00 CD 8A 00 23 0D C2 08 00 CD 39 00 C9 003F
0040 19 0D CA 4B 00 CD 74 00 CA 40 00 2B 0C CD E8 00 004F
0050 CD 91 00 C3 37 00 19 0D CA 69 00 CD 74 00 CA 69 005F
0060 00 E5 CD 80 00 E1 CA 56 00 2B 0C CD E8 00 CD 98 006F
0070 00 C3 37 00 46 AF 77 BE C2 7E 00 3D 77 BE 70 C9 007F
0080 3E FF BE C0 23 BE C0 23 BE C9 E5 21 AB 00 C3 9C 008F
0090 00 E5 21 B0 00 C3 9C 00 E5 21 B5 00 7E FE 00 CA 009F
00A0 A9 00 CD 33 C4 23 C3 9C 00 E1 C9 3D 52 4F 4D 00 00AF
00B0 3D 52 41 4D 00 3D 4D 54 00 3E 0D CD 33 C4 3E 0A 00BF
00C0 C3 33 C4 3E 20 C3 33 C4 7C CD CD 00 7D F5 E6 F0 00CF
00D0 0F 0F 0F 0F CD DA 00 F1 E6 0F FE 0A FA E1 00 C6 00DF
00E0 07 C6 30 E6 7F C3 33 C4 CD C8 00 C3 C3 00 CD CD 00EF
00F0 00 C3 C3 00
ADRS  0  1  2  3  4  5  6  7  8  9  A  B  C  D  E  F ADRS
```

Fig. 5. A hexadecimal dump of the 8080 code of Memory Map. It is assembled at location 0000 to make it easier to relocate the code, working from this dump if necessary.

Putting Memory Map into Your System

The program as assembled for the listing and for the object code dump in Fig. 5 begins at location 0000 in order to make it easier for you to relocate it in your system. You could key it into RAM at location 0000 and use it as an initial test before loading your application program, but you really should burn it into a PROM so it will be ready for those terrible days when everything seems to check, but nothing works.

The only external reference in the program is to the console output routine (CO), which you must supply. Memory Map calls CO with a 7-bit ASCII character in the A register, and expects the contents of all other registers to remain unchanged. If your console output routine changes any of the other registers, you will have to save and restore them at the entry point and exit from your console output subroutine.

Included at No Extra Cost

Some of the utility routines beginning at location 00B9 in the listing may already exist in your computer's monitor. If not, they should, if you do much machine-language or assembly-language work. For example, a single CALL ADRSP instruction will cause the contents of the H,L register pair to be output to the console as four hexadecimal characters followed by a space. This is used, for example to print the first five positions on each line of an assembly listing, as in our example. BYTSP can be called to print the contents of the accumulator as two hex characters followed by a space. Calls to

Memory Map program.

```
$ MEMORY MAP SUBROUTINE      25 FEB 79

                 CO      EQU  C433      CONSOLE OUTPUT

                         ORG  0000

0000 0E40        MAP     MVI  C,40      64 INCREMENTS
0002 210000              LXI  H,0000    STARTING HERE
0005 110004              LXI  D,0400    1 K INCREMENT
0008 CDB900      MAP1    CALL CCRLF
000B CDE800              CALL ADRSP     SHOW START ADDRESS
000E CD7400              CALL TSTLC     ANY RAM?
0011 CA4000              JZ   RAMEN     YES, FIND END
0014 E5                  PUSH H         NO, LOOK FOR
0015 CD8000              CALL TSTRO     ROM
0018 E1                  POP  H
0019 CA5600              JZ   MTEND     NONE, FIND SOME
001C 19          ROMEN   DAD  D         FIND END OF ROM
001D 0D                  DCR  C
001E CA2F00              JZ   MAP11     OR END OF MEMORY
0021 CD7400      ROME1   CALL TSTLC     ANY RAM?
0024 CA2F00              JZ   MAP11     YES, END OF ROM
0027 E5                  PUSH H
0028 CD8000              CALL TSTRO
002B E1                  POP  H         ANY EMPTY?
002C C21C00              JNZ  ROMEN     NO, STILL ROM
002F 2B          MAP11   DCX  H         SHOW END OF ROM
0030 0C                  INR  C         CORRECT COUNTER
0031 CDE800              CALL ADRSP     SHOW END ADDRESS
0034 CD8A00              CALL ROMMS     LABLE IT
0037 23          MAP2    INX  H         RESTORE H
0038 0D                  DCR  C         TIL DONE
0039 C20800              JNZ  MAP1
003C CDB900              CALL CCRLF
003F C9                  RET
0040 19          RAMEN   DAD  D         FIND END OF RAM
0041 0D                  DCR  C
0042 CA4B00              JZ   MAP31     OR MEMORY
0045 CD7400      RAME1   CALL TSTLC     STILL RAM?
0048 CA4000              JZ   RAMEN     YES
004B 2B          MAP31   DCX  H         NO, SHOW END
004C 0C                  INR  C         CORRECT COUNTER
004D CDE800              CALL ADRSP     SHOW ADDRESS
0050 CD9100              CALL RAMMS     AND LABLE
0053 C33700              JMP  MAP2
0056 19          MTEND   DAD  D         LOOK FOR SOMETHING
0057 0D                  DCR  C
0058 CA6900              JZ   MAP41     OR END OF MEMORY
005B CD7400      MTEN1   CALL TSTLC     ANY RAM?
005E CA6900              JZ   MAP41
0061 E5                  PUSH H
0062 CD8000              CALL TSTRO     OR ROM?
0065 E1                  POP  H
0066 CA5600              JZ   MTEND
0069 2B          MAP41   DCX  H
006A 0C                  INR  C
006B CDE800              CALL ADRSP
006E CD9800              CALL MTMSG
0071 C33700              JMP  MAP2

0074 46          TSTLC   MOV  B,M       TEST LOC (H,L)
0075 AF                  XRA  A         TEST 0'S
0076 77                  MOV  M,A
0077 BE                  CMP  M
0078 C27E00              JNZ  TSTL1     NOT HERE
007B 3D                  DCR  A         TEST 1'S
007C 77                  MOV  M,A
007D BE                  CMP  M
007E 70          TSTL1   MOV  M,B       RESTORE RAM
007F C9                  RET
0080 3EFF        TSTRO   MVI  A,0FF     MT = FF
0082 BE                  CMP  M
0083 C0                  RNZ
0084 23                  INX  H
0085 BE                  CMP  M
0086 C0                  RNZ
0087 23                  INX  H
0088 BE                  CMP  M
0089 C9                  RET

008A E5          ROMMS   PUSH H         MESSAGES
008B 21AB00              LXI  H,ROM
008E C39C00              JMP  MSG
0091 E5          RAMMS   PUSH H
0092 21B000              LXI  H,RAM
0095 C39C00              JMP  MSG
0098 E5          MTMSG   PUSH H
0099 21B500              LXI  H,MT
009C 7E          MSG     MOV  A,M
009D FE00                CPI  00
009F CAA900              JZ   MSGEN
00A2 CD33C4              CALL CO
00A5 23                  INX  H
00A6 C39C00              JMP  MSG
00A9 E1          MSGEN   POP  H
00AA C9                  RET

00AB 3D524F4D ROM        DB   '=ROM'
00AF 00                  DB   00
00B0 3D52414D RAM        DB   '=RAM'
00B4 00                  DB   00
00B5 3D4D54   MT         DB   '=MT'
00B8 00                  DB   00
```

ADRCO or BYTCO will cause the contents of H,L or A to print without the space.

If you want to borrow these subroutines for use in your system, note that ADRCO "falls through" into the beginning of BYTCO, which, in turn, falls through into NYBCO. This is done to save memory space and requires that the three subroutines immediately follow each other in the order shown. Otherwise, more CALLs and RETs will have to be added to the code.

Notes on the Assembly Listing

The listing was produced by SCORE, my SCreen-ORiented Editor, assembler and utility system. SCORE was optimized for use on a system intended for the development of programs for control systems, rather than for computational use. For this reason, all numeric values entered default to hexadecimal, rather than the usual decimal, so you don't have to append a code character to tell the system that it is a hex value. Working at this level, you will seldom be using decimal numbers anyway.

SCORE is also smart enough to know that if the first character on a line is not a space, then it is the first character of a label. No extra characters need be appended to labels. As text is input to SCORE, a single space, rather than a tab character, will advance you from the label field to the operation field, and from the operation field to the operand field, and then onto the comment field. This follows SCORE's basic philosophy—that no unnecessary keystroke will ever be required of the operator.

Why the "$" to designate a comment line? Well, it had to be some character that would not be the first character of a label, and the "$" on my surplus keyboard is a lowercase character, saving another keystroke. Besides, it's nice to have some $$$ around.■

```
$ CONSOLE OUTPUT UTILITY ROUTINES

$ CARRIAGE RETURN, LINE FEED TO CONSOLE

00B9 3E0D      CCRLF   MVI  A,0D       CR
00BB CD33C4            CALL CO
00BE 3E0A              MVI  A,0A       LF
00C0 C333C4            JMP  CO

$ SPACE TO CONSOLE

00C3 3E20      SPCCO   MVI  A,20
00C5 C333C4            JMP  CO

$ (H,L) AS "ADDRESS" FIELD TO CONSOLE

00C8 7C        ADRCO   MOV  A,H        HIGH ORDER BYTE
00C9 CDCD00            CALL BYTCO      CONVERT TO HEX
00CC 7D                MOV  A,L        LOW ORDER BYTE

$ (A) AS "BYTE" FIELD TO CONSOLE

00CD F5        BYTCO   PUSH PSW        SAVE (A)
00CE E6F0              ANI  F0         MASK HIGH ORDER NIBBLE
00D0 0F                RRC             AND SHIFT IT TO
00D1 0F                RRC             LOW ORDER 4 BITS
00D2 0F                RRC
00D3 0F                RRC
00D4 CDDA00            CALL NYBCO      WRITE IT TO CONSOLE
00D7 F1                POP  PSW        GET LOW ORDER NIBBLE
00D8 E60F              ANI  0F

$ (A) AS 4 BIT "NIBBLE" TO CONSOLE

00DA FE0A      NYBCO   CPI  0A         GREATER THAN 10?
00DC FAE100            JM   NYBC1      NO, ADD 30 HEX
00DF C607              ADI  07         YES, ADD 7 EXTRA
00E1 C630      NYBC1   ADI  30         CONVERT TO ASCII
00E3 E67F              ANI  7F         MASK PARITY BIT
00E5 C333C4            JMP  CO         AND WRITE IT TO CONSOL

$ ADDRESS FIELD AND A SPACE TO CONSOLE

00E8 CDC800    ADRSP   CALL ADRCO
00EB C3C300            JMP  SPCCO

$ BYTE AND A SPACE TO CONSOLE

00EE CDCD00    BYTSP   CALL BYTCO
00F1 C3C300            JMP  SPCCO
```

HOW TO START YOUR OWN SYSTEMS HOUSE

A practical guide for the small EDP entrepreneur. 213-page manual covers all aspects of starting and successfully operating a Small Business Computer company. 5th revised edition June 1979. From the contents:

• The Systems House Industry • Hardware, Software or Both? • Market Selection & Evaluation • Industry Application Opportunities • Equipment Selection • Becoming a Distributor • Product Pricing • Getting Your Advertising Dollars Worth • The Selling Cycle • Financing For The Customer • Questions You Will Have To Answer Before The Customer Buys • Solving The Service Problem • Protecting Your Product • How To Write A Good Business Plan • Raising Capital •

Send $36.00 (check, VISA or Mastercharge) to:

Essex Publishing Co., Dept 1
285 Bloomfield Avenue
Caldwell, N.J. 07006 ✓E56

Credit card orders: Send card #, date exp. Add $2.00 for rush, air mail shipping. N.J. residents add 5% sales tax. For faster shipment on credit card orders, phone (201) 783-6940.

COMPUTER

*Programmers
*Operators
*Home Hobbyist

T-SHIRTS!!!!

1. Programmers Do It Logically
2. Programming Is A Byte
3. Computers Are People Too
4. Computer Operators Have More Fun
5. Let's Get Back To Basic
6. BASIC BASIC BASIC BASIC

Colors: Navy, Lt. Blue, White, Red, Yellow.
Sizes: Small, Medium, Large, & Ex. Large

Special orders will print any slogan or D.P. Dept. of your company with minimum order of 10 shirts.

Cost: $4.95 & 50¢ for postage
Please include 4% sales tax—Ohio residents only.
Specify shirt no., color and size.
Send Cash, Check, or Money Order to: ✓C181

Compu-Prints 6045 Maple Canyon Dr.
Columbus, Ohio 43229

DATA-BASE MANAGEMENT

- INITIALIZATION: of any data base by no. of records, no. of fields, name of fields, no. of characters per field.
- SELECTIVE LISTING: on any field.
- MENU DRIVEN: for easy operation, addition, lookup, change, delete, list.
- HASHING: for fast operation on large files.
- FREE! APPLICATION: mailing list generator with multi-key selective listing.

NORTH STAR: DISK	**$29.95**
TRS-80: DISK OR CASSETTE	**$29.95**
LISTINGS: FOR ABOVE	**$20.00**

Computer Data Services ✓C175

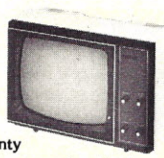
PO Box 1626, Melbourne FL 32935

12" BLACK & WHITE LOW COST VIDEO TERMINAL

Easily interfaced with Radio Shack TRS 80

$149.00 LIST

Will sell 6 feet coaxial cable **$5.00**
Add $5 for shipping and handling in Continental U.S.A.



One year limited warranty

• Ideal for home, personal and business computer systems; surveillance monitors • 12" diagonal video monitor • Composite video input • Compatible with many computer systems • Solid-state circuitry for a stable & sharp picture • Video bandwidth—12 MHz ±3 DB • Input impedance—75 Ohms • Resolution—650 lines Minimum IN Central 80% of CRT; 550 Lines Minimum beyond central 80% of CRT ref EIA RS-375 • Dimensions—11.375" high; 16.250" wide; 11.250" deep (exclude video input connector) • Weight—6.5 KG (14.3 lbs) net

Use Master Charge/Visa or send money order.

Micro Products Unlimited
P.O. Box 1525, Arlington, TX 76010
817/461-8043
Dealer inquiries welcome ✓M81

'68' MICRO JOURNAL™

★ The only ALL **6800** Computer Magazine.

Foreign Orders—Add:
Air Mail $29.00/Year Surface $9.50/Year

1-Year $14.50 2 Years $26.00
3 Years $36.50

OK, PLEASE ENTER MY SUBSCRIPTION

Bill my: M/C ☐ — VISA ☐
Card #__________
Expiration Date__________
For ☐ 1-Yr. ☐ 2 Yrs. ☐ 3 Yrs.
Enclosed: $__________
Name__________
Street__________
City__________
State__________Zip______

'68' MICRO JOURNAL™
3018 Hamill Road
HIXSON, TN 37343 ✓S74

ANNOUNCING ¿COMPUPRISM?

CHECK THIS LITTLE MUTANT OUT !!!

Single board color graphics interface for S-100 bus systems.
16K on board memory !!
16 colors always available !
27648 individual picture elements !
Every element programmable in any color at any time !
Sequential memory mapping makes programming easy !

KIT $240.00 ASSEMBLED $280.00

4 MHz MOD FOR S.D. SYSTEMS EXPANDORAM $10
16 CHANNEL A-D, 8 CHANNEL D-A FOR S-100 BUS, BARE BOARD WITH DOCUMENTATION $25

✓J13

J.E.S. GRAPHICS
P.O. BOX 2752
TULSA, OK. 74101
(918) 742-7104

22 MHz MONITORS!

NEW $99

12 INCH GRAPHICS QUALITY

SOLID STATE 22 MHz MONITORS: OEM tabletop style, B&W P4 CRT. Accepts separate video and TTL level horiz. & vert. syncs. Any sweep 10-20 KHz. 110 VAC. Simple TRS-80 hookup. Supurb resolution, bandwidth 10 Hz-22 MHz. With full maint. manual, timing, schematics, TRS-80 hookup, parts lists. Used, fully checked, very clean, no burns $77. New, checked . $99

TOUCHTONE DECODERS: Telaris/Collins 7640-01, single 12V DIP contains complete analog filtering, Collins digital counter type 16 tone decoder. Hook up to 12V & 3.58 MHz color burst xtal, run audio in, get 2 of 8 or 4-bit hex out. Current OEM list price is $125. Brand new w/crystal & full manual $66

S-100 CORE SALE: Brand new, tested Ampex core. See article "IT'S TIME FOR CORE" (9/79 Kilobaud p 34) which describes a simple interface between this core and an S-100 machine. But ignore the prices in the article! Sale priced, including documentation pkg. and schematics 16K $230 ....8K $99

AMPEX 29 MEGABYTE DISK DRIVES: Brand new commercial 20 surface disk drives at a fraction of their OEM cost. Model DM312, full size console type units, 2.5 MHz data rate with the best written technical manual we've ever seen. If you enjoy interface design this is the bargain you've been waiting for . $1600

TERMS: UPS included except DM312s. SASE or call for full spec sheets on any item. UPS COD welcome, add $1.25. VISA & MC +4%. NJ add sales tax. Everything guaranteed. Immediate shipment or immediate refund. Phone orders and questions are welcome.

ELECTRAVALUE INDUSTRIAL
P.O. BOX 157-K
MORRIS PLAINS, NJ 07950
Phone orders are welcome.
201/267-1117

TRS-80 client write-up system.

VENDOR | DETAIL | DEBIT | DISCOUNT | CREDIT | BALANCE

Complete General Ledger system written by a C.P.A. in public practice and used in his office for over one year. Includes General Ledger,
Check Disbursements,
Journal Entries,
Payroll Tax Programs,
Financial Statement,
and all necessary file maintenance programs.
Complete operating manual furnished. On going system support available.
For sample output and information, call or write:

Jerry E. Bartram, CPA
25455 Barton Rd. B-209
Loma Linda, CA 92354
(714) 825-2736. ✓B62

ACCOUNTS PAYABLE LEDGER

MICROPHASE SYSTEMS
Announces
WORDSCRIBE for TRS-80's

Let **WORDSCRIBE** transform your Model I or Model II TRS-80 into a high quality word processing system.

WORDSCRIBE features include: full screen editing, margin justification, line insertion, line deletion, block move, block copy, find, change, and much much more.

Model II $149.95
req. 1 disk, 64k mem.
Model I disk version ....$ 99.95
req. 1 disk, 48k mem.
Documentation only ....$ 9.95
(can be applied to later purchase)

STOCK MARKET DATA TAPES for TRS-80 Model I !!

Each tape cassette contains one months data for the NYSE or AMEX stock of your choice. Data includes daily high, low, close, and volume information. Can be read by any Level II Basic program with simple input statements. Available for Jan. 1979 to present. Please specify month and stock name.

one months data ....$ 5.95
charting program $49.95
(plots high, low, close and 2 moving avgs.)

MicroPhase Systems
11223 E. 45 St. So. #314
Tulsa, Ok. 74145 ✓M125

Computer Design Labs

Z80* Disk Software

We have acquired the rights to all TDL software (& hardware). TDL software has long had the reputation of being the best in the industry. Computer Design Labs will continue to maintain, evolve and add to this superior line of quality software.
— Carl Galletti and Roger Amidon, owners.

All of the software below is available on any of the following media for operation with a Z80 CPU using the CP/M* or similar type disk operating system (such as our own TPM*).

for TRS-80* CP/M (Model One)
for 8" CP/M (soft sectored single density)
for 5¼" CP/M (soft sectored single density)
for 5¼" North Star CP/M (single density)
for 5¼" North Star CP/M (double density)

BASIC I

A powerful and fast Z80 Basic interpreter with EDIT, RENUMBER, TRACE, PRINT USING, assembly language subroutine CALL, LOADGO for "chaining", COPY to move text, EXCHANGE, KILL, LINE INPUT, error intercept, sequential file handling in both ASCII and binary formats, and much, much more. It runs in a little over 12 K and is ROMable. An excellent choice for games since the precision was limited to 7 digits in order to make it one of the fastest around. $69.95.

BASIC II

Basic I but with 12 digit precision to make its power available to the business world with only a slight sacrifice in speed. Still runs faster than most other Basics (even those with much less precision). $99.95

BUSINESS BASIC

The most powerful Basic for business applications. It adds to Basic II with random or sequential disk files in either fixed or variable record lengths, simultaneous access to multiple disk files, PRIVACY command to prohibit user access to source code, global editing, added math functions, and disk file maintenance capability without leaving Basic (list, rename, or delete). $159.95.

ZEDIT

A character oriented text editor with 26 commands and "macro" capability for stringing multiple commands together. Included are bidirectional search with optional replace and a complete array of character move, add, delete, and display functions. $49.95.

ZTEL

Z80 Text Editing Language - Not just a text editor. Actually a language which allows you to edit text and also write, save, and recall programs which manipulate text. Commands include conditional branching, subroutine calls, iteration, block move, expression evaluation, and much more. Contains 36 value registers and 10 text registers. Be creative! Manipulate text with commands you write using Ztel. $68.95.

TOP

A Z80 Text Output Processor which will do text formatting for manuals, documents, and other word processing jobs. Works with any text editor. Does justification, page numbering and headings, spacing, centering, and much more! $68.95

*Z80 is a trademark of Zilog
*TRS-80 is a trademark of Radio Shack

MACRO I

A macro assembler which will generate relocateable or absolute code for the 8080 or Z80 using standard Intel mnemonics plus TDL/Z80 extensions. Functions include 14 conditionals, 16 listing controls, 54 pseudo-ops, 11 arithmetic/logical operations, local and global symbols, chaining files, linking capability with optional linker, and recursive / reiterative macros. This assembler is so powerful you'll think it is doing all the work for you. It actually makes assembly language programming much less of an effort and more creative. $49.95

MACRO II

Expands upon Macro I's linking capability (which is useful but somewhat limited) thereby being able to take full advantage of the optional Linker. Also a time and date function has been added and the listing capability improved. $68.95

LINKER

How many times have you written the same subroutine in each new program? Top notch professional programmers compile a library of these subroutines and use a Linker to tie them together at assembly time. Development time is thus drastically reduced and becomes comparable to writing in a high level language but with all the speed of assembly language. So, get the new CDL Linker and start writing programs in a fraction of the time it took before. Linker is compatible with Macro I & II as well as TDL/Xitan assemblers version 2.0 or later. $68.95

DEBUG I

Many programmers give up on writing in assembly language even though they know their programs would be faster and more powerful. To them assembly language seems difficult to understand and follow, as well as being a nightmare to debug. Well, not with proper tools like Debug I. With Debug I you can easily follow the flow of any Z80 or 8080 program. Trace the program one step at a time or 10 steps or whatever you like. At each step you will be able to see the instruction executed and what it did. If desired, modifications can then be made before continuing. It's all under your control. You can even skip displaying a subroutine call and up to seven break-points can be set during execution. Use of Debug I can pay for itself many times over by saving you valuable debugging time. $69.95.

DEBUG II

This is an expanded debugger which has all of the features of Debug I plus many more. You can "trap" (i.e. trace a program until a set of register, flag, and/or memory conditions occur). Also, instructions may be entered and executed immediately. This makes it easy to learn new instructions by examining registers/memory before and after. And a RADIX function allows changing between ASCII, binary, decimal, hex, octal, signed decimal, or split octal. All these features and more add up to give you a very powerful development tool. Both Debug I and II must run on a Z80 but will debug both Z80 and 8080 code. $88.95.

*TPM is a trademark of Computer Design Labs. It is **not** CP/M* *CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research

ZAPPLE

A Z80 executive and debug monitor. Capable of search, ASCII put and display, read and write to I/O ports, hex math, break-point, execute, move, fill, display, read and write in Intel or vinary format tape, and more! Disk $19.95. Also available in 2Kx8 ROM with initialization for the SMB I or II (3 ACIA's and 1 PIA) $34.95.

SMB II bare board $49.95.
One PIA and four 74LS244's for SMB II $12.95

8080 version of Zapple - disk $19.95
on 2516 $49.95

TPM*

A NEW Z80 disk operation system! This is not CP/M*. It's better! You can still run any program which runs with CP/M* but unlike CP/M* this operating system was written specifically for the Z80* and takes full advantage of its extra powerful instruction set. In other words its not warmed over 8080 code! Available for TRS-80*, Tarbell, ICOM, Xitan DDDC, SD Sales "VERSA-FLOPPY", North Star (SD&DD), and Digital (Micro) Systems. $49.95.

PAYROLL

The Osborne package. Requires C Basic 2
2 disks $74.95 Book $15.00

ACCTS REC/ACCTS PAY

By Osborne. Requires C Basic 2 $99.95
Book $15.00.

GENERAL LEDGER

By Osborne. Requires C Basic 2 $99.95
Book $15.00

C BASIC 2

Required for Osborene software $99.95
Manual included.

ORDERING INFORMATION

Visa, Master Charge and C.O.D. O.K. To order call or write with the following information.

1. Name of Product (e.g. Macro I)
2. Media (e.g. 8" CP/M)
3. Price and method of payment (e.g. C.O.D.) include credit card info. if applicable.
4. Name, Address and Phone number.
5. For TPM orders only: Indicate if for TRS 80, Tarbell, Xitan DDDC, SD Sales (5¼" or 8"), ICOM (5¼" or 8"), North Star (single or double density)or Digital (Micro) Systems.
6. N.J. residents add 5% sales tax.

For Phone orders only call toll free
1-800-327-9191 Ext. 676
(Except Florida)
1-800-432-7999 Ext. 676 (Florida)

Computer Design Labs
342 Columbus Avenue C156
Trenton, N.J. 08629
Dealer inquiries invited.

For tech calls: United Software Applications 609-599-2146 or Otto Electronics 609-448-9165

Reader Service—see page 227

SIMUTEK PRESENTS

★ TRS-80 ★

....................GAMES....................

!!! WHOLESALE !!!

★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ PACKAGE ONE ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★

GRAPHIC-TREK "2000" — This full graphics, real time game is full of fast, exciting action! Exploding photon torpedoes and phasers fill the screen! You must actually navigate the enterprise to dock with the giant space stations as well as to avoid klingon torpedoes! Has shields, galactic memory readout, damage reports, long range sensors, etc! Has 3 levels for beginning, average, or expert players! ★ **INVASION WORG** — Time: 3099, Place: Earth's Solar System Mission: As general of Earth's forces, your job is to stop the Worg invasion and destroy their outposts on Mars, Venus, Saturn, Neptune, etc! Earth's Forces: Androids — Space Fighters — Lazer Cannon — Neutrino Blasters! Worg Forces: Robots — Saucers — Disintegrators — Proton Destroyers! Multi level game lets you advance to a more complicated game as you get better! ★ **STAR WARS** — Manuever your space fighter deep into the nucleus of the Death Star! Drop your bomb, then escape via the only exit. This graphics game is really fun! May the Force be with you! ★ **SPACE TARGET** — Shoot at enemy Ships with your missiles. If they eject in a parachute, capture them — or if you're cruel, destroy them! Full graphics, real time game! ★ **SAUCERS** — This fast action graphics game has a time limit! Can you be the commander to win the distinguished cross! Requires split second timing to win! Watch out!

★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ PACKAGE TWO ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★

CHECKERS 2.1 — Finally! A checkers program that will challenge everyone! Expert as well as amateur! Uses 3-ply tree search to find best possible move. Picks randomly between equal moves to assure you of never having identical games. ★ **POKER FACE** — The computer uses psychology as well as logic to try and beat you at poker. Cards are displayed using TRS-80's full graphics. Computer raises, calls, and sometimes even folds! Great practice for your Saturday night poker match! (Plays 5 card draw). ★ **PSYCHIC** — Tell the computer a little about yourself and he'll predict things about you, you won't believe! A real mind bender! Great amusement for parties. ★ **TANGLE MANIA** — Try and force your opponent into an immobile position. But watch out, they're doing the same to you! This graphics game is for 2 people and has been used to end stupid arguments. (And occasionally starts them!) ★ **WORD SCRAMBLE** — This game is for two or more people. One person inputs a word to the computer while the others look away. The computer scrambles the word, then keeps track of wrong guesses.

★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ PACKAGE THREE ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★

POETRY — This program lets you choose the subject as well as the mood of the poem you want. You give TRS-80 certain nouns or names, then the mood, and it does the rest! It has a 1000-word + vocabulary of nouns, verbs, adjectives and adverbs! ★ **ELECTRIC ARTIST** — Manual: draw, erase, move as well as, Auto: draw, erase and move. Uses graphics bits not bytes. Saves drawing on tape or disk! ★ **GALACTIC BATTLE** — The Swineus enemy have long range phasers but cannot travel at warp speed! You can, but only have short range phasers! Can you blitzkrieg the enemy without getting destroyed! Full graphics — real time! ★ **WORD MANIA** — Can you guess the computer's words using your human intuitive and logical abilities? You'll need to, to beat the computer! ★ **AIR COMMAND** — Battle the Kamikaze pilots. Requires split second timing. This is a FAST action arcade game.

★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★PACKAGE FOUR ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★

LIFE — This Z-80 machine language program uses full graphics! Over 100 generations per minute make it truly animated! You make your starting pattern, the computer does the rest! Program can be stopped and changes made! Watch it grow! ★ **SPACE LANDER** — This full graphics simulator lets you pick what planet, asteroid or moon you wish to land on! Has 3 skill levels that make it fun for everyone. ★ **GREED II** — Multi-level game is fun and challenging! Beat the computer at this dice game using your knowledge of odds and luck! Computer keeps track of his winnings and yours. Quick fast action. This game is not easy! ★ **THE PHARAOH** — Rule the ancient city of Alexandria! Buy or sell land. Keep your people from revolting! Stop the rampaging rats. Requires a true political personality to become good! ★ **ROBOT HUNTER** — A group of renegade robots have escaped and are spotted in an old ghost town on Mars! Your job as "Robot Hunter" is to destroy the pirate machines before they kill any more settlers! Exciting! Challenging! Full graphics!

★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ PACKAGE FIVE ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★

SUPER HORSERACE — Make your bets just like at the real racetrack! 8 horses race in this spectacular graphic display! Up to 9 people can play! Uses real odds but has that element of chance you see in real life! Keeps track of everyone's winnings and losses. This is one of the few computer simulations that can actually get a room of people cheering! ★ **MAZE MOUSE** — The mouse with a mind! The computer generates random mazes of whatever size you specify, then searches for a way out! The second time, he'll always go fastest route! A true display of artificial intelligence! Full graphics, mazes & mouses! ★ **AMOEBA KILLER** — You command a one man submarine that has been shrunken to the size of bacteria in this exciting graphic adventure! Injected into the president's bloodstream, your mission is to destroy the deadly amoeba infection ravaging his body! ★ **LOGIC** — This popular game is based on Mastermind but utilizes tactics that make it more exciting and challenging — has 2 levels of play to make it fun for everyone. ★ **SUBMARINER** — Shoot torpedoes at the enemy ships to get points. Fast action graphics, arcade type game is exciting and fun for everybody!

★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ PACKAGE SIX ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★

20 HOME FINANCIAL PROGRAMS — Figures amortization, annuities, depreciation rates, interest tables, earned interest on savings and much, much more. These programs will get used again and again. A must for the conscientious, inflation minded person.

★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ PACKAGE SEVEN ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★

BACKGAMMON 5.0 — 2 different skill levels make this game a challenge to average or advanced players. (Not recommended for beginners). Looks for best possible move to beat you! FANTASTIC GRAPHICS. Plays doubles and uses international rules. ★ **SPEED READING** — Increases your reading speed. Also checks for comprehension of material. Great for teenagers and adults to improve reading skills. ★ **PT 109** — Drop depth charges on moving subs. Lower depths get higher points in this fast action graphics game. ★ **YAHTZEE** — Play Yahtzee with the computer. This popular game is even more fun and challenging against a TRS-80! ★ **WALL STREET** — Can you turn your $50,000 into a million dollars? That's the object of this great game. Simulates an actual stock market!

NOT AVAILABLE AT RETAIL STORES ANYWHERE

INSTRUCTION BOOK WITH EACH PKG.

ONLY 12.95 EACH!!!!

ALL PROGRAMS GUARANTEED TO LOAD

CASSETTE PACKAGES REQUIRE 16K LEVEL II

PACKAGES ON DISKETTE (32K) $5.00 EXTRA

VISA — Send check, Money Order or Bank Card # — master charge

TO: SIMUTEK, P.O. BOX 35298
TUCSON, ARIZONA 85740
(602) 882-3948

S121

PHONE ORDERS WELCOME!

PLEASE ADD $2.50 POSTAGE & HANDLING PER ORDER

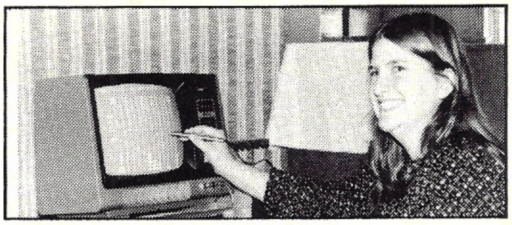
3 OR MORE PACKAGES GET 10% DISCOUNT

master charge THE INTERBANK CARD

Designed for your

TRS-80

VISA



The *Photopoint* Light Pen T.M.

"a whole new concept in computer applications"

- All you have to do is **Point to Play!**
- 6 programs included—3 on tape.
- Complete Info sheet on how to write your own programs.
- Plugs directly into your TRS-80 system (Level II)
- Works with DOS too!
- Voids no Radio Shack warranties!!
- Over **500** sold . . .

Imagine, direct interaction with the video display. Now you can eliminate the often confusing keyboard from your real time programs.

Order Your *Photopoint* **Today**

Only **$19.95** complete
CA res. add 6% tax

Micro Matrix
P.O. Box 938
Pacifica, CA 94044

M105

The only light pen approved by:
Quality Software/Instant Soft/Softside Mfg.

master charge THE INTERBANK CARD

Designed for your

TRS-80

VISA

The *Photopoint* Light Pen T.M.

"a whole new concept in computer applications"

- All you have to do is **Point to Play!**
- 6 programs included—3 on tape.
- Complete Info sheet on how to write your own programs.
- Plugs directly into your TRS-80 system (Level II)
- Works with DOS too!
- Voids no Radio Shack warranties!!
- Over **500** sold . . .

Imagine, direct interaction with the video display. Now you can eliminate the often confusing keyboard from your real time programs.

Order Your *Photopoint* **Today**

Only **$19.95** complete
CA res. add 6% tax

Micro Matrix
P.O. Box 938
Pacifica, CA 94044

M105

The only light pen approved by:
Quality Software/Instant Soft/Softside Mfg.

Dr. Gordon W. Wolfe
Physics Dept. and
Radiation Research Lab
University of Mississippi
University MS 38677

Plotting Data or Functions

Make use of this program to do it the easy way.

The microcomputer has opened up new opportunities in information processing. Those of us who work in the physical sciences find it without equal for the inexpensive acquisition of experimental data or the analysis of experimental results.

But computers can be limiting, too. Altogether too often, the machine is used simply as a number cruncher, with numbers going in and numbers coming out. A table of analysis results that consists simply of two columns of numbers is not always meaningful. This is like handing a student a copy of the *Chemical Rubber Handbook*, having him open to the page that gives a table of four-place logarithms and saying, "See, this is how the log function behaves." If, on the other hand, you showed the same student a graph of log(x) vs x, the student could *see* the behavior of the function.

Seeing Is Believing

The same is true with experimental data. A table of data isn't always meaningful; experimenters tend to make plots of their results, plotting the dependent variable against the independent variable (results against the experimental parameter you varied). In this way you can see the behavior of your data and can easily compare it qualitatively to the behavior predicted by your pet theory.

When computers generate data or results and we then take pencil to graph paper, we are doing work the computer should be doing; the computer is making us do *its* work.

All this talk of plotting data and curves is very well, you might say, but who can afford $800 for an x-y plotter? Many people don't even have graphics on their CRT. It's nice to have hard copy, too, so you can take it to the boss and show him you were right in predicting the trends.

Most all microcomputer owners and users have some method of producing hard copy. Usually it is a printer or Teletype. The subroutine discussed here is a means of using your printing mechanism as a very coarse graphics unit to plot curves or data.

The Program

Listing 1 is a subroutine written in SWTP 8K BASIC version 2.2. It will print the x and y axes, with titles, and plot a table of values. As written, it requires approximately 2K of memory above BASIC and a calling routine, and will plot a 30 × 60

```
9500 REM PRPLOT
9501 REM PLOTS TABLE T1 ON PR40
9502 REM X$=X AXIS TITLE (INPUT)
9503 REM Y$=Y AXIS TITLE (INPUT)
9504 REM T2= NO OF POINTS(INPUT)
9505 REM T3= Y MAX
9506 REM T4= Y MIN
9507 REM T5= X MAX
9508 REM T6= X MIN
9509 REM T7= LENGTH OF X$
9510 REM T8= X STEPSIZE
9511 REM T9= Y STEPSIZE
9512 REM U6= Y PRINT POSITIONS
9513 REM U7= CURRENT X
9514 REM U8= NEXT DATA POINT
9515 REM U9= LETTER OF X$ TO PRINT
9516 REM TABLE T1 MUST BE SORTED SO
9517 REM THAT T1(I,1) IS IN INCREASING
9518 REM OR DECREASING ORDER
9520 PRINT #7,TAB(10);Y$
9525 REM FIND MAX AND MIN
9530  T3=-9.E99:T5=T3
9540  T4=9.E99:T6=T4
9550 FOR I1=1 TO T2
9560 IF T1(I1,2)>T3 THEN T3=T1(I1,2)
9570 IF T1(I1,1)>T5 THEN T5=T1(I1,1)
9580 IF T1(I1,2)<T4 THEN T4=T1(I1,2)
9590 IF T1(I1,1)<T6 THEN T6=T1(I1,1)
9600 NEXT I1
9605 REM PRINT Y AXIS HEADER
9610 PRINT #7
9614 DIGITS= 3
9615  U5=INT(2.3*LOG(ABS(T3)))
9616 IF U5<0 THEN DIGITS=ABS(U5)+1
9620 PRINT #7,TAB(6);T4;TAB(31);T3
9630 PRINT #7;TAB(10);
9640 FOR I1=1 TO 30
9650 PRINT #7,"-";
9660 NEXT I1
9665 PRINT #7
9670 DIGITS= 3
9680 REM COMPUTE STEPSIZE
9685  U8=1
9690  T8=(T5-T6)/60
9700  T9=(T3-T4)/30
9710 FOR I1=1 TO 60
9720  U9=ASC(X$)
9730 IF U9=0 THEN U9=32
9740  X$=MID$(X$,2)
9750  U7=T6+(I1-1)*T8
9755 REM PRINT X AXIS HEADER
9760 PRINT #7,CHR$(U9);CHR$(32);U7;CHR$(33);
9763 REM PRINT DATA POINT
9764 IF U8+1>=T2 THEN 9766
9765 IF U7>T1(U8+1,1)THEN U8=U8+1
9766 IF I1=60 THEN 9780
9770 IF U7<T1(U8,1)THEN 9840
9780  U6=INT((T1(U8,2)-T4)/T9-.01)
9785 IF U6<=0 THEN 9820
9790 FOR I2=1 TO U6
9800 PRINT #7,CHR$(32);
9810 NEXT I2
9820 PRINT #7,CHR$(42)
9825  U8=U8+1
9830 GOTO 9860
9840 PRINT #7,CHR$(32)
9860 NEXT I1
9870 PRINT #7,TAB(3);T5
9875 DIGITS= 0
9880 RETURN
```

Listing 1.

grid. The subroutine begins at line 9500 (line 9520, if you don't use the REMARK statements), so as not to interfere with any other program you may have. Most other programs begin at line 10.

To use the subroutine, Table T1 must be DIMENSIONed to (60,2) in the calling routine, and the x-values to be plotted are placed in T1 (I,1), while the y-values are placed in T1 (I,2), and I is the subscript denoting the x-y data pair. The data pairs *must* be placed into the table in either increasing or decreasing values of x. T2, the number of data points to be plotted, must also be computed in the calling program. Then all that is required is a GOSUB 9500, and the printer begins spewing out a plot.

Two examples of the use of the program are presented here. First, an example of the plotting of a function is shown. The particular function is $y = 3 \exp(-z/3) \cos(4z) + 10$. This is the equation for a sine wave that decays exponentially. We will plot it for $z = 0$ to $z = 6$.

Listing 2 shows a calling routine that creates 60 x-y pairs for $x = 0$ to $x = 6$ and places them in T1. The subroutine is called, and Fig. 1 is the result. Notice that the routine automatically sets the y-axis range

```
        Y=3 EXP(-Z/3)COS(4Z)+10

     7.706                   12.672
         ------------------------------
T 0.100 !                             *
H 0.198 !
I 0.296 !                         *
S 0.394 !                   *
  0.493 !             *
I 0.591 !       *
S 0.689 !  *
  0.788 !*
T 0.886 !*
H 0.984 ! *
E 1.083 !     *
  1.181 !         *
Z 1.279 !              *
  1.378 !                   *
A 1.476 !                      *
X 1.574 !                        *
I 1.673 !                        *
S 1.771 !                      *
  1.869 !                   *
  1.968 !                *
  2.066 !            *
  2.164 !         *
  2.263 !      *
  2.361 !     *
  2.459 !     *
  2.558 !       *
  2.656 !         *
  2.754 !            *
  2.853 !               *
  2.951 !                 *
  3.049 !                   *
  3.148 !                    *
  3.246 !                   *
  3.344 !                  *
  3.443 !                *
  3.541 !              *
  3.639 !            *
  3.738 !          *
  3.836 !         *
  3.934 !        *
  4.033 !         *
  4.131 !          *
  4.229 !           *
  4.328 !             *
  4.426 !               *
  4.524 !                *
  4.623 !                 *
  4.721 !                 *
  4.819 !                 *
  4.918 !                *
  5.016 !               *
  5.114 !             *
  5.213 !            *
  5.311 !           *
  5.409 !           *
  5.508 !          *
  5.606 !           *
  5.704 !           *
  5.803 !            *
  5.901 !             *
  6.000
```

Fig. 1. PRPLOT graph of a function: y = 3 exp(−z/3)Cos(4z) + 10.

```
10             10
15             15
20             20
25             25
30             30
35             35
50             50
80             80


X TITLE? X-AXIS
Y TITLE? Y-AXIS


         Y-AXIS

     10.000                   80.000
         ------------------------------
X 10.000 !*
- 11.166 !
A 12.333 !
X 13.499 !
I 14.666 !
S 15.833 !  *
  16.999 !
  18.166 !
  19.333 !
  20.499 !    *
  21.666 !
  22.833 !
  23.999 !
  25.166 !      *
  26.333 !
  27.499 !
  28.666 !
  29.833 !
  30.999 !        *
  32.166 !
  33.333 !
  34.499 !
  35.666 !         *
  36.833 !
  37.999 !
  39.166 !
  40.333 !
  41.499 !
  42.666 !
  43.833 !
  44.999 !
  46.166 !
  47.333 !
  48.499 !
  49.666 !
  50.833 !                *
  51.999 !
  53.166 !
  54.333 !
  55.499 !
  56.666 !
  57.833 !
  58.999 !
  60.166 !
  61.333 !
  62.499 !
  63.666 !
  64.833 !
  65.999 !
  67.166 !
  68.333 !
  69.499 !
  70.666 !
  71.833 !
  72.999 !
  74.166 !
  75.333 !
  76.499 !
  77.666 !
  78.833 !                            *
  80.000
```

Fig. 2. PRPLOT graph of a set of data points.

```
0005 DIM T1(60,2)
0010 FOR I=1 TO 60
0020  T1(I,1)=I/10
0030  Z=I/10
0039  Z1=Z/3
0040  T1(I,2)=3*EXP(-1.*Z1)*COS(4*Z)+10
0050 NEXT I
0060  T2=60
0080 INPUT "X TITLE",X$
0090 INPUT "Y TITLE",Y$
0100 GOSUB 9500
0110 END
```

Listing 2.

```
0005 DIM T1(60,2)
0010  T2=0
0020 INPUT X,Y
0030  T2=T2+1
0031  T1(T2,1)=X
0032  T1(T2,2)=Y
0040 IF X<>0 THEN 20
0050 IF Y<>0 THEN 20
0051  T2=T2-1
0055 FOR I=1 TO T2
0060 PRINT #7,T1(I,1),T1(I,2)
0065 NEXT I
0070 PRINT #7:PRINT #7
0080 INPUT "X TITLE",X$
0090 INPUT "Y TITLE",Y$
0100 GOSUB 9500
0110 END
```

Listing 3.

to the maximum or minimum values of y. We see an exponentially decaying sine wave. Also notice that both the x and y axes are labeled.

The second example is the plotting of a series of pairs of data points. Whereas above, we had exactly one data point on each print line, now we may not have data for a given value of x. Listing 3 is a calling routine that will accept a number of data pairs, terminated by a 0,0, place the data into T1, with a count of the number of pairs in T2, and call the plot routine.

Here, both the x and y axes are scaled to their respective maxima and minima. The table of x and y is also printed by the calling routine. The table and plot of a series of eight points where x = y are shown in Fig. 2. You can see that the points as plotted do fall on a straight line, as expected, and fall very near the actual values of x and y.

The program is written for a 16K SWTP 6800 with 8K BASIC version 2.2 and a PR-40 printer on port 7 as the hard-copy device. For a printer on another port, the "PRINT #7,---" statements will have to be changed to reflect your port number. Other BASICs that do not use the port number in their print statements must be modified accordingly. If the machine to be used has an 80- or 132-column printing device, the 30 in statement 9700 should be changed to 70 or 122, respectively. If you desire more than 60 rows, or 60 values of x, then the 60 in statements 9690, 9710, 9766 and the dimension statement should be changed accordingly.

Most people are visual learners; we process information more rapidly through our eyes. The old adage, "A picture is worth a thousand words" certainly applies to data analysis. And until an inexpensive x-y plotter becomes available, this method will draw your pictures. ■

An Apple a Day Keeps a Kid Occupied

The sines of the father are visited on the son.

Ron Buszta
Oakwood Dr.
New Fairfield CT 06810

Never did I think, when I bought my Apple II, that I would have to fight with my 4½ year-old son for its use. But that's exactly what has happened. My son, Jeffrey, who is still in nursery school, has been inseparable from that machine since I bought it last summer.

He doesn't read yet, but he does recognize some words, such as Jeff, Mom and Dad. I wrote his name on a diskette containing some graphics games so he could identify it when he wanted to play some of those Apple programs. After the first couple of times he played Dragon Maze and Breakout, he wanted to push the diskette into the drive by himself.

He next wanted to start up the Apple from scratch without any assistance from me or from my wife (he's a rather independent youngster!). I explained that it wasn't an easy procedure—you had to turn on the monitor, press the CTRL key down and at the same time press the letter B, repeat the pressing of CTRL and B until the prompt (>) character appeared and, finally, type PR#7 to tell the operating system that the disk was in slot number 7.

I was thoroughly convinced that I had confused the inner workings of his little brain and that he would lose interest and go back to watching Woody Woodpecker cartoons. As I sat down to have myself a good game of Breakout, I heard him say, "Could you show me that again, Daddy?"

He thought he could remember that whole sequence of events and turn on the Apple himself! Realizing he is a very determined little boy, I didn't argue; but I proceeded to tell him again how to communicate with the Apple. After two or three more explanations, Jeffrey had it all but mastered—turn on the Apple, turn on the monitor, press CTRL-B twice and type PR#7. A broad smile crossed his face when he heard the pleasing whirr of the disk drive.

"Now what, Daddy?" he asked. I told him that he couldn't do much more since he couldn't read, but that I would load and run whatever programs he wanted to play. Well, after I did that for a while, naturally he wanted to run the programs. "R-U-N" I would say to him to get a program to run.

It didn't take long until he remembered how to spell RUN or that CTRL-C would stop a program and that the backward arrow would erase a letter that was pressed by mistake.

After a couple of weeks, Jeffrey was typing CATALOG for a list of all the programs on disk (more for the joy of hearing the disk drive run and seeing the pretty red light flash on than for all the info going to the screen) and LIST so he could make all those letters go up the screen. He learned that while playing Dragon Maze, typing R, L, U and D would move the little squiggly character to the right, to the left, up or down in an effort to elude the dragon and gain access to the doorway he guarded. Just remembering what those letters represented, I think, was a great accomplishment and well worth the price of the Apple.

But the learning process for Jeffrey and me did not stop there. While I was learning BASIC from listing programs and from reading the Apple documentation, Jeffrey was learning to recognize RIGHT, LEFT, DOWN, LIST, RUN and CATALOG.

Jeffrey has just turned five years old, and I expect any time now that he'll be teaching me about the SIN and COSINE functions or how to write a program to produce the Fibonacci sequence. ■

We buy Computer programs for resale

Outright purchase or licensing agreement

Computer Software Associates ✓C187
PO Box 473
Brookline Village, MA 02147

Professional file access for the TRS-80* microcomputer!

Introducing INSEQ-80™ (indexed sequential access method—ISAM)
Finally a professional method of disk access like those available for big computers. Access any record in the file based on a field defined as a key (e.g. part number in an inventory file) or read the file in ascending key order.

Access by the field defined as a key is through an index maintained by INSEQ-80.™ Average access time is 2 seconds.

INSEQ-80™ contains 4 machine language programs that can be called from your BASIC program via USR functions, plus a reorganization utility to consolidate files. Includes complete user's manual with fully documented example program and test files. Will run under TRSDOS, NEWDOS, and VTOS 3.0. **$49.95.**

✓C188

ComputerCity™
A division of CPU Industries, Inc.
175 Main Street, Dept. K-3, Charlestown, MA 02129
To order call Toll Free 1-800-343-6522, Massachusetts residents call 617/242-3350.
VISA & Master Charge accepted.

*TRS-80 is a trademark of the Radio Shack division of Tandy Corporation.

Write and run programs–the very first night–even if you've never used a computer before!

You're up and running with video graphics for just $99.95 — then use low cost add-ons to create your own personal system that rivals home computers sold for 5-times ELF II's low price!

Featuring **RCA** 1802 COSMAC CPU

Own a powerful home computer system, starting for just $99.95–a price that gets you up and running the very first night... with your own TV for a video display. $99.95 ELF II includes RCA 1802 8-bit microprocessor addressable to 64k bytes with DMA, interrupt, 16 registers, ALU, 256 byte RAM, full hex keyboard, two digit hex output display, stable crystal clock for timing purposes, RCA 1861 video IC to display your programs on any video monitor or TV screen *and 5-slot plug-in expansion bus (less connectors) to expand ELF II into a giant!*

ELF II Explodes Into A Giant!

Master ELF II's $99.95 capabilities, then expand with GIANT BOARD ... KLUGE BOARD... 4k RAM BOARDS... TINY BASIC... ASCII KEYBOARD... LIGHT PEN... ELF-BUG MONITOR... COLOR GRAPHICS & MUSIC SYSTEM... TEXT EDITOR... ASSEMBLER... DISASSEMBLER... VIDEO DISPLAY BOARD ... *and,* another great reason for getting your ELF now–

BREAKTHROUGH!

Netronics proudly announced the release of the first 1802 FULL BASIC, written by L. Sandlin, with a hardware floating point RPN math package (requires 8k RAM plus ASCII and video display boards), $79.95 plus $2 p&h. Also available for RCA VIP and other 1802 systems (send for details)!

Master This Computer In A Flash!

Regardless of how minimal your computer background is now, you can learn to program an ELF II in almost no time at all. Our *Short Course On Microprocessor & Computer Programming*–written in non-technical language–guides you through each of the RCA COSMAC 1802's capabilities, so you'll understand *everything* ELF II can do... *and how to get ELF II to do it!* Don't worry if you've been stumped by computer books before. The *Short Course* represents a major advance in literary clarity in the computer field. You don't have to be a computer engineer in order to understand it. Keyed to ELF II, it's loaded with "hands on" illustrations. When you're finished with the *Short Course*, neither ELF II nor the RCA 1802 will hold any mysteries for you.

In fact, not only will you now be able to use a personal computer creatively, you'll also be able to read magazines such as BYTE... INTERFACE AGE... POPULAR ELECTRONICS and PERSONAL COMPUTING and fully *understand* the articles. And, you'll understand how to expand ELF II to give you the exact capabilities you need!

If you work with large computers, ELF II and the *Short Course* will help you understand what they're doing.

Get Started For Just $99.95, Complete!

$99.95 ELF II includes all the hardware and software you need to start writing and running programs at home, displaying video graphics on your TV screen and designing circuits using a microprocessor–the very first night–even if you've never used a computer before.

ELF II connects directly to the video input of your TV set, without any additional hardware. Or, with an $8.95 RF modulator (see coupon below), you can connect ELF II to your TV's antenna terminals instead.

ELF II has been designed to play all the video games you want, including a fascinating new target/missile gun game that was developed specifically for ELF II. But games are only the icing on the cake. The real value of ELF II is that it gives you a chance to write machine language programs–and machine language is the fundamental language of all computers. Of course, machine language is only a starting point. You can also program ELF II with assembly language and tiny BASIC. But ELF II's machine language capability gives you a chance to develop a working knowledge of computers that you can't get from running only pre-recorded tape cassettes.

ELF II Gives You The Power To Make Things Happen!

Expanded, ELF II can give you more power to make things happen in the real world than heavily advertised home computers that sell for a lot more money. Thanks to an ongoing committment to develop the RCA 1802 for home computer use, the ELF II products–being introduced by Netronics–keep you right on the outer fringe of today's small computer technology. It's a perfect computer for engineering, business, industrial, scientific and personal applications.

Plug in the **GIANT BOARD** to record and play back programs, edit and debug programs, communicate with remote devices and make things happen in the outside world. Add **Kluge** (prototyping) **Board** and you can use ELF II to solve special problems such as operating a complex alarm system or controlling a printing press. Add **4k RAM Boards** to write longer programs, store more information and solve more sophisticated problems.

ELF II add-ons already include the **ELF II Light Pen** and the amazing **ELF-BUG Monitor**–two extremely recent breakthroughs that have not yet been duplicated by any other manufacturer.

The ELF-BUG Monitor lets you debug programs with lightening speed because the key to debugging is to know what's inside the registers of the microprocessor. And, with the ELF-BUG Monitor, instead of single stepping through your programs, you can now display the entire contents of the registers on your TV screen. You find out immediately what's going on and can make any necessary changes.

The incredible ELF II Light Pen lets you write or draw anything you want on a TV screen with just a wave of the "magic wand." Netronics has also introduced the ELF II Color Graphics & Music System–more breakthroughs that ELF II owners were the first to enjoy!

ELF II Tiny BASIC

Ultimately, ELF II understands only machine language–the fundamental coding required by all computers. But, to simplify your relationship with ELF II, we've introduced an **ELF II Tiny BASIC** that makes communicating with ELF II a breeze.

Now Available! Text Editor, Assembler, Disassembler And A New Video Display Board!

The Text Editor gives you word processing ability and the ability to edit programs or text while it is displayed on your video monitor. Lines and characters may be quickly inserted, deleted or changed. Add a printer and ELF II can type letters for you–error free–plus print names and addresses from your mailing list!

ELF II's **Assembler** translates assembly language programs into hexidecimal machine code for ELF II use. The Assembler features mnemonic abbreviations rather than numerics so that the instructions on your programs are easier to read–this is a big help in catching errors.

ELF II's **Disassembler** takes machine code programs and produces assembly language source listings. This helps you understand the programs you are working with... and improve them when required.

The new **ELF II Video Display Board** lets you generate a sharp, professional 32 or 64 character by 16 line upper and lower case display on your TV screen or video monitor–dramatically improving your unexpanded $99.95 ELF II. When you get into longer programs, the Video Display Board is a real blessing!

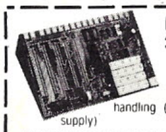
Now Available!

☐ **A-D/D-A Board Kit** includes 1 channel (expandable to 4) D-A, A-D converters, **$39.95** plus $2 postage & handling..

☐ **PILOT Language—A** *new* **text-oriented** language that allows you to write educational programs on ELF II with speed and ease! Write programs for games... unscrambling sentences... spelling drills... "fill in the missing word" tests, etc.! PILOT is a must for any ELF II owner with children. *PILOT Language on cassette tape, only $19.95 postpaid!*

☐ **Game Package** on cassette tape (requires 4k RAM), **$9.95** plus $2 postage & handling.

Clip Here and Attach to Your Order Below!



Netronics R&D Ltd., Dept. K-3
333 Litchfield Road, New Milford, CT 06776

PHONE ORDERS ACCEPTED!
Call (203) 354-9375

Yes! I want my own computer! Please rush me—

☐ RCA COSMAC ELF II kit at $99.95 plus $3 postage and handling (requires 6.3 to 8 volt AC power supply)

☐ Power Supply (required), $4.95 postpaid.

☐ RCA 1802 User's Manual, $5 postpaid.

☐ Tom Pittman's **Short Course On Microprocessor & Computer Programming** teaches you just about everything there is to know about ELF II or any RCA 1802 computer. Written in non-technical language, it's a learning breakthrough for engineers and laymen alike. $5 postpaid.

☐ Deluxe Metal Cabinet with plexiglas dust cover for ELF II, $29.95 plus $2.50 p&h.

☐ I am also enclosing payment (including postage & handling) for the items checked below!

☐ **I want my ELF II wired and tested with power supply, RCA 1802 User's Manual and Short Course—all for just $149.95 plus $3 p&h.**

Total Enclosed $ ________
(Conn. res. add tax)

CHARGE IT! Exp. Date ____
☐ Visa ☐ Master Charge
(Bank # ____)

Account # ________

ALSO AVAILABLE FOR ELF II

☐ **GIANT BOARD™** kit with cassette I/O, RS 232-C/TTY I/O, 8-bit P I/O, decoders for 14 separate I/O instructions and a system monitor/editor. **$39.95** plus $2 p&h.

☐ **Kluge** (Prototype) **Board** accepts up to 36 IC's. **$17.00** plus $1 p&h.

☐ **4k Static RAM kit.** Addressable to any 4k page to 64k. **$89.95** plus $3 p&h.

☐ Gold plated **86-pin connectors** (one required for each plug-in board). **$5.70** ea., postpaid.

☐ **Expansion Power Supply** (required when adding 4k RAM). **$34.95** plus $2 p&h.

☐ **Professional ASCII Keyboard** kit with 128 ASCII upper/lower case set, 96 printable characters, onboard regulator, parity, logic selection and choice of 4 handshaking signals to mate with almost any computer. **$64.95** plus $2 p&h.

☐ **Deluxe metal cabinet for ASCII Keyboard, $19.95** plus $2.50 p&h.

☐ **Video Display Board** kit lets you generate a sharp, professional 32 or 64 character by 16 line upper and lower case display on your tv screen or video monitor—dramatically improving your unexpanded $99.95 ELF II. (Fits inside ASCII Keyboard cabinet.) **$89.95** plus $2 p&h.

☐ **ELF II Tiny BASIC** on cassette tape. Commands include SAVE, LOAD, ±, ×, ÷, (), 26 variables A-Z, LET, IF/THEN, INPUT, PRINT, GO TO, GO SUB, RETURN, END, REM, CLEAR, LIST, RUN, PLOT, PEEK, POKE. Comes fully documented and includes alphanumeric generator required to display alphanumeric characters directly on your tv screen without additional hardware. Also plays tick-tack-toe plus a drawing game that uses ELF II's hex keyboard as a joystick. 4k memory required. **$14.95** postpaid.

☐ Tom Pittman's **Short Course on Tiny Basic** for ELF II. **$5** postpaid.

☐ **ELF-BUG™ Deluxe System Monitor** on cassette tape. Allows displaying the contents of all registers on your tv at any point in your program. Also displays 24 bytes of memory with full addresses, blinking cursor and auto scrolling. A must for the serious programmer! **$14.95** postpaid.

☐ **Text Editor** on cassette tape gives you the ability to insert, delete or edit lines and words from your programs while they are displayed on your video monitor. (Add printer and you can use ELF II to type error-free letters plus insert names and addresses from your mailing list.) **$19.95** postpaid.

☐ **Assembler** on cassette tape translates assembly language programs into hexidecimal machine code for ELF II use. Mnemonic abbreviations for instructions (rather than numerics) make programs easier to read and help prevent errors. **$19.95** postpaid.

☐ **Disassembler** on cassette tape takes machine code programs and produces assembly language source listings to help you understand and improve your programs. **$19.95** on cassette tape.

SAVE $9.90—Text Editor, Assembler & Disassembler purchased together, only **$49.95!** (Require Video Display Board plus 4k memory.)

☐ **ELF II Light Pen,** assembled & tested. **$7.95** plus $1 p&h.

☐ **ELF II Color Graphics & Music System Board** kit. **$49.95** plus $2 p&h.

☐ ELF II connects directly to the video input of your tv set without additional hardware. To connect ELF II to your antenna terminals instead, order **RF Modulator, $8.95** postpaid.

Coming Soon: A-D, D-A Converter, Controller Board and more!

Print Name ________
Address ________
City ________
State ________ Zip ________

CALL TOLL FREE: 800 243-7428
DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

$159.95 OSBORNE BUSINESS SOFTWARE

General Ledger	- $59.95
Accounts Payable & Accounts Receivable	- " "
Payroll	- " "
All Three - Complete	- $159.95

format - 8″ single density CP/M diskette
requires CP/M & CBASIC - 2
manuals - $20. each

VANDATA

V76

17541 stone avenue n. • seattle, washington 98133

DELTRONIKS

1. EMM 4200A, 4K Static RAMs, Ceramic
A local memory boards manufacturer closed. We bought the new memory boards and took these 4200A static RAMs out. They are tested and 90-day guaranteed 100% good.
Prime tested 4200A 4K RAMs $5.50 ea., 32/$160.00, 300 pieces or more $4.50 ea.

2. 16K Dynamic RAMs, prime ceramic, 200 nS chips at unbelievable prices. Good for TRS-80, Apple II and Sorcerer. Set of 8 chips, guaranteed.
Only.............$64.95 (limited qty)

3. Power SCR's (GEC50A) 100 volt @ 110 amps.......................$6.95 ea.

4. Squirrel Cage Fans (Howard)$7.00 ea.

5. Power Diode 1N1202A, 200 volt @ 12 amp.......................4 for $1.00

6. LM 323 5 Volt 3 amps, voltage regulator 4.95 each or 10/45.00.

7. Super Saver, Micro PD411, Ceramic 4K x 1 dynamic RAMs.........8 for $10.00

master charge — VISA

DELTRONIKS

5151 Buford Highway
Atlanta, GA 30340
(404-458-4690)

D28

Now! lower case for your TRS-80*

Ideal for Word Processing
Software Drivers - Cassette Included
Easy to install
$69.95

PLEASE SEND CHECK, MONEY ORDER, OR BANK CARD # TO:

VISA — master charge

MN. Residents add 4% tx.

Integrated Service Systems Inc.
Electronic Specialists
1011 WEST BROADWAY
MINNEAPOLIS, MN. 55411
(612) 522-6631

153

Dealer Inquires Invited   TRS-80 is a Trademark of Tandy Corp.

HAZELTINE 2000
$449

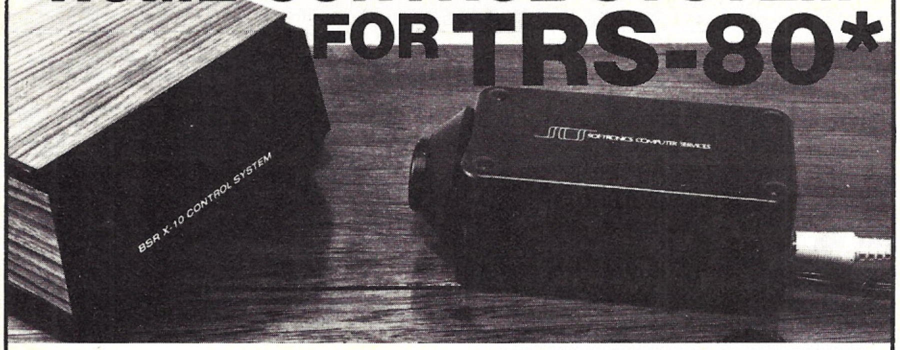
Cleaned, Refurbished, and used CRT terminals. Working Guarantee. Quantity Discounts Available. Shipped from N.Y., N.Y., Major Credit Cards Accepted, Handling $12.00 per terminal.
CALL FOR INFORMATION ON NEW AND USED EQUIPMENT, COUPLERS, AND SUPPLIES.
(212) 929-4669

the computer group

C191

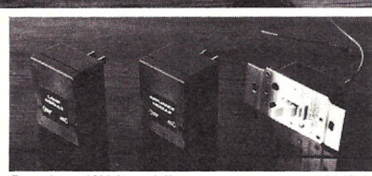
1133 Broadway, New York, NY 10010

HOME CONTROL SYSTEM FOR TRS-80*



Remote control through your existing house wiring. Control lights and appliances with your BASIC programs. **Schedule** the coffee pot, TV, radio, wake-up lighting, bathroom heater, porch lights, etc. with the ease of a carefully thought out scheduler program. Our ultrasonic transmitter connects with your AUX plug, and allows your computer to control the increasingly popular, high quality, BSR X-10 control system, made by BSR (USA) LTD. Our system contains everything your computer needs to control up to 16 of the switch models listed below. Try the system for 14 days and, if not completely satisfied, return it undamaged for a prompt refund.

HC-PTR2 System includes the BSR Ultrasonic Command Console, our transmitter, relocatable machine language handler, BASIC demo program, and user manual. Also the Timing and Schedule program, which gives a screen display of day, date, and time in large characters and a system for easily setting up and updating a large schedule of repeating and special switching events. Provisions are included for fast save and reload of the schedule.



Requires 16K Level II................$149.00

BSR Appliance Module, Lamp Module, or Wall Switch ....each $13.95

Buzzer Alarm — for a programmable alarm clock! Plugs into Appliance Module, operates on house current...................$13.95

All software is on cassette. Deduct $30 if you already have the Ultrasonic Command Console. If the transmitter malfunctions within 90 days of purchase, mail it to us, and we will repair it free of charge, unless abuse is apparent. Thereafter an $8 flat fee must be included. The fee may be changed without notice. BSR equipment is provided with a one year limited warranty by BSR (USA) LTD.

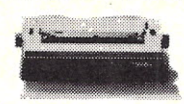
Arizona residents add 5% for tax.
Foreign orders add 10%.

SEND CHECK OR MONEY ORDER TO:
SOFTRONICS COMPUTER SERVICES
P.O. BOX 1465 • MESA, ARIZONA 85201

S140

*TRS-80 is a trademark of Tandy Corporation.

DAISYWHEEL $1995.00



- QUME RO 45CPS Parallel Printer
- S-100 interface automatically generates Bi-Di, high speed spacing
- Designed for ease of use with CP/M CDOS, Northstar. No software required
- Includes all cables, connectors, board tested and burned in
- 90 Day Warranty

Complete S-100 package w/printer $2225.00
Printer alone $1995.00

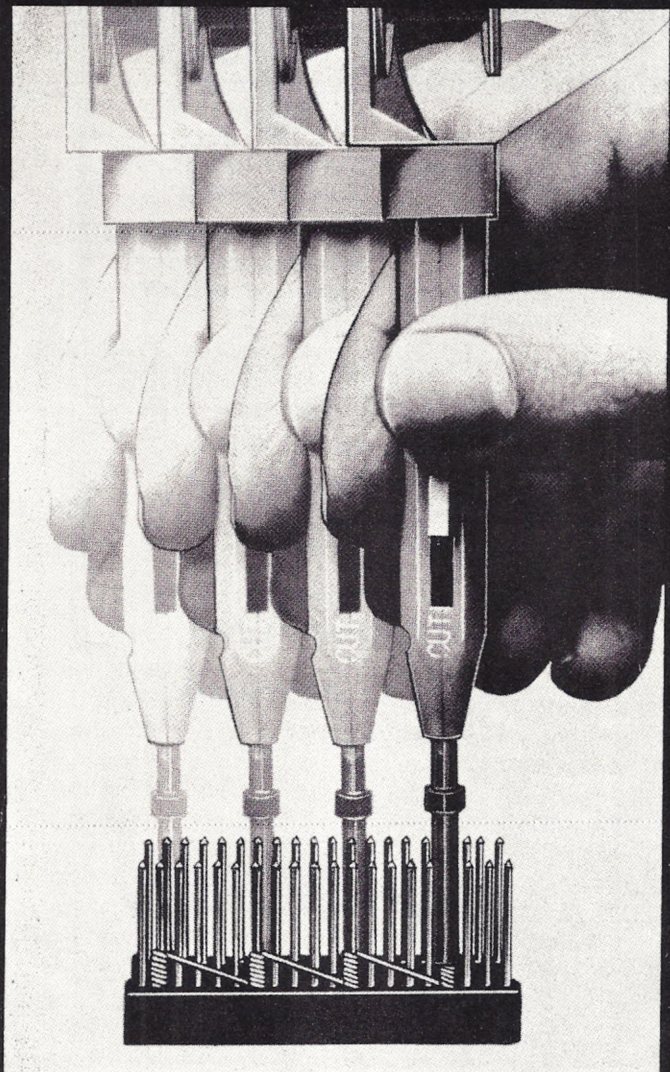
EEA Associates

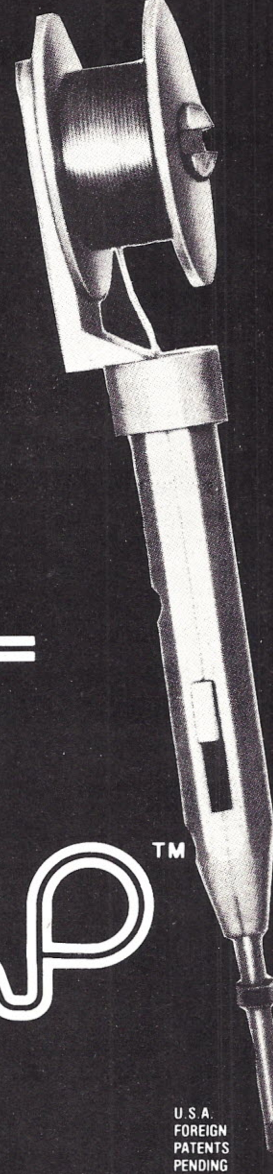
(408) 423-1337
4575 BRANCIFORTE DRIVE
SANTA CRUZ, CA. 95065

E60

Ship within 5 days of check clearance
insured UPS Postage COD

NEW!





WHY CUT?
WHY STRIP?
WHY SLIT?

WHY NOT...

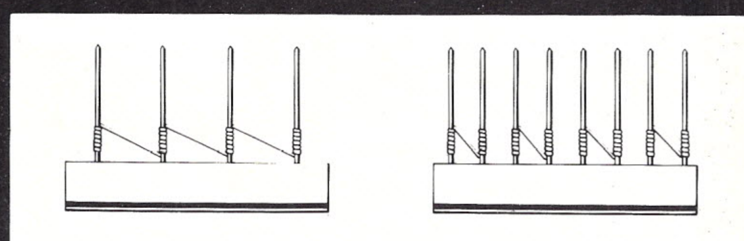
JUST WRAP™

U.S.A.
FOREIGN
PATENTS
PENDING

- AWG 30 Wire
- .025" Square Posts
- Daisy Chain or Point To Point
- No Stripping or Slitting Required
  ....JUST WRAP TM....
- Built In Cut Off
- Easy Loading of Wire
- Available Wire Colors:
  Blue, White, Red & Yellow

***$14.95**

JUST WRAP TOOL WITH ONE 50 FT. ROLL OF WIRE		
COLOR	PART NO.	U.S. LIST PRICE
BLUE	JW-1-B	$14.95
WHITE	JW-1-W	14.95
YELLOW	JW-1-Y	14.95
RED	JW-1-R	14.95
REPLACEMENT ROLL OF WIRE 50 FT.		
BLUE	R-JW-B	2.98
WHITE	R-JW-W	2.98
YELLOW	R-JW-Y	2.98
RED	R-JW-R	2.98



DAISY CHAIN POINT TO POINT

ok® MACHINE & TOOL CORPORATION 3455 CONNER ST., BRONX, N.Y. 10475 (212) 994-6600/TELEX 125091

*MINIMUM BILLING $25.00 / AD SHIPPING CHARGE $2.00 / NEW YORK CITY / STATE RESIDENTS ADD APPLICABLE TAX.

DISK DRIVE WOES? PRINTER INTERACTION? MEMORY LOSS? ERRATIC OPERATION? DON'T BLAME THE SOFTWARE!

Power Line Spikes, Surges & Hash could be the culprit! Floppies, printers, memory & processor often interact! Our unique ISOLATORS eliminate equipment interaction AND curb damaging Power Line Spikes, Surges and Hash.

*ISOLATOR (ISO-1A) 3 filter isolated 3-prong sockets; integral Surge/Spike Suppression; 1875 W Maximum load, 1 KW load any socket $54.95

*ISOLATOR (ISO-2) 2 filter isolated 3-prong socket banks; (6 sockets total); integral Spike/Surge Suppression; 1875 W Max load, 1 KW either bank $54.95

*SUPER ISOLATOR (ISO-3), similar to ISO-1A except double filtering & Suppression $79.95

*ISOLATOR (ISO-4), similar to ISO-1A except unit has 6 individually filtered sockets $93.95

*ISOLATOR (ISO-5), similar to ISO-2 except unit has 3 socket banks, 9 sockets total . . . $76.95

*CIRCUIT BREAKER, any model (add-CB) Add $ 6.00

*CKT BRKR/SWITCH/PILOT any model (-CBS) . . . . Add $11.00

PHONE ORDERS 1-617-655-1532

ESP Electronic Specialists, Inc. E36

171 South Main Street, Natick, Mass. 01760

Dept. KB

BASF 6106

5.25" FLOPPY DISK DRIVE

- 40 Track, single or double density
- Smaller size. Fit 3, 6106 drives into the space of 2 SA 400 drives
- Requires less power, generates less heat
- Uses ball bearing friction-free head positioner
- Track to track access time: 12 MSEC.
- Uses industry standard interface and power plugs, and mounting points.

ALL THE ABOVE FEATURES AND MORE FOR ONLY

$299.00 ea.

FOR MORE INFORMATION CONTACT:

OTTO ELECTRONICS

P.O. BOX 3066, PRINCETON, NJ 08540

O9 or call 609-448-9165

MC, VISA, COD accepted. NJ residents add 5% sales tax. Shipping and insurance extra.

Having trouble getting loaded?

TRS-80/ APPLE Memory Expansion Kits

4116's Rams

16K X 1

More memory per dollar!

8 for $75

Add $3.00 for programming jumpers for TRS-80 Keyboard

alphanetics APPARATUS

TRS-80 TAPE DIGITIZER

* Makes tape program loading practically independent of volume control setting!

* Makes perfect copies of any tape digitally without using computer, digitized to exact replica of TRS-80's signal while removing hum, noise and other minor dropouts.

* The tape digitizer is completely compatible with Level I and II.

* A.C. powered no batteries cassette switch allows manual or computer control of cassette recorder.

* Sturdy, attractive metal case.

* Also available without cassette remote on/off switch for *$54.95*

* Get rid of your tape bugs today for only *$59.95* postage paid. Guaranteed to fix your tape problems or return in 10 days for a full refund!

Acu-Data A111 *Now— 24 hr. Phone* ***(707)887-7237***

Alphanetics, P.O. Box 597, Forestville, CA 95436

for . . .

OHIO SCIENTIFIC

just released . . .

Problem Solver: Makes complex decisions based on your criteria. You can't be without it.

Cash Flo: Every item can have a six-point growth curve—All other cash flow packages are now obsolete.

Numerology: At last. SPD makes this accurate tool of the occult available to you. (Source book $10)

The Tool Box: Modules in a series of tools for specific business problems . . .

Real Pak 1: Real estate investment property analysis. Built for pros. Gives you the "hammer" in any deal.

Baccus 1: MDMS compatible or stand alone invoicing and order entry module. We can't be without it.

$30 Disk $15 Tape (limited versions)

Specify 8" or 5", C1 or C2. Or, Send $2 for full-line documentation package

STRUCTURED PROGRAM DESIGNERS
371 Broome St., NY, NY 10013

S128

ATTENTION BARGAIN HUNTERS

COMPUTER SHOPPER, the new buy, sell, and trade publication, is ready to help you with the latest information on personal, small business and large-system computers, accessories and software.

EACH MONTHLY ISSUE GIVES YOU:

- Ads from individuals nationwide
- Categorized ads so you can find them instantly
- Large 11 by 14 easy-to-read format
- Low classified ad rates - 10¢ a word
- Nationwide circulation—20,000 a month

SPECIAL Charter Subscription OFFER Save $5.00

Subscribe now for HALF-PRICE, $5.00 and receive 13 issues/1 year (one free plus 12 regular issues). Money back guarantee, Bank cards accepted.

BONUS: *If you have something to advertise, send in an ad with your subscription and we'll run it FREE!*

The Nationwide Marketplace for Computer Equipment

COMPUTER SHOPPER

P. O. BOX F8 • TITUSVILLE, FL 32780 • 305-269-3211 C168

It's 1980!! Can you still afford not to have a computer??

Before you answer, consider your own operation for a minute. Think of the tons of paperwork, the avalanche of information you must maintain to keep your business profitable.

How much time and money can you save if you could generate a mailing list or scan your inventory or check employee productivity records by pushing a button?

It's not magic, it's technology. That technology has successfully stripped the computer of its mystery, complexity and expense in order to show you what it really is—the most profoundly simple and universally useable business tool since the invention of money.

Complete accounting systems from only **$6,850.00**, with IDS 440 printer and matching desk.

the Business Graduates™

The M.B.A. 1000
with high speed Word Processing Printer

OEM—DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

INTELLIGENT BUSINESS MACHINES.
CORPORATION of AMERICA

I54

1612 East Shields Ave. • Fresno, CA 93704 • (209) 222-3302

MPLOT

The plot thickens—then resolves as each plot is normalized to its peak value.

Terry Mayhugh
11632 Midhurst Dr.
Concord TN 37922

One of the more interesting applications for my small computer during the past year in my graduate EE work has been studying the time-step response of various types of compensated negative feedback amplifiers. In order to compare the effects of various

> **This program has several features that make it simple to use as a called subroutine by another program.**

compensation schemes on the structure of the resultant transient response, it is convenient to plot the data in a standard format with each plot normalized to its peak value.

I wrote MPLOT to accomplish this using a 50 vertical by 100 horizontal point Cartesian coordinate system. This program has several features that make it simple to

```
*
0010 OPTION BASE=0
0020 LINE= 200
0030 DIM X9(101)
0040 DIM Y9(101)
0050 DIGITS= 2
9000 REM : MPLOT
9010 REM : PROGRAM PLOTS DATA FROM X,Y ARRAYS ONTO UNIT NORMALIZED X-Y AXIS
9020 REM : MAX OF 100 POINTS MAY BE PLOTTED ON A 50Y BY 100X PLOT
9030 REM : N9 IS # POINTS TO BE PLOTTED
9040 REM : X9(I) CONTAINS X COORDINATE WHILE Y9(I) CONTAINS CORRESPONDING
9050 REM : Y COORDINATE
9060 REM : DATA MUST BE POSITIVE IN MAGNITUDE
9070 REM : POINTS AT EXTREMA OCCURING IN BORDER ARE NOT PLOTTED
9080 REM : BOTH HORIZONTAL AND VERTICAL ARE NORMALIZED BY THEIR PEAK VALUES
9140 GOSUB 9400
9150 LET M9=1 : REM: Y AXIS ABSOLUTE MAGNITUDE
9160 LET C9=5 : REM: Y AXIS LABELING COUNTER
9170 REM
9180 PRINT
9190 PRINT "NORM. AMP.  1.00 +----------+----------+----------+----------+----------+";
9200 PRINT "----------+----------+----------+----------+----------";
9210 LET C9=C9-1
9220 LET M9=M9-.02
9230 IF C9=4 THEN 9290
9240 IF C9=0 THEN 9330
9250 PRINT TAB(118);"!"
9260 PRINT TAB(18);"!";
9270 GOSUB 9570
9280 GOTO 9210
9290 PRINT TAB(118);"+"
9300 PRINT TAB(18);"!";
9310 GOSUB 9570
9320 GOTO 9210
9330 PRINT TAB(118);"!"
9340 PRINT TAB(13);M9;
9350 PRINT TAB(18);"+";
9360 IF M9=0 THEN 9650
9370 GOSUB 9570
9380 LET C9=5
9390 GOTO 9210
9400 REM : AXIS NORMALIZATION SUBR
9410 LET T9=0
9420 LET Q9=0
9430 FOR I=1 TO N9
9440 IF Y9(I)>Q9 THEN 9460
9450 GOTO 9470
9460 LET Q9=Y9(I)
9470 IF X9(I)>T9 THEN 9490
9480 GOTO 9500
9490 LET T9=X9(I)
9500 NEXT I
9510 FOR I=1 TO N9
9520 LET Y9(I)=Y9(I)/Q9
9530 LET X9(I)=INT(100*X9(I)/T9+.5)
9540 NEXT I
9550 RETURN
9560 REM : GRAPH SUBR
9570 FOR I=1 TO N9-1
9580 IF ABS(Y9(I))<=ABS(M9+.01) THEN 9600
9590 GOTO 9630
9600 IF ABS(Y9(I))> ABS(M9-.01) THEN 9620
9610 GOTO 9630
9620 PRINT TAB(18+X9(I));"*";
9630 NEXT I
9640 RETURN
9650 PRINT TAB(19);"----------+----------+----------+----------+----------+";
9660 PRINT "----------+----------+----------+----------+----------+"
9670 PRINT "                    0.00      0.10      0.20      0.30      0.40";
9680 PRINT "       0.50      0.60      0.70      0.80      0.90      1.00 ";
9690 PRINT " NORM. TIME"
9700 PRINT
9710 PRINT TAB(18);"ACTUAL Y-AXIS MAXIMUM AMPLITUDE = ";Q9;
9720 PRINT TAB(87);"ACTUAL X-AXIS MAXIMUM TIME = ";T9
9730 END

BASIC
#
```

Program listing.

```
*
0100 PRINT TAB(58);"-UNIT STEP RESPONSE-"
0110 LET N9=100
0120 FOR I=1 TO N9
0130 LET Y9(I)=1.76E-2*EXP(-I/18)*SIN(2*PI*I/28-PI/1.63)+1.73E-2
0140 LET X9(I)=1E-9*I
0150 NEXT I
RUN
```

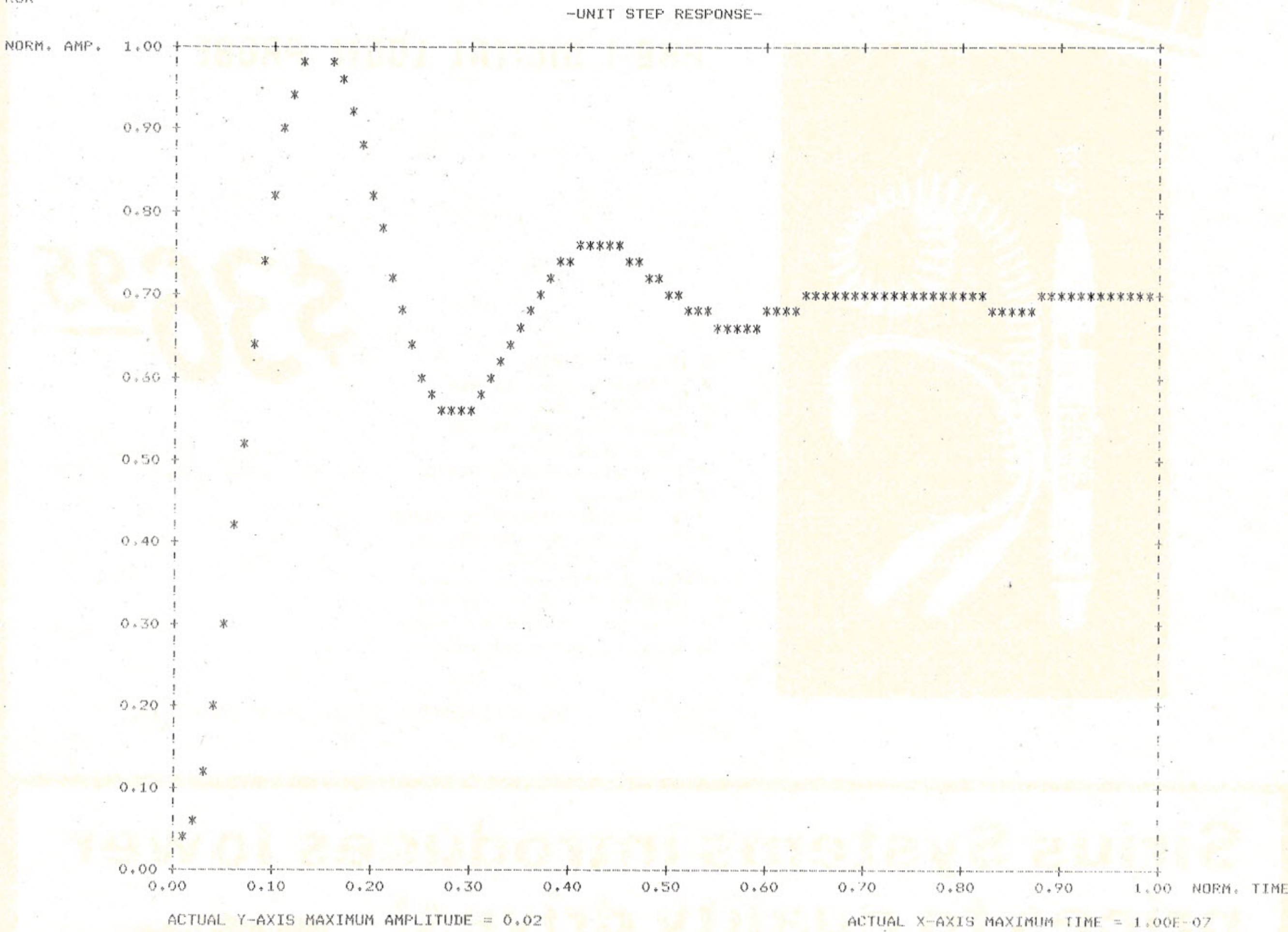


Fig. 1.

use as a called subroutine by another program, and its output format allows quite a bit of information to be obtained from a glance at the result.

The actual program (see listing) resides between lines 9000 and 9730 so that it can be easily appended to the end of a control program. Before calling this routine, the user or the control program must define the number (N9) of points to be plotted and place the data to be plotted into two single-dimension arrays, X9(I) and Y9(I). The horizontal coordinate must be present in the X9(I) array, and its corresponding vertical ordinate must reside in the Y9(I) array.

The only plotting restriction is that the data in these arrays must be greater than zero. Negative entries must have their signs stripped by an ABS statement, since the program is capable of plotting magnitudes only.

MPLOT internally normalizes the data before plotting it by dividing the magnitudes of all vertical ordinates by the magnitude of the greatest vertical ordinate, and similarly for the horizontal axis. The actual peak vertical and horizontal amplitudes are printed for reference at the bottom of the plot. However, since these points lie in the borders of the graph, they are not actually plotted; but in most cases, this is not important since they are easily extrapolated.

MPLOT was written in Smoke Signal Broadcasting BASIC, version 6.0, on an SWTP 6800/2 operating under SSB's BFD 68/2 disk hardware and DOS 68.31. The output is routed to an LA36, but any printer with 132-column capability may be used. In this system this program requires less than 2K bytes for storage plus about 1.3K bytes for variables. A few statements in the following listing indigenous to SSB BASIC may require some explanation.

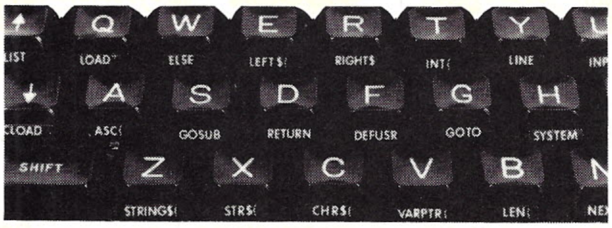
Line = 200 at the beginning of the program is required to maintain full control of the print head over the entire page and is not required by many other BASICs. The DIGITS = 2 statement sets the printing format so that only two digits to the right of the decimal will appear on all printed numerics. A PRINT USING statement can be used to accomplish the same thing. Of course, if this program is used as a subroutine by another calling program, don't forget to replace the END statement with RETURN.

The simple example in Fig. 1 shows the format of the output. Lines 110 through 150 calculate the elements of arrays X9(I) and Y9(I). In this case, the X9(I) represents discrete intervals of time, while the Y9(I) is the sinusoidal response of an underdamped second-order system. Pertinent quantities such as rise time, overshoot and setting time are easily obtained from the final graph. ■

WEB ASSOCIATES

LOOK ▶ TRS-80™ OWNERS ◀ LOOK

SAVE "TONS" OF TIME TYPING IN YOUR BASIC PROGRAMS with TSHORT™; WEB'S FAMOUS *SHORTHAND* FOR LEVEL II and DISK BASIC



TRS-80 Keyboard with TSHORT *Decals installed.*

* Works with all LEVEL II and Disk Operating Systems including NEWDOS
* 31 preprogrammed statement keys
* One KUSTOM™key, up to 64 characters – changeable anytime
* 42 key decals (see picture). 10 are different for disk users
* A single, shifted-key entry types entire statement on screen
* Only 580 bytes of machine language in low memory
* Comes on cassette, one side for LEVEL II, the other for DOS
* DOS version loads to and executes from disk via TAPEDISK
* Features self-entering commands, i.e. CONT; GOTO10; KUSTOM
* TSHORT with four page instruction manual **$9.95**

TSEL™ – We'll convert your IBM SELECTRIC to a high quality printer – µp control – 512 character buffer – special TRS-80 cable with custom control switches – complete and ready to LPRINT (cleaning and minor service included) . . . . . . $795.00 (Options and shipping extra – call or write for special shipping instructions)

TLEC™ – EPROM and cable interface kit for your IBM ELECTRONIC 50 or 60 – comes with custom control switches, installs in minutes. $289.00

TBEEP™ – For LEVEL II and DISK USERS – A self contained audio alert beeper with a pager-like tone. A simple BASIC program commands it to beep, i.e.: OUT 255, 1: FOR I=1 to 300: NEXT: OUT 255,0. Plugs in-line with "AUX" cable from your TRS-80 (Requires 9V Battery) . . . . $ 19.95

TBUFF™ – For LEVEL II CASSETTE USERS. Eliminates, once and for all, cassette relay sticking. Plugs in-line with the "REMote" cable between your TRS-80 and cassette recorder. (Specify cassette recorder make and model) . . . . $ 9.98

TPAK™ – Pack of 10 C-10 blank tape cassettes with box and blank labels. (AGFA 611 tape, the best money can buy) . . . . $ 12.95

TO BE RELEASED EARLY 1980:

TBASE™ – A powerful DATA BASE MANAGER program second to none! A $400.00 value for. . . . . $ 29.95

TCHAIN™ – For LEVEL II USERS – Preserve your variables and arrays while CLOADing multiple programs, EDITing, or executing RUN . . . . $ 9.90

VISA

Send check or money order to:

TELEPHONE ORDERS:
(714) 559-6249

WEB ASSOCIATES
P.O. BOX 60 KI, MONROVIA, CA 91016
(Calif. residents add 6% tax)

W20

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED
SORRY – NO C.O.D.'S
FOREIGN ORDERS ADD 20%

DR. DALEY presents
Software for the PET and the APPLE

Dr. Daley's software is proud to announce the release of a package of our best selling programs.

These programs, regularly retailing for over $400, have been assembled into a single package for only $69.95 Included is our best selling TREK3, CHECKBOOK, and a mailing list, tutorials, games and puzzles for every member of the family. All attractively packaged in an album.

50 PROGRAMS ONLY $69.95*

*Disk version $10 extra.

$20.00 OFF
When you mention Kilobaud Microcomputing™ you pay only
$49.95

master charge
THE INTERBANK CARD

Charge your order to

MC/VISA

VISA

Your order will be shipped within four business days from receipt.

DR. DALEY, 425 Grove Avenue, Berrien Springs, Michigan 49103

D43 **Phone (616) 471-5514 Sun. thru Thurs., noon to 9 p.m. eastern time.**

Stacking Program

Stacking Apple programs need not be as hard as stacking apples in a market display.

C. B. Putney
1085 Unquowa Road
Fairfield CT 06430

Most programs used with personal computers such as the Apple II use only a fraction of the total available RAM memory. For example, a fairly long "Pong" game program listed in the Apple II manual occupies about 14 percent of the available space in a 16K machine. Since this is true, why not use the other 85 percent for additional game programs? If this were done, the hassle of reading in programs from tape would be reduced severalfold.

The Procedure

For Apple II owners, there is a way of stacking many programs into memory and arranging them so that any one can be called with a simple RUN command. The procedure outlined below requires some simple hexadecimal arithmetic and close attention to sequence; however, the sample log sheet simplifies these bookkeeping chores.

To learn how the procedure works, follow these step-by-step instructions.

1. Load Program A. This program will develop into an index record as the system grows. It includes TEXT and CLEAR statements and, for the purpose of demonstration, a tone generation POKE routine copied from the Apple II manual. After it has been loaded, you can check it by running it and then entering a CALL 2 command. If the program is correct, a single beep tone will be heard.

Now refer to Fig. 1 and follow along with a blank copy of the log sheet. First pencil in the title of Program A, which we shall call INDEX.

2. Write in the first line number of the program (0).

3. Write in the last line number on line 3 (99).

Instructions 4 through 8 do not apply to this initial program; they will be left blank.

9. Press the reset key on your Apple to get into the *MONITOR mode and type in *CB and *CA with a return after each and record the contents of these memory addresses in the spaces provided. If Program A is entered exactly as listed, the contents will be 3F2D.

10. Subtract this number from 4000_{16} to determine the length of Program A. Note that 4000_{16} only applies to a 16K machine. For a 4K machine, the subtraction would be from 1000_{16}. Place the result of this calculation (00D3) in the spaces provided.

11. Transfer the hex address on line 9 to line 11 as indicated by the arrows and, with the Apple still in the *MONITOR mode, tape a machine-language copy of the program with the command: *3F2D.3FFFW.

This machine-language copy is only used when new programs are added to the master file, so it can be located somewhere other than at the beginning of a tape. I record this copy at location 50 on my counter-equipped recorder.

12. Reenter BASIC mode with a Control C and SAVE Program A at the beginning of a tape. Make a check mark in the space provided to indicate that this step has been completed.

Now we are ready to stack our second program. Since the first program ended with line 99, the second program can start at line 100. Push the reset key and reenter BASIC with a Control B command, then load Program B. If the computer hasn't been turned off since the first program was entered, a RUN command will result in a tuneful(?) rendition of "Under the Shade of the Old Apple Tree."

Get out the log sheet copy and follow the steps below line-by-line as before. See Fig. 2.

1, 2 and 3. Log in the program name and first and last line numbers of the program (Program B) as done with the previous program (Program A).

4. Press the reset key to revert to the *MONITOR mode and determine the contents of memory locations *CB and *CA. This number is the hex address of the *bottom* of the new program. Place it in the first two spaces in line 4. Subtract 1 from this hex number and put the result in the last two spaces on line 4: $3E11_{16} - 1 = 3E10_{16}$.

5. Transfer the master length on line 10 of the previous log sheet to line 5 and subtract this hex number from the one directly above and enter the difference on line 6.

$$3E11_{16} - 00D3_{16} = 3D3E_{16}$$

6. Locate the machine-language tape of the previous program (Program A) and *read it into memory with the command: *3D3E.3E10R.

7. Insert the address of the bottom end of the combined

```
 1.  PROGRAM NAME  ____________________
 2.  FIRST LINE NO. ____
 3.  LAST LINE NO. ____
 4.  *CB  *CA                 __  __  -1 =  __  __
 5.  LESS MASTER LENGTH     - __  __        ↓   ↓
 6.  *READ IN MASTER          __  __  .     __  __ R
 7.  *ENTER                   CB: CA:
 8.  >INSERT (     ) PRINT"FIRST LINE NO. & PROGRAM NAME"
 9.  *CB  *CA (NEW)           __  __
10.  MASTER LENGTH (NEW)      ↓   ↓         __  __
       4000₁₆ - *CB CA(NEW)
11.  *WRITE NEW MASTER        __  __  .     3FFFW
12.  >SAVE NEW MASTER              (  )
```

```
 1.  PROGRAM NAME    INDEX
 2.  FIRST LINE NO.  0
 3.  LAST LINE NO.  99
 4.  *CB  *CA                 __  __  -1 =  __  __
 5.  LESS MASTER LENGTH     - __  __        ↓   ↓
 6.  *READ IN MASTER          __  __  .     __  __ R
 7.  *ENTER                   CB: CA:
 8.  >INSERT (     ) PRINT"FIRST LINE NO. & PROGRAM NAME"
 9.  *CB  *CA (NEW)           3F  2D
10.  MASTER LENGTH (NEW)      ↓   ↓         00  D3
       4000₁₆ - *CB CA(NEW)
11.  *WRITE NEW MASTER        3F  2D  .     3FFFW
12.  >SAVE NEW MASTER              (✓)
```

Fig. 1. Blank program stacking log and completed log for INDEX.

```
0 TEXT:CALL -936:POKE 0,64:POKE 1,100
97 POKE 2,173:POKE 3,48:POKE 4,192:POKE 5,136:
   POKE 6,208:POKE 7,4:POKE 8,198:POKE 9,1:
   POKE 10,240
98 POKE 11,8:POKE 12,202:POKE 13,208:POKE 14,246:
   POKE 15,166:POKE 16,0:POKE 17,76:POKE 18,2:
   POKE 19,0:POKE 20,96
99 END
```

Program A.

program into memory locations *CB and *CA as follows:

*CB:3D Return
*CA:3E Return

8. Reenter BASIC mode with a Control C and insert the following index line:

10 PRINT "100 APPLE TUNE"

Write in the line number of the foregoing insertion in the space provided in line 8.

9. Return to *MONITOR mode by pressing the reset key and then determine the contents of memory locations *CB and *CA. Log these numbers on line 9.

10. Calculate the new master program length by subtracting line 9 from 4000_{16} and log the result.

$$4000_{16} - 3D28_{16} = 02D8_{16}$$

11. Make a machine-language copy of the master program with the command *3D28.-3FFFW just as was done with the first Program A.

12. Return to BASIC mode with a Control C and SAVE a copy of the new master program.

Recording steps 11 and 12 can be accomplished by taping right over the previous program copies.

If everything has been done correctly, typing in a RUN command will clear the screen and the index and title of the first operating program in the stack will appear:

100 APPLE TUNE

It can be accessed by typing in a RUN 100 command.

This stacking procedure can be continued until the master length on line 10 approaches 3800_{16} (for 16K). Of course, some space in memory must be reserved for memory allocations specified through DIM statements and for storage of the values of variables.

Precautionary Remarks

Each new program must start with a line number larger than the last line of the prior program in the index.

If any changes are made to programs already in the index, the length of the master program must be recalculated and a new machine-language copy made.

It is good practice to have an END statement on the last line of each program entered. Use a GOTO or an IF-THEN statement on a prior line to merge programs.

Line numbers of programs copied from other sources must be renumbered and all GOTO and THEN references adjusted.

Some advantages of this procedure are that subroutines like that in Program A in this example are accessible to all the programs in the index (see Table 1). Similarly, if the computer has not been turned off, data entered through one program is available to others in the index.

I like to group programs by type, but it is a good idea to have one tape with as many different programs as possible for demonstration purposes. It is a convenient and impressive way to show off the tremendous capability of the Apple II.

The master program that I developed while working up this procedure has the index shown in Table 1. If some of the titles look familiar, it is because I was looking for programs to load, and these were conveniently available in Apple reference manuals. All of this occupies about 50 percent of memory.■

```
100 POKE 0,128:POKE 1,100:CALL 2
105 POKE 0,121:POKE 1,100:CALL 2
110 POKE 0,108:POKE 1,200:CALL 2
115 POKE 0,114:POKE 1,200:CALL 2
120 POKE 0,108:POKE 1,200:CALL 2
125 POKE 0,96:POKE 1,200:CALL 2
130 POKE 0,108:POKE 1,200:CALL 2
135 POKE 0,161:POKE 1,100:CALL 2
140 POKE 0,128:POKE 1,150:CALL 2:CALL 2
142 FOR K=1 TO 300:NEXT K
145 POKE 0,161:POKE 1,100:CALL 2
150 POKE 0,144:POKE 1,100:CALL 2
155 POKE 0,128:POKE 1,200:CALL 2
160 POKE 0,137:POKE 1,200:CALL 2
165 POKE 0,128:POKE 1,200:CALL 2
170 POKE 0,122:POKE 1,200:CALL 2
175 POKE 0,128:POKE 1,200:CALL 2
180 POKE 0,215:POKE 1,200:CALL 2
185 POKE 0,161:POKE 1,250:CALL 2
190 END
```

Program B.

100	TEST PROGRAM
110	PLOT DOTS AT CORNERS
130	RANDOM DOTS ON SCREEN
170	ALTERNATING SOLID COLORS
230	DRAWS RANDOM QUILTED SQUARES
300	DIAGONAL X'S
350	APPLE PATTERN
450	PUT A HORSE ON THE SCREEN
550	ROD'S COLOR PATTERN
650	TONE SUBROUTINE
750	COLOR SKETCH (REQUIRES X-Y PADDLES)
900	PONG GAME (REQUIRES PADDLES)
1200	STRING EXERCISE
1490	PRIME NUMBER GENERATOR
2000	CLOCK SIMULATION
2100	PRIME FACTORS OF INTEGERS TO 32760

Table 1. Program index.

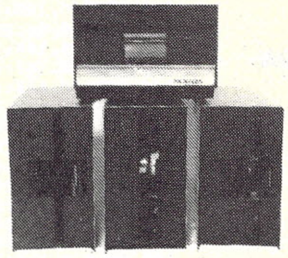
```
 1. PROGRAM NAME ____________________
 2. FIRST LINE NO. ____
 3. LAST LINE NO. ____
 4. *CB  *CA            __  __  -1 =  __  __
 5. LESS MASTER LENGTH -__  __         ↓   ↓
 6. *READ IN MASTER     __  __   .    __  __ R
 7. *ENTER              CB: CA:
 8. >INSERT (      ) PRINT"FIRST LINE NO. & PROGRAM NAME"
 9. *CB  *CA (NEW)      __  __
10. MASTER LENGTH (NEW) ↓   ↓         __  __
      4000₁₆ - *CB CA(NEW)
11. *WRITE NEW MASTER   __  __  .    3FFFW
12. >SAVE NEW MASTER            ( )
```

```
 1. PROGRAM NAME  APPLE TUNE
 2. FIRST LINE NO.  100
 3. LAST LINE NO.  190
 4. *CB  *CA            3E  11  -1 =  3E  10
 5. LESS MASTER LENGTH -00  D3         ↓   ↓
 6. *READ IN MASTER     3D  3E   .    3E  10 R
 7. *ENTER              CB: CA:
 8. >INSERT (  10  ) PRINT"FIRST LINE NO. & PROGRAM NAME"
 9. *CB  *CA (NEW)      3D  28
10. MASTER LENGTH (NEW) ↓   ↓         02  D8
      4000₁₆ - *CB CA(NEW)
11. *WRITE NEW MASTER   3D  28  .    3FFFW
12. >SAVE NEW MASTER            (✓)
```

Fig. 2. Blank program log and completed log for Apple Tune.

SAVE ON ADD-ON PRODUCTS FOR TRS-80

The largest family of disk drives from the largest supplier, drives come complete with power supply and cabinet.



TF-Pertec FD200, 40 track, use both sides	$382
TF-3 Shugart SA400, 35 track, same as tandy	$389
TF-5 MPI B51, 40 track	$379
TF-70 Micropolis, 77 track with 195K of storage	$639
TDH-1 Dual sided drive, 35 track	$499

* MAXI DISK *

Maxi Disk 1: 10 Megabyte Hard Disk with 5 fixed, 5 removable with controller	$6299
Maxi Disk 2: 10 Megabyte (fixed) Winchester Technology	$5349
77 tracks of Storage includes new DOS+	$695

PRINTERS

DP800 Anadex, 80 column, 112cps	$950
LP779 Centronics 779	$1099
LP730 Centronics 730	$950
LP700 Centronics 700-1	$1495
LP701 Centronics 701-1	$1759
LP702 Centro ics 702-2	$1995
SPW-1 Spinwriter-NEC	$2495

NEW! LINE PRINTER BASE 2

Base 2 Printer 80, 132 col., graphics 60 LPM with tractors **$599**

* DRIVES FOR ANY MICROCOMPUTER *

Does not include power supply & cabinet.

MOD II DISK DRIVES NOW AVAILABLE

Perfec FD200	$282
Perfec FD250 (dual head)	$399
Shugart SA400 (unused)	$286
Shugart SA800	$479
MPI B51	$279
MPI B52	$349

SOFTWARE

New DOS+ with over 200 modifications and corrections to TRS-DOS	$99
New DOS+ 40 track	$110
AJA Word Processor	$75
AJA Business Program	$250
Racet Infinite Basic	$49.95
Disk Drive Alignment Program	$109
Radix Data Base Program	$99.95
Electric Pencil	$150

ALL PRICES CASH DISCOUNTED. FREIGHT FOB/FACTORY

✓M82

MICROCOMPUTER TECHNOLOGY INCORPORATED

3304 West MacArthur
Santa Ana, CA 92704
(714) 979-9923

MTI 1079-075

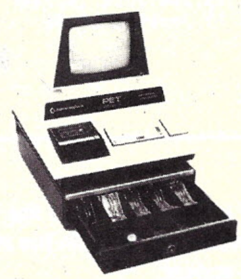
Apparat, Inc.

7310 E. Princeton Ave.
Denver, CO 80222
(303) 758-7275

ELECTRONIC CASH DRAWERS W/INTERFACE

FOR apple computer or Comodore Pet

by Computer Forum



8K Pet as shown - $749.95 without drawer

- 5 Models to choose from
- Not a kit - just plug into 110V outlet & plug intfc. onto computer.
- Software controllable
- Full instructions
- Interface kit separate $50.00

TERMS: Prepaid, we pay shipping and handling in cont. U.S.A.
Check: Allow 2 weeks extra for personal checks.
Visa-MC: Shipped immediately.
C.O.D. UPS/Truck freight collect.
Calif. Residents add 6% sales tax.

- Dealer inquiries invited.

* **MODEL CF2** .... Drawer w/interface $139.95. Drawer only $ 99.95
All steel, brown baked enamel finish w/drawer key-lock. Removable plastic money tray, 4 coin - 3 bill compartment.
Size: 12.6" W x 16.3" L x 3.9" H.

* **MODEL CF3** .... Drawer w/interface $154.95. Drawer only $114.95
All steel, brown baked enamel finish with drawer key-lock. Remountable plastic money tray, 5 coin - 5 bill compartment, bill adjustable to 4.
Size: 15.6" W x 16.6" L x 4.4" H.

* **MODEL CF4** .... Drawer w/interface $169.95
All steel, brown baked enamel finish, w/drawer key-lock and drawer release key lock. Removable plastic money tray, 5 bill compartment, bill adjustable to 4.
Size: 15.6" W x 19.7" L x 4.4" H.

* **MODEL CF5** .... Drawer w/interface $169.95. Drawer only $129.95
All steel, brown baked enamel finish w/drawer key-lock and drawer release key-lock. Removable plastic money tray, 5 coin - 5 bill compartment, bill adjustable to 4.
Size: 16.5" W x 17.7" L x 4.4" H.

* **MODEL CF6** .... Drawer w/interface $199.95. Drawer only $159.95
All steel, brown baked enamel finish, with drawer release key-lock. Removable plastic money tray, 5 coin - 5 bill compartment, coin compartments contoured for easy change removal.
Size: 17.3" W x 19.7" L x 4.6" H.

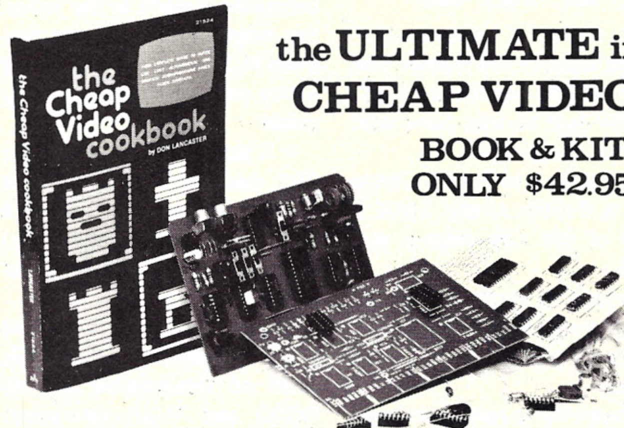
✓C111

Computer Forum

14052 EAST FIRESTONE BOULEVARD
SANTA FE SPRINGS, CALIFORNIA 90670
(213) 921-2111 • (714) 739-0711

the ULTIMATE in CHEAP VIDEO

BOOK & KIT ONLY $42.95



Don Lancaster's "Cheap Video" concept allows almost unlimited options, including:

- * **Scrolling · Full performance cursor.**
- * **Line/Character formats of 16/32, 24/80, 32/64.... or almost anything.**
- * **Graphics-up to 256 X 256 B&W; 96 X 128 COLOR (requires low-cost option modules)**
- * **Works with 6502, 6800 and other micros.**

SPECIAL OFFER: Buy the Kit (upper case alpha-numeric option included) & get the Book at 1/2 price.

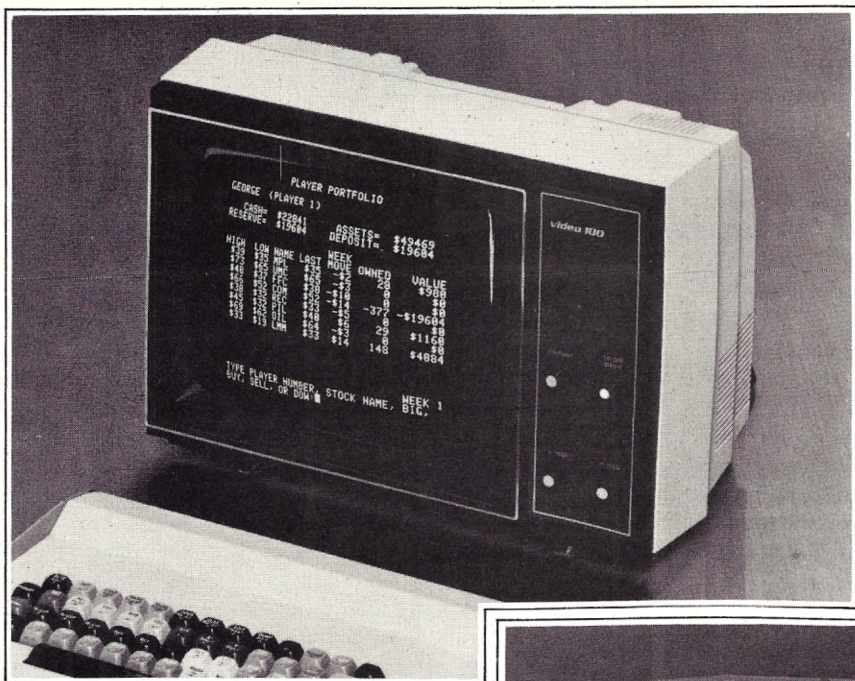
✓P9 PAiA ELECTRONICS, 1020 W. WILSHIRE BLVD., OKLAHOMA CITY, OK 73116

I'm Sold, PLEASE RUSH..... ( ) SEND FREE CATALOG
( ) TVT-6 5/8 Kit & Cheap Video Cookbook - $42.95
( ) TVT-6 5/8 Kit only (book required for assembly)-$39.95
name: ____
address: ____
city: ____ state: ____ zip: ____

PAiA ELECTRONICS, [redacted] 1020 WILSHIRE BLVD., OKLAHOMA CITY, OK 73116

PROFESSIONAL B/W MONITORS

Designed for industry...priced for the home.



video 100

The video 100 computer monitors are ideal for all your personal and business needs. These highly reliable 12" black and white monitors feature a 12 MHz band width and 80 character by 24 line display. Plug-in compatability with Apple, Atari, Radio Shack, O.S.I., Micro-Term and Exidy make these the perfect text display for almost any system.

Sturdy, lightweight plastic cabinet

UNDER $150.00

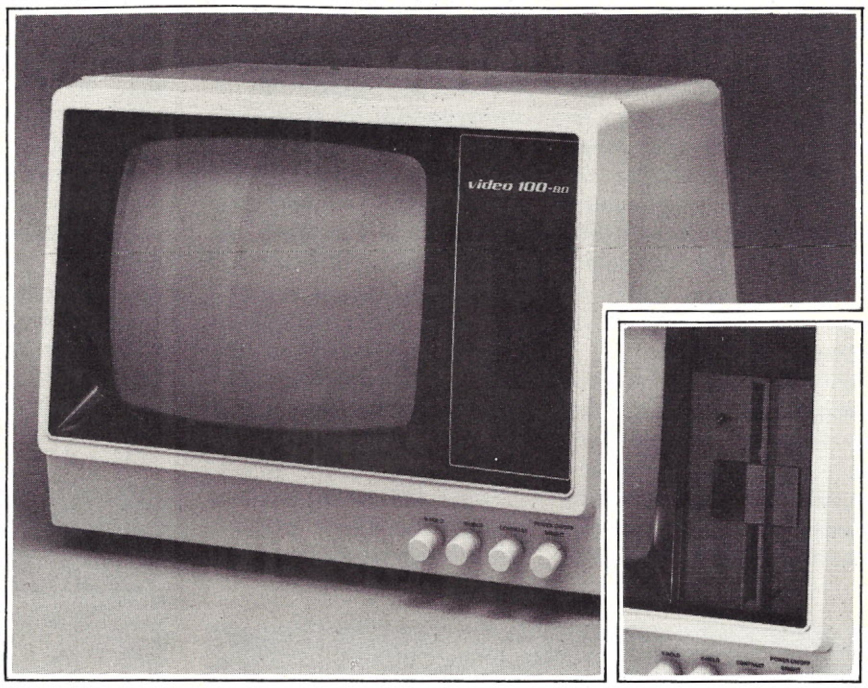
video 100-80

The model 80 features an industrial grade metal cabinet with built-in disk mounting capability and space for an 11" x 14" PC board for custom designed electronics.

The solid state circuitry assures a sharp, stable, and trouble-free picture. The front panel controls include power, contrast, horizontal hold, vertical hold, and brightness. Adjustments for size, video level, and width are located on the rear panel.

Rugged metal cabinet with disk space

UNDER $200.00



VIDEO 100 AND VIDEO 100-80 SPECIFICATIONS

- 12" diagonal measure display
- Convenient front panel controls
- Video bandwidth 12MHz ±3 DB
- Input impedance 75 Ohms
- 80 character by 24 line display
- 90° deflection picture tube
- Video 100-80 provides mounting space for mini floppy disk.
- Resolution—Over 700 lines at center horizontally—over 350 lines at center vertically

LEEDEX CORPORATION ✓L20

2300 East Higgins Road • Elk Grove Village, Illinois 60007 • (312) 364-1180 • TLX: 25-4786

Dealer discount available

Cablery Isn't Dead

The most sophisticated computer is useless without reliable interconnecting cables.

James M. Hansen
Methodist Hill
Lebanon NH 03766

It's a strange world. Many people own computers; a lot use them; and quite a few can even program them effectively. Yet, most computer users would have trouble making a reliable cable to connect their terminal and computer. This harsh reality is disconcerting, particularly when we consider that cables and the technology for making them have been around for about a century. Yet our computers, which were only a glint in the eyes of R and D folks 10 years ago, and undreamed of 100 years ago, utterly depend on reliable interconnecting cables to operate.

For most of us, Cinch Jones D connectors represent a best buy. These are good quality, reliable and easily obtained connectors. They come in a variety of sizes, ranging from nine pins to as many as 50. They are probably most familiar in the 25-pin configuration where they are used on acoustic couplers, modems, terminals and computer ports using the RS-232 interface standard (also called the EIA interface). While not the least expensive connectors around, they are moderately priced, especially on a pins/dollar basis. They are easily damaged by poor solder technique, and herein lies my tale.

For demonstration purposes, and clear photography, the following illustrations show how a single wire is soldered onto a pin. Careful attention to detail will allow you to solder a whole cable using the same approach. It is not difficult, and anyone with the dexterity of a tree sloth or better should be able to make a good, reliable cable . . . if you follow these guidelines to the letter.

Guidelines

First, you must have the proper tools. These include a properly adjusted wire stripper, a pair of miniature side cutters, a soldering iron, a small bench vice, good light and solder. Wire strippers may be a good set of incisors, strong fingernails or, as I prefer, a commonly available plain yellow-handled tool, which works well, but only if you take the time to carefully adjust it so it does not nick the wire. Miniature side cutters are preferred, since you will occasionally want to prune around the connector pins after the cable is completed. Klein makes particularly good ones.

Use a small, low-wattage soldering iron! If you do not have access to a temperature-controlled soldering iron or a 15 Watt pencil, you run serious risks when soldering to these connectors. It would amaze you what a 250-Watt American Black Beauty can do to an innocent D connector. You do not need a big iron! Your bench vice is another key to making good cables. One with about two-inch jaws is right.

Also be sure you use a good grade of solder . . . rosin core, if you please. Use small-diameter solder such as is sold at electronics suppliers. Hardware store varieties tend to have larger diameters and inconsistent flux content. This makes it hard to get just the right amount of solder. If flux is thin, the solder won't flow properly; when there is too much flux, it will run down the connector pins, possibly contaminating them, and produce black guck all over them.

Make sure you have enough light to see by. A 60-Watt light bulb ten feet from your bench is not enough. My preference is a dual 40-Watt fluorescent shop light about three feet above the

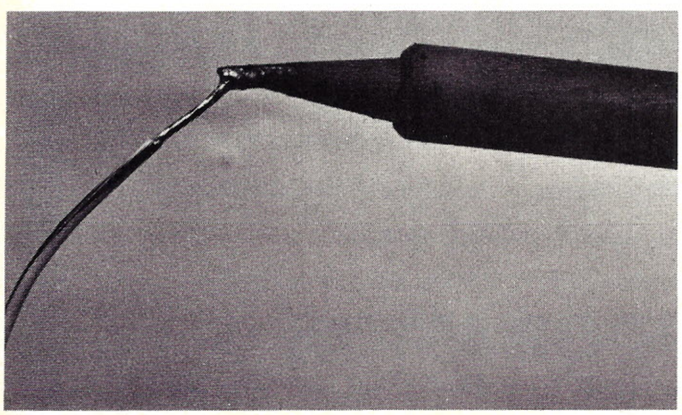


Photo 1. After stripping about 3/8 inch of insulation from each wire, apply an even coating of solder.

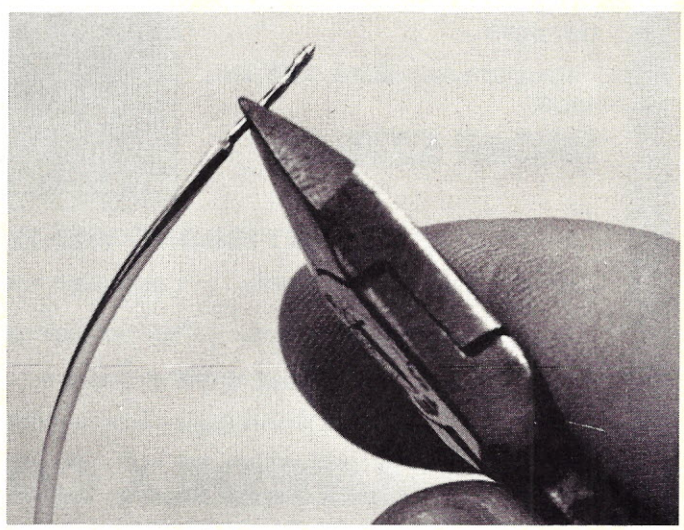


Photo 2. Clip off the wires, leaving about 1/8 inch of bare wire. When the wire is inserted into the connector, the insulation should be flush with the top of the connector pin.

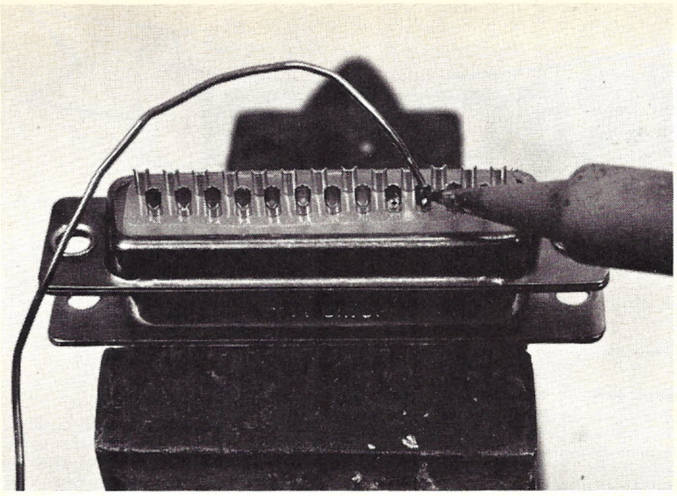


Photo 3. Tin each connector pin to be used. Solder should just fill the bottom of the solder pot.

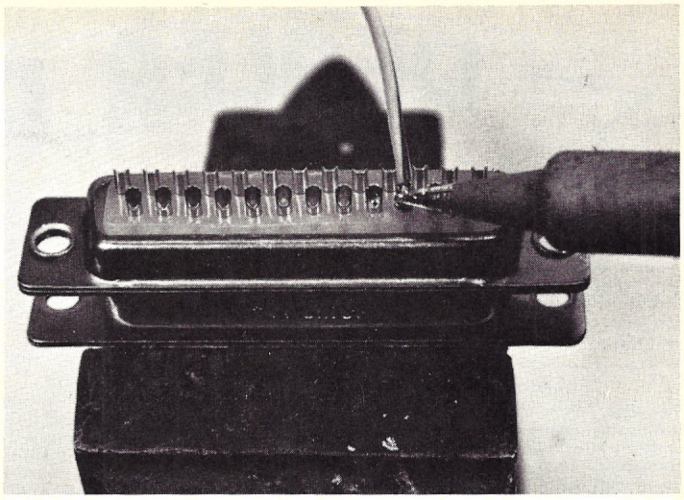


Photo 4. Insert the wire into the connector. Avoid excessive and prolonged heat to prevent damage to the connector.

bench. You cannot do good work if you cannot see, or if there are shadows from your tools or hands over your work. Shop lights are inexpensive, usually \$12-\$15 on sale, and easy to install, and they make life much more livable. Once all your tools are ready, it is time to begin.

Soldering the Wire

Our first order of business is to strip the wires to be connected. You should remove about 3/8 inch of insulation from the ends of each wire to be connected. Be careful not to disturb the individual strands; leave them in their tightly woven form. The reason we take so much insulation off is to ensure that there will be about 1/8 inch of undisturbed wire near the insulation end.

Next, tin the wire (see Photo 1). Be sure to wipe the tip of your iron on a damp sponge to clean it first. Then put a little dab of solder on its tip to start heat transfer into the wire as quickly as possible. Place the tip on the wire near the insulation end of the wire and run it out to the end, adding solder as you go. A properly tinned wire will have solder throughout the strands, and no individual strands will be clearly visible. There may be a little ball or whisker at the end where the iron left the wire. Photo 2 shows how this ball is removed—we cut all but 1/8 inch of the tinned wire off.

After you have prepared all the wires in your cable as outlined above, the next step is to ready the connector. The body of the connector is made out of nylon or some similar material and is easily damaged by heat. For this reason, a good safety precaution is to plug a mating connector into the one you are wiring. This helps dissipate heat and hold the pins in alignment if you become a little heavy-handed with the iron. Put the connector pair into your vice.

Photo 3 shows how each connector pin to be wired is tinned. To do this, you first clean your iron on a damp sponge as before, then put a little dab of solder on its tip. Place the tip on the inside edge of the connector solder pot and add a little solder, just enough to fill the bottom of the pot. *Do not fill the pot to the top!* If you do, the excess solder will spill when you insert the wire, making a mess of things. The pin just to the left of the iron in Photo 3 is shown as it should be when properly tinned.

And now for the coup de grace: putting the wire into the connector terminals. This is where the bench vice really pays off. Take the correct wire in one hand and the soldering iron in the other. Wipe the iron clean (again) and place it on the edge of the solder pot, just as you did when tinning it.

The solder in the connector will usually make one bubble when thoroughly melted. This is your cue to push—in one deft motion, if possible—the tinned end of the wire into the connector at about a 45-60 degree angle, then raise it vertically, gently pushing it down until the insulation is flush with the top of the back skirt of the connector. Remove the soldering iron immediately and hold things still while the solder hardens. The insertion of the wire should take less than a second, the whole operation no more than three seconds. Photo 4 shows the final seconds of the procedure, just before the soldering iron is removed.

If you are wiring multiple conductors, you will find it useful to pre-bend each wire to be soldered so it will go into the connector with a minimum of strain.

Final Thoughts

1. If you plan to put a cover (termed hood) on these connectors, and you are using a multiconductor cable, the outer sheath or insulation should be cut back from the ends of the stripped and tinned wires no more than about 3/4 inch. If you cut it back further, the individual wires will show outside the hood and look as if some amateur did it. Unless you are really good, there is no sense in broadcasting your level of achievement.

2. Never, ever use solid wire for your cabling unless it is stapled to the wall and a connector rigidly mounted to the wall is used. Solid wire will do for a while, but it is easily nicked when stripping, and even when not damaged, it will eventually fracture where it meets the solder. This failure will occur at an inopportune time. Telephone wire is great for telephones and stereos, but not for computers.

3. Do you have trouble counting the pins on these connectors? There is no reason to if you have good light. Each pin is labeled on both the front and back of the connector, and if you position it and your light just right, you should have no trouble reading it. Fig. 1 gives a pin-out for the solder side of both the male and female connectors. ■

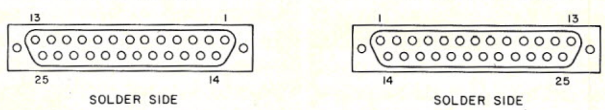


Fig. 1. Pin layout for the 25-pin D connector. The covers—usually called hoods—for these connectors are Cinch DB-51226-1. The special nuts that are sometimes used on modems and acoustical couplers to screw the cable connector in place are called screw lock assemblies, Cinch part number D-20419.

DEALER DIRECTORY

Attention, Hobbyists and Businessmen: This Dealer Directory was created to give exposure to computer and electronics dealers and to help *you* find the sources for equipment, components and services. These dealers are actively looking to supply your needs in the home and business computer market. Call the one nearest you!

Hollywood CA

Largest selection of computer books in the country. Software for the TRS-80, Apple, PET, etc. Magazines. Open Monday–Saturday, 9:30–5:30. **Opamp Technical Books, 1033 No. Sycamore Ave., Los Angeles CA 90038, 464-4322.**

Los Angeles CA

Featuring: PolyMorphic, North Star, Imsai, Cromemco, Extensys, Speechlab products and Poly-88 Users Group software exchange. All products 10-20% off list. We won't be undersold! **A-A-A-A Discount Computer How's, 1477 Barrington, Suite 17, Los Angeles CA 90025, 477-8478.**

Mountain View CA

Systems for business, industry and hobbyist. Five terminals, ten printers and five mainframes on display. Superbrain, Horizon Quad, Compucolor II, Equibox and Altos Computer System with hard disk. Much software incl. CP/M, TRS-80 and PET. **Digital Deli Computer Store, 80 W. El Camino Real, Mt. View CA 94040, 961-2670.**

San Francisco CA

Apple Specialists in business, personal and custom applications. Full line of peripherals, supplies and for leisure; sophisticated electronic games and video games. **A.I.D.S., Inc., Artifical Intelligence Design Specialists, Inc., 301 Balboa St., San Francisco CA, 221-8500.**

Pompano Beach FL

Business systems, personal systems, whatever the application, we can help. Consulting, programming, education and maintenance. Service, support and professionalism at affordable prices. **Computer Age Inc., 1308 N. Federal Hwy., Pompano Beach FL 33062, 946-4999.**

Venice FL

Discount prices & professional service: Cromemco, Northstar, Vector Graphic, DEC, TI, Thinker Toys, Intertube, Soroc, Centronics, NEC, Selectric interfaces, Microdasys. Complete business & medical billing software available. MicroAge & Serendipity software discounted. **Sara-Tech Electronics, Inc., Computer Division, PO Box 692, Venice FL 33595, 485-3559.**

Chicago IL

Computer Hardware/Software Specialists for home and business. Largest selection of computer books, magazines and copyrighted software in Chicago Metro area. Experienced factory-trained service department. Feature Apple and Alpha Microsystems and accessories. **Data Domain of Schaumburg, 1612 E. Algonquin Road., Schaumburg IL 60195, 397-8700.**

Naperville IL

Computer systems design, programming and consultation by computer experts. Dealer for SSM, Integrand, Tarbell, Ithaca Intersystems, Verbatim, Diablo and others. Discount prices on many items. **Wilcox Enterprises, 25W178-39th St., Naperville IL 60540, 420-8601.**

Laurel MD

Apple & Exidy Sorcerer. Authorized dealer for both. We also sell subscriptions to "The Source" timeshare service. Plus full line of ham equipment. **The Comm Center, Laurel Plaza, Rte. 198, Laurel MD 20810, 792-0600.**

Worcester MA

Computer products for personal and business systems. Largest selection of software for TRS-80, Apple, PET. Authorized Apple sales and service. **Computer Packages Unlimited, Centerwood Terrace, Route 12, West Boylston MA 01583, 835-3428.**

Garden City MI

Complete systems for business, professional and personal applications. Custom programming available. Apple II, North Star, Vector Graphic and other lines of microcomputers, software, books, components. **Computer Center, 28251 Ford Rd., Garden City MI 48135, 422-2570.**

Say you saw their ad in ***Microcomputing.***

St. Louis MO

Experimenters' Paradise. Electronic and mechanical components. Computer People, Audio People, Hams, Robot Builders, Experimenters. Open six days a week. **Gateway Electronics Corp., 8123-25 Page Blvd., St. Louis MO 63130, 427-6116.**

Albuquerque NM

Computer Software for business and home. TRS-80, Apple, North Star. Also Centronics printers. Discounts available. **Legey and Castillo Associates, 2908 Tahiti Ct. N.E., Albuquerque NM 87112, 298-5734.**

Lynbrook NY

Complete line of business computer hardware, software & service. Design of special software to suit your business. Specialists in systems for truck routing & restaurants. **Long Island Computer General Store, Inc., 103 Atlantic Ave., Lynbrook NY 11563, 887-1500.**

New York NY

Ohio Scientific distributor. Full stock, service and software. Software for PET, Apple, TRS-80 and hobbyist accessories (Jim Pack). **Aristo-Craft Computers, 314 Fifth Ave., Corner 32nd Str., New York NY 10001, 349-9034.**

New York NY

S-100 New York City systems provided for business and office applications. We also seek experienced S-100 programmers on a part-time basis. **Olcott International & Co., PO Box 3014, Weehawken NJ 07087, 867-5650.**

Akron OH

We've got it all. Business systems. Personal systems. Software packages. Custom programming. Terminals. Printers. Service and books. Easy freeway access. 10 AM to 6 PM Monday–Saturday. **The Basic Computer Shop, Fairlawn Plaza, 2671 West Market St., Akron OH 44313, 867-0808.**

Canton OH

Cromemco. Ohio Scientific. Centronics printers. Hazeltine terminals (CRT). Two-dimensional plotter software for Cromemco, as well as three-dimensional plotter software for Cromemco. Business software. Mon.–Sat. 10–7. **The Micro-Shop, 5686 Dressler Rd., North Canton OH 44720, 497-0847.**

Kingston PA

We support Level II and Model II. Books, magazines, programs, parts, accessories, peripherals, free literature, free seminars, cassettes, floppies, filters, transformers, caps, chips, CRTs. **Artco Electronics, 302 Wyoming Ave., Kingston PA 18704, 287-1014.**

Philadelphia/So. Jersey

North Star, fast delivery possible; Heath terminals, Intertube II, immediate delivery. Free video terminal comparison, Intertec's Super-Brain, all Centronics printers, Omnitec data modems/couplers, NCR terminals. **L & S Distributors, 44 So. Locust, Marlton NJ 08053, 983-7444.**

York PA

SS-50 Buss Stop. Business & personal systems: Smoke, SWTP, Gimix, MSI, Exidy, TSC, Computerware, Jim-Pak, ACP, etc. Sales & service. Closed Sunday. **G. Y. C. Co., 51 Hamilton Avenue, York PA 17404, 854-0481.**

Houston TX

Experimenters' Paradise! Electronic and mechanical components for computer people, audio people, hams, robot builders, experimenters. Open six days a week. **Gateway Electronics, Inc., 8932 Clarkcrest, Houston TX 77063, 978-6575.**

Dealers: Listings are **$15** per month in prepaid quarterly payments, or one yearly payment of **$150**, also prepaid. Ads include 25 words describing your products and services plus your company name, address and phone. (No area codes or merchandise prices, please.) Call Marcia at 603-924-7138 or write *Kilobaud MICROCOMPUTING*, Ad Department, Peterborough NH 03458.

REVIEWS

(from page 22)

to the microcomputer field but aren't sure that they have the "savvy" to talk their school boards into it.

Bringing some teaching theory into her writing, Doerr starts with good examples and outlines variations of each theme. As with most books of this nature, this one begins with a short history of computers, but gives a relatively well-balanced discussion of the whys and, more important, the why nots of getting into a school computer program. In almost every example Doerr gives, she discusses capabilities, shortcomings and the variations among systems that might affect the topic under discussion.

She devotes one chapter each to computer science applications, problem solving, instructional simulation, games, CAI and administrative uses. In many cases, she provides PET BASIC program listings and shows the evolution of those programs from very simple to increasingly complex.

The "nuts and bolts" of using microcomputers in the school environment are included. Doerr writes about physical considerations: how to supervise the equipment, what to provide for user space, how to keep it from being ripped off, how to deal with "moss-bound" colleagues and channeling student enthusiasm.

A useful section in the book is the suggested course outline for teaching about microcomputers and BASIC. Doerr organizes a course that will spark student interest and take students step-by-step through a microcomputer system, including developing and evaluating equipment operation and writing software. A minor omission is failing to warn teachers to write-protect their tapes before placing them in students' hands. The best feature of the book is the great example programs for various curricula.

The last sections comprise annotated sources for further information and a brief description of some of the systems presently suitable for the educational market.

I would have liked to see more on the disadvantages of various systems and documentation problems, especially as they relate to school use. While many readers of computer literature know of those problems in terms of service and documentation, these topics received short shrift in a book that is likely to be one of the few sources of guidance to some teachers.

This is a valuable book for educators—it will open the Doerr for many who want to get a micro into the classroom.

Paul W. Marsh
Bozeman MT

CLASSIFIEDS

Classified advertisements are intended for use by persons desiring to buy, sell or trade used computer equipment. No commercial ads are accepted.

Two sizes of ads are available. The $5 box allows up to 5 lines of about 35 characters per line, including spaces and punctuation. The $10 box allows up to 10 lines. Minimize use of capital letters to save space. No special layouts allowed. Payment is required in advance with ad copy. We cannot bill or accept credit.

Advertising text and payment must reach us 60 days in advance of publication (i.e., copy for March issue, mailed in February, must be here by Jan. 1). The publisher reserves the right to refuse questionable or inapplicable advertisements. Mail copy with payment to: **Classifieds, Kilobaud Microcomputing, Peterborough NH 03458.** Do not include any other material with your ad as it may be delayed.

For Sale: Cybernetics 16 × 32 video interface, $85; Shugart 8" disk drive (new), $250; 16K SWTP 6800 computer w/spare chips, $495; PDP8F multi-user—8K core, $1350; .5-30 MHz Lafayette rec., $35; Simpson 5" scope, $65; Ten Tec 570 (100 Watt) xcvr., $240; Shure M615 freq. anaz., $185 & SR107 freq. eq., $125. T. George, 108 Clark St., Vestal NY 13850. (607) 785-7085.

Sell—3 yrs of Kilobaud—77-78-79, $100, I ship. Also other books and mags; Byte, Interface Age, etc. Write for list. Andy Thornburg, RR2, Thompsonville IL 62890. Phone (618) 627-2166.

Sell: Intertec Intertube, latest version, like new, manual, schematics, $690. Teletype 33KSR also like new set up on 20 mA, $385. Call Vic, 325 Wilson Ave., Westwood NJ 07675. (201) 664-6833.

Viatron 21s for sale (2), robot printer (1). $500 for 3 units. Also SWTP 6800 and CT1024, $250. G. Ludwig, Box 408, Rice Lake WI 54868. Phone (715) 234-2680.

S-100 memory: two Processor Tech 16K dynamic RAM boards #16KRA for SOL or any S-100 system. Transparent refresh. 32K for $200. Manual. B. Duke, 13526 Pyramid, Dallas TX 75234.

For Sale: PDP 1105, 16K core + 12K semiconductor memory, DL 11 interface. Sold to highest bidder before February 15, 1980. Contact: M. F. Johnson, Washington University School of Medicine Library, 4580 Scott Ave., St. Louis MO 63110. (314) 454-3711.

Digital Group Z-80 w/10K, I/O, TVC-64, monitor, keyboard plus extras. All in DG cabinets. $700. Paul Mayo, 2409 Ocean Pkway, Brooklyn NY 11235. (212) 646-7725.

Wanted: Software for S-100. Particularly specialized for business data bases and similar applications. Modification programming assistance in NYC metropolitan area is solicited. (212) 867-5650.

SWTPC 6800, 28K, AC-30, complete documentation, 8K BASIC tape, 6800 programming manual. 1 year old. $695 or best offer. MM Computer Club, 333-75th Street, Downers Grove IL 60515.

For Sale: Digital Group system, 50K static, dual 8" Shugarts, B printer, 9" monitor, keyboard, PROM disable board, CP/M, OASIS 5.3, OBASIC, SCRIPT, over 10 diskettes of utilities. All systems boot from a single PROM. All dress cabinets—$5000. Ray Martin, 4614 Trail Crest Cir., Austin TX 78735. (512) 892-0156.

CORRECTIONS

The upper chip in Fig. 1 of "The Sorcerer Connection" (August 1979, p. 84) should be labeled C2A74123, not 74125.

The accompanying changes should be made to the "NAVPROG" program (February 1980, p. 25). The last line before the "Magnetic Course" heading, and the first line after it, should be changed to read 1300-1350, not 1300-1400.

```
01300 REM FIND MAG.CRS.
01310 V1=(V(I)+V(I+1))/2
01320 V1=FN S6(V1)
01330 Y(I)=T(I)+V1
01340 IF Y(I)>360THEN Y(I)=Y(I)-360:GOTO 1500
01350 IF Y(I)<=0THEN Y(I)=360-Y(I)
01500 REM GET AVG.WIND VECT.
01510 IF S(I)=0AND S(I+1)=0THEN R2=0:Q(I)=T(I):GOTO 2010
        .
        .
       ETC

01570 X=W4-W3:S1=S3*S3:S2=S4*S4
01580 IF X=0THEN R2=(S3+S4)/2:Q(I)=W3:GOTO 2010
01590 IF X=180THEN R2=0:Q(I)=T(I):GOTO 2010
01600 X3=0:IF X>180THEN X3=1:X=360-X
01610 R=SQR(S1+S2-2*S3*S4*COS(X/U))
01620 Q=(S2+R*R-S1)/(2*S4*R)
01630 R2=SQR((S2+(R/2)*(R/2))-2*S4*(R/2)*Q)
01640 X1=(S2+R2*R2-(R/2)*(R/2))/(2*S4*R2)
01650 X1=ATN(SQR(1-X1*X1)/X1)*U
01660 IF X3=1THEN X3=0:Q(I)=W4+X1:GOTO 1680
01670 Q(I)=W4-X1:GOTO 2010
01680 IF Q(I)>360THEN Q(I)=Q(I)-360
02010 W=ABS(T(I)-Q(I))
        .
        .
       ETC
```

CALENDAR

San Francisco CA

The 5th West Coast Computer Faire will be held in San Francisco's Civic Auditorium & Brooks Hall, March 14-16. Last year over 14,000 people took advantage of the over 330 exhibits and over 100 speakers. For information, contact Computer Faire, 333 Swett Rd, Woodside CA 94062. (415) 851-7075.

Philadelphia PA

The fifth Produx 2000 will be held May 21-23 at the Philadelphia Civic Center. This is a sales-oriented exposition of business products and personal and business computers. For information, contact Produx 2000, Inc. (215) 457-2300.

Moodus CT

A computer camp for youngsters 10 to 17 years of age will be directed by Dr. Michael Zabinski, Prof. at Fairfield U. The camp is planned for June 29th to July 4th, and the campers will have small-group instruction with hands-on experience with mini and microcomputers. Recreational facilities will also be available. For information, contact Michael Zabinski, Ph.D., at (203) 795-9069, or write: Computer Camp, Grand View Lodge, Box 22, Moodus CT 06469.

San Diego CA

The San Diego Computer Society is sponsoring a computer fair at the Scottish Rite Temple, 1895 Camino Del Rio South, on Saturday, April 12, 1980. In addition to exhibits, there will be presentations and an awards dinner with Adam Osborne as featured speaker. For information, contact Richard Lindberg, PO Box 81537, San Diego CA 92138, or call (714) 455-1210 evenings.

Trenton NJ

The fifth annual Trenton Computer Festival will run April 19-20 with a 5-acre outdoor flea market and indoor commercial exhibitor area. There will be 30 speakers, user group sessions and demonstrations. Computer conference sessions and forums will be held on microcomputers in the home, education, medicine, amateur radio, music and the arts. There will be a Saturday night banquet. TCF-80 will be held at Trenton State College, just outside of Trenton NJ. For information, contact Dr. Allen Katz, Trenton State College, Hillwood Lakes, PO Box 940, Trenton NJ 08625. (609) 771-2487.

NYC and San Francisco

The spring schedule of the Computer Science Education Extension is:

"Principles of Database Systems," Prof. J. D. Ullman of Stanford U., New York City, March 24-27; San Francisco, June 16-18.

"Computer Picture Processing and Graphics," Prof. T. Pavlidis of Princeton U., New York City, June 2-4.

"Programming in PASCAL," Drs. V. Ledin and J. Faletti of U. of C.-Berkeley, San Francisco, March 24-28.

"Principles of Compiler Design," Prof. J. D. Ullman of Stanford U., New York City, June 25-27.

"Programming in PASCAL," a special two-day course in Los Angeles, May 18-19, prior to the NCC.

For more information, write to Computer Science Education Extension, Computer Science Press, Inc., 9125 Fall River Lane, Potomac MD 20854.

Hal T. Gordon
University of CA, Berkeley
Berkeley CA 94720

Instruction Sets Examined and Compared

Ever wonder how the 8080, Z-80, 6800, 6502 and 2650 differ from each other? Some observations about this question resulted from research that went into the following article.

The capability of a microcomputer system largely resides in the instruction set of its CPU chip, although support chips, peripherals and skillful programming are needed for the full realization of this capability. Even users who program only in high-level languages ultimately rely on the power of an instruction set, since the interpreter or compiler programs they need must be written in the machine language of a specific microprocessor.

In volume II of his *Introduction to Microcomputers*, Adam Osborne presents detailed summaries of the instruction sets of many microprocessor designs, and three articles by Lance Leventhal in *Kilobaud* (July, August and September 1977) contain useful discussion of sets at a more general level. It seems to me that none of these ever quite comes to grips with the question: What is it that makes one set more or less versatile than another?

Although Osborne encodes a simple benchmark program in each of many sets, he rightly stresses that this is not an adequate criterion for overall evaluation. If this were done for a much larger and more diverse set of test programs (including complex ones), you would have empirical criteria of capability: (1) Which instruction set encodes them (on the average) with the fewest program bytes? (2) Which runs fastest? (3) Which requires the least programming and debugging time?

Since all these criteria are highly dependent on programming expertise, they ought to be first measured for a group of experts (to estimate the true potential of each set) and then for a group of amateurs (to estimate performance at the user level). It is unlikely that this objective testing will ever be done. All we shall have to go by are the claims of the manufacturers of CPUs and systems, and the more-or-less educated guesses of experts (who are not always in agreement).

This article is a nonexpert view, based on a long-standing fascination with instruction sets. I look upon these as intellectual works of art that reflect not merely the technical experience but the imagination and personality of their creators.

"People have favorite friends, books, tools and games. Using an instruction set is very much like playing a game."

Before going on, I should answer two questions. First, do the differences between instruction sets *really* lead to significant differences in performance? Unquestionably they do, but — since performance is a complex concept, and each design has its unique strengths, and the instruction set is by no means the *only* design element that determines performance — we cannot easily rank chips in order of performance. There is one exception: The Z-80 will *always* perform as well as or better than the 8080.

Second, do I have a personal bias? Yes, I prefer the simplicity of the 6502. This does not mean that this set is the "best" or that I am unable to appreciate others (the Z-80 is certainly more capable) or that I think everyone should react as I do. On the contrary, many users will find other sets more attractive. People have favorite friends, books, tools and games. Using an instruction set is very much like playing a game.

Many different designs exist. *All* can do *everything*, and do it very well. In such circumstances, the fact that one may excel the others in many ways ceases to be an *overriding* consideration, and subjective factors (hard to explain to a computer!) can enter in. If power were the sole determinant, the PDP-8 mini would have vanished when the PDP-11 was created, and the Z-80 would by now have obliterated the 8080. I expected this to happen, not realizing that if you have all the capability you need, why bother to get more?

Instruction Op Codes

When the control unit of a CPU "reads" an instruction operation code from a program, it copies its bit-pattern into its *control register*. There, it triggers a complex logic-network of gates, causing specific, planned modifications of the bit-pattern in one or more on-chip registers and/or external memory locations. On-chip operations run at lightning speed (propagation delays measured in nanoseconds). Communication with external locations, enabled by a clock signal, is slower because the bus lines have longer paths and higher capacitances.

Although the number of *possible* operations encodable in logic-networks is extremely large, there is a practical limit to the number that can be fitted into one LSI chip. Every microprocessor designer gives much thought to selecting only the ones he believes will be very useful.

Another design goal is to have one-byte op codes (of which, with eight bits, there can be no more than 256) to minimize the time involved in accessing program memory. Most existing designs do not use all the 256 possible eight-bit patterns as op codes (the 8080 uses 244, the 6800 uses 197, the 6502 uses only 151). However, some of the unused patterns will be executed by the control unit of the CPU; such "illegal" instructions may yield odd or even useful results.

There are three fundamental types of instructions: (1) those that simply *move* (actually, *copy*) a bit-pattern from one location into another; (2) those I shall refer to as "thinking operations" that *modify* or *analyze* bit-patterns; and (3) those that cause a *jump* or *branch* to an instruction other than the next one in sequence. Many types are so useful that *all* sets have them (e.g., MOVEs or logical ANDs between an on-chip register and any external memory location). Other types are omitted in some designs, or in all but one.

The strength of the Z-80 largely rests on its having the greatest variety of types, omitting relatively few of those present in other designs and adding many unique ones. No one will deny that the Z-80 set is more capable than that of the 8080, since it *includes* all of the 8080 instructions and *adds* to it many useful others. The inclusion of an older set, however, is not wholly positive since you retain not only its strengths but also its weaknesses. Also (as Adam Osborne has pointed out), the 8080 set uses 244 of the possible 256 one-byte op codes.

To enlarge the set, the Z-80 needs 382 two-byte and 62 three-byte op codes that load and run more slowly. This is one reason why the Z-80 *needs* a faster clock and high-speed memory. Four of the 12 bit-patterns not used in the 8080 set are used by the Z-80 as the first byte of its multibyte op codes, while the remaining eight are used as new one-byte op codes. *How* the Z-80 designers used this precious residue of fast codes is a valuable lesson in what *really* enhances a set, as we shall shortly see.

Strange as it may seem, an instruction type can be *too* powerful. The 8080 set has eight jump-on-condition instructions that allow the program to leap to *any* location in memory, but require a two-byte (absolute) address. Since these are among the most often-used instructions, such addressing increases both program bytes and execution time (especially in loops). Also, if a program is relocated in memory, every address has to be altered.

In the sets of the 6800 and 6502, there are only *relative* branch-on-condition instructions, whose op codes require only *one* address byte (interpreted as a signed binary number that is added to the program counter) but are limited to leaps in the range of +127 to -128 from the current program counter address. It is possible (though not efficient) for 6800/6502 programs to emulate the long 8080 conditional leaps by combining a conditional branch with their unconditional jump-absolute instruction, but in actuality this is almost never necessary.

"The value of relative-branching is proved by the fact that Z-80 designers used six of their eight new one-byte op codes to create relative-branch instructions."

For example, the 2K ROM monitor of the MOS Technology KIM-1 has 752 instructions. Of these, 31 (4.1 percent of the total) are jump-absolutes, not one of which is conditional. The range limit of the 103 relative-branch instructions (13.7 percent of the total) is easily handled by careful program structuring (i.e., locating every block so that it lies within the range of the branchings to it).

If we compare the 687-byte 8080-Simulator Program by Lee Stork (September 1977 *Kilobaud*), we find that 14 (5 percent) of its 283 instructions are unconditional jumps and 39 (13.8 percent) are conditional ones. Of the latter, 26 are within a ± 127 range, and most (probably all) of the others could be brought within this range by program restructuring (although in an 8080 program there is no reason to do so).

The value of relative-branching is proved by the fact that Z-80 designers used six of their eight new one-byte op codes to create relative-branch instructions. One of these is unconditional, like the BRA (BRAnch) of the 6800 set, a fast short-range replacement for the 8080 JMP. It is interesting that the 6502 — with its vast supply of unused op codes — did not include a BRA. It can easily emulate it (at the cost of one more byte) by a "forced branch": clear a flag, then branch-if-flag-clear. Neither the 6502 nor the Z-80 adopted the 6800 BRS (unconditional relative-branch-to-subroutine). In fact, BRA and BRS can in no way eliminate their two-byte address equivalents (JMP and JSR), the essential long-leap instructions of the 6800/6502 sets.

Conditional jump (or branch) instructions occur frequently in programs because they are the decision/switching points. A *simple* condition, indicated by a single status flag bit, has two instructions: jump-if-flag-set (to 1) and jump-if-flag-reset (to 0). Two or more flag bits show a *complex* condition.

Many instructions alter more than one flag. For example, the COMPARE instruction, in effect, subtracts the content of some location X from the content of the accumulator A, but alters only the status register. If A $<$ X, the carry flag is set by the 8080, Z-80 and 6800, while if A $\geqslant$ X the carry is cleared (but in the 6502 the carry status is the exact *opposite*). If A = X, the zero flag is set. Only the 6800 has single instructions that (by testing two flags) branch if A $>$ X (BHI) or A $\leqslant$ X (BLS). The others need a sequence of two instructions.

For example, to jump to the address HAWAII if A $\leqslant$ X, the 8080 needs a JC HAWAII followed by a JZ HAWAII, while the 6800 needs only a BLS HAWAII. The Signetics 2650 COMPARE does not involve the carry, but two condition-code bits set to 00 if A = X, 01 if A > X, and 10 if A < X. It therefore needs two branch instructions to act on either A ⩾ X or A ⩽ X.

It is noteworthy that four of the six new Z-80 relative-branch instructions test the carry and zero flags, allowing it to react to the most important conditions much faster than the 8080. The other addition (DJNZ) decrements the B register and branches if it is not zero, allowing this register to efficiently control loops.

The 8080 set also includes eight conditional jump-to-subroutines and eight conditional returns. It is hard to tell how useful these are. All 16 CALLs in the Lee Stork program referred to above, and three of its four returns, are unconditional. Such instructions are not indispensable since the 6800/6502 get along well without them. However, the Signetics 2650 has six conditional subroutine calls (three absolute and three relative) and one conditional return.

All sets have the classic "thinking instructions": the logical AND, OR and exclusive OR that compare two bit-patterns on a bit-by-bit basis (always eight independent comparisons) and the arithmetic add, subtract and compare that treat the bit-pattern as a binary number. All have some rotate instructions that allow another kind of bit analysis and modification. The 6800 and 6502 also have arithmetic and logical shifts. The Z-80 includes *everything*, plus two tricky new ones (RRD and RLD).

I shall not attempt to explain the varied construction and use of these operations. I feel that all sets have enough power to do the most important and often-used things efficiently, and can, if necessary, emulate anything they lack by using a sequence of instructions.

One problem with all sets is that some instructions will rarely or never be used. For example, how often are the seven MOV R,R 8080 instructions (that move the content of one of the on-chip registers into the *same* register!) ever used in programs? This is one reason the mere *number* of instructions is not an ideal index of power.

The 6502 has one of the smallest sets, but even so, 37 (24%) of its 151 instruction op codes are not used in the KIM-1 ROM monitor. The percentage of non-utilization is likely to be much higher for the giant Z-80 set, especially since many of its new instructions are better than equivalent ones in its 8080 subset. However, the statistics of usage frequency (except for zero usage) are likely to be misleading.

Some instructions are essential, even though not often used, while others may be frequently used simply because more effective ones are not present in the set. Programmers learn to make do with whatever is available, and even tend to adopt a "mental subset" of instructions that they like – even when a task could be programmed as well or better by using less-favored instructions.

Experts can recognize programs written by amateurs, because they fail to use the full power of the set, and may even recognize a program written by a fellow-expert by its characteristic skillful exploitation of some instruction types. As with English writing, each tends to develop an individual style because every set is rich enough to allow one to "say" the same thing in a great variety of ways.

Not only do some instructions get neglected; others are (also for psychological reasons) not fully exploited, at least until one programmer breaks the ice. I recently discovered an example of such a "programmer mental block" involving the BIT instruction (absent in the 8080, present in different forms in the 6800, 6502 and Z-80). This is a logical AND between the primary accumulator (the on-chip register involved in the greatest number of instructions) and another location, which alters only the status register (whereas the conventional AND replaces the bit-pattern in the accumulator by the ANDed pattern).

Users of AND or BIT think of one of the two bit-patterns as a "mask" to clear or test bits in the other pattern. For example, if the bit-pattern being tested is X0X0X0X0, a mask of 01010101 will set the zero flag, thereby revealing that bits 0, 2, 4 and 6 were all zero.

"The 6502 has one of the smallest sets, but even so, 37 (24 percent) of its 151 instruction op codes are not used in the KIM-1 ROM monitor."

The 6800 BIT has both immediate addressing (obviously to test an unknown bit-pattern in the accumulator by the mask of the program operand byte) and memory addressing (to test bits in a memory location by a mask previously loaded into the accumulator). In the 6502 set the BIT-immediate is omitted, creating the false impression that BIT can now only test bits in memory (although BIT logic neither knows nor cares where the "mask" is).

As far as I know, the first violation of this "test only bits in memory" rule – based on a mask concept existing only in the human mind – was in the 6502 Tracer program by Larry Fish (August 1977 *Kilobaud*), which used masks preset in memory locations to test bits in the accumulator. This is very useful, though not quite as fast or convenient as the 6800 BIT-immediate.

BIT is interesting as a specialized instruction that can easily be emulated by the conventional AND (although not exactly in its enhanced 6502 version, which also sets the overflow flag equal to bit 6 of the memory location), but will save some bytes and time in a program. The designers of the Signetics 2650 did not include BIT in its set. Instead, they added the unique TMI instruction, which also nondestructively compares the bit-pattern in an on-chip register with an immediate-operand bit-pattern.

If all the ones in the operand are also ones in the register, two "condition-code" bits in a status register are cleared. TMI is a kind of "reverse-BIT" that can test any "internal pattern" of ones, instead of "internal patterns" of zeros. It is harder to emulate with conventional logic, since the tested pattern must be complemented before being ANDed with the mask.

A set with both TMI and BIT would have no peer in its bit-analysis capability. This statement may come as a shock to admirers of the Z-80 who know that it has no less than 80 distinct BIT instructions in its arsenal! Although the Z-80 BIT has the same name, it is a less powerful instruction because it can test only single bits, not internal patterns of zero bits. The 6800/6502 BIT operates between two locations. Either one may contain a mask of any of the 256 possible eight-bit patterns. The Z-80 BIT operates on a single location without an explicit mask (the single-bit being tested is implied in the op code).■

Next time, we'll continue our examination of instruction sets.

P.O. Box 4430S Santa Clara, CA 95054
For will call only: (408) 988-1640
2322 Walsh Ave.

Quest ELECTRONICS

✓Q3

NEW PRODUCTS!

Super Color S-100 Video Kit $99.95
Expandable to 256 x 192 high resolution color graphics. 6847 with all display modes computer controlled. Memory mapped. 1K RAM expandable to 6K. S-100 bus 1802, 8080, 8085, Z80 etc.

Gremlin Color Video Kit $59.95
32 x 16 alpha/numerics and graphics; up to 8 colors with 6847 chip; 1K RAM at E000. Plugs into Super Elf 44 pin bus. Not expandable to high resolution Graphics.

Elf II Adapter Kit $24.50
Plugs into Elf II providing Super Elf 44 and 50 pin bus plus S-100 bus expansion (With Super Expansion). High and low address displays, state and mode LED's optional **$18.00.**

1802 16K Dynamic RAM Kit $149.00
1802/S-100 expandable to 32K, Hidden refresh w/clocks up to 4 MHz w/no wait states Addl. 16K RAM **$79.00.**

Quest Super Basic
Quest, the leader in inexpensive 1802 systems announces another first. Quest is the first company worldwide to ship a **full size Basic** for 1802 systems. A complete function **Super Basic** by **Ron Cenker** including floating point capability with scientific notation (number range $\pm.17E^{38}$), 32 bit integer $\pm$2 billion; Multi dim arrays; String arrays; String manipulation; Cassette I/O, Save and load, Basic, Data and machine language programs; and over 75 Statements, Functions and Operators.

Easily adaptable on most 1802 systems. Requires 12K RAM minimum for Basic and user programs. Cassette version in stock now. ROM versions coming soon with exchange privilege allowing some credit for cassette version.

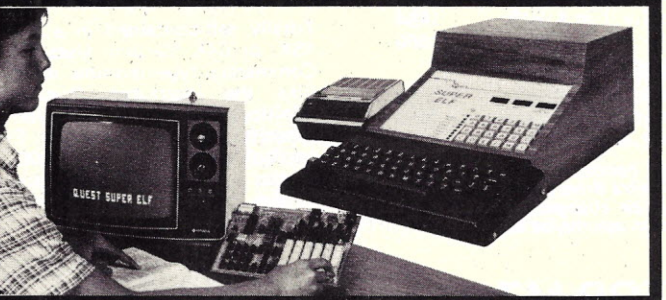
Super Basic on Cassette **$40.00**

Tom Pittman's 1802 Tiny Basic Source listing now available. Find out how Tom Pittman wrote Tiny Basic and how to get the most out of it. Never offered before. **$19.00**

S-100 4-Slot Expansion **$ 9.95**

Super Monitor VI.I Source Listing **$15.00**

Coming Soon: Assembler, Editor, Disassembler, DA/AD, Super Sound/Music, EPROM programmer.



RCA Cosmac Super Elf Computer $106.95
Compare features before you decide to buy any other computer. There is no other computer on the market today that has all the desirable benefits of the **Super Elf** for so little money. The Super Elf is a small single board computer that does many **big** things. It is an excellent computer for training and for learning programming with its machine language and yet it is easily **expanded with additional memory, Full Basic, ASCII Keyboards, video character generation, etc.**

Before you buy another small computer, see if it includes the following features: ROM monitor; State and Mode displays; Single step; Optional address displays; Power Supply; Audio Amplifier and Speaker; Fully socketed for all IC's; Real cost of in warranty repairs; Full documentation.

The **Super Elf** includes a **ROM** monitor for program loading, editing and execution with **SINGLE STEP for program debugging** which is not included in others at the same price. With **SINGLE STEP** you can see the microprocessor chip operating with the **unique Quest** address and data bus displays **before, during** and **after** executing instructions. Also, CPU mode and instruction cycle are decoded and displayed on 8 LED indicators.

An RCA 1861 **video graphics** chip allows you to connect to your own TV with an inexpensive video modulator to do graphics and games. There is a **speaker system** included for writing your own music or using many music programs already written. The speaker amplifier may also be used to drive relays for control purposes.

A 24 key **HEX keyboard** includes 16 HEX keys plus **load, reset, run, wait, input, memory protect, monitor select** and **single step**. Large, on board displays provide output and optional **high** and **low address**. There is a 44 pin standard connector slot for PC cards and a 50 pin connector slot for the Quest Super Expansion Board. Power supply and sockets for **all** IC's are included in the price plus a detailed 127 pg. instruction manual which now includes over 40 pgs. of software info. including a series of lessons to help get you started and a music program and graphics target game.

Many schools and universities are using the Super Elf as a course of study. OEM's use it for training and research and development.

Remember, other computers only offer Super Elf features at additional cost or not at all. **Compare before you buy. Super Elf Kit $106.95, High address option $8.95, Low address option $9.95. Custom Cabinet** with drilled and labelled plexiglass front panel **$24.95.** Expansion Cabinet with room for 4 S-100 boards **$41.00. NiCad Battery Memory Saver Kit $6.95.** All kits and options also completely assembled and tested.

Questdata, a 12 page monthly software publication for 1802 computer users is available by subscription for $12.00 per year.

Tiny Basic Cassette **$10.00,** on ROM **$38.00,** original Elf kit board **$14.95. 1802 software;** Moews Video Graphics **$3.50.** Games and Music **$3.00,** Chip 8 Interpreter **$5.50.**

Super Expansion Board with Cassette Interface $89.95
This is truly an astounding value! This board has been designed to allow **you** to decide how you want it optioned. **The Super Expansion Board comes with 4K of low power RAM** fully addressable anywhere in 64K with built-in memory protect and a **cassette interface.** Provisions have been made for all other options on the same board and it fits neatly into the hardwood cabinet alongside the **Super Elf.** The board includes slots for up to 6K of **EPROM** (2708, 2758, 2716 or TI 2716) and is **fully socketed.** EPROM can be used for the monitor and Tiny Basic or other purposes.

A IK Super ROM Monitor $19.95 is available as an on board option in 2708 EPROM which has been preprogrammed with a program loader/editor and error checking multi file cassette read/write software, (relocatible cassette file) another exclusive from Quest. It includes register save and readout, block move capability and video graphics driver with blinking cursor. Break points can be used with the register save feature to isolate program bugs quickly, then follow with single step. The Super Monitor is written with subroutines allowing users to take advantage of monitor functions simply by calling them up. Improvements and revisions are easily done with the monitor. If you have the **Super Expansion Board** and **Super Monitor** the monitor is up and running at the push of a button.

Other on board options include **Parallel Input and Output Ports** with **full handshake.** They allow easy connection of an ASCII keyboard to the input port. **RS 232 and 20 ma Current Loop** for teletype or other device are on board and if you need more memory there are two **S-100** slots for static RAM or video boards. Also a 1K Super Monitor version 2 with video driver for full capability display with Tiny Basic and a video interface board. **Parallel I/O Ports $9.85, RS 232 $4.50, TTY 20 ma I/F $1.95, S-100 $4.50. A 50 pin connector set** with ribbon cable is available at $15.50 for easy connection between the **Super Elf** and the **Super Expansion Board.**

Power Supply Kit for the complete system (see Multi-volt Power Supply).

TERMS: $5.00 min. order U.S. Funds. Calif residents add 6% tax. BankAmericard and Master Charge accepted. Shipping charges will be added on charge cards.

Same day shipment. First line parts only. Factory tested. Guaranteed money back. Quality IC's and other components at factory prices.

INTEGRATED CIRCUITS

7400TTL
7400N .17
7402N .18
7404N .19
7409N .23
7410N .18
7414N .70
7420N .18
7422N .39
7430N .20
7442N .50
7445N .69
7447N .60
7448N .69
7450N .18
7474N .35
7475N .49
7485N .88
7489N 1.85
7490N .43
7492N .43
7493N .43
7495N .69
74100N .90
74107N .35
74121N .34
74123N .59
74125N .45
74145N .69
74150N .95
74151N .69
74154N 1.00
74157N .69
74161N .87
74162N .87
74163N .87
74174N .96
74175N .90
74190N 1.15
74192N .87
74193N .85
74221N 2.00
74298N 1.65
74365N .66
74366N .66
74367N .66

74LS00 TTL
74LS00N .35
74LS02N .35
74LS04N .35
74LS05N .35
74LS08N .35
74LS10N .35
74LS13N .55
74LS14N 1.10
74LS20N .35
74LS22N .35
74LS28N .41
74LS30N .35
74LS33N .75
74LS38N .55
74LS74N 1.25
74LS75N 1.00
74LS90N .85
74LS93N .70
74LS95N 1.10
74LS107N .45
74LS112N .45
74LS113N .35
74LS132N .89
74LS136N .45
74LS151N .85
74LS155N .85
74LS157N .85
74LS162N 1.15
74LS163N 1.15
74LS174N 2.00
74LS190N 1.06
74LS221N 1.95
74LS258N .67
74LS367N 1.35

LINEAR
CA3045 .90
CA3046 1.10
CA3081 1.80
CA3082 1.90
CA3089 2.95
LM301AN/AH .35
LM305H .87
LM307N .35
LM308N .89
LM309K 1.50
LM311H/N .90
LM317T/K 3.75
LM318 1.35
LM320K-5 1.50
LM323K-5 5.95
LM320K-12 1.50
LM320K-15 1.50
LM320T-5 1.60
LM320T-8 1.60
LM320T-12 1.50
LM320T-15 1.60
LM324N 1.15
LM339N 1.55
LM340K-5 1.35
LM340K-8 1.35
LM340K-12 1.35
LM340K-15 1.35
LM340K-24 1.35
LM340T-5 1.25
LM340T-8 1.25
LM340T-12 1.25
LM340T-15 1.25
LM340T-18 1.25
LM340T-24 1.25
LM343H 4.50
LM350 7.50
LM370 1.15
LM377 3.00
LM379 5.00
LM380N 1.00
LM381 1.60
LM382 1.60
LM703H .40
LM709H .28
LM723H/N .50
LM733N .67
LM741CH .35
LM741N .32
LM747H/N .75
LM748N .35
LM1303N 1.75
LM1304 1.10
LM1305 1.27
LM1307 2.00
LM1310 2.75
LM1458 .47
LM1800 1.75
LM1812 7.50
LM1889 3.00
LM2111 1.75
LM2902 1.50
LM3900N .60
LM3905 1.75
LM3909N .89
MC1458V .50
NE540H 3.75
NE550N 1.00
NE555V .39
NE556A .85
NE565A 1.00
NE566V 1.50
NE567V 1.00
NE570B 5.00
78L05 .60
78L08 .60
78M05 .85
75108 1.75
75491CN .50
75492CN .55
75494CN .89

A to D CONVERTER
8038B 4.50
8700CJ 13.95
8701CN 22.00
8750CJ 13.95
LD130 9.95
9400CJV/F 7.40
ICL7103 9.50
ICL7107 14.25

CMOS
CD34001 Fair. .50
CD4000 .16
CD4001 .28
CD4002 .28
CD4006 1.10
CD4007 .28
CD4008 .28
CD4009 .45
CD4010 .45
CD4011 .28
CD4012 .28
CD4013 .39
CD4014 1.00
CD4015 1.00
CD4016 .45
CD4017 1.05
CD4018 .94
CD4019 .45
CD4020 1.02
CD4021 1.25
CD4022 1.10
CD4023 .28
CD4024 .75
CD4025 .28
CD4026 2.00
CD4027 .66
CD4028 .85
CD4029 1.02
CD4030 .45
CD4035 1.02
CD4040 1.02
CD4042 .85
CD4043 .85
CD4044 .85
CD4046 1.67
CD4049 .45
CD4050 .49
CD4051 1.13
CD4060 1.42
CD4066 .71
CD4068 .40
CD4069 .40
CD4070 .50
CD4071 .28
CD4072 .28
CD4073 .28
CD4075 .28
CD4076 1.45
CD4078 .40
CD4081 .28
CD4082 .28
CD4116 .47
CD4490 5.50
CD4507 1.00
CD4508 4.25
CD4510 1.02
CD4511 .94
CD4515 2.52
CD4516 1.10
CD4518 1.02
CD4520 1.02
CD4527 1.51
CD4528 .79
CD4553 3.50
CD4566 2.25
CD4583 4.50
CD4585 1.10
CD40192 3.00
74C00 .28
74C04 .40
74C10 .28
74C14 2.10
74C20 .28
74C30 .28
74C48 1.95
74C74 .75
74C76 1.40
74C90 1.15
74C93 1.40
74C154 3.00
74C160 1.44
74C175 1.35
74C192 1.65
74C221 2.00
74C905 6.00
74C906 .75
74C914 1.95
74C922 5.50
74C923 5.50
74C925 6.95
74C926 6.95
74C927 6.95

INTERFACE
8095 .65
8096 .65
8097 .65
8098 .65
8T09 1.25
8T10 4.50
8T13 3.00
8T20 5.50
8T23 3.10
8T24 3.50
8T25 3.20
8T26 1.69
8T28 2.75
8T97 1.69
8T98 1.69

MOS/MEMORY
RAM
2101-1 3.95
2102-1 .95
2102AL-4 1.25
2102AN-2L 1.60
21L02-1 1.18
21F02 1.25
2104A-4 4.95
2107B-4 3.75
2111-1 3.75
2112-2 3.95
2114L-1 7.40
2114L-3 7.90
4116 10.95
2513B 6.30
MM5262 .40
MM5280 3.00
MM5320 9.95
MM5330 5.94
PD411D-3 4.00
PD411D-4 5.00
P5101L 13.95
4200A 9.95
82S25 2.90
91L02A 1.50
HD0165-5 6.95
MM57100 4.50
GIAY38500-1 9.95
MCM6571A 9.95
9368 3.50
410D 10.00
416 16.00

CLOCKS
MM5314 3.90
MM5369 2.10
MM5841 14.45
MM5865 7.95
CT7001 5.80
CT7010 8.95
MM5375AA/N 3.90
MM5375AG/N 4.90
7205 16.50
7207 7.50
7208 15.95
7209 4.95
DS0026CN 3.75
DS0056CN 3.75
MM53104 2.50

MICROPROCESSOR
6800 17.50
6802 18.75
8080A 8.95
8085 27.00
Z80 14.75
Z80A 19.75
8212 2.90
8214 8.00
8216 2.90
8224 2.90
8228 5.35
8251 8.50
8253 15.00
8255 9.25
8257 19.50
8259 19.50
1802CP plas. 13.95
1802DP plas. 17.95
1861P 11.50
CDP1802CD 19.95
CDP1802D 25.00
CDP1861 12.95
6820 9.95
6850 12.95
6502 12.50
6504 16.50
6522 13.60

UART/FIFO
AY5-1013 5.50
AY5-1014 7.50
3341 6.95

PROM
1702A 3.95
2708 10.50
2716T1 29.50
2716 Intel 48.00
2732 115.00
2758 22.50
8741A 85.00
8748 75.00
8748-8 60.00
8755A 65.00
N82S23 2.95
N82S123 3.50
N82S126 3.75
N82S129 3.75
N82S131 3.75
N82S136 8.75
N82S137 8.75
DM8577 2.90
8223 2.90

CONNECTORS
30 pin edge 2.50
44 pin edge 2.75
100 pin edge 4.50
100 pin edge WW 5.25

IC SOCKETS
Solder Tin Low Profile

PIN	1 UP	PIN	1UP
8	.15	22	.30
14	.14	24	.35
16	.16	28	.42
18	.27	36	.58
20	.29	40	.57

2 level 14 pin ww .20

WIRE WRAP LEVEL 3

PIN		PIN	
14	.32	24	.86
16	.33	28	1.00
18	.57	40	1.23

CRYSTALS
1 MHz 4.50
2 MHz 4.50
4 MHz 4.25
5 MHz 4.25
10 MHz 4.25
18 MHz 3.90
20 MHz 3.90
32 MHz 3.90
32768 MHz 4.00
1.8432 MHz 4.50
3.5795 MHz 1.20
2.0100 MHz 1.95
2.097152 MHz 4.50
2.4576 MHz 4.50
3.2768 MHz 4.50
5.0688 MHz 4.50
5.185 MHz 4.50
5.7143 MHz 4.50
6.5536 MHz 4.50
14.31818 MHz 4.25
18.432 MHz 4.50
22.1184 MHz 4.50

KEYBOARD ENCODERS
AY5-2376 $12.50
AY5-3600 17.95
74C922 5.50
74C923 5.50
HD0165-5 6.95

D Connectors RS232
DB25P 2.95
DB25S 3.95
Cover 1.50
RS232 Complete Set 6.50
DE9S 1.95
DA15P 2.10
DA15S 3.10

Hickok 3½ Digit LED multimeter 69.95
Stopwatch Kit 26.95
Auto Clock Kit 17.95

TRANSISTORS
2N1893 .40
2N222A .27
2N2369 .30
2N2904A .20
2N2907A .25
2N3053 .40
2N3638 .25
2N3643 .25
2N3904 .18
2N3906 .18
2N3055 .69
2N4400 .25
2N4401 .75
2N4402 .20
TIP31 .60
TIP33A 1.00

RESISTORS ¼ watt 5%
10 per type .03 1000 per type .012
25 per type .025 350 piece pack
100 per type .015 5 per type 6.75
½ watt 5% per type .05

KEYBOARDS
56 key ASCII keyboard kit $67.50
Fully assembled 77.50
53 key ASCII keyboard kit 60.00
Fully assembled 70.00 Enclosure 14.95

LEDS
Red T018 .15
Green, Yellow T018 .20
Jumbo Red .20
Green, Orange, Yellow Jumbo .25
Cliplite LED Mounting Clips 8/$1.25
(specify red, amber, green, yellow, clear)

CONTINENTAL SPECIALTIES in stock
Complete line of breadboard test equip.
MAX-100 8 digit Freq. Ctr. $128.95

OK WIRE WRAP TOOLS in stock
Portable Multimeter $18.00

SPECIAL PRODUCTS
MM5865 Stopwatch Timer 9.00
PC board 7.50
Switches Mom. Pushbutton .27
3 pos. slide .25
Encoder HD0165-5 6.95
3 Digit Universal Counter Board Kit
Operates 5–18 Volt DC to 5 MHz typ. .125" LED display **10.50**
Paratronics 100A Logic Analyzer Kit $224.00
Model 10 Trigger Expander Kit $229.00
Model 150 Bus Grabber Kit $369.00
Sinclair 3½ Digit Multimeter $59.95
Clock Calendar Kit $23.95
2.5 MHz Frequency Counter Kit $37.50
30 MHz Frequency Counter Kit $47.75

TRANSFORMERS
6V 300 ma 3.25
12 Volt 300 ma transformer 1.25
12.6V CT 600 ma 3.75
12V 250 ma wall plug 2.95
12V CT 250 ma wall plug 3.50
24V CT 400 ma 3.95
10V 1.2 amp wall plug 4.85
12V 6 amp 12.95
12V 500 ma wall plug 4.75
12V 1 amp wall plug 6.50
12V 3 amp wall plug 8.50

DISPLAY LEDS
MAN1 CA .270 2.90
MAN3 CC .125 .39
MAN72/74 CA/CA .300 1.00
DL704 CC .300 1.25
DL707/DL707R CA .300 1.00
DL727/728 CA/CC .500 1.90
DL747/750 CA/CC .600 1.95
DL750 CC .600 1.95
FND359 CC .357 .70
FND500/507 CC/CA .500 1.35
FND503/510 CC/CA .500 .90
FND800/807 CC/CA .800 2.20
3 digit Bubble .60
4 digit Bubble .80
DG8 Fluorescent 1.75
DG10 Fluorescent 1.75
5 digit 14 pin display 1.00
NSN69 9 digit display .60
7520 Clairex photocells .39
TIL311 Hex 9.50
MAN3640 CC .30 1.10
MAN4610 CA .40 1.20
MAN4640 CC .40 1.20
MAN4710 CA .40 .95
MAN4740 CC .40 1.20
MAN6640 CC .56 2.95
MAN6710 CA .60 1.35
MAN6740 CC .60 1.35
MA1002A 8.95
MA1012A 8.95
102P3 transformer 2.25

ROCKWELL AIM 65 Computer
6502 based single board with full ASCII keyboard and 20 column thermal printer. 20 char. alphanumeric display, ROM monitor, fully expandable. $375.00. 4K version $450.00. 4K Assembler $85.00, 8K Basic Interpreter $100.00.

Special small power supply for AIM 65 assem. in frame **$49.00.** Complete AIM 65 in thin briefcase with power supply **$485.00.** Molded plastic enclosure to fit AIM 65 plus power supply **$47.50.**

AIM 65/KIM/VIM/Super Elf 44 pin expansion board; 3 female and 1 male bus. Board plus 3 connectors **$22.95.**

AIM 65/KIM/VIM I/O Expansion Kit; 4 parallel and 2 serial ports plus 2 internal timers **$39.00.** PROM programmer for 2716 **$150.00.**

Multi-volt Computer Power Supply
8v 5 amp, ±18v .5 amp, 5v 1.5 amp, −5v .5 amp, 12v .5 amp, −12 option. ±5v, ±12v are regulated. Kit $29.95. Kit with punched frame $37.45, $4.00 shipping. Woodgrain case $10.00, $1.50 shipping.

PROM Eraser
Will erase 25 PROMs in 15 minutes. Ultraviolet, assembled **$37.50**

60 Hz Crystal Time Base Kit $4.40
Converts digital clocks from AC line frequency to crystal time base. Outstanding accuracy.

79 IC Update Master Manual $35.00
Complete IC data selector, 2500 pg. master reference guide. Over 50,000 cross references. Free update service through 1979. Domestic postage $3.50. No foreign orders.

Not a Cheap Clock Kit $14.95
Includes everything except case. 2-PC boards. 6-.50" LED Displays. 5314 clock chip, transformer, all components and full instructions. Orange displays also avail. **Same kit w/.80" displays.** Red only. **$21.95.** Case **$11.75**

NiCad Battery Fixer/Charger Kit
Opens shorted cells that won't hold a charge and then charges them up, all in one kit w/full parts and instructions. **$7.25**

S-100 Computer Boards
8K Static RAM Kit	$135.00
16K Static RAM Kit	265.00
24K Static RAM Kit	423.00
32K Static RAM Kit	475.00
16K Dynamic RAM Kit	199.00
32K Dynamic RAM Kit	310.00
64K Dynamic RAM Kit	470.00
8K/16K Eprom Kit (less PROMS)	**$89.00**
Video Interface Kit	**$129.00**
Motherboard **$39.** Extender Board	**$8.99**

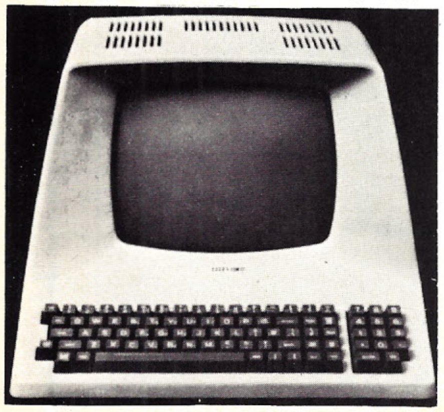
Video Modulator Kit $8.95
Convert your TV set into a high quality monitor without affecting normal usage. Complete kit with full instructions.

Digital Temp. Meter Kit $34.00
Indoor and outdoor. Switches back and forth. Beautiful. 50" LED readouts. Nothing like it available. Needs no additional parts for complete, full operation. Will measure −100° to +200°F, tenths of a degree, air or liquid. Beautiful woodgrain case w/bezel **$11.75**

FREE: Send for your copy of our NEW 1979 QUEST CATALOG. Include 28¢ stamp.

Try to beat our prices!

TELEVIDEO TVI-912



Upper case and lower case; 15 baud rates: 75 to 19,000 baud; dual intensity; 24 x 80-char. display, 12 x 10 resolution. Numeric pad. Programmable reversible video; aux. port; self-test mode; protect mode; block mode; tabbing; addressable cursor. Microprocessor controlled; programmable underline; line and character insert/delete.

OUR PRICE ONLY $789

OTHER VIDEO TERMINALS

INTERTUBE II, List $995 . . . ONLY $799
PERKIN-ELMER 550, List $997 . . . . $799
with anti-glare screen, $1027 . . . . . $829
HAZELTINE 1400, List $850 . . . . . $699
1410, List $900 . . . . $749
1420 . . . . $849
1500, List $1225 . . . . $989
1500 Kit, List $1125 . . . . $799
1510, List $1395 . . . . $1089
1520, List $1650 . . . . $1389
ADDS R-20, List $995 . . . . $945
R-100, List $1325 . . . . $1295
LEAR SIEGLER ADM3A Kit $775
ADM3A Assembled $849
ADM31, List $1450 . . . . $1295
ADM42, List $1795 . . . . $1595
SOROC 120, List $995 . . . . $795
IQ140, List $1495 . . . . $1249

PRINTERS

ANADEX 80-col. dot matrix, $995 . . $895
INTEGRAL DATA IP-125 NOW ONLY $689
IP-125 w/1210 option, $838 . . NOW $724
IP-225 w/1210 & 1250 op., List $988 $834
IP-225 w/tractor, 1210, 1250, 1221 (2K Buffer), 1241 (graphics) NOW $899
IDS-440 Paper Tiger, List $995 . . . . . $895
w/graphics op., incl. buffer, $1194 . $1069

CENTRONICS
730-1 parallel interface, List $995 . . . $849
779-1, Friction Feed, List $1245 949
779-2 w/Tractor, List $1350 1049
702-2 w/Tractor, VFU, List $2480 . . 1995
703-2 w/Tractor, VFU, List $2975 . . 2395

NORTH STAR HORIZON

NOW DOUBLE & QUAD DENSITY

Complete w/12 edge connectors, 2 SIOs, 1 PIO, and extra drive cable. Assem. & Tested.

HORIZON 1 —
32K, DD, List $2695 . . . . $2279
32K, QD, List $2995 . . . . $2539

HORIZON 2 —
32K, DD, List $3095 . . . . $2619
32K, QD, List $3595 . . . . $3049
48K, DD, List $3590 . . . . $3039
48K, QD, List $4090 . . . . $3469
64K, DD, List $3830 . . . . $3239
64K, QD, List $4330 . . . . $3669

FLOPPY DISK SYSTEMS

MORROW THINKER TOYS® Discus 2D, List $1149 . . . . OUR PRICE $979
Discus 2D, dual-drive, List $1948 $1658
Discus 2+2, A&T, List $1549 . . . . $1319
Dual Discus 2+2, A&T, List $2748 . $2335
MICROMATION Megabox, double-density w/ 8" drives, 1-megabyte, List $2295 . $1949
2-megabyte, List $3095 . . . . $2629
MICROPOLIS 1041 MacroFloppy® in enclosure (power source & regulator board required), List $695 . . . . $625
1042 MacroFloppy w/case & AC P.S. . $709
1053 Dual MetaFloppy®, List $1895 . $1695

VIDEO BOARDS

SD COMPUTER VDB-8024 Video Display Bd, I/O mapped, kit $370 . . $299
Assembled, List $470 . . . . $399
VECTOR GRAPHICS Flashwriter®
FW-64 memory mapped, A&T, $270 $229
FW-80u/lc 80-char. line, A&T, $368 . $313
XITEX SCT-100K, Kit . . . ONLY $154.95
SCT-100A Assembled $174.95
SSM VB1B Memory Mapped Video Interface, 16x64, Kit, List $155 . . . $132
Assembled & Tested, List $210 . . . . $178
SSM VB2 I/O Mapped Video Interface Kit, List $169 . . . . $144
Assembled & Tested, List $234 . . . . $199
INTER SYSTEMS (formerly Ithaca Audio) Memory Mapped Video Board, 16x64 Assembled & Tested, List $165 . . . . $149

CONVERT YOUR SELECTRIC TO A COMPUTER PRINTER!

Power supply & electronics, A&T. You make only a simple solenoid installation (or have the factory do it). Manufactured by ESCON.

S-100 Interface Version, List $496 . $445
Universal Types:
Parallel — (Centronics format, for TRS-80, Sorcerer, Apple, etc.) List $525 . . . $469
IEEE-488 (for PET), List $560 . . . $499
RS232 Standard Serial, List $549 . $489
TRS 80 Cable $27

CPU BOARDS

NORTH STAR Z80A Processor Board A&T (ZPB-A/A), List $299 . . . . . . $254
CROMEMCO 4MHz CPU Card A&T (ZPU-W), List $395 . . . . $335
CROMEMCO 4 MHz Single Card Computer A&T, List $450 . . . . $382
VECTOR GRAPHIC Z-80 CPU Board A&T, List $247 . . . . $210
ITHACA AUDIO Z-80 CPU Board, 4 MHz A&T, List $205 . . . . $179
2 MHz, A&T, List $175 . . . . $155
DELTA Z-80 CPU with I/O, A&T . . . $239
SD Single Card Computer (SBC-100) Kit, List $295 . . . . $250
A&T, List $350 . . . . $298

MEMORY BOARDS

NORTH STAR 16K Dynamic RAM Board, A&T (RAM-16-A/A), List $499 . . . $420
32K A&T (RAM-32/A), List $739 . . $620
CROMEMCO RAM Card w/bank select, A&T 16K (16KZ-W), List $595 . . . . $495
64K (64KZ-W), List $1795 . . . . . $1485
MEASUREMENT SYSTEMS & CONTROLS Guaranteed performance, incl. labor/parts 1 yr
DM6400 64K Board w/all 64K, $795 $659
DM4800 with 48K, List $695 . . . $589
DM3200 with 32K, List $595 . . . $509
DM1600 with 16K, List $495 . . . $429
DM0000 with no RAM, $395 . . . . $349
THE DMB SERIES —
DMB6400 64K Board w/all 64K . . $859
DMB4800 with 48K $789
DMB3200 with 32K $709
MORROW SuperRAM, A&T 16K Static Board, 4 MHz or 2 MHz, List $349 . . . . $299
32K Static Board, 4 MHz, List $699 . $629
VECTOR GRAPHIC, 8K Static, A&T . $239
48K Dynamic Board, List $799 . . . $679
SD ExpandoRAM w/o RAMS,List $220 $187
INTER SYSTEMS (formerly Ithaca Audio) 8K Static 250ns, A&T, List $195 . . $176

FLOPPY DISK CONTROLLER BOARDS

MORROW Disk Jockey 1, A&T ($213) . $189
Disk Jockey 2D, A&T, List $479 . . . $429
SD Versafloppy I, A&T, List $335 . . . $233
Versafloppy II, DD Kit, List $430 . . $360
Versafloppy II, DD, A&T, List $350 . $278
DELTA double density A&T ($385) . $345
CONDUCTOR, double density A&T . . $269
ITHACA AUDIO, A&T, List $175 . . . $155
MICROMATION Doubler, double density Controller Board, A&T, List $495 $399
TARBELL Floppy Disk Interface, Kit . $169
double density, Kit, List $325 . . . . $295
double density, A&T, List $425 . . . $380

SHIPPING, HANDLING & INSURANCE — Add $2 for boards, $5 for Selectric converter, $7.50 for Floppy Disk Systems, $15 for Horizons. Shipped freight collect: Cromemco Systems, Centronics, DEC, NEC, and T.I. printers. Contact us for shipping information on other terminals and printers.

All prices subject to change and all offers subject to withdrawal without notice. Prices in this ad are for prepaid orders. Slightly higher prices prevail for other-than-prepaid orders, i.e., C.O.D., credit card, etc.

—WRITE FOR FREE CATALOG —

✓M6

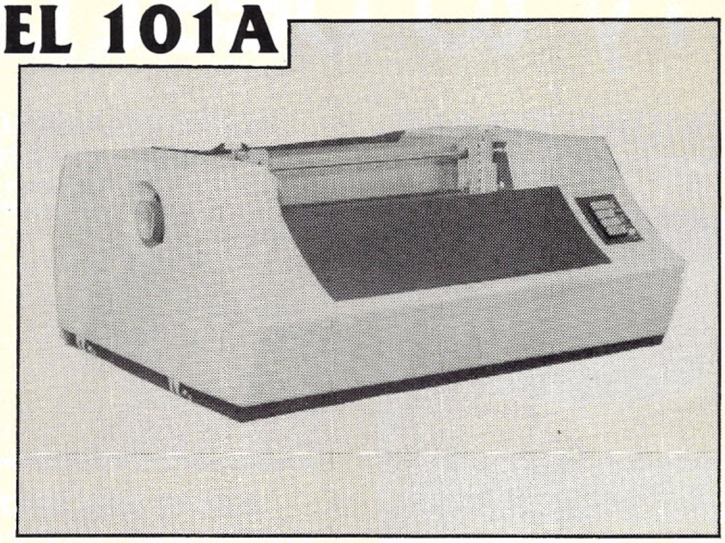
MiniMicroMart, Inc.

VISA master charge

1618 James Street, Syracuse NY 13203 (315) 422-4467 TWX 710-541-0431

SELECTRONICS

CENTRONICS MODEL 101A



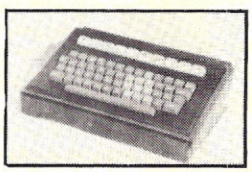
CHARACTERISTICS

Printing Rate— Characters	165 characters per second
Lines	200 lines per minute (920-30 characters).
Transmission Rate—Serial	100 to 9600 baud (with serial option) up to
Parallel	75,000 characters per second.
Data Input	Parallel (serial option available).
Character Structure	9 x 7 dot matrix—10 point type equivalent
Input Language	USASCII—64 characters printed, lowercase characters recognized and printed as uppercase equivalent.
Paper Requirements	Standard sprocketed paper, original and up to four carbon copies.
Paper Feed	Pin feed, adjustable from 4" up to 14-7/8" width.
Indicator-Switch Controls	On/off, select, top of form, forms over ride, line feed.
Indicator	Paper out
Manual Controls	Form thickness, paper advance knob.
Character Buffer	132 character buffer (1 line).
Printing Structure	132 characters per line, 6 lines per inch.
Dimensions	11½" high, 20" deep, 27¾" wide (weight 118 pounds).
Special Operations	Form feed, buzzer, vertical format control, expanded characters, remote select and de-select.
Special Options	Special interfaces to popular computers—communication options.
Temperature	Operating: 40° to 100° F Storage: −40° to 160° F
Humidity (%RH)	Operating: 5 to 90% (no condensation) Storage: 0 to 95%
Electrical Requirements	Standard: 117 VAC ± 10%, 60 Hz or 117/234 VAC ± 10%, 50 Hz

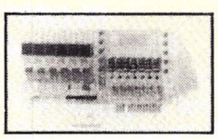
- Vertical format control using two channel, paper tape loop (one channel for vertical tab, the other for form feed control).
- Audio alarm buzzer generates two-second audible tone whenever paper runs out of bell code (octal 007) is received by printer.
- Elongated boldface characters on a line-by-line, initiated by an octal 016 code.
- Paper runaway inhibit usually set to six seconds which is approximately 1½ forms.
- Gated strobe pulse (data input) prevents spurious strobe pulses from affecting received data.
- Separate prime line and fault line to interface connector.
- Remote printer select (octal 021) and de-select (octal 023).
- Parallel data input up to 75,000 characters per second for data input transmission rate.
- Prints one original copy and up to 4 carbon copies.
- Automatic line feed disabled by jumper for not automatically advancing one line at the end of each printed line.
- 64-character USASCII code set.
- Fixed vertical spacing of 6 lines per inch and fixed horizontal spacing of 10 characters per inch.
- Single manual line feed push-button on operator panel.
- Automatic motor control (eliminates stand-by noise) automatically turns off main motor when no paper movement of print commands are received by the printer for 9 seconds, and automatically powers-up when one of these commands is received, resulting in no delay time before printing is initiated.
- Selectable single character elongation so characters can be elongated in the middle of any line.

Stand for above: $25.00 Shpg. Wt. 150 lbs.
Complete manual: $25.00 Price: $495.00 ea.

KEYBOARDS

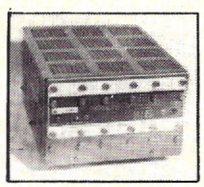


51 key typewriter style keyboard, with case, not encoded. Single contact keys
Shpt. Wt. 10#
Price: $10.00 ea.



DIGITAL DISPLAY BOARDS

6 digit numeric display boards with 6 FND 507. Common anode displays and 10 red LED's. With drivers & logic for multiplexed operation.
Price: $5.00 ea. or 6/$25.00



REGULATED DC POWER SUPPLIES MFGS. LAMBDA & NORTH

VOLTS	– AMPS	WT.	PRICE
5	74	62#	$40.00
5	31	40	35.00
5	16	18	30.00
5	10	18	25.00
5	4	7	20.00
5	13	20	30.00
5	20	30	35.00

ALL ITEMS ARE REMOVED FROM EQUIPMENT

- Test Equipment
- Power Supply Components
- Power Supplies
- Communication Equipment
- Pulse Equipment

SELECTRONICS

TELEPHONES:
Area Code 215
468-4645
468-7891

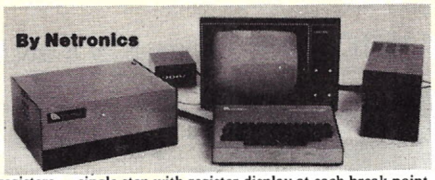
WAREHOUSE
1206-18 S. Napa Street
1201-49 S. Patton Street
1207-25 S. Napa Street

✓S16

1206 S. Napa Street ● Philadelphia PA 19146

Penna. resident please add 6% sales tax. ALL PRICES ARE F.O.B. our warehouse, Phila. PA. All merchandise accurate as to description to the best of our knowledge. Your purchase money refunded if not satisfied. Min. order $10.00.

Start Computing For Just $129.95 With An 8085-Based Professional Computer Kit—



Explorer/85

100% compatible with all 8080A and 8085 software & development tools!

No matter what your future computing plans may be, Level "A"—at $129.95—is your starting point.

Starting at just $129.95 for a Level "A" operating system, you can now build the exact computer you want. Explorer/85 can be your beginner's system, OEM controller, or IBM-formatted 8" disk small business system...yet you're never forced to spend a penny for a component or feature you don't want and you can expand in small, affordable steps!

Now, for just $129.95, you can own the first level of a fully expandable computer with professional capabilities—a computer which features the advanced Intel 8085 cpu, *thereby giving you immediate access to all software and development tools that exist for both the 8085 and its 8080A predecessor (they are 100% software compatible)*—a computer which features onboard S-100 bus expansion—plus instant conversion to mass storage disk memory with either 5-1/4" diskettes or standard IBM-formatted 8" disks.

For just $129.95 (plus the cost of a power supply, keyboard/terminal and RF modulator, if you don't have them already), Explorer/85 lets you begin *computing* on a significant level... *applying* the principles discussed in leading computer magazines...*developing* "state of the art" computer solutions for both the industrial and leisure environment.

Level "A" Specifications

Explorer/85's Level "A" system features the advanced Intel 8085 cpu, an 8355 ROM with 2k deluxe monitor/operating system, and an 8155 ROM-I/O—all on a single motherboard with room for RAM/ROM/PROM/EPROM and S-100 expansion, *plus* generous prototyping space.

(Level "A" makes a perfect OEM controller for industrial applications and is available in a special Hex Version which can be programmed using the Netronics Hex Keypad/Display.)

Level "A" at $129.95 is a complete operating system, perfect for beginners, hobbiests, or industrial controller use.

PC Board: glass epoxy, plated through holes with solder mask • **I/O:** provisions for 25-pin (DB25) connector for terminal serial I/O, which can also support a paper tape reader ...provision for 24-pin DIP socket for hex keyboard/display...cassette tape recorder input...cassette tape recorder output...cassette tape control output...speaker output... LED output indicator on SOD (serial output) line...printer interface (less drivers)...total of four 8-bit plus one 6-bit I/O ports • **Crystal Frequency:** 6.144 MHz • **Control Switches:** reset and user (RST 7.5) interrupt...additional provisions for RST 5.5, 6.5 and TRAP interrupts onboard • **Counter/Timer:** programmable, 14-bit binary • **System RAM:** 256 bytes located at F800, ideal for smaller systems and for use as an isolated stack area in expanded systems...RAM expandable to 64k via S-100 bus or 4K on motherboard.

System Monitor (Terminal Version): 2k bytes of deluxe system monitor ROM located at F000 leaving 0000 free for user RAM/ROM. Features include tape load with labeling ...tape dump with labeling...examine/change contents of memory ...insert data...warm start...examine and change all registers...single step with register display at each break point, a debugging/training feature...go to execution address... move blocks of memory from one location to another...fill blocks of memory with a constant...display blocks of memory ...automatic baud rate selection...variable display line length control (1-255 characters/line)...channelized I/O monitor routine with 8-bit parallel output for high speed printer... serial console in and console out channel so that monitor can communicate with I/O ports.

System Monitor (Hex Version): Tape load with labeling... tape dump with labeling...examine/change contents of memory...insert data...warm start...examine and change all registers...single step with register display at each break point ...go to execution address. Level "A" in the *Hex Version* makes a perfect controller for industrial applications and can be programmed using the Netronics Hex Keypad/Display.

Hex Keypad/Display Specifications

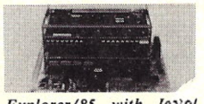
Hex Keypad/Display.

Calculator type keypad with 24 system defined and 16 user defined keys. 6 digit calculator type display which displays full address plus data as well as register and status information.

Level "B" Specifications

Level"B" provides the S-100 signals plus buffers/drivers to support up to six S-100 bus boards and includes: address decoding for onboard 4k RAM expansion select-able in 4k blocks...address decoding for onboard 8k EPROM expansion selectable in 8k blocks...address and data bus drivers for onboard expansion...wait state generator (jumper selectable), to allow the use of slower memories...two separate 5 volt regulators.

Level "C" Specifications



Explorer/85 with Level "C" card cage.

Level "C" expands Explorer's motherboard with a card cage, allowing you to plug up to six S-100 cards directly into the motherboard. Both cage and cards are neatly contained inside Explorer's deluxe steel cabinet. Level "C" includes a sheet metal superstructure, a 5-card gold plated S-100 extension PC board which plugs into the motherboard. Just add required number of S-100 connectors

Level "D" Specifications

Level "D" provides 4k or RAM, power supply regulation, filtering decoupling components and sockets to expand your Explorer/85 memory to 4k (plus the original 256 bytes located in the 8155A). The static RAM can be located anywhere from 0000 to EFFF in 4k blocks.

Level "E" Specifications

Level "E" adds sockets for 8k of EPROM to use the popular Intel 2716 or the TI 2516. It includes all sockets, power supply regulator, heat sink, filtering and decoupling components. Sockets may also be used for soon to be available RAM IC's (allowing for up to 12k of onboard RAM).

Order A Coordinated Explorer/85 Applications Pak!

Experimenter's Pak (SAVE $12.50)—Buy Level "A" and Hex Keypad/Display for $199.90 and get FREE Intel 8085 user's manual plus FREE postage & handling!

Student Pak (SAVE $24.45)—Buy Level "A," ASCII Keyboard/Computer Terminal, and Power Supply for **$319.85** and get FREE RF Modulator plus FREE Intel 8085 user's manual plus FREE postage & handling!

Engineering Pak (SAVE $41.00)—Buy Levels "A," "B," "C," "D," and "E" with Power Supply, ASCII Keyboard/Computer Terminal, and six S-100 Bus Connectors for **$514.75** and get 10 FREE computer grade cassette tapes plus FREE 8085 user's manual plus FREE postage & handling!

Business Pak ($AVE $89.95)—Buy Explorer/85 Levels "A," "B," and "C" (with cabinet), Power Supply, ASCII Keyboard/Computer Terminal (with cabinet), 16k RAM, 12" Video Monitor, North Star 5-1/4" Disk Drive (includes North Star BASIC) with power supply and cabinet, all for just **$1599.40** and get 10 FREE 5-1/4" minidiskettes ($49.95 value) plus FREE 8085 user's manual plus FREE postage & handling!

Continental U.S.A. Credit Card Buyers Outside Connecticut

CALL TOLL FREE 800-243-7428

To Order From Connecticut Or For Technical Assistance, Etc. **Call (203) 354-9375**

Netronics R&D Ltd.,
333 Litchfield Road, New Milford, CT 06776

Please send the items checked below—

☐ **Explorer/85 Level "A" Kit** (ASCII Version), **$129.95** plus $3 p&h.

☐ **Explorer/85 Level "A" Kit** (Hex Version), **$129.95** plus $3 p&h.

☐ **8k Microsoft BASIC** on cassette tape, **$64.95** postpaid.

☐ **8k Microsoft BASIC in ROM Kit** (requires Levels "B," "D," and "E"), **$99.95** plus $2 p&h.

☐ **Level "B" (S-100) Kit, $49.95** plus $2 p&h.

☐ **Level "C" (S-100 6-card expander) Kit, $39.95** plus $2 p&h.

☐ **Level "D" (4k RAM) Kit, $69.95** plus $2 p&h.

☐ **Level "E" (EPROM/ROM) Kit, $5.95** plus 50¢ p&h.

☐ **Deluxe Steel Cabinet** for Explorer/85, **$49.95** plus $3 p&h.

☐ **ASCII Keyboard/Computer Terminal Kit** (features a full 128 character set, upper & lower case, full cursor control, 75 ohm video output convertible to baudot output, selectable baud rate, RS232-C or 20 ma. I/O, 32 or 64 character by 16 line formats, and can be used with either a CRT monitor or a TV set (if you have an RF modulator), **$149.95** plus $2.50 p&h.

☐ **Hex Keypad/Display Kit, $69.95** plus $2 p&h.

☐ **Deluxe Steel Cabinet** for ASCII Keyboard/Terminal, **$19.95** plus $2.50 p&h.

☐ **Power Supply Kit** (± 8V @ 5 amps) in deluxe steel cabinet, **$39.95** plus $2 p&h.

☐ **Gold Plated S-100 Bus Connectors, $4.85** each, postpaid.

☐ **RF Modulator Kit** (allows you to use your TV set as a monitor), **$8.95** postpaid.

☐ **16k RAM Kit** (S-100 Board expands to 64k), **$199.95** plus $2 p&h.

☐ **32k RAM Kit, $329.95** plus $2 p&h.

☐ **48K RAM Kit, $459.95** plus $2 p&h.

☐ **64k RAM Kit, $589.95** plus $2 p&h.

☐ **16k RAM Expansion Kit** (to expand any of the above up to 64k), **$139.95** plus $2 p&h each.

☐ **Intel 8085 cpu User's Manual, $7.50** postpaid.

☐ **Special Computer Grade Cassette Tapes, $1.90** each or **3 for $5,** postpaid.

☐ **12" Video Monitor** (10 MHz bandwidth), **$139.95** plus $5 p&h.

☐ **North Star Double Density Floppy Disk Kit** (One Drive) for Explorer/85 (includes 3 drive S-100 controller, DOS, and extended BASIC with personalized disk operating system—just plug it in and you're up and running!), **$699.95** plus $5 p&h.

☐ **Power Supply Kit** for North Star Disk Drive, **$39.95** plus $2 p&h.

☐ **Deluxe Case** for North Star Disk Drive, **$39.95** plus $2 p&h.

☐ **Experimenter's Pak** (see above), **$199.90** postpaid.

☐ **Student Pak** (see above), **$319.85** postpaid.

☐ **Engineering Pak** (see above), **$514.75** postpaid.

☐ **Business Pak** (see above), **$1599.40** postpaid.

Total Enclosed $ ________
(Conn. res. add sales tax) By—
☐ Personal Check ☐ M.O./Cashier's Check ☐ Visa ☐ Master Charge
(Bank # ____)

Acct. # ________

Signature ________ Exp. Date ____

Print Name ________

Address ________

City ________

State ______ Zip ______

☐ **Send Me Information**

By Netronics

ASCII/BAUDOT, STAND ALONE

Computer Terminal

COMPLETE FOR ONLY... $149.95

The Netronics ASCII/BAUDOT Computer Terminal Kit is a microprocessor-controlled, stand alone keyboard/terminal requring no computer memory or software. It allows the use of either a 64 or 32 character by 16 line professional display format with selectable baud rate, RS232-C or 20 ma. output, full cursor control and 75 ohm composite video output.

The keyboard follows the standard typewriter configuration and generates the entire 128 character ASCII upper/lower case set with 96 printable characters. Features include onboard regulators, selectable parity, shift lock key, alpha lock jumper, a drive capability of one TTY load, and the ability to mate directly with almost any computer, including the new Explorer/85 and ELF products by Netronics.

The Computer Terminal requires no I/O mapping and includes 1k of memory, character generator, 2 key rollover, processor controlled cursor control, parallel ASCII/BAUDOT to serial conversion and serial to video processing—fully crystal controlled for superb accuracy. PC boards are the highest quality glass epoxy for the ultimate in reliability and long life.

VIDEO DISPLAY SPECIFICATIONS

The heart of the Netronics Computer Terminal is the microprocessor-controlled Netronics Video Display Board (VID) which allows the terminal to utilize either a parallel ASCII or BAUDOT signal source. The VID converts the parallel data to serial data which is then formatted to either RS232-C or 20 ma. current loop output, which can be connected to the serial I/O on your computer or other interface, i.e., Modem.

When connected to a computer, the computer must echo the character received. This data is received by the VID which processes the information, converting the data to video suitable to be displayed on a TV set (using an RF modulator) or on a video monitor. The VID generates the cursor, horizontal and vertical sync pulses and performs the housekeeping relative to which character and where it is to be displayed on the screen.

Video Output: *1.5 P/P into 75 ohm (EIA RS-170)* • **Baud Rate:** *110 and 300 ASCII* • **Outputs:** *RS232-C or 20 ma. current loop* • **ASCII Character Set:** *128 printable characters—*

BAUDOT Character Set: *A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z - ? : * 3 $ # ( ) . , 9 0 1 4 ! 5 7 ; 2 / 6 8* • **Cursor Modes:** *Home, Backspace, Horizontal Tab, Line Feed, Vertical Tab, Carriage Return. Two special cursor sequences are provided for absolute and relative X-Y cursor addressing* • **Cursor Control:** *Erase, End of Line, Erase of Screen, Form Feed, Delete* • **Monitor Operation:** *50 or 60Hz (jumper selectable.*

Continental U.S.A. Credit Card Buyers Outside Connecticut

CALL TOLL FREE 800-243-7428

To Order From Connecticut Or For Technical Assistance, Etc. **Call (203) 354-9375**

Netronics R&D Ltd.. Dept. K3
333 Litchfield Road, New Milford, CT 06776

Please send the items checked below—

☐ **Netronics Stand Alone ASCII Keyboard/Computer Terminal Kit, $149.95** plus $3.00 postage & handling.

☐ **Deluxe Steel Cabinet** for Netronics Keyboard/Terminal In Blue/Black Finish, **$19.95** plus $2.50 postage and handling.

☐ **Video Display Board Kit** alone (less keyboard), **$89.95** plus $3 postage & handling.

☐ **12" Video Monitor** (10 MHz bandwidth) fully assembled and tested, **$139.95** plus $5 postage and handling.

☐ **RF Modulator Kit** (to use your TV set for a monitor), **$8.95** postpaid.

☐ **5 amp Power Supply Kit** In Deluxe Steel Cabinet (±8VDC @ 5 amps, plus 6-8 VAC), **$39.95** plus $2 postage & handling.

Total Enclosed (Conn. res. add sales tax) $______ By—
☐ Personal Check ☐ Cashiers Check/Money Order
☐ **Visa** ☐ **Master Charge** (Bank # ____)

Acct. # ________

Signature ________ Exp. Date ____

Print Name ________

Address ________

City ________

State ______ Zip ______

☐ **Send Me More Information**

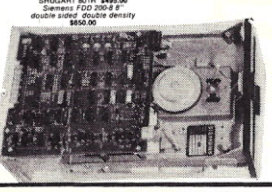
✓ Reader Service—see page 227

SEND $1.00 FOR 52 PAGE CATALOG

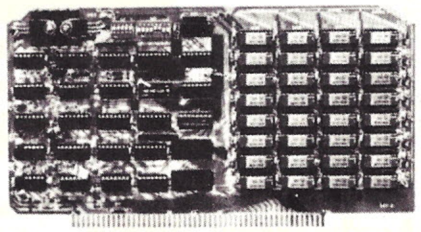
SEE OUR 52 PAGE DETACHABLE AD IN JANUARY BYTE

SHUGART SA 400 5¼"
110KB,35 tracks
SHUGART SA 400 $295.00
SHUGART SA 400
with attractive metal case with cutouts for Data Cable switch, fuse and power cord.
LOBO SA400-C $325.00
SHUGART SA400
with Cabinet and Power Supply Assembled, tested & Guaranteed
LOBO SA400-PSC $395.00
SHUGART 801R 8"
6.4 megabits, single or double density, hard or soft sector, write protect, and more
SHUGART 801R $495.00
Siemens FDD 200-8 8"
double sided double density
$650.00

DISC DRIVES



SD EXPANDORAM *The Ultimate S-100 Memory*



EXPANDO 64 KIT (4116):

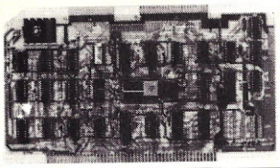
	List Price	Sale Price
16K	$385.00	$239.00
32K	$550.00	$309.00
48K	$715.00	$379.00
64K	$880.00	$449.00

The EXPANDORAM is available in versions from 16K up to 64K, so for a minimum investment you can have a memory system that will grow with your needs. This is a dynamic memory with the invisable on-board refresh, and IT WORKS!

- Interfaces with Altair, IMSAI, SOL-8, Cromenco, SBC-100, and others.
- Bank Selectable
- Phantom
- Power 8VDC, ± 16VDC, 5 Watts

Lowest Cost Per Bit
Uses Popular 4116 RAMS
PC Board is doubled solder masked and has silk-screen parts layout.

Extensive documentation clearly written
Complete Kit includes all Sockets for 64K
Memory access time: 375ns, Cycle time: 500ns.
No wait states required.
16K boundries and Protection via Dip Switches
Designed to work with Z-80, 8080, 8050 CPU's



FEATURES: IBM 3740 Soft Sectored Compatible. S-100 BUS Compatible for Z-80 or 8080. Controls up to 4 Drives (single or double sided). Directly controls the following drives:
1. Shugart SA400/450 Mini Floppy
2. Shugart SA800/850 Standard Floppy.
3. PERSCI 70 and 277.
4. MFE 700/750.
5. CDC 9404/9406.
6. GSI/Siemans FDD120-8.

34 Pin Connector for Mini Floppy. 50 Pin Connector for Standard Floppy. Operates with modified CP/M operating system and C-Basic Computer. The new "Versafloppy" from S.D. Computer Products provides complete control for many of the available Floppy Disk Drives. Both Mini and Full Size. FD1771B-1 Single Density Controller Chip. Listings for Control Software are included in price.
CPM for SD Versafloppy $100.00

DISC CONTROLLER SD "VERSAFLOPPY" KIT

The Versatile Floppy Disk Controller

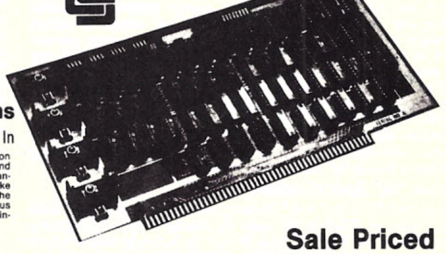
List Price $250.00

SALE PRICE **$189.95**

SHOP & COMPARE SPECIAL

M-XVI The true 16K Static Ram module for S-100 bus systems

Assembled & Tested 100% Burn In



The M-XVI gives you unbelievable expansion capability for your S-100 bus system -even beyond 64K. Manufactured to the highest industry standards documented and designed to make assembly, use, and programming a snap. The M-XVI board is a true revelation for the serious hobbyist and use in practical business or industrial applications.

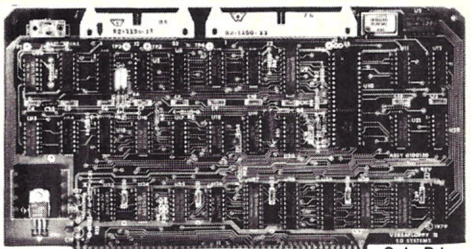
FEATURES:
- Fully static
- Uses popular 2114 static RAMS
- +5 volt operation only
- Bank Select available by bank port and bank byte
- Phantom line capability
- Addressable in 4K blocks
- 4K blocks can be addressed any where within 64K in 4k increments
- Meets IEEE proposed S-100 signal standards
- LED indicators for board selection and bank selection
- FR-4 epoxy PC boards
- Solder masked on both sides
- Silk screen of part number and part designator

Sale Priced

2016BA 450ns 2MHZ.......... Reg. $349.95 **$279.95**
2016BB 300ns 4MHZ.......... Reg. $389.95 **$309.95**
2016BX Bare Board only.................... **$29.95**

VERSAFLOPPY II

DOUBLE DENSITY, DOUBLE SIDED, DISC.CONTROLLER



SDS-VERSAFLOPPY II KIT List Price **$350.00** Sale Price **$325.95**

GENERAL DESCRIPTION:
Versafloppy II is a flexible disk drive controller that incorporates a wide range of capabilities into one board. It operates with double density soft sectored format which provides 985,600 bytes of storage on a double sided 8 inch diskette and 129,920 bytes per side on a five inch mini-diskette. The Versafloppy II directly controls many popular disk drives. These include: Shugart SA400 and SA450; Shugart SA800 and SA850; Mayflower MFE500 and MFE700; Per Sci 70 and 277; and Siemans, BSI-105.

- S-100 Bus IEEE Standard Compatible
- IBM-3740 Compatible Soft Sectored Format for Single Density Drives
- Operates with both Standard (8") and Mini (5") Drives Simultaneously
- Provides Control for Double Sided Operation
- Operates with Z80, 8080, and 8085 Central Processing Unit
- Controls up to four drives
- Vectored Interrupt Operation Optional
- Control and Diagnostic Software Available in PROM
- SDOS Disk Operating System Compatible

CENTRONICS 730 Dot Matrix Printer

SAVE $150.00

STANDARD FEATURES: • 50 Characters/second • Characters/line • 10 characters/inch • 3-way paper handling system • 7 x 7 dot matrix • 96 character ASCII • microprocessor electronics • unidirection print at 5.0 ips • high speed return approximately 10 ips • 21 lpm with 80 columns printed • 58 lpm with 20 columns printed • 80 character buffer • 6 lpi vertical • Centronics Colors and logo

FORMS HANDLING: Roll Paper: 8.5 in. x 5.0 dia. with 1 in. core maximum dimension. 3.5 in. wide with .38 in. core minimum dimension. Fan Gold: 9.0 in. /22.9 cm. wide pin to pin 9.5 in./24.1cm wide overall. Up to 3 ply paper with 2 carbons (total thickness not to exceed .012 inches) Cut Sheet: Maximum width 8.5 inches.

RIBBON SYSTEM: Continuous ribbon 9/16" (14mm) wide, 20 yards (18.3 meters) long, Mobius Loop allows printing on upper and lower portion on alternate passes.

OPERATOR CONTROLS: Power on/off. Reset Switch -allows disabling of printer without dropping AC.

DATA INPUT: 7 or 8 bit ASCII parallel, TTL levels with strobe. Acknowledge pulse indicates that data was received.

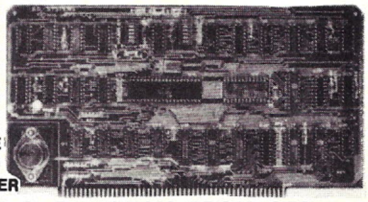
PHYSICAL DIMENSIONS: Weight: less than 10 lbs./5 kg -Width: 14.5 inches/37 cm -Depth: 11.0 inches/28cm -Height: 4.89 inches/13cm -Dimensions exclusive of roll paper holder.
SHIPPING WEIGHT: 14 lbs.

CEN-730-1 (Parallel Int.)............LIST PRICE: $995.00

WOW

PRICE $850.00

WOW

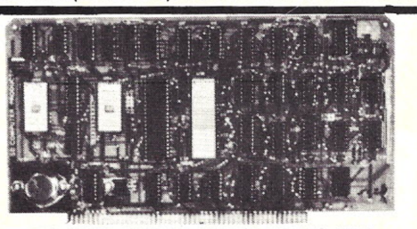


SINGLE BOARD COMPUTER

With On-Board RAM, PROM, CTC

- S-100 Bus Compatible
- Z80 Central Processing Unit
- 1024 Bytes of Random Access Memory
- 8K Bytes of PROM using 2716
- Parallel Input and Output Ports
- Four Channel Counter/Timer (Z80-CTC)
- Software Programmable Baud Rate Generator
- No Front Panel Required for Operation

	List Price	Sale Price
SDS-SBC-100 2MHZ KIT	$295.00	$249.95
SDS-SBC-200 4MHZ KIT	$320.00	$289.95

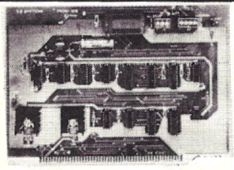


VDB-8024 VIDEO DISPLAY BOARD

With on-board Z80 Microprocessor

- S-100 bus Compatible
- Full 80 Characters by 24 Lines Display
- Characters Displayed by High Resolution 7 x 10 Matrix
- Composite or TTL Video Output
- Keyboard Power and Interface
- Forward and Reverse Scrolling Capability
- Blinking, Underlining, Field Reverse, Field Protect and Combinations
- Full Cursor Control
- 96 Upper and Lower Case Characters
- 32 Special Character Set
- 128 Additional User Programmable Characters (Optional)
- On-Board Z80 Microprocessor
- 2K Bytes Independent On-Board RAM Memory
- Glitch-Free Display

	List Price	Sale Price
SDS-VDB-8024 KIT	$370.00	$329.95



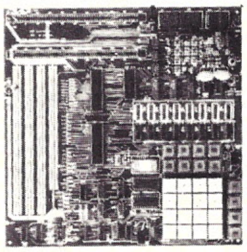
PROM-100 Programming Board for PROM Development

NEW

SD SYSTEMS' PROM-100 is a versatile PROM programming board offering complete EPROM programming capability. The board operates on the industry standard S-100 Bus. Support software verifies the erasure of EPROM and verifies the loaded program. SD SYSTEMS' PROM-100 offers a support-software listing with its operations manual.

- S-100 Bus Compatible
- Programs the Following EPROM s: 2708, Intel 2758, 2716, 2732 and Texas Instruments 2516
- Dip Switch Selection of EPROM type
- 25 VDC Programming Pulse Generated On Board
- Maximum Programming time: 16,384 Bits in 100 Seconds
- Power Requirement: +8VDC at 300 ma.; +16 VDC atr 100 ma.; −16 VDC at 60 ma.
- TTL compatible
- Software Provides for Reading of Object File from SDOS, CP/M or PROM and Programming into EPROM
- Program Verification • Verification of Erasure
- Zero Insertion Force Socket

	List Price	Sale Price
SDS-PROM-100 KIT	$200.00	$175.00



Z80 STARTER KIT

A Complete Microcomputer On A Board

- Z80 CPU with 158 Instructions
- On-Board Keyboard and Display
- On-Board PROM Programmer for Single Voltage PROMS (2716, 2758, TI2516)
- Kansas City Standard Cassette Interface
- Simple Key Controlled Audio Cassette Load and Dump
- Expansion Provision for Mounting Two S-100 Connectors (Sockets Not Included)
- Wire Wrap Area for Custom Circuitry
- Single Step through RAM or PROM
- Memory Examine and Change
- Port Examine and Change
- Z80 CPU Register and Change
- 2K Byte ZBUG Monitor in ROM
- 1K Bytes of RAM (Expandable to 2K Bytes)
- A 4 Channel Hardware Counter/Timer (Z80-CTC)
- Two Bi-Directional 8-Bit I/O Ports (Z80-P10)
- Up to 5 Programmable Breakpoints
- Switch Selectable PROM or Monitor Restart
- Vectored Interrupts provided by Z80-CTC and

	List Price	Sale Price
SDS-Z80 STARTER KIT	$340.00	$279.95

PRIORITY ONE ELECTRONICS©
16723K Roscoe Blvd. Sepulveda, CA 91343

Terms: Visa, MC, BAC, Check, Money Order, C.O.D. U.S. Funds Only. CA residents add 6% sales tax. Minimum order $10.00 Prepaid U.S. orders less than $75.00 include 5% shipping and handling, MINIMUM $2.50. Excess refunded. Just in case . . . please include your phone no.
Prices subject to change without notice.
We will do our best to maintain prices thru March 1980
phone orders welcome (213) 894-8171, (800) 423-5633

OEM and Institutional inquiries invited.

800-423-5633
EXCEPT CA.AK.HI.
(213) 894-8171

SEE OUR 52 PAGE DETACHABLE AD IN JANUARY BYTE

SEND $1.00 FOR 52 PAGE CATALOG

NEECO

Microcomputer Systems Division

PROUDLY ANNOUNCES THE NEWEST HARDWARE AND SOFTWARE FOR YOUR PET!

The PET is now a truly sophisticated Business System with the announcement of these peripherals and software packages.

FREE SOFTWARE & PET DUST COVER! (Offer ends 3/31/80)

NEW

PRODUCT	DESCRIPTION	PRICE	AVAILABILITY
PET 2001—8KN (Large Keys)	8K RAM	$ 795	IMMEDIATE
PET 2001—8K	8K RAM	$ 795	IMMEDIATE
PET 2001—16KN (Large Keys)	16K RAM*	$ 995	IMMEDIATE
PET 2001—32KN (Large Keys)	32K RAM	$1295	IMMEDIATE
PET 2023 PRINTER	ROLL FEED	$ 695	IMMEDIATE
PET 2022 PRINTER	TRACTOR/ROLL	$ 795	IMMEDIATE
ROMRETRO KIT	UPDATED O/S	$ 90	IMMEDIATE
PET 2040	DUAL FLOPPY*	$1295	IMMEDIATE
PET C2N	2nd Cassette	$ 95	IMMEDIATE

*The 16K/32K (large keyboard) units do not include a cassette drive. Order C2N Cassette. 2040 Floppy Drive requires a 16K or 32K unit. 8K RAM Retrofit available July.

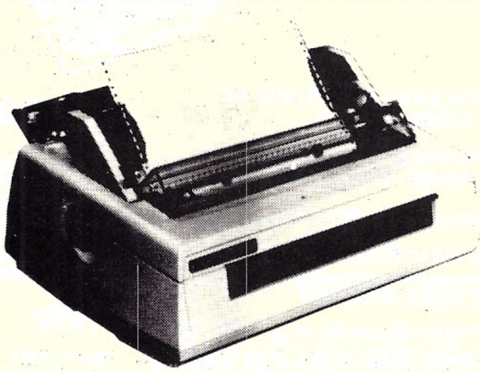
ALL PETS ARE FULLY TESTED BY NEECO BEFORE SHIPMENT. NEECO IS A FULL CUSTOMER-ORIENTED COMPANY. CALL FOR OUR FREE CATALOG. ALL ORDERS OVER $795 WILL RECEIVE A FREE NEECO PET DUST COVER AND $100 OF SOFTWARE FROM OUR CATALOG IF YOU MENTION YOU SAW THIS AD.

PET-DISK BASED BUSINESS SOFTWARE

SOFTWARE/APPLICATION	*REQUIRES*	*AUTHOR*	*AVAILABILITY*	*PRICE*
WORDPRO II / WORD PROCESSING	2040 + 16K PET	PRO/MICRO	IMMEDIATE	$100
WORDPRO III / WORD PROCESSING	2040 + 32K PET	"	IMMEDIATE	$200
GENERAL LEDGER	"	CMS SOFTWARE	IMMEDIATE	$295*
ACCOUNTS PAYABLE	"	"	IMMEDIATE	$295*
ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE	"	"	IMMEDIATE	$295*
MAILING LIST	"	"	IMMEDIATE	$100
MICROLEDGER	"	COMPUMAX	"	$140
MICROPAY	"	"	"	$140
MICROREC	"	"	"	$140
MICROINV	"	"	"	$140
MICROPERS	"	"	"	$140

*The CMS Software (G/L, A/R, A/P) are based on Osborne & Associates trial tested business basic software. Software is complete with full documentation and user instructions. All packages require a printer for output. Commodore recommends the NEC Spinwriter (available from NEECO) as the output printer for WORDPRO.

PRODUCTS ARE AVAILABLE TO DEALERS VIA MICROAMERICA DISTRIBUTING (617-449-4310)



FOR WORD PROCESSING NEC IS BEST!

* 55 characters per second output speed
* Changeable thimble for different typestyles
* Less than 1% warranty malfunction rate
* IBM quality letter output
* Dealer inquiries invited

THE NEC SPINWRITER
MODEL 5530-P (Centronics I/O modified for PET)

$2995

*Price includes IEEE interface to PET. IEEE Port is available for use with 2040 Dual Disk.

*The NEC 5530-P is the output printer recommended by Commodore for their Word Processing System.

NEECO
679 Highland Ave.
Needham, MA
02194 ✓N12

Mon-Fri 9:30-5:30
MasterCharge &
Visa Accepted

(617) 449-1760

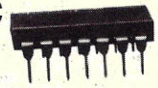
MICROAMERICA DISTRIBUTING
"Nationwide distributors of Computer Equipment"
21 Putnam Street
Needham, MA
02194

(617) 449-4310

Radio Shack — Your No. 1 Parts Place™
Low Prices and New Items Every Day!

Low-Power Schottky ICs

Low As **49¢**



- *100% Prime*
- *Guaranteed Specs*

Improved 5-volt logic devices use Schottky diode technology for minimum propagation delay and high speed at minimum power.

Type	Cat. No.	ONLY
74LS00	276-1900	.49
74LS02	276-1902	.59
74LS04	276-1904	.59
74LS08	276-1908	.49
74LS10	276-1910	.59
74LS13	276-1911	.99
74LS20	276-1912	.59
74LS27	276-1913	.69
74LS30	276-1914	.59
74LS32	276-1915	.69
74LS47	276-1916	1.29
74LS51	276-1917	.59
74LS73	276-1918	.69
74LS74	276-1919	.69
74LS75	276-1920	.99
74LS76	276-1921	.79
74LS85	276-1922	1.29
74LS90	276-1923	.99
74LS92	276-1924	.99
74LS93	276-1925	.99
74LS123	276-1926	1.19
74LS132	276-1927	.99
74LS151	276-1929	.99
74LS157	276-1930	1.19
74LS161	276-1931	1.49
74LS164	276-1932	1.49
74LS175	276-1934	1.19
74LS192	276-1935	1.49
74LS193	276-1936	1.49
74LS194	276-1937	1.49
74LS196	276-1938	1.59
74LS367	276-1835	1.19
74LS368	276-1836	1.19
74LS373	276-1943	2.39
74LS374	276-1944	2.39

4000-Series CMOS ICs

Type	Cat. No.	EACH
4001	276-2401	.69
4011	276-2411	.69
4012	276-2412	.79
4013	276-2413	.99
4017	276-2417	1.69
4020	276-2420	1.69
4021	276-2421	1.69
4023	276-2423	.69
4027	276-2427	.99
4028	276-2428	1.29
4046	276-2446	1.89
4511	276-2447	1.69
4049	276-2449	.79
4050	276-2450	.79
4051	276-2451	1.49
4066	276-2466	1.39
4070	276-2470	.79
4518	276-2490	1.49
4543	276-2491	1.99

All Prime from Major Semiconductor Manufacturers. Specs and Pin Out Diagram Included with Each Device.

MC 14553 3-Digit BCD Counter IC — 2.99

CMOS chip replaces over 8 separate ICs in a digital display circuit. Input pulse shaping. Master reset pin. 16-pin DIP.
276-2498 . . . . 2.99

RAM Memory ICs — Low As 2.49

2102 1024 x 1 Array. Low-cost static memory chip. 16-pin DIP. Buy 8 and save!
276-2501 . . . . **2.49 Ea. or 8/14.95**

2114L 1024 x 4 Array. NMOS static RAM. 18-pin DIP. **276-2504** 10.99

PC Board & IC Breadboard Sockets

Low As **2.99**

[A] **Experimenter's PC Board.** For permanent circuit designs. 550 connection points. **276-170** 2.99

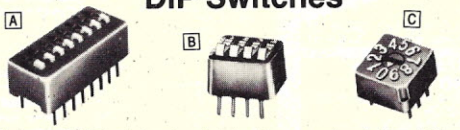
Modular sockets interlock. Std. 0.3″ center.

[B] **Breadboard Socket.** 550 connections. **276-174** 9.95

As Above with 270 connections. **276-175** 5.95

Mini-Socket. 130 connections. **276-176** 3.95

DIP Switches



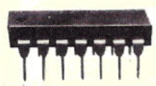
Miniature SPST switches for digital or low current switching. Std. .100x.300″ DIP centers. Ideal for socket or PC board mounting.

[A] **8-Position DIP Switch.** Fits 16-pin socket. **275-1301** 1.99

[B] **4-Position DIP Switch.** Fits 8-pin socket. **275-1304** 1.49

[C] **10-Position BCD Rotary Switch.** Full 0-9 binary-coded outputs for digital logic circuits. Positive detents. Fits standard 8-pin DIP socket or mounts on PC board. **275-1310** 2.99

V to F/F to V Converter IC

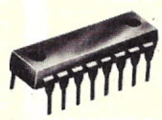


3.49

- *High Linearity and Accuracy*
- *Bi-Polar and CMOS Design*

Accepts an analog voltage and generates linearly proportional output frequency or can provide a voltage output which depends on input frequency. Operates in either mode up to 100 kHz. Single or split supply voltages. With data. 14-pin DIP. **276-1790** 3.49

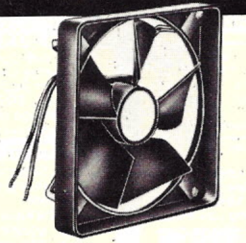
Top Octave Synthesizer IC



6.99

S50240. PMOS oscillator/frequency divider chip generates 13 equal-tempered notes from C_8 to C_8 to form the heart of any electronic keyboard instrument. CMOS compatible square wave outputs have 50% duty cycle for driving additional dividers or voice filters. Operates from single supply from 11 to 16 volts. 16-pin DIP.
276-1780 . . . . 6.99

4″ Cooling Fan



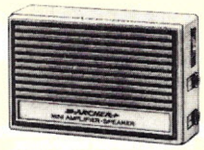
12.95

Super Quiet Operation

Ideal for cooling power supplies, microcomputers, hi-fi and Ham gear. Delivers up to 70 CFM. Diecast venturi. U.L. recognized motor. For 120VAC, 60 Hz.
273-241 . . . . 12.95

Speaker/Amplifier

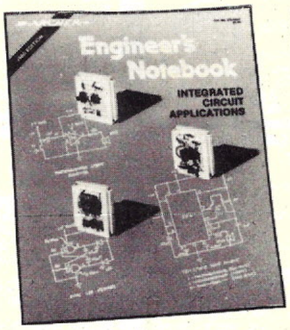
IC Circuit 200 mW Power **10.95**



Use with mike or phone pickup. Earphone/extension speaker jack. Add a probe and it's a signal tracer. 100-10,000 Hz response. Volume control with on/off switch. Requires 9V battery.
277-1008A 10.95

High Sensitivity Input

Semiconductor Applications Handbook



Sold Only at Radio Shack

1.99

Engineer's Notebook of IC Circuits

Become your own design engineer! Handy reference gives applications and circuit examples for most popular linear and digital ICs. Basic building block circuits for digital logic includes truth tables and helpful tips. All circuits have been built and tested. 128 pages.
276-5001 . . . . 1.99

Books to Increase Your Knowledge of Computers

BASIC Computer Games. 102 programmable games designed for use with TRS-80. From Boxing to Roulette. Requires 16K Level II. **62-2005** 6.95

TRS-80 Assembly/Language Program. Three sections covering computer hardware, software and microcomputers built around the TRS-80. 304 pages. **62-2006** 3.95

Understanding Digital Electronics. Explains a wide range of digital electronic devices, circuits and systems—what they are, what they do and how they can be used. **62-2010** 2.95

BASIC Computer Programming. Gives introduction to computers, how to write computer programs and discusses professional computer applications. **62-2015** 2.95

BASIC Computer Language. 232 pages of programmed instruction and user programs. Teaches you the BASIC computer language and starts you toward becoming a competent programmer. **62-2016** 5.95

Understanding Microprocessors. Learn what microprocessors and microcomputers are, and how they can be used. Written for easy understanding. Ideal for self study. **62-2017** 2.95

WHY WAIT FOR MAIL ORDER DELIVERY? IN STOCK NOW AT OUR STORE NEAR YOU!

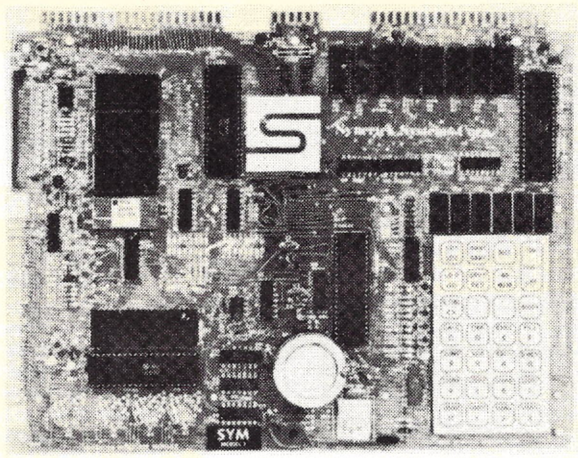
Radio Shack®

A DIVISION OF TANDY CORPORATION • FORT WORTH, TEXAS 76102
OVER 7000 LOCATIONS IN 40 COUNTRIES

*Retail prices may vary at individual stores and dealers.

✓ Reader Service—see page 227

SYM-1, 6502-BASED MICROCOMPUTER



- FULLY-ASSEMBLED AND COMPLETELY INTEGRATED SYSTEM that's ready-to-use
- ALL LSI IC'S ARE IN SOCKETS
- 28 DOUBLE-FUNCTION KEYPAD INCLUDING UP TO 24 "SPECIAL" FUNCTIONS
- EASY-TO-VIEW 6-DIGIT HEX LED DISPLAY
- KIM-1* HARDWARE COMPATIBILITY
  The powerful 6502 8-Bit MICROPROCESSOR whose advanced architectural features have made it one of the largest selling "micros" on the market today.
- THREE ON-BOARD PROGRAMMABLE INTERVAL TIMERS available to the user, expandable to five on-board.
- 4K BYTE ROM RESIDENT MONITOR and Operating Programs.
- Single 5 Volt power supply is all that is required.
- 1K BYTES OF 2114 STATIC RAM onboard with sockets provided for immediate expansion to 4K bytes onboard, with total memory expansion to 65, 536 bytes.
- USER PROM/ROM: The system is equipped with 3 PROM/ROM expansion sockets for 2316/2332 ROMs or 2716 EPROMs
- ENHANCED SOFTWARE with simplified user interface
- STANDARD INTERFACES INCLUDE:
  - —Audio Cassette Recorder Interface with Remote Control (Two modes: 135 Baud KIM-1* compatible, Hi-Speed 1500 Baud)
  - —Full duplex 20mA Teletype Interface
  - —System Expansion Bus Interface
  - —TV Controller Board Interface
  - —CRT Compatible Interface (RS-232)
- APPLICATION PORT: 15 Bi-directional TTL Lines for user applications with expansion capability for added lines
- EXPANSION PORT FOR ADD-ON MODULES (51 I/O Lines included in the basic system)
- SEPARATE POWER SUPPLY connector for easy disconnect of the d-c power
- AUDIBLE RESPONSE KEYPAD

Synertek has enhanced KIM-1* software as well as the hardware. The software has simplified the user interface. The basic SYM-1 system is programmed in machine language. Monitor status is easily accessible, and the monitor gives the keypad user the same full functional capability of the TTY user. The SYM-1 has everything the KIM-1* has to offer, plus so much more that we cannot begin to tell you here. So, if you want to know more, the SYM-1 User Manual is available, separately.

SYM-1 Complete w/manuals	**$229.00**
SYM-1 User Manual Only	**$7.00**
SYM-1 Expansion	**$60.00**

Expansion includes 3K of 2114 RAM chips and 1-6522 I/O chip.

SYM-1 Manuals: The well organized documentation package is complete and easy-to-understand.

SYM-1 CAN GROW AS YOU GROW. It's the system to BUILD-ON. Expansion features that are available:

BAS-1 8K Basic ROM (Microsoft Basic)	**$89.00**
KTM-2 (Complete terminal less monitor)	**$319.00**

QUALITY EXPANSION BOARDS DESIGNED SPECIFICALLY FOR KIM-1, SYM-1 & AIM 65

These boards are set up for use with a regulated power supply such as the one below, but, provisions have been made so that you can add onboard regulators for use with an unregulated power supply. But, because of unreliability, we do not recommend the use of onboard regulators. All I.C.'s are socketed for ease of maintenance. *All boards carry full 90-day warranty.*

All products that we manufacture are designed to meet or exceed industrial standards. All components are first qualtiy and meet full manufacturer's specifications. All this and an extended burn-in is done to reduce the normal percentage of field failures by up to 75%. To you, this means the chance of inconvenience and lost time due to a failure is very rare; but, if it should happen, we guarantee a turn-around time of less than forty-eight hours for repair.

Our money back guarantee: If, for any reason you wish to return any board that you have purchased directly from us within ten (10) days after receipt, complete, in original condition, and in original shipping carton; we will give you a complete credit or refund less a $10.00 restocking charge per board.

VAK-1 8-SLOT MOTHERBOARD

This motherboard uses the KIM-4* bus structure. It provides eight (8) expansion board sockets with rigid card cage. Separate jacks for audio cassette, TTY and power supply are provided. Fully buffered bus.

VAK-1 Motherboard **$139.00**

VAK-2/4 16K STATIC RAM BOARD

This board using 2114 RAMs is configured in two (2) separately addressable 8K blocks with individual write-protect switches.

VAK-2 16K RAM Board with only 8K of RAM (½ populated)	**$239.00**
VAK-3 Complete set of chips to expand above board to 16K	**$125.00**
VAK-4 Fully populated 16K RAM	**$325.00**

VAK-5 2708 EPROM PROGRAMMER

This board requires a +5 VDC and ±12 VDC, but has a DC to DC multiplyer so there is no need for an additional power supply. All software is resident in on-board ROM, and has a zero-insertion socket.

VAK-5 2708 EPROM Programmer **$249.00**

VAK-6 EPROM BOARD

This board will hold 8K of 2708 or 2758, or 16K of 2716 or 2516 EPROMs. *EPROMs not included.*

VAK-6 EPROM Board **$119.00**

VAK-7 COMPLETE FLOPPY-DISK SYSTEM $1299.00

Use reader service card for details

VAK-8 PROTYPING BOARD

This board allows you to create your own interfaces to plug into the motherboard. Etched circuitry is provided for regulators, address and data bus drivers; with a large area for either wire-wrapped or soldered IC circuitry.

VAK-8 Protyping Board **$39.00**

POWER SUPPLIES

ALL POWER SUPPLIES are totally enclosed with grounded enclosures for safety, AC power cord, and carry a full 2-year warranty.

FULL SYSTEM POWER SUPPLY

This power supply will handle a microcomputer and up to 65K of our VAK-4 RAM. ADDITIONAL FEATURES ARE: Over voltage Protection on 5 volts, fused, AC on/off switch. Equivalent to units selling for $225.00 or more.

Provides +5 VDC @ 10 Amps & ±12 VDC @ 1 Amp

VAK-EPS Power Supply **$119.00**

VAK-EPS/AIM—same as VAK-EPS but w/additional 24 volt unregulated (specifically for AIM 65) **$149.00**

KIM-1* Custom P.S. provides 5 VDC @ 1.2 Amps and +12 VDC @ .1 Amps

KCP-1 Power Supply **$39.00**

SYM-1 Custom P.S. provides 5 VDC @ 1.4 Amps

VCP-1 Power Supply **$39.00**

*KIM is a product of MOS Technology

Add $2.50 for shipping & handling for all except AIM 65.

RNB ENTERPRISES INCORPORATED

2967 W. Fairmount Avenue
Phoenix AZ. 85017
(602)265-7564

R20

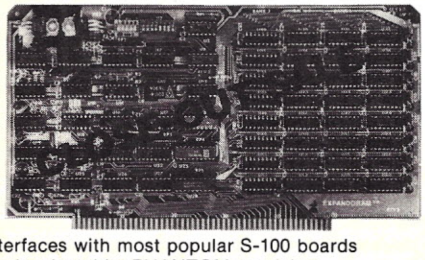
VISA

master charge

JADE Computer Products

74LS CHIPS 15% OFF !!! MEMORY PRICES REDUCED !!! S D SYSTEMS SALE !!!

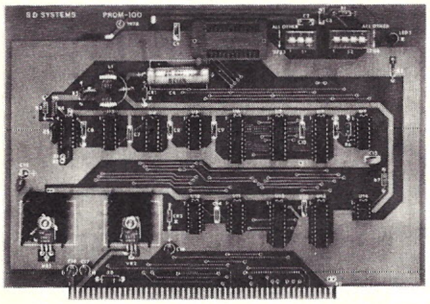
OUR BEST SELLING MEMORY
EXPANDORAM
EXPANDABLE TO 64K USING 4116 RAMS



Interfaces with most popular S-100 boards
Bank selectable; PHANTOM provision
Draws only 5 watts fully populated
Designed to work with Z-80, 8080, and 8085 systems
No wait states required
16K boundaries & protect via dip switches
Kits come with sockets for full 64K
Invisible refresh

MEM-16130K (16K KIT) **$239.95**
MEM-16130A (16K A&T) **$289.95**
MEM-32131K (32K KIT) **$309.95**
MEM-32131A (32K A&T) **$359.95**
MEM-48132K (48K KIT) **$379.95**
MEM-48132A (48K A&T) **$429.95**
MEM-64133K (64K KIT) **$449.95**
MEM-64133A (64K A&T) **$499.95**

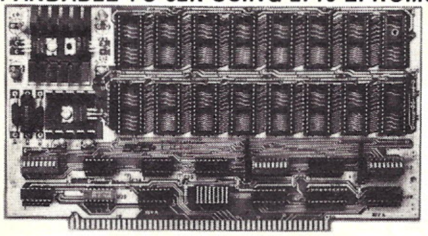
S D SYSTEMS
PROM-100
VERSATILE EPROM PROGRAMMER



S-100 bus compatible (note: board height 7")
Dip switch selects 2708, 2716, 2732, 2758, or 2516's
25 VDC programming pulse generated on board
Programming time only 100 seconds for 16K bits
Support-software listing provided in manual
Program and erasure verification
Software provides for reading of object file from CP/M and programming into EPROM

MEM-99520K (KIT) **$175.95**
MEM-99520A (A&T) **$225.95**

S D SYSTEMS
EXPANDOPROM
EXPANDABLE TO 32K USING 2716 EPROMS



S-100 bus compatible, uses 2708 or 2716 EPROMs
Dip switches allow selection of : each EPROM, 16K or 32K boundary, wait states

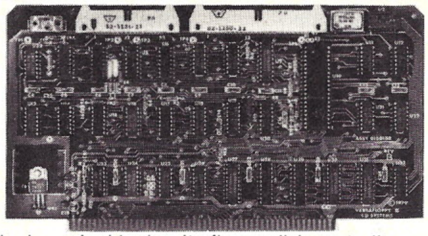
MEM-32220K (KIT) **$149.95**
MEM-32220A (A&T) **$199.95**

GET THE INSIDE TRACK
JADE DOUBLE-D
DOUBLE DENSITY DISK CONTROLLER

Read/write single or **double density**, 8" or 5¼" drives
On board Z-80 insures reliable operation
CP/M compatible in either single or double density
Density is software selectable
Up to 4 single or double sided, single or double density drives may be mixed on the same system
EIA level serial printer interface on board-up to 9600 baud (perfect for despooling operations)
All the hard work of disk access is done by the on board Z-80A and 2K memory, leaving your host CPU free for its normal duties
Uses IBM standard formats for proven reliability
THIS BOARD REALLY WORKS !!!!!!

IOD-1200K (DOUBLE-D KIT) **$285.00**
IOD-1200A (DOUBLE-D A&T) **$349.00**
IOD-1200D (MANUAL ONLY) **$15.00**

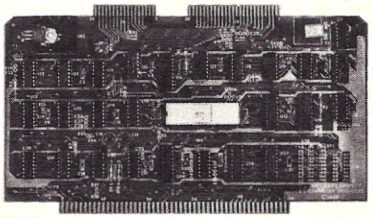
S D SYSTEMS
VERSAFLOPPY II
DOUBLE DENSITY DISK CONTROLLER



Single or double density floppy disk controller
985600 bytes on 8" double sided diskettes
259840 bytes on double sided 5¼" diskettes
S-100 bus (IEEE) standard compatible
IBM 3740 format in single density
8" and 5¼" drives controlled simultaneously
Operates with Z-80, 8080, and 8085 CPU's
Controls up to 4 drives
Vectored interrupt operation optional

IOD-1160K (KIT) **$335.95**
IOD-1169A (A&T) **$385.95**

S D SYSTEMS
VERSAFLOPPY
VERSATILE FLOPPY DISK CONTROLLER



IBM 3740 soft sectored format
S-100 Z-80 or 8080 compatible
Controls up to 4 single or double sided drives
Compatible with all popular disk drives
CP/M compatible
Listings for control software included

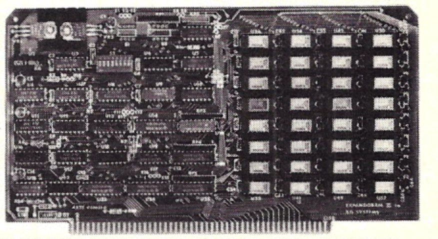
IOD-1150K (KIT) **$189.95**
IOD-1150A (A&T) **$239.95**

NEW 2 OR 4 MHz REV. C BOARD
THE JADE BIG Z
Z-80 CPU BOARD WITH SERIAL I/O PORT

2 or 4 MHz switchable, on-board 2708, 2716, or 2732 EPROM useable in SHADOW mode (full 64K RAM)
Automatic MWRITE generation if no front panel
On-board USART for sync or async RS232

CPU-30201K (KIT) **$159.00**
CPU-30201A (A & T) **$209.00**

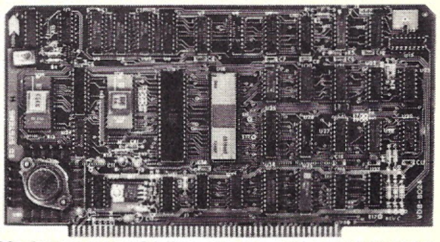
S D SYSTEMS
EXPANDORAM II
4 MHz RAM BOARD EXPANDABLE TO 256K



S-100 bus compatible, up to **4 MHz** operation
Expandable memory from 16K to 256K
Dip switch selectable boundaries
Page-mode allows up to 8 boards on the same bus
Invisible refresh; PHANTOM output disable
Designed to operate in Z-80 based systems

MEM-16631K (16K KIT) **$295.95**
MEM-16631A (16K A&T) **$345.95**
MEM-32632K (32K KIT) **$369.95**
MEM-32632A (32K A&T) **$419.95**
MEM-48632K (48K KIT) **$444.95**
MEM-48632A (48K A&T) **$494.95**
MEM-64632K (64K KIT) **$519.95**
MEM-64632A (64K A&T) **$569.95**

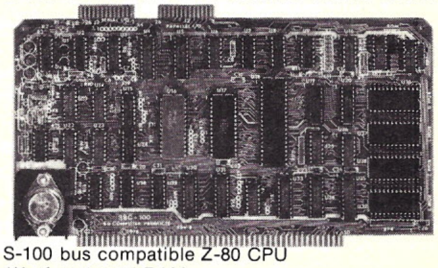
S D SYSTEMS
VDB-8024
80 X 24 I/O MAPPED VIDEO BOARD



80 character by 24 line display, 7 X 10 dot matrix
Composite or seperate TTL video outputs
On-board keyboard interface with power
On-board Z-80 and 2K RAM
Blink, underline, reverse, protect, up/down scroll
Upper/lower case characters, 32 special characters
Optional 128 user-programmable characters

IOV-1020K (KIT) **$329.95**
IOV-1020A (A&T) **$389.95**

S D SYSTEMS
SBC-100/200
2 OR 4 MHz SINGLE BOARD COMPUTER



S-100 bus compatible Z-80 CPU
1K of on-board RAM
4 EPROM sockets accomodates 2708, 2716, or 2732
One parallel and one serial I/O port
4-channel counter timer chip (Z-80 CTC)
Software programmable serial baud rates

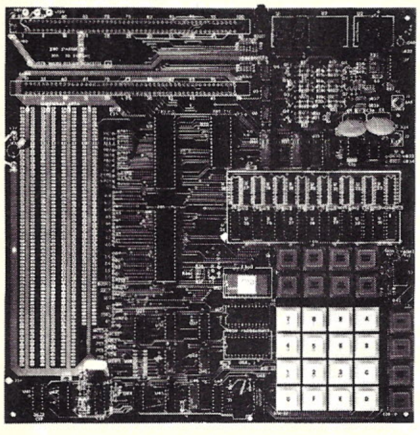
CPC-30100K (2 MHz KIT) **$249.95**
CPC-30100A (2 MHz A&T) **$299.95**
CPC-30200K (4 MHz KIT) **$289.95**
CPC-30200A (4 MHz A&T) **$339.95**

PRICES *SLASHED* FOR MARCH!

CALL TOLL-FREE AND SAVE

800-421-5809 CONTINENTAL U.S. 800-262-1710 INSIDE CALIFORNIA

S D SYSTEMS
Z-80 STARTER KIT
COMPLETE Z-80 MICROCOMPUTER



On-board keyboard, display, EPROM programmer, and cassette interface
On-board S-100 interface
Wire-wrap area and room for 2 S-100 connectors
Two 8-bit parallel I/O ports, 4-channel CTC, 5 programmable breakpoints
Examine and change memory, I/O ports, or register
CPS-30010K (KIT) **$279.95**
CPS-30010A (A&T) **$349.95**

CP/M 2.0

Digital Research has done it again! This new release of their industry standard disk operating system is bound to be an even bigger hit than the original version. All of the fundamental file-size restrictions of release 1 have been eliminated, while maintaining full compatibility with the earlier versions. This new release can be field-configured by the user for a single mini-disk up through a multiple drive hard-disk system with 128 megabyte capacity. Field configuration can be accomplished easily through use of the Macro Library (DISKDEF) provided with CP/M 2.0.

A powerful operating system for only ... $150.00

JADE'S NEW MOTHERBOARDS
THE ISO-BUS
WE'RE PROUD OF OUR MOTHER !

6-SLOT
BARE BOARD **$24.95**
KIT **$49.95**
ASSEMBLED & TESTED **$59.95**

12-SLOT
BARE BOARD **$39.95**
KIT **$89.95**
ASSEMBLED & TESTED **$99.95**

18-SLOT
BARE BOARD **$59.95**
KIT **$129.95**
ASSEMBLED & TESTED **$149.95**

SPECIAL PACKAGE PRICE
ROCKWELL AIM-65
THE HEAD-START IN MICROCOMPUTERS

KIM-1 compatible
On-board printer
Full ACSII keyboard

AIM-65 w/1K RAM..$375.00
AIM-65 w/4K RAM..$450.00
8K BASIC ROM..$100.00
POWER SUPPLY..$59.95
CASE for AIM-65..$49.95
4K Assembler/Editor..$80.00
Special Package Price $599.00
4K AIM-65, 8K BASIC ROM, Power Supply, and Case.

JADE
MEMORY EXPANSION KITS
FOR
TRS-80 APPLE EXIDY

Everything you need to add 16K of memory to your computer. Your kit comes neatly packaged with easy to follow instructions. In just minutes your computer is ready to tackle more advanced software.

$75.00

AVAILABLE IN FEBRUARY
NEW JADE P/S I/O
PARALLEL/SERIAL/INTERRUPT BOARD

Z-80 SIO/PIO, 2 CTCs, expands to 2 SIOs, 4 CTCs
4 serial ports (async, sync, bisync, SDLC/HDLC)
2 parallel ports **with full handshake**
Software baud rate generators, interval timers, counters, and generates 32 vectored interrupts
Designed especially for MP/M multi-user multi-tasking operating systems. For use with Z-80 only
IOI-1045B (BARE BOARD) **$45.00**
IOI-1045K (KIT) **$169.95**
IOI-1045A (A & T) **$224.95**

MICROPROCESSORS	
F8	$16.95
Z80 (2MHz)	$10.95
Z80A (4MHz)	$14.95
CDP1802CD	$24.95
6502	$11.95
6800	$12.50
6802	$20.00
8008-1	$15.95
8035	$24.00
8035-8	$24.00
8080-A	$10.00
8085	$23.00
TMS9900TL	$49.95
8080A SUPPORT DEVICES	
8212	$5.00
8214	$4.65
8216	$2.95
8224 (2MHz)	$4.30
8226	$2.75
8228	$6.40
8238	$6.40
8243	$8.00
8251	$7.50
8253	$20.00
8255	$6.40
8257	$19.95
8259	$19.95
8275	$69.95
8279	$17.70
USRT	
S2350	$10.95
UARTS	
AY5-1013A	$5.25
AY5-1014A	$8.25
TR1602B	$5.25
TMS6011	$5.95
IM6403	$9.00
BAUD RATE GENERATORS	
MC14411	$10.00

6800 PRODUCT	
6821P	$5.25
6828P	$12.00
6834P	$16.95
6850P	$4.80
6852P	$7.50
6860P	$9.25
6862P	$12.00
6875L	$7.30
6880P	$2.50
CHARACTER GENERATORS	
2513 Upper	$7.95
2513 Lower	$6.75
2513 Upper (5 volt)	9.75
2513 Lower (5 volt)	$13.00
MCM6571 up scan	$13.00
MCM6571A down scan	$10.95
PROMS	
1702A	$5.00
2708	$8.95
2716	$39.95
2716 (5v)	$39.95
2758 (5v)	$30.00
DYNAMIC RAMS	
4116/416D	8 for $74.95
2104/4096	$4.75
2107B-4	$3.95
TMS4027/4096	$4.75
STATIC RAMS	
21L02 (450ns)	$1.50
21L02 (250ns)	$1.75
2101-1	$2.95
2111-1	$3.25
2112-1	$2.95
2114L (450ns)	$5.75
2114L (300ns)	$5.95
TMS4044 (450ns)	$8.00
TMS4044 (300ns)	$9.95
410D (200ns)	$9.95
4200A (200ns)	$9.95

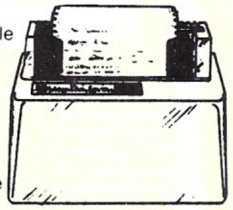
JADE
Computer Products
4901 W ROSECRANS, HAWTHORNE, CA 90250
213-679-3313

PLACE ORDERS TOLL FREE
800-262-1710 INSIDE CALIFORNIA
800-421-5809 CONTINENTAL U.S.

WRITE FOR OUR FREE 1979 CATALOG
FOR CUSTOMER SERVICE OR TECHNICAL INQUIRIES
CALL 213-679-3317

TERMS OF SALE: Cash, checks, money orders, and credit cards accepted. **Minimum order $10.00.** California residents add 6% sales tax. Minimum shipping and handling charge $2.50. Prices are for U.S. and Canadian delivery only and are subject to change without notice. For export prices and information send for a ***JADE INTERNATIONAL CATALOG.***

INTEGRAL DATA SYSTEMS
THE PAPER TIGER
132 COLUMN DOT MATRIX PRINTER

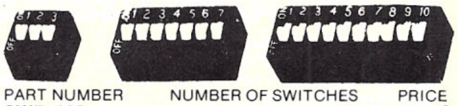


Up to 198 CPS
1.75 to 9.5 inch adjustable tractor and friction feed.
Parallel and serial interface.
98 character ASCII set.
80 to 132 columns.
6 or 8 lines per inch.
Eight software selectable character sizes.
110, 300, 600, or 1200 baud.
PRM-33440 .... **$995.00**
PRM-33441(with graphics & 2K buffer) .. **$1195.00**

GUARANTEED PREMIUM QUALITY
JADE DISKETTES
MAGNIFICENT MAGNETIC MEDIA !

5¼" single sided, single density, box of 10
MMD-5110103 (SOFT SECTOR) **$29.95**
MMD-5111003 (10 SECTOR) **$29.95**
MMD-5111603 (16 SECTOR) **$29.95**
5¼" double sided, double density, box of 10
MMD-5220103 (SOFT SECTOR) **$39.95**
8" single sided, single density, box of 10
MMD-8110103 (SOFT SECTOR) **$34.95**
8" single sided, double density, box of 10
MMD-8120103 (SOFT SECTOR) **$55.95**
8" double sided, double density, box of 10
MMD-8220103 (SOFT SECTOR) **$57.95**

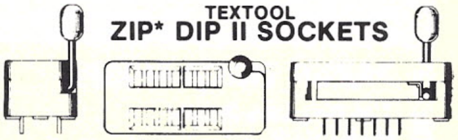
SPST DIP SWITCHES



SALE

PART NUMBER	NUMBER OF SWITCHES	PRICE	
SWD-103	3	**$1.00**	~~$1.18~~
SWD-104	4	**$1.05**	~~$1.20~~
SWD-105	5	**$1.10**	~~$1.24~~
SWD-106	6	**$1.15**	~~$1.28~~
SWD-107	7	**$1.20**	~~$1.30~~
SWD-108	8	**$1.25**	~~$1.34~~
SWD-109	9	**$1.30**	~~$1.36~~
SWD-110	10	**$1.35**	~~$1.38~~

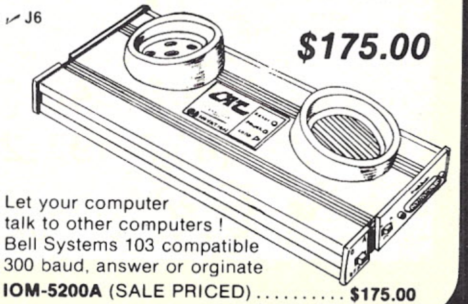
TEXTOOL
ZIP* DIP II SOCKETS



16 PIN ZIP* DIP II **$5.50**
24 PIN ZIP* DIP II **$7.50**
40 PIN ZIP* DIP II **10.25**
*** ZERO INSERTION PRESSURE**

SPECIAL FEBRUARY PRICE !
NOVATION CAT
ACOUSTIC COUPLER/MODEM

✓ J6



$175.00

Let your computer talk to other computers !
Bell Systems 103 compatible
300 baud, answer or orginate
IOM-5200A (SALE PRICED) **$175.00**

Power Supplies! Power Supplies! Power Supplies! SOLID STATE!! (5)

We got 'em! Take your pick...

These units are ideal for micro computers. They have been removed from equipment, checked out and guaranteed.

1—5 volts @ 8 amps + 12 volts @ 2 amps + 6 volts @ 75 MA. Power supply has a 3-wire line cord and fused. Dimensions: 10½" × 5½" × 4½". Shipping weight: 16 lbs.......... 37.50 ea. 2/70.00

2—Model 818, 5 volts at 15 amps + 12 volts at 4 amps-12 volts at 2 amps. (with line cord).......... 35.00 ea. 2/65.00

3— + 5 volts at 5 amps ± 12 volts at 500 ma. + 6 volts at 25 ma. (line cord included).......... 32.95 ea. 2/60.00

4---Elexon, multi output. Input: 120/240 AC, ±10%, 47-63 hz; output: 1) 12V, 1.5A, DC, OVP; 2) 12V, 1.5A, D.C., OVP. New, in box with operating instructions.......... 31.50

5---Power Design, Model 1210, constant voltage, DC. P.S. input: 105-125. A.C., 55 to 440 hz. Output: 1-12 volts, 0-10 amps, DC. continuously adjustable output voltage and current limiting.......... 139.00

COMPUTER GRADE CAPACITORS . . .

18,000 mfd 10 VDC	1.25	11,000 mfd 25 VDC	1.50	4,000 mfd 75 VDC	1.75
4,400 mfd 20 VDC	1.00	35,000 mfd 35 VDC	3.50	1,000 mfd 100 VDC	1.00
46,000 mfd 20 VDC	2.50	10,000 mfd 50 VDC	2.50	6,800 mfd 100 VDC	3.50
3,000 mfd 25 VDC	1.00	22,000 mfd 60 VDC	3.75	4,700 mfd 150 VDC	3.75

WIRE WRAP BOARDS

These boards have been removed from equipment. They're prewired, and very easy to unwrap for setting up your own boards. Contains mostly 14-pin IC sockets with individual connections. Each board has VCC and ground planes.

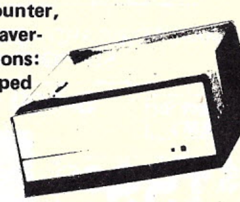
Smaller board measures 6½"x6" and has 40 to 50 sockets. Reduced Price . . . $7.50 ea. 2/$14.00

Larger board measures 13½"x6" and has 75 to 100 sockets. Reduced Price . . . $12.50 ea. 2/$23.00

DIABLO System Disc Drive

SERIES 40, MODEL 43

100 tracks per inch, total capacity of 50 megabits, w/Model 429 power supply, sector counter, 24 sectors, 1 fixed disc, 1 removable disc, average access time 38 ms, PPM: 2400, dimensions: 10 5/16" high, fits in standard rack, equipped with full extension slides, excellent used condition. Shipped freight collect.

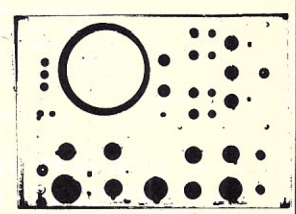


$2495

HEWLETT-PACKARD MODEL 175A

OSCILLOSCOPES

THESE SCOPES HAVE A 50 MHZ BANDWIDTH AND HAVE 2 PLUG-INS, A 1781B DELAY GENERATOR AND A MODEL 1755A DUAL TRACE VERTICAL AMPLIFIER. DIMENSIONS: 13" × 17" × 25", WEIGHT 71 LBS, SHIPPED FREIGHT COLLECT. 5" CRT. USED. CHECKED OUT AND OPERATING.



$339

TRANSFORMERS

ISOLATION STEP-DOWN TYPE

Primary: 230/115V, 50/60 CPS, Secondary: 115 volts output 250 VA.

$13.95 EACH

ROTRON WHISPER FANS

Unused, Model Rotron MU 3A1, 230V, AC, 14 watts, 50/60 hz, guaranteed, 4½"x4½"x1½"

$8.95

Clock Crystal Oscillators--TTL, Vectron, type CO-231T. Crystal freq. 4.9152 mhz. Input voltage 5 VDC ±. Output: Drives 10 TTL Loads Logic "0": 0.4V max., sink 16ma. Logic "1" 2.4V min source 2 ma. (above 50 mhz drives 2 Schottky TTL loads). Tuning adjust. with nominal range of ±30 ppm below 25 mhz and 15 ppm above 25 mhz. R.F.E. 1½"x1½"x½".......... $13.95

SG-132 SWEEP SIGNAL GENERATOR

FREQ: 15 TO 400 MHZ, VHF-UHF

Output: AM & FM: CW. FM deviation: ± 1% to ± 20% at any frequency. Crystal markers every 200Khz, 1mhz, 5mhz or ± 10B. Frequency accuracy ±1%. Built-in oscilloscope for observing waveforms.

$329

TRENDLINE PHONES

Manufactured by I.T.T.

These units have rotary dials. Colors are: white, black, red, and green. They are packaged and have 6-foot cord and installation instrructions. Used, but in good operating condition.

34.50 WALL TYPE

Minimum order $25.00. Items offered subject to prior sale. FOB, Brockton, Mass. Money order or check w/order. Shipments and handling add 5%. Shipments by parcel post or UPS. No CODs. Mass. residents add 5% sales tax.

WALLEN ELECTRONICS CO. INC. Tel: (617) 588-6440-6441
108 SAWTELL AVE., BROCKTON, MA. 02402

ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS
TEST EQUIPMENT
CONNECTORS -- WIRE

✓ *Reader Service—see page 227*

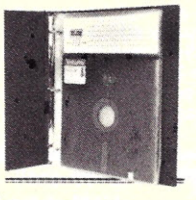
COMPUCRUISE

Put a computer in your car, which gives you the most effective and functional cruise control ever designed, plus complete trip computing, fuel management systems, and a remarkable accurate quartz crystal time system.

So simple a child can operate, the new CompuCruise combines latest computer technology with state-of-the-art reliability in a package which will not likely be available on new cars for years to come • Cruise Control • Time, E.T., Lap Timer, Alarm • Time, Distance, Fuel to Arrival • Time, Distance, Fuel to Empty • Time, Distance and Fuel on Trip • Current or Average MPG, GPH • Fuel Used, Distance since Fillup • Current and Average-Vehicle Speed • Inside, Outside or Coolant Temperature • Battery Voltage • English or Metric Display. $169.95, without cruise control $129.95.

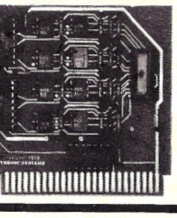
FLOPPY DISK STORAGE BINDER

This black vinyl three-ring binder comes with ten transparent plastic sleeves which accommodate either twenty, five-inch or ten, eight-inch floppy disks. The plastic sleeves may be ordered separately and added as needed. A contents file is included with each sleeve for easy identification and organizing. Binder & 10 holders $14.95 Part No. B800; Extra holders 95¢ each. Part No. 800



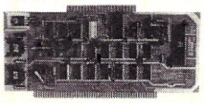
OPTO-ISOLATED PARALLEL INPUT BOARD FOR APPLE II

There are 8 inputs that can be driven from TTL logic or any 5 volt source. The circuit board can be plugged into any of the 8 sockets of your Apple II. It has a 16 pin socket for standard dip ribbon cable connection.
Board only $15.00. Part No. 120, with parts $69.95. Part No. 120A.



TIDMA

• Tape Interface Direct Memory Access • Record and play programs without bootstrap loader (no prom) has FSK encoder/decoder for direct connections to low cost recorder at 1200 baud rate, and direct connections for inputs and outputs to a digital recorder at any baud rate • S-100 bus compatible • Board only $35.00 Part No. 112, with parts $110 Part No. 112A

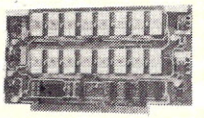


SYSTEM MONITOR

8080, 8085, or Z-80 System monitor for use with the TIDMA board. There is no need for the front panel. Complete with documentation $12.95.

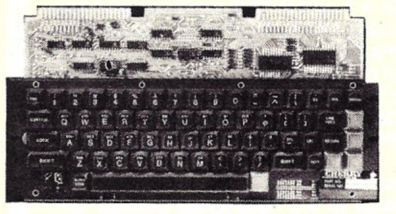
16K EPROM

Uses 2708 EPROMS, memory speed selection provided, addressable anywhere in 65K of memory, can be shadowed in 4K increments. Board only $24.95 part no. 7902, with parts less EPROMs $49.95 part no. 7902A.



ASCII KEYBOARD

TTL & DTL compatible • Full 67 key array • Full 128 character ASCII output • Positive logic with outputs resting low • Data Strobe • Five user-definable spare keys • Standard 22 pin dual card edge connector • Requires +5VDC, 325 mA. Assembled & Tested. Cherry Pro Part No. P70-05AB. $119.95.



ASCII KEYBOARD

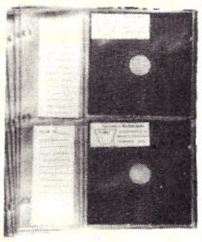
53 Keys popular ASR-33 format • Rugged G-10 P. C. Board • Tri-mode MOS encoding • Two-Key Rollover • MOS/DTL/TTL Compatible • Upper Case lockout • Data and Strobe inversion option • Three User Definable Keys • Low contact bounce • Selectable Parity • Custom Keycaps • George Risk Model 753. Requires +5, -12 volts. $59.95 Kit.

ASCII TO CORRESPONDENCE CODE CONVERTER

This bidirectional board is a direct replacement for the board inside the Trendata 1000 terminal. The on board connector provides RS-232 serial in and out. Sold only as an assembled and tested unit for $229.95. Part No. TA 1000C

DISK JACKET™

Made from heavy duty .0095 matte plastic with reinforced grommets. The mini-diskette version holds two 5-1/4 inch diskettes and will fit any standard three ring binder. The pockets to the left of the diskette can be used for listing the contents of the disk. Please order only in multitudes of ten. $9.95/10 Pack.

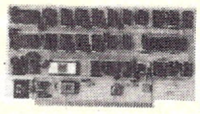


ATARI 800

Computer with 8K $995.00, disk drive $549.00, printer $599.99

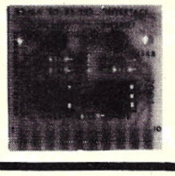
VIDEO TERMINAL

16 lines, 64 columns • Upper and lower case • 5x7 dot matrix • Serial RS-232 in and out with TTL parallel keyboard input • On board baud rate generator 75, 110, 150, 300, 600, & 1200 jumper selectable • Memory 1024 characters (7-21L02) • Video processor chip SFF96364 by Neculonic • Control characters (CR, LF, →, ←, ↑, ↓, non destructive cursor, CS, home, CL • White characters on black background or vice-versa • With the addition of a keyboard, video monitor or TV set with TV interface (part no. 107A) and power supply this is a complete stand alone terminal • also S-100 compatible • requires +16, & −16 VDC at 100mA, and 8VDC at 1A. Part No. 1000A $199.95 kit.



RS-232/20mA INTERFACE

This board has two passive, opto-isolated circuits. One converts RS-232 to 20mA, the other converts 20mA to RS-232. All connections go to a 10 pin edge connector. Requires +12 and -12 volts. Board only $9.95, part no. 7901, with parts $14.95 Part No. 7901A.



COMPUCOLOR II

Model 3, 8K $13 95, Model 4, 16K $14 95, Model 5, 32K $16 95. Prices include color monitor, computer, and one disk drive.

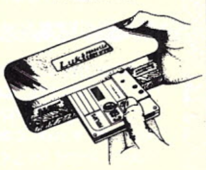
PET COMPUTER

With 16K & monitor - $ 795. Dual Disk Drive - $10 95

apple II or APPLE II PLUS

16K - $975, 32K - $1059, 48K - $1123. Disk & cont. $589

CASSETTE TAPE ERASER



REMOVES RECORDINGS IN ONE SECOND! The process eliminates static positive / negative ions and maintains original tone quality with minimal tape hiss • To improve tone quality • To reduce hissing • For quick and easy to erase • No battery or liquid required • Powerful and effective action • Unconditional 2 year guarantee. ERASER-8 $19.95.

16K RAMS

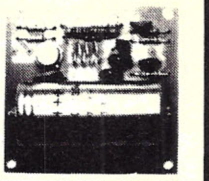
For the Apple, TRS-80 or Pet $8 each Part No. 4116/2117.

APPLE II HOBBY/PROTOTYPING CARD

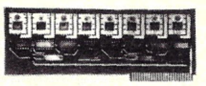
$14.95 Part No. 7907

T.V. INTERFACE

• Converts video to AM modulated RF, Channels 2 or 3. So powerful almost no tuning is required. On board regulated power supply makes this extremely stable. Rated very highly in Doctor Dobbs' Journal. Recommended by Apple • Power required is 12 volts AC C.T., or +5 volts DC • Board only $7.60 part No. 107, with parts $13.50 Part No. 107A



PARALLEL TRIAC OUTPUT BOARD FOR APPLE II



This board has 8 triacs capable of switching 110 volt 6 amp loads (660 watts per channel) or a total of 5280 watts. Board only $15.00 Part No. 210, with parts $119.95 Part No. 210A.

To Order: Mention part no. description, and price. In USA shipping paid by us for orders accompanied by check or money order. We accept C.O.D. orders in the U. S. only, or a VISA or Master Charge no., expiration date, signature, phone no., shipping charges will be added. CA residents add 6.5% for tax. Outside USA add 10% for air mail postage and handling. Payment must be in U. S. dollars. Dealer inquiries invited. 24 hour order line (408) 448-0800

Send for FREE Catalog . . . a big self-addressed envelope with 41¢ postage gets it fastest!

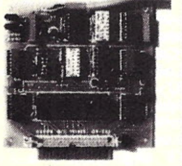
ELECTRONIC SYSTEMS

Dept. KB P. O. Box 21638, San Jose, CA USA 95151

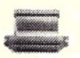
E21

TRS-80 E.S. SERIAL I/O

• Can input into basic • Can use LLIST and LPRINT to output, or output continuously • RS-232 compatible • Can be used with or without the expansion bus • On board switch selectable baud rates of 110, 150, 300, 600, 1200, 2400, parity or no parity odd or even, 5 to 8 data bits, and 1 or 2 stop bits. D.T.R. line • Requires +5, -12 VDC • Board only $19.95 Part No. 8010, with parts $59.95 Part No. 8010A, assembled $79.95 Part No. 8010 C. No connectors provided, see below.



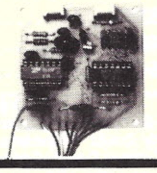
EIA/RS-232 connector Part No. DB25P $6.00, with 9', 8 conductor cable $10.95 Part No. DB25P9.



3' ribbon cable with attached connectors to fit TRS-80 and our serial board $19.95 Part No. 3CAB40.

MODEM

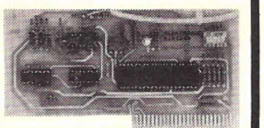
• Type 103 • Full or half duplex • Works up to 300 baud • Originate or Answer • No coils, only low cost components • TTL input and output-serial • Connect 8 Ω speaker and crystal mic. directly to board • Uses XR FSK demodulator • Requires +5 volts • Board only $7.60 Part No. 109, with parts $29.95 Part No. 109A



DISKETTES

Box of 10, 5" $29.95, 8" $39.95.
Plastic box, holds 10 diskettes, 5" - $4.50, 8" - $6.50.

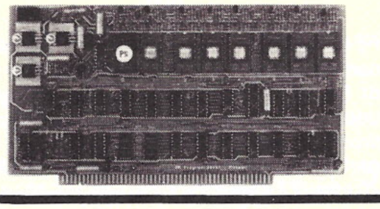
APPLE II ✲ SERIAL I/O INTERFACE



Baud rate is continuously adjustable from 0 to 30,000 • Plugs into any peripheral connector • Low current drain. RS-232 input and output • On board switch selectable 5 to 8 data bits, 1 or 2 stop bits, and parity or no parity either odd or even • Jumper selectable address • SOFTWARE • Input and Output routine from monitor or BASIC to teletype or other serial printer • Program for using an Apple II for a video or an intelligent terminal. Also can output in correspondence code to interface with some selectrics. • Also watches DTR • Board only $15.00 Part No. 2, with parts $42.00 Part No. 2A, assembled $62.00 Part No. 2C

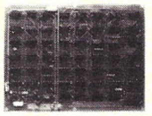
8K EPROM PIICEON

Saves programs on PROM permanently (until erased via UV light) up to 8K bytes. Programs may be directly run from the program saver such as fixed routines or assemblers. • S-100 bus compatible • Room for 8K bytes of EPROM non-volatile memory (2708's). • On-board PROM programming • Address relocation of each 4K of memory to any 4K boundary within 64K • Power on jump and reset jump option for "turnkey" systems and computers without a front panel • Program saver software available • Solder mask both sides • Full silkscreen for easy assembly. Program saver software in 1 2708 EPROM $25. Bare board $35 including custom coil, board with parts but no EPROMS $139, with 4 EPROMS $179, with 8 EPROMS $219.



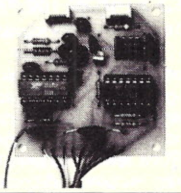
T.V. TYPEWRITER

• Stand alone TVT • 32 char/line, 16 lines, modifications for 64 char/line included • Parallel ASCII (TTL) input • Video output • 1K on board memory • Output for computer controlled curser • Auto scroll • Non-destructive curser • Curser inputs: up, down, left, right, home, EOL, EOS • Scroll up, down • Requires +5 volts at 1.5 amps, and -12 volts at 30 mA • All 7400, TTL chips • Char. gen. 2513 • Upper case only • Board only $39.00 Part No. 106, with parts $145.00 Part No. 106A



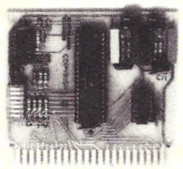
TAPE INTERFACE

• Play and record Kansas City Standard tapes • Converts a low cost tape recorder to a digital recorder • Works up to 1200 baud • Digital in and out are TTL-serial • Output of board connects to mic. in of recorder • Earphone of recorder connects to input on board • No coils • Requires +5 volts, low power drain • Board only $7.60 Part No. 111, with parts $29.95 Part No. 111A



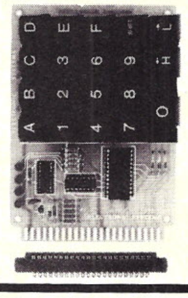
UART & BAUD RATE GENERATOR

• Converts serial to parallel and parallel to serial • Low cost on board baud rate generator • Baud rates: 110, 150, 300, 600, 1200, and 2400 • Low power drain +5 volts and -12 volts required • TTL compatible • All characters contain a start bit, 5 to 8 data bits, 1 or 2 stop bits, and either odd or even parity. • All connections go to a 44 pin gold plated edge connector • Board only $12.00 Part No. 101, with parts $35.00 Part No. 101A, 44 pin edge connector $4.00 Part No. 44P



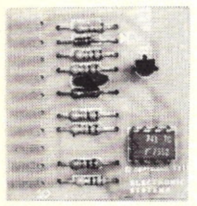
HEX ENCODED KEYBOARD E.S.

This HEX keyboard has 19 keys, 16 encoded with 3 user definable. The encoded TTL outputs, 8-4-2-1 and STROBE are debounced and available in true and complement form. Four onboard LEDs indicate the HEX code generated for each key depression. The board requires a single +5 volt supply. Board only $15.00 Part No. HEX-3, with parts $49.95 Part No. HEX-3A. 44 pin edge connector $4.00 Part No. 44P.



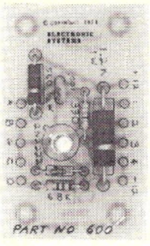
RS-232/ TTL INTERFACE

• Converts TTL to RS-232, and converts RS-232 to TTL • Two separate circuits • Requires -12 and +12 volts • All connections go to a 10 pin gold plated edge connector kit $ 9.95 Part No. 232A 10 Pin edge connector $3.00 Part No. 10P



RS-232/TTY INTERFACE

This board has two active circuits, one converts RS-232 to 20mA, and the other converts 20mA to RS-232. Requires +12 and -12 volts. $9.95 Part No. 600A Kit.



WAMECO PRODUCTS WITH ELECTRONIC SYSTEMS PARTS

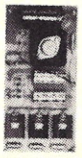
FDC-1 FLOPPY CONTROLLER BOARD will drive shugart, pertek, remex 5" & 8" drives up to 8 drives, on board PROM with power boot up, will operate with CPM (not included). PCBD $42.95
FPB-1 Front Panel. (Finally) IMSAI size hex displays. Byte or instruction single step. PCBD $42.95
MEM-1A 8Kx8 fully buffered, S-100, uses 2102 type RAMS. PCBD .... $24.95, $168 Kit
QMB-12 MOTHER BOARD, 13 slot, terminated, S-100 board only .... $34.95 $89.95 Kit
CPU-1 8080A Processor board S-100 with 8 level vector interrupt PCBD .. $25.95 $89.95 Kit
RTC-1 Realtime clock board. Two independent interrupts. Software programmable. PCBD .... $25.95, $60.95 Kit
EPM-1 1702A 4K EPROM card PCBD .... $25.95 $49.95 with parts less EPROMS
EPM-2 2708/2716 16K/32K EPROM card PCBD .... $24.95 $49.95 with parts less EPROMS
QMB-9 MOTHER BOARD. Short Version of QMB-12. 9 Slots PCBD .... $30.95 $67.95 Kit
MEM-2 16Kx8 Fully Buffered 2114 Board PCBD .... $25.95, $269.95 Kit

S-100 BUS ACTIVE TERMINATOR

Board only $14.95 Part No. 900, with parts $24.95 Part No. 900A

DC POWER SUPPLY

• Board supplies a regulated +5 volts at 3 amps., +12, -12, and -5 volts at 1 amp. • Power required is 8 volts AC at 3 amps., and 24 volts AC C.T. at 1.5 amps. • Board only $12.50 Part No. 6085, with parts excluding transformers $42.50 Part No. 6085A



To Order: Mention part no. description, and price. In USA shipping paid by us for orders accompanied by check or money order. We accept C.O.D. orders in the U.S. only, or a VISA or Master Charge no., expiration date, signature, phone no., shipping charges will be added. CA residents add 6.5% for tax. Outside USA add 10% for air mail postage and handling. Payment must be in U.S. dollars. Dealer inquiries invited. 24 hour order line (408) 448-0800

Send for FREE Catalog . . . a big self-addressed envelope with 41¢ postage gets it fastest!

ELECTRONIC SYSTEMS Dept. KB P. O. Box 21638, San Jose, CA USA 95151

Reader Service—see page 227

✓J1

Jim-pak® electronic components

One-Stop Component Center
AUTHORIZED DISTRIBUTORS

ALABAMA	
Cropwell	Tucker Bros.
Huntsville	Industrial Electronic Supply
Mobile	Lafayette Radio Electronics
ALASKA	
Anchorage	The Electronic Company
Anchorage	TV Mart
ARIZONA	
Flagstaff	Jim's Audio & Stereo Repair
Sierra Vista	B & S Electronics
Yuma	Yuma Electronics
ARKANSAS	
Little Rock	Southern Electronics Company
CALIFORNIA	
Anaheim	Heathkit Electronic Center
Azusa	Amco Electronics
Bellflower	Earl's Hobby Shop
Berkeley	Al Lasher Electronics
Brea	Century Electronics
Buena Park	Ford Electronics
Buena Park	S.J. Electronics
Chula Vista	Lion Electronics
Cypress	SCR Electronics
Davis	Paradyne Consumer Electronics
El Monte	Kimball & Stark
Fontana	Fontana Electronics
Fresno	Sparky Electronics
Glendale	Eagle Electronics
Harbor City	Buff's Electronics
Hawaiian Gardens	Carson Electronics
Hollywood	Pacific Radio Exchange
La Habra	A.B.C. Electronics
Lancaster	Consumer Electronics
Long Beach	Scott Radio Supply Inc.
Mission Viejo	Tower Electronics Corp.
Modesto	Computer Magic
Modesto	Pacific Radio
Monterey	Zackit
Morro Bay	Coast Electronics
National City	Willy's Electronics
Oceanside	Electronic Center
Oxnard	Dow Radio
Palmdale	Radio Shack A.S.C. Palmdale
Palo Alto	U.S. Electronics
Palo Alto	Zack Electronics
Pasadena	Dow Radio Inc.
Paso Robles	Mission Electronics
Redding	Radio Mart
Sacramento	Heathkit Electronic Center
Sacramento	Zackit
Salinas	Salinas Radio
San Carlos	J&H Outlet Store
San Diego	Radio Shack A.S.C. Mira Mesa
San Diego	Byte Shop
San Fernando	San Fernando Electronics
San Francisco	Zack Electronics
San Jose	Peninsula Electronic Supply Inc.
San Jose	United Radio & TV Supply
San Luis Obispo	Mid-State Electronic Supply
San Rafael	Electronics Plus
Santa Barbara	Lombard Electronics
Santa Cruz	Santa Cruz Electronics
Santa Fe Springs	Industrial Electronics
Santa Maria	Cap's Communications
Santa Rosa	Electronics Inc.
South Lake Tahoe	CalPine Electronics
Suisun City	Byte Shop
Sunnyvale	Sunnyvale Electronics
Torrance	SE Electronics
Torrance	Torrance Electronics
Vacaville	D.C. Electronics
Vallejo	Zackit
Van Nuys	Thrifty Electronics Supply Inc.
Walnut Creek	MicroSun Computer Center
Westminster	JK Electronics
Whittier	D & S Electronics
Whittier	Whittier Electronics Company
COLORADO	
Aurora	Aurora Electronics
Colorado Springs	Centennial Electronics Inc.
Denver	Amptec Inc.
Denver	Mt. Coin Distributing Co.
CONNECTICUT	
Avon	Heathkit Electronic Center
Bridgeport	Bridgeport Computer
Milford	Daz Electronics
New Haven	Customized Computer Systems
Westport	Computerworks
DELAWARE	
New Castle	Delaware Amateur Supply
FLORIDA	
Ft. Lauderdale	Computers For You
Gainesville	Lafayette Radio
Hialeah	Heathkit Electronic Center
Lakeland	Lakeland Specialty Electronics
Miami	Herman Electronics
Miami	N & G Distributors
Oakland Park	Lafayette Radio
Orlando	Southeast Micro-Data Corp.
Panama City	Bay-Mar Electronics Inc.
Pensacola	Grice Electronics Inc.
Tampa	AMF Electronics
Tampa	Microcomputer Systems
GEORGIA	
Atlanta	Atlanta Computer Mart
Atlanta	CompuShop
Columbus	Radio Wholesale
Stone Mountain	Coleman's Electronics
HAWAII	
Aiea	Delcoms Hawaii
Honolulu	Integrated Circuit Supply
IDAHO	
Boise	Custom Electronics
Caldwell	A-Gem Supply Inc.
ILLINOIS	
Carbondale	Picks Electronics
Decatur	Main Street Computer Co.
Evanston	Tri-State Electronic Corp.
Groveland	Moyer Electronics
Mount Prospect	Tri-State Electronic Corp.
Niles	Computer Land
Normal	B-N Computer Works
Peoria	Computer Land of Peoria
Peoria	Warren Radio Co.
Rockford	Computer Store of Rockford
Schaumburg	Data Domain of Schaumburg
Skokie	Lilipute Computer
Villa Park	Melvin Electronics
INDIANA	
East Chicago	Acro Electronics Corp.
Evansville	Hutch & Son Inc.
Gary	Calumet Electronic Supply
IOWA	
Ames	Electronic Supply Inc.
Clinton	Bridge Electronics Computer Center
Davenport	Memory Bank
Des Moines	Gifford Brown Incorporated
Des Moines	Radio Trade Supply Co.
KANSAS	
Hutchinson	Hutchinson Electronics
Kansas City	Electronic Surplus Sales
Mission	Heathkit Electronic Center
Salina	Electronics Inc.
Wichita	Amateur Radio Equipment Co.
KENTUCKY	
Lexington	Radio Electronic Equipment Co.
Louisville	Peerless Electronic Equipment Co.
Richmond	Madison County Electronics
LOUISIANA	
Baton Rouge	Davis Electronics Supply Co.
Baton Rouge	Menard Electronics Inc.
Baton Rouge	Pelican Electronics
Houma	Pelican Electronics
Lake Charles	Wholesale Radio & Equipment
Metairie	Pelican Electronics
New Orleans	Wm. B. Allen Supply Co.
MARYLAND	
Annapolis	J & M Electronics Inc.
Baltimore	American Distributing Co.
Baltimore	Everything Electronic
Baltimore	Harco Electronics
Baltimore	Trittronics Inc.
Churchville	Churchville Electronics
Damascus	Damascus CB
Frederick	Frederick Computer Products Inc.
Glen Burnie	Revacto
Hagerstown	Custom Computing Inc.
La Vale	J & M Electronics
Rockville	Computer Workshop
Rockville	Heathkit Electronic Center
Silver Spring	Computers Etc.
Towson	Baynesville Electronic Inc.
Towson	Computers, Etc.
Towson	Computers Unlimited
Towson	Heathkit Electronic Center
MASSACHUSETTS	
Peabody	Heathkit Electronic Center
Pittsfield	Pittsfield Radio Co. Inc.
Waltham	Computer Mart Inc.
Wellesley	Heathkit Electronic Center
Worcester	RM Electronics Inc.
MICHIGAN	
Adrian	E & B Electronics Inc.
Ann Arbor	Lafayette Radio
Ann Arbor	Wedemeyer Electronic Supply
Bay City	Kinde Distributing Company
Canton	The Electronic Connection
Clawson	Radio Supply & Engineering Co.
Detroit	Heathkit Electronic Center
East Detroit	Heathkit Electronic Center
East Lansing	Lafayette Radio
Flint	Hobby Electronic Center
Flint	Shand Electronics Inc.
Garden City	Computer Center
Grand Rapids	Micro Computer World
Grand Rapids	Radio Parts Inc.
Grand Rapids	Warren Radio Company
Jackson	Fulton Radio Supply
Lansing	Fulton Radio Supply Co.
Livonia	Lafayette Radio
Livonia	Radio Supply & Engineering Co. Inc.
Midland	Computronix Corporation
Milan	C & S Electronics Mart Ltd.
Muskegon	H.R. Electronics
Niles	Niles Radio Supply
Oak Park	Lafayette Radio
MICHIGAN (Continued)	
Pontiac	Electronic Supply
Port Huron	Main TV Radio Electronics Inc.
Saginaw	Electronic Mart
St. Clair Shores	Bell Electronics
Sterling Heights	Lafayette Radio
Traverse City	Traverse City Electronic Supply
MINNESOTA	
Duluth	Northwest Radio of Duluth Inc.
Hopkins	Heathkit Electronic Center
Minneapolis	Pal Electronics
St. Paul	Heathkit Electronic Center
Winona	Hiawatha Electronics Inc.
MISSOURI	
Bridgeton	Forsythe Computers
El Dorado Springs	Beckman Electronics
Florissant	Computer Country
MONTANA	
Billings	Conley Radio Supply
Bozeman	Electronic Service & Distributing Inc.
Great Falls	Arts Electronics
NEBRASKA	
Lincoln	Altair Computer Center
Lincoln	Scott Electronic Supply Inc.
North Platte	Scott Electronic Supply Corp.
Omaha	Heathkit Electronic Center
Omaha	Omaha Computer Store
NEVADA	
Las Vegas	Century 23
NEW JERSEY	
Cherry Hill	The Computer Emporium
Fair Lawn	Heathkit Electronic Center
Ocean	Heathkit Electronic Center
Pennsauken	Lafayette Radio
Pompton Lakes	Computer Corner
Ramsey	Typetronic Computer Store
Vineland	Lafayette Radio Electronics
NEW MEXICO	
Farmington	Micro-Computer Service
NEW YORK	
Albany	Fort Orange Electronics
Albany	Action Audio Inc.
Albany	Greylock Electronics
Bloomington	Stansifer Radio Co. Inc.
Buffalo	Radio Equipment Corp.
Cortland	Action Audio Inc.
Endwell	Computer Tree Inc.
Ithaca	Action Audio Inc.
Jamestown	Warren Radio
Jericho	Heathkit Electronic Center
Kingston	Action Audio Inc.
Kingston	Greylock Electronics
Middletown	Action Audio Inc.
Newburgh	Action Audio Inc.
New York	Aristo Craft
New York	Manhattan Electronics Corp.
Orchard Park	Radio Equipment Corp.
Peekskill	Action Audio Inc.
Poughkeepsie	Greylock Electronics
North White Plains	Heathkit Electronic Center
Rensselaer	Com-Tech Electronics
Rochester	Heathkit Electronic Center
Troy	Trojan Electronics
Utica	Am-Com Electronics
Vestal	Harvey Electronics
Wappingers Falls	Action Audio Inc.
White Plains	The Computer Corner
NORTH CAROLINA	
Greenville	Pair Electronics
Morehead City	Baer Electronic Systems
Raleigh	Byte Shop of Raleigh
NORTH DAKOTA	
Fargo	The Computer Company
Fargo	S & S Electronics
OHIO	
Bucyrus	Mead Electronics
Cincinnati	Heathkit Electronic Center
Columbus	Heathkit Electronic Center
Reynoldsburg	Universal Amateur Radio
Toledo	Heathkit Electronic Center
Wickliffe	Amateur Electronic Supply
Youngstown	Ross Radio Company
OKLAHOMA	
Oklahoma City	Bits, Bytes & Micros
Oklahoma City	Heathkit Electronic Center
Oklahoma City	Trice Wholesale Electronics
Tulsa	High Technology
OREGON	
Albany	Oregon Ham Sales
Beaverton	Norvac Electronics
Corvallis	Zero-Gee Books
Eugene	Eugene Amateur Radio Supply
Ontario	Miller Electronics
Portland	Portland Radio Supply
Salem	Comm-Shack
Salem	Computer Pathways
PENNSYLVANIA	
Braddock	Leff Electronics
Chambersburg	Sunrise Electronic Distributing
Drexel Hill	Kass Electronics Distributors
Drums	Mr. D's Digital Electronics
Erie	Warren Radio
Paoli	Personal Computer Corporation
PENNSYLVANIA (Continued)	
Philadelphia	Heathkit Electronic Center
Philadelphia	Resco Electronics (Market St.)
Phoenixville	Stevens Electronics
Pittsburgh	Heathkit Electronic Center
Pittsburgh	Tydings Company
Wilkes Barre	Hamline Electronics
York	G.Y.C. Company
RHODE ISLAND	
Cranston	Jabbour Electronics City
Pawtucket	Jabbour Electronics City
Warwick	Heathkit Electronic Center
TENNESSEE	
Clarksville	Masstronics
Cookeville	Wagnon's Stereo Center
Nashville	Electra Distributing Co.
Knoxville	Shields Electronics Supply Inc.
Memphis	Bluff City Electronics
Memphis	Sere-Rose & Spencer Electronics
Memphis	Warren Radio Company
Nashville	Eddie Warner's Parts Company
Oakridge	National Electronics
Tullahoma	H & H Electronics Co. Inc.
TEXAS	
Beaumont	Electro-Hut
Dallas	CompuShop
Dallas	Heathkit Electronic Center
Dallas	Ram Micro Systems
Fort Worth	The Ingenuity Concept
Houston	Interactive Computers
McAllen	Broadway Electronics
McAllen	Carlos Franco Electronics
San Antonio	Appliance & Equipment Co.
San Antonio	Sherman Electronics Supply Inc.
UTAH	
Midvale	Heathkit Electronic Center
Provo	Alpine Electronic Supply Co.
Salt Lake City	Best Distributing
Salt Lake City	Computerland of Salt Lake
VERMONT	
Essex Junction	Lafayette Radio
VIRGINIA	
Alexandria	Computers Plus Inc.
Alexandria	Heathkit Electronic Center
Arlington	Arlington Electronic Wholesalers
Blacksburg	Scotty's Radio & TV Inc.
Charlottesville	Graves Electronics
Colonial Heights	Southside Radio Comm.
Falls Church	Crossroad Electronics
Hampton	Electronic Sales Inc.
McLean	Tyson's Computer Emporium
Norfolk	Avec Electronics Corp.
Norfolk	Priest Electronics
Portsmouth	Electronics Unlimited
Richmond	Avec Electronics Corp.
Vienna	Electronic Equipment Bank
Virginia Beach	Heathkit Electronic Center
Warrenton	Radio Shack
WASHINGTON	
Bellevue	ABC Communications
Everett	ABC Communications
Kennewick	C & J Electronics Inc.
Longview	Progress Electronics
Moses Lake	Ron's Electronics
Pasco	Riverview Electronics
Richland	C & J Electronics
Seattle	ABC Communications
Seattle	Amateur Radio Supply
Seattle	Empire Electronics
Spokane	Personal Computers
Tacoma	C & G Electronics
Tacoma	Northwest Radio Supply
WEST VIRGINIA	
Morgantown	The Computer Corner
Morgantown	Electro Distributing Co. Inc.
Wheeling	Lafayette Radio Associate Store
WISCONSIN	
West Allis	Olson Electronics
CANADA	
Alberta:	
Calgary	CompuShop Alberta Ltd.
British Columbia:	
Prince George	Elwest Technical Services Ltd.
Vancouver	CompuShop
Ontario:	
Toronto	House of Computers
ENGLAND	
Berkshire	NewBear Computing Store
GUAM	Marianas Electronics
PANAMA	
Panama City	Sonitel, S.A.
Panama City	Tropelco, S.A.
SINGAPORE	Applied Digital System
SINGAPORE	Inter-Trade (PTE.) Ltd.
SINGAPORE	Sys-Tech
SWEDEN	
Stockholm	LSI Electronics HB
Umea	Interkomponent
WEST INDIES	
Port of Spain, Trinidad	The Hobby Centre

For Distributor Information, write or phone JIM-PAK® 1355 Shoreway Road, Belmont, CA 94002 (415) 592-8097

7400 TTL

		SN7470N	.29		
		SN7472N	.29		
SN7400N	.16	SN7473N	.35	SN74160N	.89
SN7401N	.18	SN7474N	.35	SN74161N	.89
SN7402N	.18	SN7475N	.49	SN74162N	1.95
SN7403N	.18	SN7476N	.35	SN74163N	.89
SN7404N	.18	SN7479N	5.00	SN74164N	.89
SN7405N	.20	SN7480N	.50	SN74165N	.89
SN7406N	.29	SN7482N	.99	SN74166N	1.25
SN7407N	.29	SN7483N	.59	SN74167N	1.95
SN7408N	.20	SN7485N	.79	SN74170N	1.59
SN7409N	.20	SN7486N	.35	SN74172N	6.00
SN7410N	.18	SN7489N	1.75	SN74173N	1.25
SN7411N	.25	SN7490N	.45	SN74174N	.89
SN7412N	.25	SN7491N	.59	SN74175N	.79
SN7413N	.40	SN7492N	.43	SN74176N	.79
SN7414N	.70	SN7493N	.43	SN74177N	.79
SN7416N	.25	SN7494N	.65	SN74179N	1.95
SN7417N	.25	SN7495N	.65	SN74180N	.79
SN7420N	.20	SN7496N	.65	SN74181N	1.95
SN7421N	.29	SN7497N	3.00	SN74182N	.79
SN7422N	.39	SN74100N	.89	SN74184N	1.95
SN7423N	.25	SN74107N	.35	SN74185N	1.95
SN7425N	.29	SN74109N	.59	SN74186N	9.95
SN7426N	.29	SN74116N	1.95	SN74188N	3.95
SN7427N	.25	SN74121N	.35	SN74190N	1.25
SN7429N	.39	SN74122N	.39	SN74191N	1.25
SN7430N	.20	SN74123N	.49	SN74192N	.79
SN7432N	.25	SN74125N	.49	SN74193N	.79
SN7437N	.25	SN74126N	.49	SN74194N	.89
SN7438N	.25	SN74132N	.75	SN74195N	.69
SN7439N	.25	SN74136N	.75	SN74196N	.89
SN7440N	.20	SN74141N	.79	SN74197N	.89
SN7441N	.89	SN74142N	2.95	SN74198N	1.49
SN7442N	.49	SN74143N	2.95	SN74199N	1.49
SN7443N	.75	SN74144N	2.95	SN74S200	4.95
SN7444N	.75	SN74145N	.79	SN74251N	.99
SN7445N	.75	SN74147N	1.85	SN74279N	.79
SN7446N	.69	SN74148N	1.29	SN74283N	2.25
SN7447N	.59	SN74150N	.89	SN74284N	3.95
SN7448N	.79	SN74151N	.59	SN74285N	3.95
SN7450N	.20	SN74152N	.59	SN74365N	.69
SN7451N	.20	SN74153N	.59	SN74366N	.69
SN7453N	.20	SN74154N	.99	SN74367N	.69
SN7454N	.20	SN74155N	.79	SN74368N	.69
SN7459A	.25	SN74156N	.79	SN74390N	1.95
SN7460N	.20	SN74157N	.65	SN74393N	1.95

C/MOS

CD4000	.23			CD4070	.55
CD4001	.23			CD4071	.23
CD4002	.23	CD4028	.89	CD4072	.49
CD4006	1.19	CD4029	1.19	CD4076	1.39
CD4007	.25	CD4030	.49	CD4081	.23
CD4009	.49	CD4035	.99	CD4082	.23
CD4010	.49	CD4040	1.19	CD4093	.99
CD4011	.23	CD4041	1.25	CD4098	2.49
CD4012	.25	CD4042	.99	MC14409	14.95
CD4013	.39	CD4043	.89	MC14410	14.95
CD4014	1.39	CD4044	.89	MC14411	14.95
CD4015	1.19	CD4046	1.79	MC14419	4.95
CD4016	.49	CD4047	2.50	MC14433	19.95
CD4017	1.19	CD4048	1.35	MC14506	.75
CD4018	.99	CD4049	.49	MC14507	.99
CD4019	.49	CD4050	.49	MC14562	14.50
CD4020	1.19	CD4051	1.19	MC14583	3.50
CD4021	1.39	CD4053	1.19	CD4508	3.95
CD4022	1.19	CD4056	2.95	CD4510	1.39
CD4023	.23	CD4059	9.95	CD4511	1.29
CD4024	.79	CD4060	1.49	CD4515	2.95
CD4025	.23	CD4066	.79	CD4518	1.29
CD4026	2.25	CD4068	.39	CD4520	1.29
CD4027	.69	CD4069	.45	CD4566	2.25

74C00

74C00	.39			74C163	2.49
74C02	.39			74C164	2.49
74C04	.39	74C85	2.49	74C173	2.60
74C08	.49	74C90	1.95	74C192	2.49
74C10	.39	74C93	1.95	74C193	2.49
74C14	1.95	74C95	1.95	74C195	2.49
74C20	.39	74C107	1.25	74C922	7.95
74C30	.39	74C151	2.90	74C923	6.25
74C42	1.95	74C154	3.00	74C925	8.95
74C48	2.49	74C157	2.15	74C926	8.95
74C73	.89	74C160	2.49	80C95	1.50
74C74	.89	74C161	2.49	80C97	1.50

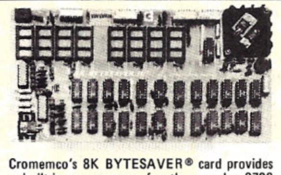
LINEAR

78MG	1.75			LM710N	.79
LM106H	.99			LM711N	.39
LM300H	.80	LM340K-18	1.35	LM723N/H	.55
LM301CN/H	.35	LM340K-24	1.35	LM733N	1.00
LM302H	.75	LM340T-5	1.25	LM739N	1.19
LM304H	1.00	LM340T-6	1.25	LM741CN/H	.35
LM305H	.60	LM340T-8	1.25	LM741-14N	.39
LM307CN/H	.35	LM340T-12	1.25	LM747N/H	.79
LM308CN/H	1.00	LM340T-15	1.25	LM748N/H	.39
LM309H	1.10	LM340T-18	1.25	LM1310N	1.95
LM309K	1.25	LM340T-24	1.25	LM1458CN/H	.59
LM310CN	1.15	LM358N	1.00	MC1488N	1.95
LM311N/H	.90	LM370N	1.95	MC1489N	1.95
LM312H	1.95	LM373N	3.25	LM1496N	.85
LM317K	6.50	LM377N	4.00	LM1556V	1.75
LM318CN/H	1.50	LM380N	1.25	MC1741SCP	3.00
LM319N	1.30	LM380CN	.99	LM2111N	1.95
LM320K-5	1.35	LM381N	1.79	LM2901N	2.95
LM320K-5.2	1.35	LM382N	1.79	LM3053N	1.50
LM320K-12	1.35	NE501N	8.00	LM3065N	1.49
LM320K-15	1.35	NE510A	6.00	LM3900N(3401)	.59
LM320K-18	1.35	NE529A	4.95	LM3905N	1.49
LM320K-24	1.35	NE531H/V	3.95	LM3909N	1.25
LM320T-5	1.25	NE536T	6.00	MC5558V	.59
LM320T-5.2	1.25	NE540L	6.00	8038B	4.95
LM320T-8	1.25	NE544N	4.95	LM75450N	.49
LM320T-12	1.25	NE550N	1.30	75451CN	.39
LM320T-15	1.25	NE555V	.39	75452CN	.39
LM320T-18	1.25	NE556N	.99	75453CN	.39
LM320T-24	1.25	NE560B	5.00	75454CN	.39
LM323K-5	5.95	NE562B	5.00	75491CN	.79
LM324N	1.49	NE565N/H	1.25	75492CN	.89
LM339N	.99	NE566CN	1.75	75493N	.89
LM340K-5	1.35	NE567V/H	.99	75494CN	.89
LM340K-6	1.35	NE570N	4.95	RC4136	1.25
LM340K-8	1.35	LM703CN/H	.69	RC4151	3.95
LM340K-12	1.35	LM709N/H	.29	RC4194	4.95
LM340K-15	1.35			RC4195	4.49

74LS00 TTL

74LS00	.29			74LS138	.89
74LS01	.29			74LS139	.89
74LS02	.29	74LS47	.89	74LS151	.89
74LS03	.29	74LS51	.29	74LS155	.89
74LS04	.35	74LS54	.29	74LS157	.89
74LS05	.35	74LS55	.29	74LS160	1.15
74LS08	.29	74LS73	.45	74LS161	1.15
74LS09	.35	74LS74	.45	74LS162	1.25
74LS10	.29	74LS75	.59	74LS163	1.15
74LS11	.75	74LS76	.45	74LS164	1.25
74LS13	.59	74LS78	.49	74LS175	.99
74LS14	1.25	74LS83	.89	74LS181	2.49
74LS15	.35	74LS85	1.25	74LS190	1.15
74LS20	.29	74LS86	.45	74LS191	1.15
74LS21	.35	74LS90	.59	74LS192	1.15
74LS22	.35	74LS92	.75	74LS193	1.15
74LS26	.35	74LS93	.75	74LS194	1.15
74LS27	.35	74LS95	.99	74LS195	1.15
74LS28	.35	74LS96	1.15	74LS253	.99
74LS30	.29	74LS107	.45	74LS257	.89
74LS32	.35	74LS109	.45	74LS258	1.75
74LS37	.45	74LS112	.45	74LS260	.69
74LS40	.35	74LS123	1.25	74LS279	.75
74LS42	.89	74LS125	.89	74LS367	.75
		74LS132	.99	74LS368	.75
		74LS136	.49	74LS670	2.49

Cromemco
incorporated



8K Bytesaver II

Cromemco's 8K BYTESAVER® card provides a built-in programmer for the popular 2708 PROM and has the capacity for a full 8K bytes of PROM memory storage. The BYTESAVER® II also offers a number of new features including convenient switch selection of board address and Cromemco's powerful memory bank selection. The BYTESAVER® II is assembled and tested (Model 8KBS-W) for $245.

Memory Capacity: 8K bytes
Memory Type: 2708 PROM or equivalent
Memory Access Time: 450 nanoseconds
Wait States at 2MHz: none required
Wait States at 4MHz: one per machine cycle
Bus: S-100
Power Requirements: +8V @ 0.8A, +18V @ 0.4A, −18V @ 0.2A
Operating Environment: 0-55°C.

Assembled
8KBS-W.....$245.00

DISCRETE LEDS

.200" dia.			.125" dia.		
XC556R	red	5/$1	XC209R	red	5/$1
XC556G	green	4/$1	XC209G	green	4/$1
XC556Y	yellow	4/$1	XC209Y	yellow	4/$1
XC556C	clear	4/$1			
.200" dia.			.185" dia.		
XC22R	red	5/$1	XC526R	red	5/$1
XC22G	green	4/$1	XC526G	green	4/$1
XC22Y	yellow	4/$1	XC526Y	yellow	4/$1
.170" dia.			XC526C	clear	4/$1
MV10B	red	4/$1			
.085" dia.			.190" dia.		
MV50	red	6/$1	XC111R	red	5/$1
INFRA-RED LED			XC111G	green	4/$1
1/4"x1/4"x1/16" flat		5/$1	XC111Y	yellow	4/$1
			XC111C	clear	4/$1

TIMEX T1001
LIQUID CRYSTAL DISPLAY
CLASS II
FIELD EFFECT

4 DIGIT .5" CHARACTERS
THREE ENUNCIATORS
2.00" X 1.20" PACKAGE
INCLUDES CONNECTOR

T1001-Transmissive	$7.95
T1001A-Reflective	8.25

DISPLAY LEDS

TYPE	POLARITY	HT	PRICE	TYPE	POLARITY	HT	PRICE
MAN 1	Common Anode-red	.270	2.95	MAN 6730	Common Anode-red ± 1	.560	.99
MAN 2	5 x 7 Dot Matrix-red	.300	4.95	MAN 6740	Common Cathode-red-D.D.	.560	.99
MAN 3	Common Cathode-red	.125	.25	MAN 6750	Common Cathode-red ± 1	.560	.99
MAN 4	Common Cathode-red	.187	1.95	MAN 6760	Common Anode-red	.560	.99
MAN 7G	Common Anode-green	.300	1.25	MAN 6780	Common Cathode-red	.560	.99
MAN 7Y	Common Anode-yellow	.300	.99	DL701	Common Anode-red ± 1	.300	.99
MAN 72	Common Anode-red	.300	.75	DL704	Common Cathode-red	.300	.99
MAN 74	Common Cathode-red	.300	1.25	DL707	Common Anode-red	.300	.99
MAN 82	Common Anode-yellow	.300	.49	DL728	Common Cathode-red	.500	1.49
MAN 84	Common Cathode-yellow	.300	.99	DL741	Common Anode-red	.600	1.25
MAN 3620	Common Anode-orange	.300	.49	DL746	Common Anode-red ± 1	.630	1.49
MAN 3630	Common Anode-orange ± 1	.300	.99	DL747	Common Anode-red	.600	1.49
MAN 3640	Common Cathode-orange	.300	.99	DL749	Common Cathode-red ± 1	.630	1.49
MAN 4610	Common Anode-orange	.300	.99	DL750	Common Cathode-red	.600	1.49
MAN 4640	Common Cathode-orange	.400	.99	DL33B	Common Cathode-red	.110	.35
MAN 4710	Common Anode-red	.400	.99	FND70	Common Cathode	.250	.69
MAN 4730	Common Anode-red ± 1	.400	.99	FND358	Common Cathode ± 1	.357	.99
MAN 4740	Common Cathode-red	.400	.99	FND359	Common Cathode	.357	.75
MAN 4810	Common Anode-yellow	.400	.99	FND503	Common Cathode(FND500)	.500	.99
MAN 4840	Common Cathode-yellow	.400	.99	FND507	Common Anode (FND510)	.500	.99
MAN 6610	Common Anode-orange-D.D.	.560	.99	5082-7730	Common Anode-red	.300	.99
MAN 6630	Common Anode-orange ± 1	.560	.99	HDSP-3400	Common Anode-red	.800	1.50
MAN 6640	Common Cathode-orange-D.D.	.560	.99	HDSP-3403	Common Cathode red	.800	1.50
MAN 6650	Common Cathode-orange ± 1	.560	.99	5082-7300	4 x 7 sgl. Digit-RHDP	.600	19.95
MAN 6660	Common Anode-orange	.560	.99	5082-7302	4 x 7 Sgl. Digit-LHDP	.600	19.95
MAN 6680	Common Cathode-orange	.560	.99	5082-7304	Overrange character (±1)	.600	15.00
MAN 6710	Common Anode-red-D.D.	.560	.99	5082-7340	4 x 7 Sgl. Digit-Hexadecimal	.600	22.50

RCA LINEAR

CA3013T	2.15	CA3082N	2.00
CA3023T	2.56	CA3083N	1.60
CA3035T	2.48	CA3086N	.85
CA3039T	1.35	CA3089N	3.75
CA3046N	1.30	CA3130T	1.39
CA3059N	3.25	CA3140T	1.25
CA3060N	3.25	CA3160T	1.25
CA3080T	.85	CA3401N	.59
CA3081N	2.00	CA3600N	3.50

CALCULATOR CHIPS/DRIVERS

MM5725	$2.95
MM5738	2.95
DM8864	2.00
DM8865	1.00
DM8887	.75
DM8889	.75
9374 7 seg. C.A. LED driver	1.50

CLOCK CHIPS

MM5309	$4.95
MM5311	4.95
MM5312	4.95
MM5314	4.95
MM5316	6.95
MM5318	9.95
MM5369	2.95
MM5387/1998A	4.95
CT7001	6.95

MOTOROLA

MC1408L7	$4.95
MC1408L8	5.75
MC1439L	2.95
MC3022P	2.95
MC3061P	3.50
MC4016(74416)	7.50
MC4024P	3.95
MC4040P	6.95
MC4044P	4.50

IC SOLDERTAIL — LOW PROFILE (TIN) SOCKETS

	1-24	25-49	50-100		1-24	25-49	50-100
8 pin LP	$.17	.16	.15	22 pin LP	$.37	.36	.35
14 pin LP	.20	.19	.18	24 pin LP	.38	.37	.36
16 pin LP	.22	.21	.20	28 pin LP	.45	.44	.43
18 pin LP	.29	.28	.27	36 pin LP	.60	.59	.58
20 pin LP	.34	.32	.30	40 pin LP	.63	.62	.61

SOLDERTAIL STANDARD (TIN)

14 pin ST	$.27	.25	.24	28 pin ST	$.99	.90	.81
16 pin ST	.30	.27	.25	36 pin ST	1.39	1.26	1.15
18 pin ST	.35	.32	.30	40 pin ST	1.59	1.45	1.30
24 pin ST	.49	.45	.42				

SOLDERTAIL STANDARD (GOLD)

8 pin SG	$.30	.27	.24	24 pin SG	$.70	.63	.57
14 pin SG	.35	.32	.29	28 pin SG	1.10	1.00	.90
16 pin SG	.38	.35	.32	36 pin SG	1.65	1.40	1.26
18 pin SG	.52	.47	.43	40 pin SG	1.75	1.59	1.45

WIRE WRAP SOCKETS (GOLD) LEVEL #3

8 pin WW	$.39	.38	.31	22 pin WW	$.95	.85	.75
10 pin WW	.45	.41	.37	24 pin WW	1.05	.95	.85
14 pin WW	.39	.38	.37	28 pin WW	1.40	1.25	1.10
16 pin WW	.43	.42	.41	36 pin WW	1.59	1.45	1.30
18 pin WW	.75	.68	.62	40 pin WW	1.75	1.55	1.40
2J pin WW	.85	.79	.72				

1/4 WATT RESISTOR ASSORTMENTS – 5%

ASST. 1	5 ea.	10 OHM 27 OHM	12 OHM 33 OHM	15 OHM 39 OHM	18 OHM 47 OHM	22 OHM 56 OHM	50 PCS	$1.75
ASST. 2	5 ea.	68 OHM 180 OHM	82 OHM 220 OHM	100 OHM 270 OHM	120 OHM 330 OHM	150 OHM 390 OHM	50 PCS	1.75
ASST. 3	5 ea.	470 OHM 1.2K	560 OHM 1.5K	680 OHM 1.8K	820 OHM 2.2K	1K 2.7K	50 PCS	1.75
ASST. 4	5 ea.	3.3K 8.2K	3.9K 10K	4.7K 12K	5.6K 15K	6.8K 18K	50 PCS	1.75
ASST. 5	5 ea.	22K 56K	27K 68K	33K 82K	39K 100K	47K 120K	50 PCS	1.75
ASST. 6	5 ea.	150K 390K	180K 470K	220K 560K	270K 680K	330K 820K	50 PCS	1.75
ASST. 7	5 ea.	1M 2.7M	1.2M 3.3M	1.5M 3.9M	1.8M 4.7M	2.2M 5.6M	50 PCS	1.75

ASST. 8R Includes Resistor Assortments 1-7 (350 PCS.) **$9.95 ea.**

$10.00 Min. Order — U.S. Funds Only
Calif. Residents Add 6% Sales Tax
Postage — Add 5% plus $1 Insurance (if desired)

Spec Sheets — 25¢
1980 Catalog Available — Send 41¢ stamp

FREE 1980 CATALOG

Jameco ELECTRONICS

PHONE ORDERS WELCOME
(415) 592-8097

MAIL ORDER ELECTRONICS – WORLDWIDE
1355 SHOREWAY ROAD, BELMONT, CA 94002
ADVERTISED PRICES GOOD THRU MARCH

TELEPHONE/KEYBOARD CHIPS

AY-5-9100	Push Button Telephone Dialler	$14.95
AY-5-9200	Repertory Dialler	14.95
AY-5-9500	CMOS Clock Generator	4.95
AY-5-2376	Keyboard Encoder (88 keys)	14.95
HD0165	Keyboard Encoder (16 keys)	7.95
74C922	Keyboard Encoder (16 keys)	7.95
74C923	Keyboard Encoder (20 keys)	6.25

ICM CHIPS

ICM7045	CMOS Precision Timer	24.95
ICM7205	CMOS LED Stopwatch/Timer	19.95
ICM7207	Oscillator Controller	7.50
ICM7208	Seven Decade Counter	19.95
ICM7209	Clock Generator	6.95

NMOS READ ONLY MEMORIES

MCM6571	128 X 9 X 7 ASCII Shifted with Greek	13.50
MCM6574	128 X 9 X 7 Math Symbol & Pictures	13.50
MCM6575	128 X 9 X 7 Alpha Control Char. Gen	13.50

MISCELLANEOUS

TL074CN	Quad Low Noise bi-fet Op Amp	2.49
TL494CN	Switching Regulator	4.49
TL496CP	Single Switching Regulator	1.75
11C90	Divide 10/11 Prescaler	19.95
95H90	Hi-Speed Divide 10/11 Prescaler	11.95
4N33	Photo-Darlington Opto-Isolator	3.95
MK50240	Top Octave Freq. Generator	17.50
DS0026CH	5Mhz 2-phase MOS clock driver	3.75
TIL308	.27" red num. display w/integ. logic chip	10.95
MM5320	TV Camera Sync. Generator	14.95
MM5330	4½ Digit DPM Logic Block **(Special)**	3.95
LD110/111	3½ Digit A/D Converter Set	25.00/set
MC14433P	3½ Digit A/D Converter	13.95

LITRONIX ISO-LIT 1
Photo Transistor Opto-Isolator
(Same as MCT 2 or 4N25)
49¢ each

SN 76477
SOUND GENERATOR
Generates Complex Sounds
Low Power - Programmable
$3.95 each

TV GAME CHIP AND CRYSTAL
AY-3-8500-1 and 2.01 MHZ Crystal (Chip & Crystal) includes score display, 6 games and select angles, etc. **7.95/set**

EXAR

XR205	$8.40			XR2242CP	1.50
XR210	4.40			XR2264	4.25
XR215	4.40			XR2556	3.20
XR320	1.55			XR2567	2.99
XR-L555	1.50	JE2206KB	19.95	XR3403	1.25
XR555	.39	XR1800	3.20	XR4136	1.25
XR556	.99	XR2206	4.40	XR4151	3.95
XR567CP	.99	XR2207	3.85	XR4194	4.95
XR567CT	1.25	XR2208	5.20	XR4202	3.60
XR1310P	1.95	XR2209	1.75	XR4212	2.05
XR1468CN	3.85	XR2211	5.25	XR4558	.75
XR1488	1.95	XR2212	4.35	XR4739	1.15
XR1489	1.95	XR2240	3.45	XR4741	1.47

DIODES

TYPE	VOLTS	W	PRICE	TYPE	VOLTS	W	PRICE
				1N4002	100 PIV	1 AMP	12/1.00
				1N4003	200 PIV	1 AMP	12/1.00
1N746	3.3	400m	4/1.00	1N4004	400 PIV	1 AMP	12/1.00
1N751	5.1	400m	4/1.00	1N4005	600 PIV	1 AMP	10/1.00
1N752	5.6	400m	4/1.00	1N4006	800 PIV	1 AMP	10/1.00
1N753	6.2	400m	4/1.00	1N4007	1000 PIV	1 AMP	10/1.00
1N754	6.8	400m	4/1.00	1N3600	50	200m	6/1.00
1N757	9.0	400m	4/1.00	1N4148	75	10m	15/1.00
1N759	12.0	400m	4/1.00	1N4154	35	10m	12/1.00
1N959	8.2	400m	4/1.00	1N4733	5.1	1w	28
1N965	15	400m	4/1.00	1N4734	5.6	1w	28
1N5232	5.6	500m	28	1N4735	6.2	1w	28
1N5234	6.2	500m	28	1N4736	6.8	1w	28
1N5235	6.8	500m	28	1N4738	8.2	1w	28
1N5236	7.5	500m	28	1N4742	12	1w	28
1N5242	12	500m	28	1N4744	15	1w	28
1N5245	15	500m	28	1N1183	50 PIV	35 AMP	1.60
1N456	25	40m	6/1.00	1N1184	100 PIV	35 AMP	1.70
1N458	150	7m	6/1.00	1N1185	150 PIV	35 AMP	1.70
1N485A	180	10m	5/1.00	1N1186	200 PIV	35 AMP	1.80
1N4001	50 PIV	1 AMP	12/1.00	1N1188	400 PIV	35 AMP	3.00

SCR AND FW BRIDGE RECTIFIERS

C36D	15A @ 400V	SCR(2N1849)	$1.95
C36M	35A @ 600V	SCR	1.95
2N2328	1.6A @ 300V	SCR	.50
MDA 980-1	12A @ 50V	FW BRIDGE REC.	1.95
MDA 980-3	12A @ 200V	FW BRIDGE REC.	1.95

TRANSISTORS

C106B1	.50			2N3904	4/1.00
MPSA05	.30	2N3055	.89	2N3905	4/1.00
MPSA06	5/1.00	MJE3055	1.00	2N3906	4/1.00
TIS97	6/1.00	2N3392	5/1.00	2N4013	3/1.00
TIS98	6/1.00	2N3398	5/1.00	2N4123	6/1.00
40409	1.75	PN3567	3/1.00	PN4249	4/1.00
40410	1.75	PN3568	4/1.00	PN4250	4/1.00
40673	1.75	PN3569	4/1.00	2N4400	4/1.00
2N918	4/1.00	MPS3638A	5/1.00	2N4401	4/1.00
2N2219A	2/1.00	MPS3702	5/1.00	2N4402	4/1.00
2N2221A	4/1.00	2N3704	5/1.00	2N4403	4/1.00
2N2222A	5/1.00	MPS3704	5/1.00	2N4409	5/1.00
PN2222 Plastic	7/1.00	2N3705	5/1.00	2N5086	4/1.00
2N2369A	4/1.00	MPS3705	5/1.00	2N5087	4/1.00
MPS2369	5/1.00	2N3706	5/1.00	2N5088	4/1.00
2N2484	4/1.00	MPS3706	5/1.00	2N5089	4/1.00
2N2906	4/1.00	2N3707	5/1.00	2N5129	5/1.00
2N2907	5/1.00	2N3711	5/1.00	PN5134	5/1.00
PN2907 Plastic	7/1.00	2N3724A	.65	PN5138	5/1.00
2N2925	5/1.00	2N3725A	1.00	2N5139	5/1.00
MJE2955	1.25	2N3772	2.25	2N5210	5/1.00
2N3053	2/1.00	2N3823	1.00	2N5449	3/1.00
		2N3903	5/1.00	2N5951	3/1.00

CAPACITOR CORNER

50 VOLT CERAMIC DISC CAPACITORS

	1-9	10-99	100+		1-9	10-99	100+
10 pf	.05	.04	.03	.001μF	.05	.04	.035
22 pf	.05	.04	.03	.0047μF	.05	.04	.035
47 pf	.05	.04	.03	.01μF	.05	.04	.035
100 pf	.05	.04	.03	.022μF	.06	.05	.04
220 pf	.05	.04	.03	.047μF	.06	.05	.04
470 pf	.05	.04	.035	.1μF	.12	.09	.075

100 VOLT MYLAR FILM CAPACITORS

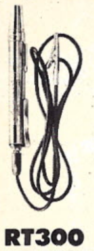
.001mf	.12	.10	.07	.022mf	.13	.11	.08
.0022	.12	.10	.07	.047mf	.21	.17	.13
.0047mf	.12	.10	.07	.1mf	.27	.23	.17
.01mf	.12	.10	.07	.22mf	.33	.27	.22

+20% DIPPED TANTALUMS (SOLID) CAPACITORS

.1/35V	.28	.23	.17	1.5/35V	.30	.26	.21
.15/35V	.28	.23	.17	2.2/35V	.35	.31	.27
.22/35V	.28	.23	.17	3.3/25V	.35	.31	.27
.33/35V	.28	.23	.17	4.7/25V	.33	.28	.23
.47/35V	.28	.23	.17	6.8/25V	.49	.45	.35
.68/35V	.28	.23	.17	15/25V	.75	.68	.59
1.0/35V	.28	.23	.17	22/6V	.75	.60	.50

MINIATURE ALUMINUM ELECTROLYTIC CAPACITORS

Axial Lead				Radial Lead			
.47/50V	.15	.13	.10	.47/25V	.15	.13	.10
1.0/50V	.16	.14	.11	.47/50V	.16	.14	.11
3.3/50V	.14	.12	.09	1.0/16V	.15	.13	.10
4.7/25V	.15	.13	.10	1.0/25V	.16	.14	.11
10/25V	.15	.13	.10	1.0/50V	.16	.14	.11
10/50V	.16	.14	.12	4.7/16V	.15	.13	.10
22/25V	.17	.15	.12	4.7/25V	.15	.13	.10
22/50V	.24	.20	.18	4.7/50V	.16	.14	.11
47/25V	.19	.17	.15	10/16V	.14	.12	.09
47/50V	.25	.21	.19	10/25V	.15	.13	.10
100/25V	.24	.20	.18	10/50V	.16	.14	.12
100/50V	.35	.30	.28	47/50V	.24	.21	.19
220/25V	.32	.28	.25	100/16V	.19	.15	.14
220/50V	.45	.41	.38	100/25V	.24	.20	.18
470/25V	.33	.29	.27	100/50V	.35	.30	.28
1000/16V	.55	.50	.45	220/16V	.23	.17	.16
2200/16V	.70	.62	.55	470/25V	.31	.28	.26



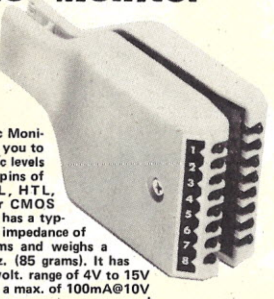
ETCON Continuity Tester and Flashlight

Convenient versatile tool for quickly checking continuity of dead circuits, switches, appliances, cords, fuses, motors, control equipment, coils and panel boards. Also tests circuits for low-resistance shorts and helps identify wires in multi-wire cables. Dozens of other uses. Plus the added convenience of a handy, durable flashlight. Uses two AA size penlight batteries (not furnished). Insulated clip prevents accidental shorting to case. Alligator clip has 48" lead with plug.

RT300 .... $7.95

CSC CONTINENTAL SPECIALTIES

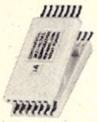
Logic Monitor



The Logic Monitor allows you to check logic levels on all 16 pins of any DTL, HTL, TTL, or CMOS device. It has a typical input impedance of 100K ohms and weighs a mere 3 oz. (85 grams). It has an input volt. range of 4V to 15V and draws a max. of 100mA@10V

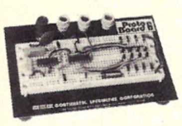
LM-1 .... $70.00

Proto Clips



14-PIN CLIP	PC-14	$ 4.50
16-PIN CLIP	PC-16	$ 4.75
24-PIN CLIP	PC-24	$10.00
40-PIN CLIP	PC-40	$16.00

Proto Boards



PB-6	$17.95
PB-100	19.95
PB-101	22.95
PB-102	26.95
PB-103	44.95
PB-104	55.95
PB-203	99.95
PB-203A	155.00
PB-203A-Kit	131.00

Jumbo 6-Digit Clock Kit

- Four .630"ht. and two .300"ht. common anode displays
- Uses MM5314 clock chip
- Switches for hours, minutes and hold functions
- Hours easily viewable to 30 feet
- Simulated walnut case
- 115VAC operation
- 12 or 24 hour operation
- Includes all components, case and wall transformer
- Size: 6¾ x 3⅛ x 1¾

JE747 .... $29.95

- Bright .300 ht. comm. cathode display
- Uses MM5314 clock chip
- Switches for hours, minutes and hold modes
- Hrs. easily viewable to 20 ft.
- Simulated walnut case
- 115 VAC operation
- 12 or 24 hr. operation
- Incl. all components, case & wall transformer
- Size: 6¾" x 3-1/8" x 1¾"

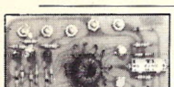
JE701

6-Digit Clock Kit $19.95

Regulated Power Supply

Uses LM309K. Heat sink provided. PC board construction. Provides a solid 1 amp @ 5 volts. Can supply up to ±5V, ±9V and ±12V with JE205 Adapter. Includes components, hardware and instructions. Size: 3½" x 5" x 2"H

JE200 .... $14.95



ADAPTER BOARD —Adapts to JE200— ±5V, ±9V and ±12V

DC/DC converter with +5V input. Toriodal hi-speed switching XMFR. Short circuit protection. PC board construction. Piggy-back to JE 200 board. Size: 3½" x 2" x 9/16"H

JE205 .... $12.95

MICROPROCESSOR COMPONENTS

8080A/8080A SUPPORT DEVICES

8080A	CPU	$ 7.95
8212	8-Bit Input/Output	3.25
8214	Priority Interrupt Control	5.95
8216	Bi-Directional Bus Driver	3.49
8224	Clock Generator/Driver	3.95
8226	Bus Driver	3.49
8228	System Controller/Bus Driver	4.95
8238	System Controller	5.95
8251	Prog. Comm. 1/0 (USART)	7.95
8253	Prog. Interval Timer	14.95
8255	Prog. Periph. 1/0 (PPI)	9.95
8257	Prog. DMA Control	19.95
8259	Prog. Interrupt Control	19.95

6800/6800 SUPPORT DEVICES

MC6800	MPU	$14.95
MC6802CP	MPU with Clock and Ram	24.95
MC6810API	128X8 Static Ram	5.95
MC6821	Periph. Inter. Adapt (MC6820)	7.49
MC6828	Priority Interrupt Controller	12.95
MC6830L8	1024X8 Bit ROM (MC68A30-8)	14.95
MC6850	Asynchronous Comm. Adapter	7.95
MC6852	Synchronous Serial Data Adapt.	9.95
MC6860	0-600 bps Digital MODEM	12.95
MC6862	2400 bps Modulator	14.95
MC6880A	Quad 3-State Bus. Trans. (MC8T26)	2.25

MICROPROCESSOR CHIPS—MISCELLANEOUS

Z80(780C)	CPU	$14.95
Z80A(780-1)	CPU	16.95
CDP1802	CPU	19.95
2650	MPU	19.95
6502	CPU	11.95
8035	8-Bit MPU w/clock, RAM, 1/0 lines	19.95
P8085	CPU	19.95
TMS9900JL	16-Bit MPU w/hardware, multiply & divide	49.95

SHIFT REGISTERS

MM500H	Dual 25 Bit Dynamic	$.50
MM503H	Dual 50 Bit Dynamic	.50
MM504H	Dual 16 Bit Static	.50
MM506H	Dual 100 Bit Static	.50
MM510H	Dual 64 Bit Accumulator	.50
MM5016H	500/512 Bit Dynamic	.89
2504T	1024 Dynamic	3.95
2518	Hex 32 Bit Static	4.95
2522	Dual 132 Bit Static	2.95
2524	512 Static	.99
2525	1024 Dynamic	2.95
2527	Dual 256 Bit Static	2.95
2528	Dual 250 Static	4.00
2529	Dual 240 Bit Static	4.00
2532	Quad 80 Bit Static	2.95
3341	Fifo	6.95
74LS670	4X4 Register File (TriState)	2.49

UART'S

A-Y-5-1013	30K BAUD	5.95

MICROPROCESSOR MANUALS

M-Z80	User Manual	$7.50
M-CDP1802	User Manual	7.50
M-2650	User Manual	5.00

ROM'S

2513(2140)	Character Generator(upper case)	$9.95
2513(3021)	Character Generator(lower case)	9.95
2516	Character Generator	10.95
MM5230N	2048-Bit Read Only Memory	1.95

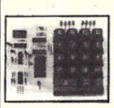
RAM'S

1101	256X1	Static	$1.49
1103	1024X1	Dynamic	.99
2101(8101)	256X4	Static	3.95
2102	1024X1	Static	1.75
21L02	1024X1	Static	1.95
2111(8111)	256X4	Static	3.95
2112	256X4	Static MOS	4.95
2114	1024X4	Static 450ns	7.95
2114L	1024X4	Static 450ns low power	10.95
2114-3	1024X4	Static 300ns	10.95
2114L-3	1024X4	Static 300ns low power	11.95
5101	256X4	Static	7.95
5280/2107	4096X1	Dynamic	4.95
7489	16X4	Static	1.75
74S200	256X1	Static Tristate	4.95
93421	256X1	Static	2.95
UPD414 (MK4027)	4K	Dynamic 16 pin	4.95
UPD416 (MK4116)	16K	Dynamic 16 pin 250ns	9.95
TMS4044-45NL	4K	Static	14.95
TMS4045	1024X4	Static	14.95
2117	16,384X1	Dynamic 350ns (house marked)	9.95
MM5262	2KX1	Dynamic	4/1.00

PROM'S

1702A	2048	FAMOS	$5.95
2716INTEL	16K*	EPROM	59.95
TMS2516	16K*	EPROM	49.95
(2716)	*Requires single +5V power supply		
TMS2532	4KX8	EPROM	89.95
2708	8K	EPROM	10.95
2716 T.I	16K**	EPROM	29.95
	**Requires 3 voltages, —5V, +5V, +12V		
5203	2048	FAMOS	14.95
6301-1(7611)	1024	Tristate Bipolar	3.49
6330-1(7602)	256	Open C Bipolar	2.95
82S23	32X8	Open Collector	3.95
82S115	4096	Bipolar	19.95
82S123	32X8	Tristate	3.95
74186	512	TTL Open Collector	9.95
74188	256	TTL Open Collector	3.95
74S287	1024	Static	2.95

JE600 HEXADECIMAL ENCODER KIT



FEATURES:
- Full 8 bit latched output for microprocessor use
- 3 User Define keys with one being bistable operation
- Debounce circuit provided for all 19 keys
- LED readout to verify entries
- Easy interfacing with standard 16 pin 1C connector
- Only +5VDC required for operations

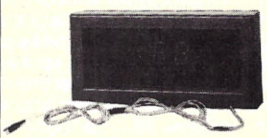
FULL 8 BIT LATCHED OUTPUT—19 KEYBOARD

The JE600 Encoder Keyboard provides two separate hexadecimal digits produced from sequential key entries to allow direct programming for 8 bit microprocessor or 8 bit memory circuits. Three (3) additional keys are provided for user operations with one having a bistable output available. The outputs are latched and monitored with LED readouts. Also included is a key entry strobe.

JE600 .... $59.95

Hexadecimal Keypad only $14.95

DIGITAL THERMOMETER KIT



- Dual sensors—switching control for indoor/outdoor or dual monitoring
- Continuous LED .8" ht. display
- Range: -40°F to 199°F. / -40°C to 100°C
- Accuracy: ±1° nominal
- Set for Fahrenheit or Celsius reading
- Sim. walnut case - AC wall adapter incl.
- Size: 3-1/4"H x 6-5/8"W x 1-3/8"D

JE300 .... $39.95

62-Key ASCII Encoded Keyboard Kit

The JE610 62-Key ASCII Encoded Keyboard Kit can be interfaced into most any computer system. The JE610 Kit comes complete with an industrial grade keyboard switch assembly (62 keys), IC's, sockets, connector, electronic components and a double-sided printed wiring board. The keyboard assembly requires +5V @ 150mA and −12V @ 10mA for operation.

FEATURES:
- 60 Keys generate the full 128 characters, upper and lower case ASCII set
- Fully buffered
- 2 user-define keys provided for custom applications
- Caps lock for upper case only alpha characters
- Utilizes a 2376 (40 pin) encoder read only memory chip
- Outputs directly compatible with TTL/DTL or MOS logic arrays
- Easy interfacing with a 16-pin dip or 18-pin edge connector

JE610 ..... $79.95

62-Key Keyboard only . . $34.95

HICKOK LX303 Portable LCD Digital Multimeter

- Big ½ inch high, 3½ Digit Liquid Crystal Display
- Over 200 Hours of operation with a 9V battery
- Automatic zero, polarity and overrange indication
- 100mV DC F.S. sensitivity
- 1% basic accuracy
- 19 ranges and functions
- Rugged Cycolac® case and removable cover, stores test lead set.
- Full one year warranty.

SPECIFICATIONS: DC volts (5 ranges): 0.1mV to 1000V; Accuracy ±0.5% rdg ±0.5% f.s.; Input imped: 10MΩ; Max. input 1kV except 500V on 200mV range.
AC Volts (40Hz to 5kHz): 0.1V to 600V; Accuracy: ±1.0% rdg ±0.5% f.s. (−2dB max. at 5kHz); Max. input: 600V.
Resistance (6 Low Power Ranges): 0.1 to 20MΩ; Accuracy: ±0.5% rdg ±0.5% f.s. (±1.5% rdg on 20MΩ range); input protected to 120VAC all ranges.
DC Current (6 ranges): 01nA to 100mA; Accuracy: ±1.0% rdg ±0.5% f.s.
Dimensions and Weight: 5-7/8" x 3-3/8" x 1-3/4", 8 oz.; POWER: 9V battery (not included) or Hickok AC adapter; READ RATE: 3/sec.

LX303 Digital Multimeter $74.95

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	PRICE
RC-3	115V AC ADAPTER	7.50
CC-3	PADDED CARRYING CASE	7.50
VP-10	X10 DC PROBE ADAPTER (Up to 10K)	14.95
VP-40	40kV DC PROBE	35.00
CS-1	10 Amp DC Current Shunt	14.95

$10.00 Min. Order — U.S. Funds Only
Calif. Residents Add 6% Sales Tax
Postage—Add 5% plus $1 Insurance (if desired)

Spec Sheets — 25¢
1980 Catalog Available — Send 41¢ stamp

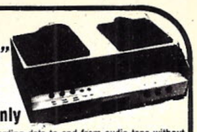
FREE 1980 CATALOG

Jameco ELECTRONICS

PHONE ORDERS WELCOME (415) 592-8097

MAIL ORDER ELECTRONICS — WORLDWIDE
1355 SHOREWAY ROAD, BELMONT, CA 94002
ADVERTISED PRICES GOOD THRU MARCH

The Incredible "Pennywhistle 103"



$139.95 Kit Only

The Pennywhistle 103 is capable of recording data to and from audio tape without critical speed requirements for the recorder and it is able to communicate directly with another modem and terminal for telephone "hamming" and communications. In addition, it is free of critical adjustments and is built with non-precision, readily available parts.

Data Transmission Method .....Frequency-Shift Keying, full-duplex (half-duplex selectable).
Maximum Data Rate ....300 Baud.
Data Format ....Asynchronous Serial (return to mark level required between each character).
Receive Channel Frequencies ...2025 Hz for space; 2225 Hz for mark.
Transmit Channel Frequencies ..Switch selectable: Low (normal) = 1070 space, 1270 mark; High = 025 space, 2225 mark.
Receive Sensitivity ....−46 dbm accoustically coupled.
Transmit Level ....−15 dbm nominal. Adjustable from −6 dbm to −20 dbm.
Receive Frequency Tolerance ...Frequency reference automatically adjusts to allow for operation between 1800 Hz and 2400 Hz.
Digital Data Interface ....EIA RS-232C or 20 mA current loop (receiver is optoisolated and non-polar).
Power Requirements ....120 VAC, single phase, 10 Watts.
Physical ....All components mount on a single 5" by 9" printed circuit board. All components included.

Requires a VOM, Audio Oscillator, Frequency Counter and/or Oscilloscope to align.

TRS-80 16K Conversion Kit

Expand your 4K TRS-80 System to 16K.
Kit comes complete with:
- 8 each UPD416-1 (16K Dynamic Rams) 250NS
- Documentation for conversion

TRS-16K $75.00

OK

JUST WRAP™

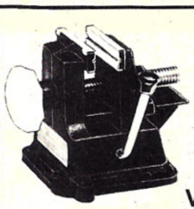
- 30 AWG wire
- .025" square posts
- Daisy chain or point-to-point
- Built-in cut off
- Includes 50 ft. wire
- No stripping or slitting required—just wrap

Part No.	Wire Color	Price
JW-1-B	Blue	$14.95
JW-1-W	White	14.95
JW-1-Y	Yellow	14.95
JW-1-R	Red	14.95

JUST WRAP™ Replacement Wire

Part No.	Color		Price
R-JW-B	Blue	50 ft. roll	$2.98
R-JW-W	White	50 ft. roll	2.98
R-JW-Y	Yellow	50 ft. roll	2.98
R-JW-R	Red	50 ft. roll	2.98

JUST WRAP™ Unwrap Tool $3.49



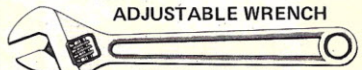
OK

Vacuum Vise

Vacuum-based light-duty vise for small components and assemblies. ABS construction. 1½" jaws, 1¼" travel. Can be permanently installed.

VV-1 .... $3.49

ADJUSTABLE WRENCH

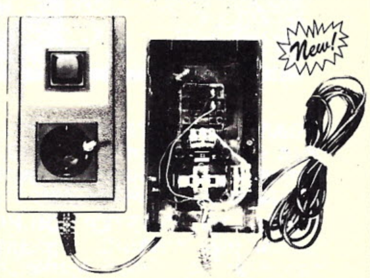


- Two Sizes: 6" and 10"
- Professional Quality
- Chrome Vanadium Steel

6"— AW-6 . . $4.95   10"— AW-10 . . $6.95

JOYSTICK VIDEO CONTROLLER

New!



FRONT VIEW   INSIDE REAR VIEW

- IDEAL FOR ALL VIDEO GAMES OR REMOTE CONTROL PROJECTS
- SMALL CASE SIZE: 1-1/2"H x 2-3/8"W x 4-5/16"L
- 2 MINIATURE POTENTIOMETERS—40K OHM EACH
- SPST PUSH BUTTON CONTROL
- 5-WIRE CONNECTION CABLE — 5 FEET LONG
- RUGGED PLASTIC CASE

JVC-40 .... $4.95 each

kb microcomputing book nook

● **HOBBY COMPUTERS ARE HERE!**—BK7322—If you want to come up to speed on how computers work . . . hardware and software . . . this is an excellent book. It starts with the fundamentals and explains the circuits, the basics of programming, along with a couple of TVT construction projects, ASCII-Baudot, etc. This book has the highest recommendations as a teaching aid for newcomers. $4.95.*

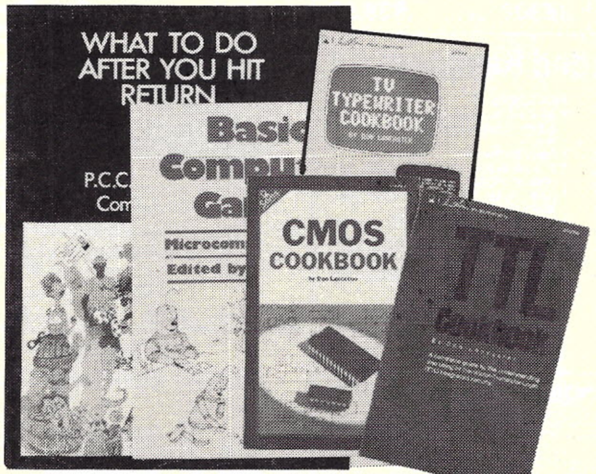
● **THE NEW HOBBY COMPUTERS**—BK7340—This book takes it from where **Hobby Computers Are Here!** leaves off, with chapters on Large Scale Integration, how to choose a microprocessor chip, an introduction to programming, low cost I/O for a computer, computer arithmetic, checking memory boards, a Baudot monitor/editor system, an audible logic probe for finding those tough problems, a ham's computer, a computer QSO machine . . . and much, much more! $4.95*

● **KB MICROCOMPUTING BACK ISSUES**—KB0000—A limited supply, from $3 to $10 per copy. Send for free descriptive back issue catalog.

● **BASIC NEW 2ND EDITION**—BK1081—by Bob Albrecht. Self-teaching guide to the computer language you will need to know for use with your microcomputer. This is one of the easiest ways to learn computer programming. $5.95.*

● **SCIENTIFIC RESEARCH INSTRUMENT'S BASIC SOFTWARE LIBRARY** is a complete do-it-yourself kit, written in everybody's BASIC, immediately executable in ANY computer with 8K; no other peripherals needed. **Volume I** contains business and recreational programs and is 300 pages. **Volume II** is 260 pages and contains math, engineering, statistics and plotting programs. **Volume III** contains money managing, advanced business programs such as billing, A/R, inventory, payroll, etc. **Volume IV** contains general purpose programs such as loans, rates, retirement, plus games: Poker, Enterprise (take charge while Capt. Kirk is away), Football and more! **Volume V** is filled with experimenters' programs, including games, pictures and misc. problems such as "logic." **Volume VI** is a miniature business system; and **Volume VII** contains professional programs. Volume I—LB1002—& Volume II—LB1003—$24.95* each, Volume III—LB1004—$39.95*, Volume IV—LB1005—& Volume V—LB1006—$9.95* each, Volume VI—LB1007—$49.95*, Volume VII—LB1008—39.95.*

● **MICROPROCESSOR INTERFACING TECHNIQUES**—BK1037—by Austin Lesea & Rodnay Zaks will teach you how to interconnect a complete system and interface it to all the usual peripherals. It covers hardware and software skills and techniques, including the use and design of model buses such as the IEEE 488 or S100. $13.95.*



● **TTL COOKBOOK**—BK1063—by Donald Lancaster. Explains what TTL is, how it works, and how to use it. Discusses practical applications, such as a digital counter and display system, events counter, electronic stopwatch, digital voltmeter and a digital tachometer. $9.50.

● **CMOS COOKBOOK**—BK1011—by Don Lancaster. Details the application of CMOS, the low power logic family suitable for most applications presently dominated by TTL. Required reading for every serious digital experimenter! $10.50.*

● **TVT COOKBOOK**—BK1064—by Don Lancaster. Describes the use of a standard television receiver as a microprocessor CRT terminal. Explains and describes character generation, cursor control and interface information in typical, easy-to-understand Lancaster style. $9.95.*

● **HOW TO MAKE MONEY WITH COMPUTERS**—In 10 information-packed chapters, Jerry Felsen describes more than 30 computer-related, money-making, high profit, low capital investment opportunities. $15.00.* (BK1003)

● **BASIC COMPUTER GAMES**—BK1074—Okay, so once you get your computer and are running in BASIC, then what? Then you need some programs in BASIC, that's what. This book has 101 games for you from very simple to real buggers. You get the games, a description of the games, the listing to put in your computer and a sample run to show you how they work. Fun. Any one game will be worth more than the price of the book for the fun you and your family will have with it. $7.50.*

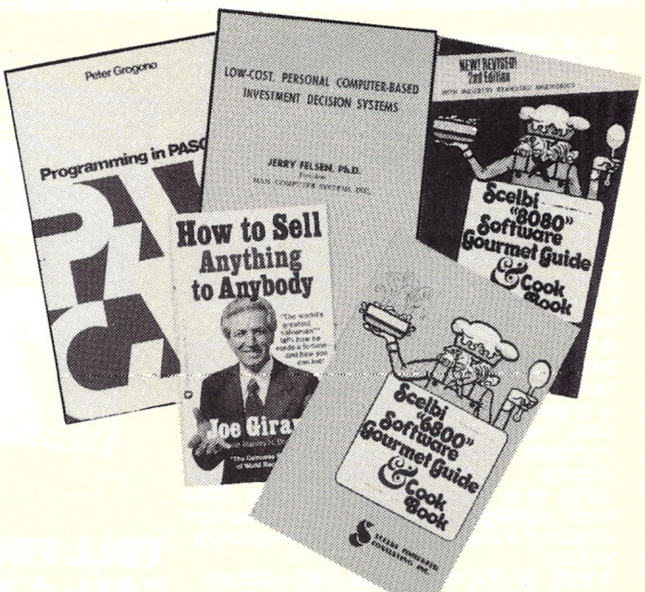
● **WHAT TO DO AFTER YOU HIT RETURN**—BK1071—PCC's first book of computer games . . . 48 different computer games you can play in BASIC . . . programs, descriptions, many illustrations. Lunar Landing, Hammurabi, King, Civel 2, Qubic 5, Taxman, Star Trek, Crash, Market, etc. $10.95.*

● ***MICROCOMPUTING* CODING SHEETS** *Microcomputing's* dozen or so programmers wouldn't try to work without these handy scratch pads, which help prevent the little errors that can cost hours and hours of programming time. Available for programming is **Assembly/Machine Language** (PD1001), which has columns for address, instruction (3 bytes), source code (label, op code, operand) and comments; and for **BASIC** (PD1002) which is 72 columns wide. 50 sheets to a pad. $2.39.*

*Use the order card in the back of this magazine or itemize your order on a separate piece of paper and mail to:
Kilobaud **Microcomputing** Book Department ● Peterborough NH 03458. Be sure to include check or detailed credit card information.
All orders, add $1.00 handling.

FOR TOLL FREE ORDERING CALL 1-800-258-5473

kb microcomputing book nook



● **PROGRAMMING IN PASCAL**—BK1140—by Peter Grogono. The computer programming language PASCAL was the first language to embody in a coherent way the concepts of structured programming, which has been defined by Edsger Dijkstra and C.A.R. Hoare. As such, it is a landmark in the development of programming languages. PASCAL was developed by Niklaus Wirth in Zurich; it is derived from the language ALGOL 60 but is more powerful and easier to use. PASCAL is now widely accepted as a useful language that can be efficiently implemented, and as an excellent teaching tool. It does not assume knowledge of any other programming language; it is therefore suitable for an introductory course. $9.95.*

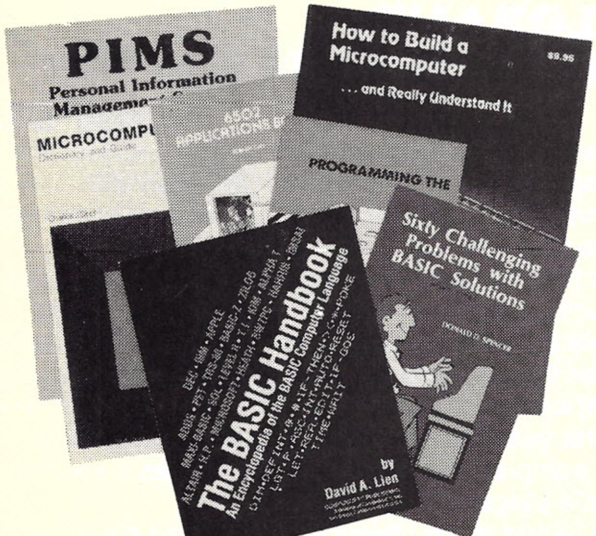
● **8080 SOFTWARE GOURMET GUIDE AND COOKBOOK**—BK1102—If you have been spending too much time developing simple routines for your 8080, try this new book by Scelbi Computing and Robert Findley. Describes sorting, searching, and many other routines for the 8080 user. $10.95.*

● **6800 SOFTWARE GOURMET GUIDE AND COOKBOOK**—BK1075—Like its culinary cousin, *The 8080 Gourmet Guide*, this new book by Scelbi Computing and Robert Findley describes sorting, searching and other routines—this time for the 6800 user. $10.95.*

● **LOW-COST, PERSONAL COMPUTER-BASED INVESTMENT DECISION SYSTEMS**—BK1101—Use this guidebook by Man-Computer Systems, Inc.'s president, Jerry Felsen, to develop inexpensive personal computer systems that can help you make better investment decisions. $15.00.*

● **HOW TO SELL ANYTHING TO ANYBODY**—According to *The Guiness Book of World Records*, the author, Joe Girard, is "the world's greatest salesman." This book reveals how he made a fortune—and how you can, too. $2.25.* (BK7306)

● **MICROCOMPUTER DICTIONARY**—BK1034—This microcomputer dictionary fills the need to become quickly acquainted with the terminology and nomenclature of the revolution in computers. There is also a comprehensive electronics/computer abbreviations and acronyms section. $15.95.*



● **PROGRAMMING THE 6502**—BK1005—Rodnay Zaks has designed a self-contained text to learn programming, using the 6502. It can be used by a person who has never programmed before, and should be of value to anyone using the 6502. The many exercises will allow you to test yourself and practice the concepts presented. $11.95*

● **6502 APPLICATIONS BOOK**—BK1006—Rodnay Zaks presents practical-application techniques for the 6502 microprocessor, assuming an elementary knowledge of microprocessor programming. You will build and design your own domestic-use systems and peripherals. Self-test exercises included. $12.95*

● **HOW TO BUILD A MICROCOMPUTER—AND REALLY UNDERSTAND IT**—BK7325—by Sam Creason. The electronics hobbyist who wants to build his own microcomputer system now has a practical "How-To" guidebook. This book is a combination technical manual and programming guide that takes the hobbyist step-by-step through the design, construction, testing and debugging of a complete microcomputer system. Must reading for anyone desiring a true understanding of small computer systems. $9.95.*

THE BASIC HANDBOOK—BK1174—by David Lien. This book is unique. It is a virtual ENCYCLOPEDIA of BASIC. While not favoring one computer over another, it explains over 250 BASIC words, how to use them and alternate strategies. If a computer does not possess the capabilities of a needed or specified word, there are often ways to accomplish the same function by using another word or combination of words. That's where the HANDBOOK comes in. It helps you get the most from your computer, be it a "bottom-of-the-line" micro or an oversized monster. $14.95.*

● **SIXTY CHALLENGING PROBLEMS WITH BASIC SOLUTIONS (2nd Edition)**—BK1073—by Donald Spencer, provides the serious student of BASIC programming with interesting problems and solutions. No knowledge of math above algebra required. Includes a number of game programs, as well as programs for financial interest, conversions and numeric manipulations. $6.95.*

● **PIMS: PERSONAL INFORMATION MANAGEMENT SYSTEM**—Learn how to unleash the power of a personal computer for your own benefit in this ready-to-use data-base management program. $9.95.* (BK1009)

● **GALAXY GAME FOR THE 8080**—BK1047—Match your wits against the logic of the 8080. Search for and destroy alien space ships as you race against time, fuel, ammunition, and the possibility of running out of the galaxy. This book is a complete game with flow charts and illustration. $9.95.*

*Use the order card in the back of this magazine or itemize your order on a separate piece of paper and mail to:
Kilobaud **Microcomputing** Book Department ● Peterborough NH 03458. Be sure to include check or detailed credit card information.
All orders, add $1.00 handling.

FOR CUSTOMER SERVICE CALL 603-924-7298

kb microcomputing book nook

• AN INTRODUCTION TO MICROCOMPUTERS, VOL. 0—BK1130—The Beginner's Book—Written for readers who know nothing about computers—for those who have an interest in how to use computers—and for everyone else who must live with computers and should know a little about them. The first in a series of 4 volumes, this book will explain how computers work and what they can do. Computers have become an integral part of life and society. During any given day you are affected by computers, so start learning more about them with Volume 0. $7.95.*

• VOL. I—BK1030—Dedicated to the basic concepts of microcomputers and hardware theory. The purpose of Volume I is to give you a thorough understanding of what microcomputers are. From basic concepts (which are covered in detail), Volume I builds the necessary components of a microcomputer system. This book highlights the difference between minicomputers and microcomputers. $8.50.*

• VOL. II—BK1031 (loose leaf)—$25.00*; BK1040 (with binder)—$30.00*—Contains descriptions of individual microprocessors and support devices used only with the parent microprocessor. Volume II describes all available chips.

• VOL. III—BK1132 (loose leaf)—$15.00*; BK1133 (with binder)—$20.00.* Contains descriptions of all support devices that can be used with any microprocessor.

TOLL FREE ORDERING
CALL 1-800-258-5473

• ADVANCED BASIC—BK1000—Applications and problems by James Coan is for those who want to extend their expertise with BASIC. Offers advanced techniques and applications. $15.00.*

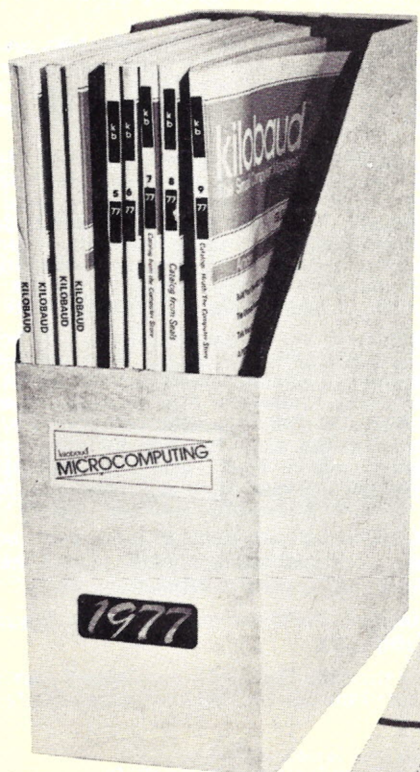
• PAYROLL WITH COST ACCOUNTING—IN BASIC—BK1001—by L. Poole & M. Borchers, includes program listings with remarks, descriptions, discussions of the principle behind each program, file layouts, and a complete user's manual with step-by-step instructions, flowcharts, and simple reports and CRT displays. Payroll and cost accounting features include separate payrolls for up to 10 companies, time-tested interactive data entry, easy correction of data entry errors, job costing (labor distribution), check printing with full deduction and pay detail, and 16 different printed reports, including W-2 and 941. $15.00.*

• SOME COMMON BASIC PROGRAMS—BK1053—published by Adam Osborne & Associates, Inc. Perfect for non-technical computerists requiring ready-to-use programs. Business programs, plus miscellaneous programs. Invaluable for the user who is not an experienced programmer. All will operate in the stand-alone mode. $9.50 paperback.*

*Use the order card in the back of this magazine or itemize your order on a separate piece of paper and mail to:
Kilobaud **Microcomputing** Book Department • Peterborough NH 03458. Be sure to include check or detailed credit card information.
All orders, add $1.00 handling.

only a few left...

1977 KILOBAUD: the COMPLETE COLLECTION for $20



That's right, we're liquidating the last issues of *Kilobaud* we have been saving . . . these are COLLECTOR'S COPIES . . . with several of the individual copies worth more than we're asking for the complete year.

This includes the very hard-to-get #1 issue which has been going for as much as $25 at auctions . . . and a library shelf box . . . the whole works, complete. When these rare copies are gone, that will be the end of it. This is your last chance to get a complete collection of Kilobaud . . . starting from the first issue.

During this first year *Kilobaud* had 224 feature articles, including 85 with complete program listings. Just as a source of programs this is a bargain.

The $20 price includes the library shelf box and shipping charges within the USA. You can call our toll free number and order this special: (800) 258-5473. Have your credit card handy.

Please specify #KB1977 when ordering.

kilobaud

MICROCOMPUTING T.M. LIST OF ADVERTISERS

*Reader Service inquiries not honored. Please contact advertiser directly.

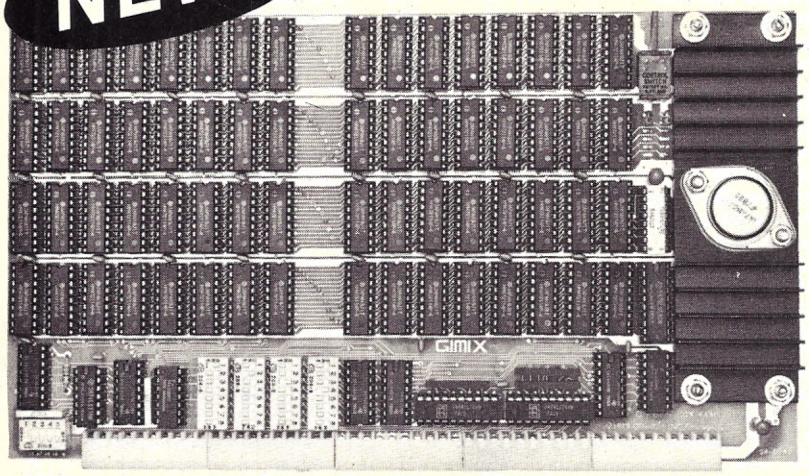
WANT TO BE KING OF THE HILL?

TREAT YOURSELF ROYALLY WITH GIMIX UNIQUE AND INCOMPARABLE BOARDS AND SYSTEMS... DIP-switch Versatility for use with both SS50 (6800) and SS50C (6809) Systems (SWTP. etc.)

THE FIRST AND ONLY 32K STATIC RAM BOARD...

NEW!

Designed for use with: ★ **Existing SS50 Systems**
★ **SS50C Extended Address Systems**



FEATURES:

- Decoding for 4 Extended Address Lines (allows memory decoding up to 1 megabyte)
- DIP-switch to set extended addressing or disable it
- 4 separate 8K blocks, addressable to any 8K boundary by DIP-switch
- Each 8K block may be individually disabled
- Write protect either of two 16K sections
- Low power consumption — uses 2114L low power RAMS — (2 amps typical for 32K)
- Fully Socketed
- Gold Bus Connectors

Assembled, Burned In and Tested at 2MHz.

16K .... $328.12 24K .... $438.14 32K $548.15

16K and 24K Versions are socketed for 32K and require only additional 2114S for expansion.

FACTORY PRIME STATIC RAMS	**2114L 450 ns $5.90**	200 ns $6.90
	4044 450 ns $5.90	250 ns $6.90

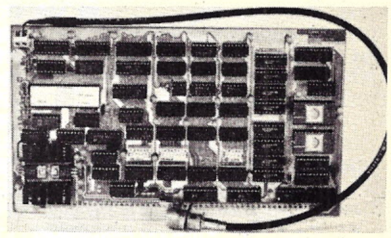
ADD $5.00 HANDLING ON ORDERS UNDER $200.00

THE UNIQUE GIMIX 80 x 24 VIDEO BOARD

★ Upper and Lower Case with Descenders ★ Hardware Scrolling
★ Contiguous 8x10 Character Cells ★ X-Y Addressable Hardware Cursor

It is the ***ONLY*** **Video Board** that gives you:

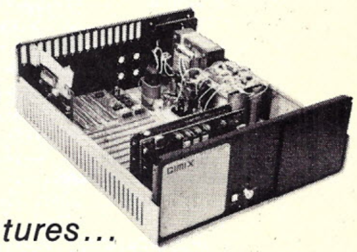
- A user programmable RAM character generator. Custom character sets, up to 128 characters each, can be stored and loaded into the board ***under software control,*** from disk, tape, etc.
- The ability to choose, ***under software control,*** 256 displayable characters from 384 available in the 3 on board (2 EPROM and 1 RAM) character generators.
- The ability to divide the 256 displayable characters into 8 groups, according to ***both*** ASCII Code and bit 8; lets your program determine how each group is displayed. (Which character generator to use, and whether it will be normal or inverse video, full or reduced intensity or a combination of these.)
- GHOSTability: to place multiple boards at the same address and access them individually without affecting the display of the other boards.
- The ability to control all these features, on the fly, through software.



Fully decoded, occupies only 2K of address space.
Fully socketed — Gold bus connectors.
Assembled, Burned in, and Tested at 2MHz.

Deluxe Version with RAM Character Generator **$458.76**
Without RAM Character Generator **$398.74**

Also Available...
64 or 32 x 16 Video Board ... **$198.71**



THE CLASSY CHASSIS

With Baud Rate Generator on Mother Board **$828.19**

32K SYSTEM *Incomparable Features...*
at a Comparable Price! **$1,594.59**
Includes: Chassis, 6800 CPU, 32K RAM Board, Choice of I/O Card.

16K Version of above $1,374.49

- Ferro-Resonant Power Supply (+8V at 25 Amps, + and − 16V at 5 Amps each.)
- 6800/6809 Mother Board, has fifteen 50 pin plus 8 DIP-switch addressable 30 pin slots, fully decoded to 4, 8 or 16 addresses — Gold Plated Pins.
- Heavy Weight aluminum cabinet with fan and provisions for 1 or 2, 5 inch disk drives.

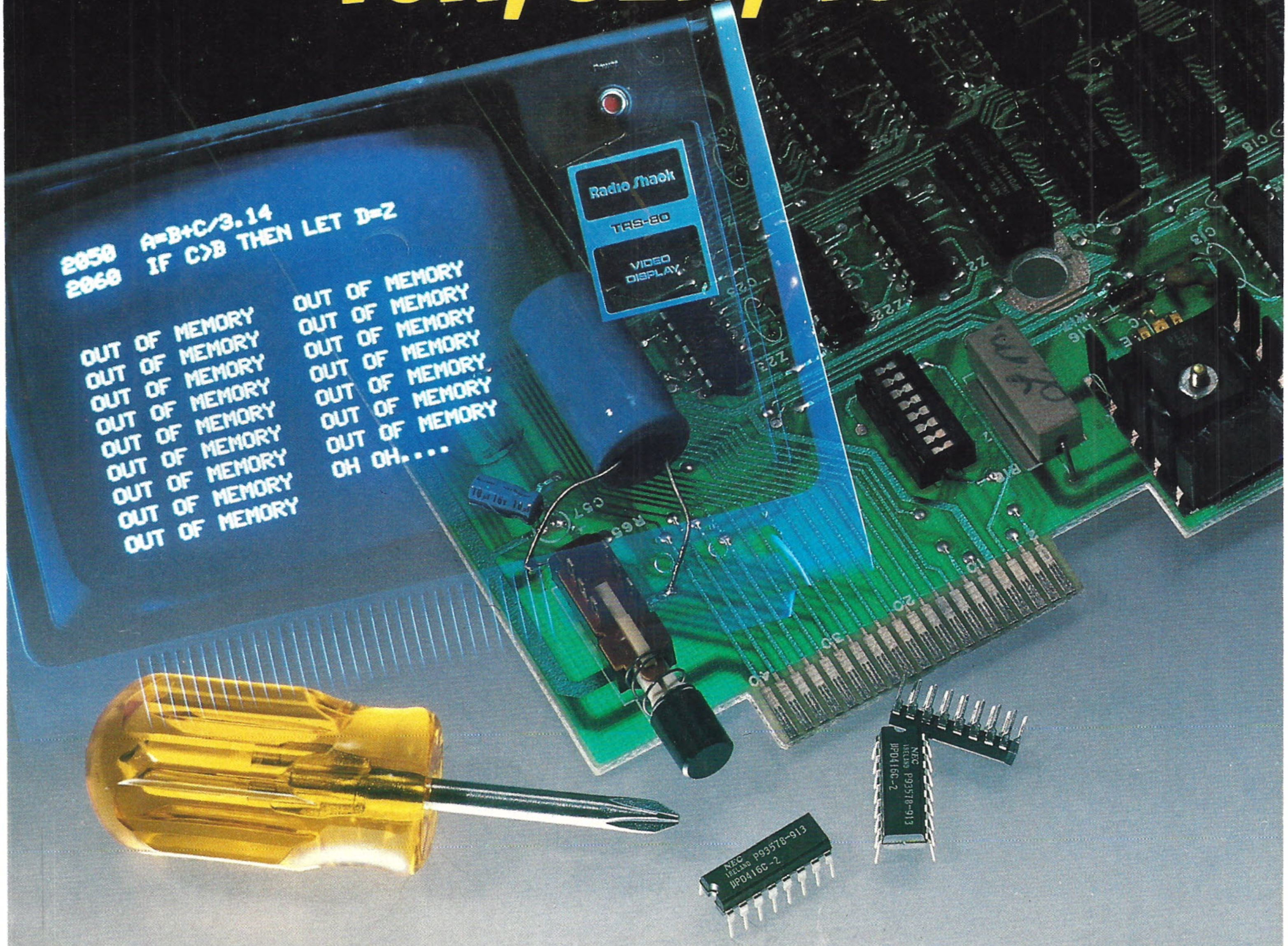
Phone, write, or see your dealer for details and prices on our broad range of Boards and Systems for the SS50/SS50C bus and our AC Power Control Products for all computers.

GIMIX INC. ✓G28

1337 WEST 37th PLACE, CHICAGO, IL 60609
(312) 927-5510 • TWX 910-221-4055

The Company that delivers.
Quality Electronic products since 1975.

Memory Shortage Cures: 16K, 32K, 48K



Dealer Inquiries Invited

The Product. Only high quality, prime, burned-in and tested 4116 16K dynamic RAMs. Don't be caught unaware! All TRS-80 memory expansion kits are not the same. UHF Associates' memory expansion gives you high quality coupled with outstanding performance. And with their fast 200 NS minimum access time (less CPU wait states) UHF's 4116 16K dynamic RAMs provide both storage and speed that won't disappoint you later down the road.

The Price. 16K Memory Expansion Kit for either computer (pre-programmed DIP shunts included) or expansion interface, $95. More? 32K Kit for expansion interface, $180. Most? 48K Kit for computer and expansion interface, $265.

The Promise. "Thou shalt not wait, worry or fret." You'll get immediate post-paid delivery from in-stock inventory. You'll get a full 12 month warranty. That's about four times the warranty others offer. And for installation, you'll get UHF's "goof-proof" instructions. All you'll need is a screwdriver and about 10 minutes.

TRS-80 is a registered trade mark of Tandy Corporation.

☐ **16K Kit with shunts** (for computer)	$ 95
☐ **16K Kit** (for expansion interface)	$ 95
☐ **32K Kit** (for expansion interface)	$180
☐ **48K Kit** (for computer and expansion interface)	$265

California residents please add appropriate sales tax

Name (print) ____________________

Street ____________________

City ____________ State ________ Zip ________

☐ I've enclosed a check or money order for $ ______ payable to **UHF Associates.**

We honor: ☐ Master Charge ☐ VISA/BankAmericard

Account # ____________________

Expiration Date ______________

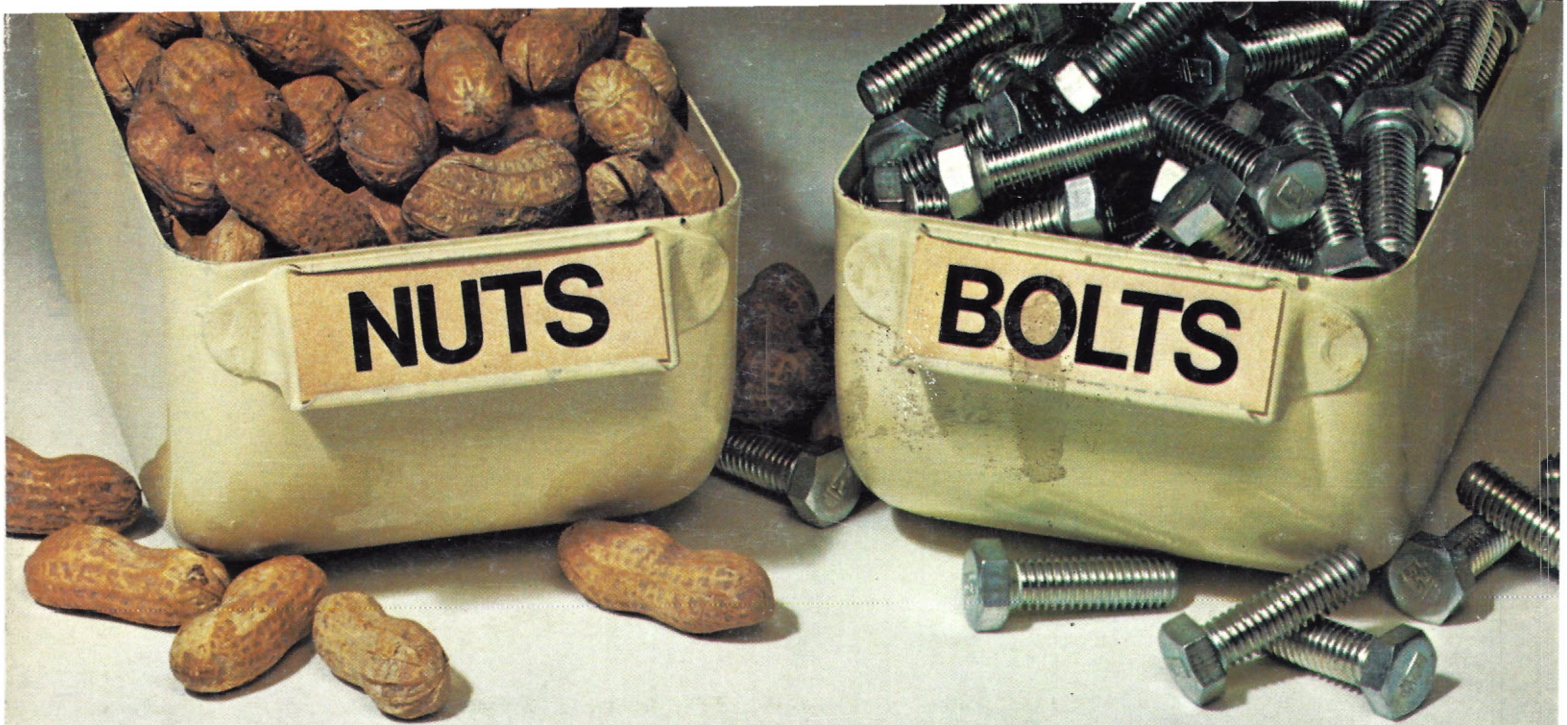
Signature ____________________

(required for charge card purchases)

U14

UHF ASSOCIATES

90 Transport Avenue, #4
Rohnert Park, CA 94928
Call 707/584-7844



Inventory Problems?

Are you having trouble keeping the right nuts and bolts in stock? Since even a simple mistake can cost you time and money, a good inventory system should do more than just count parts. It should tell you exactly what you need, when you need it, where to get it, and how much it will cost.

The MSI Inventory System Seven enables you to maintain a versatile data base for controlling inventory. It lists part number, description, quantity on hand, vendor, cost, selling price, optional pricing, usage levels for previous month, present month, and year-to-date, and much more.

When quantity on hand items reach minimum levels, the System Seven compiles an automatic reorder list. This list can be generated by specific vendor as well as a complete listing of all materials to be ordered.

In addition to the item listing, the Inventory System Seven "bill of materials" provides you with a complete inventory of items used in the manufacture of subassemblies and complete products. It also contains other cost items such as labor costs, total raw materials costs, and miscellaneous costs.

The MSI Inventory System Seven is built around the versatile MSI 6800A Computer with 56K of RAM. An integral dual mini-floppy memory gives you an additional 630K of memory and makes inventory control fast and efficient. The System Seven will interface with any industry standard CRT, and you have the option of both a "daisy wheel" word processor for high quality document preparation and a dot matrix printer for high speed production.

The System Seven can be expanded to handle all your data processing needs or you can select one of nine other MSI systems now available for business, industrial, scientific, educational, and personal applications.

If you need more than just a nuts and bolts inventory system, we have more information about how the Inventory System Seven can solve your problems economically.

MSI Inventory System Seven

Midwest Scientific

220 W. Cedar, Olathe, Kansas 66061, (913) 764-3273
TWX 910 749 6403 (MSI OLAT), TELEX 42525 (MSI A OLAT)